This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
LVX
FIAT
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

Astron dept

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

U.S. laws, statutes, etc.

NAVIGATION LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

1915

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

HE 587
.U5A4
1915
Astron. Dept.

ADDITIONAL COPIES
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
AT
$1 PER COPY

LETTER OF SUBMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
Washington, D. C., May 18, 1915.

SIR: The edition of the Navigation Laws for 1915 has been prepared in substantially the same form as the editions of 1895, 1899, 1903, 1907, and 1911, which proved to be convenient for the use of collectors of customs, shipping commissioners, the masters, owners, and agents of vessels, seamen, and others directly interested in vessels, their officers, crews, passengers, and cargo.

As in the five former editions, the effort has been made to include in this volume only laws actually in force. Where sections of the Revised Statutes or other laws have been specifically repealed or amended by subsequent legislation the repealed portions of the law are omitted, and the present, not the original, reading of amended sections is adopted.

The effort has been made to confine the law included in this volume to the navigation law, meaning by that term the law relating to vessels, with which owners, masters, and agents should be acquainted. The line between this law and the customs law is not always clearly defined. The laws directly relating to duties on imports and to invoices are not included in this volume, while those relating to entry, clearance, manifests, and transportation by water have been comprised within its limits. The respective jurisdictions of the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce are more clearly defined than heretofore.

The provisions of the so-called seamen's act of March 4, 1915, have been incorporated in the volume, although those provisions do not take effect as to vessels of the United States until November 4, 1915, and as to foreign vessels until March 4, 1916, except vessels of foreign nations under treaties and conventions, articles of which must be abrogated before the act becomes applicable to such vessels. As abrogation of such treaties and conventions usually requires a year's notice, in the case of vessels of some foreign nations portions of the act will not be applicable before July 1, 1916.

364904

The scheme of arrangement will appear from the table of contents. The law has been divided into large divisions by subjects, called parts, while these parts have been subdivided into headed paragraphs.

For further convenience of reference is published a table of laws, giving the sections of the Revised Statutes and subsequent laws which have been included in this compilation, the date of enactment and amendment, together with the page of this compilation on which they may be found. The table of laws may be found at the end of the volume, together with the usual alphabetical index. A marginal reference gives the number of the section of the Revised Statutes included in each paragraph, or the date and section of the act, if enacted subsequent to the Revised Statutes, with the date of amendatory acts which have been incorporated, if practicable, in the paragraph. Where reference is made in a paragraph to a title or chapter of the Revised Statutes the numbers of the sections comprised in such title or chapter have been printed in brackets. Reference to the table of laws, at the end of the volume, will show which of those sections have been included in this volume as pertinent or in force, and will also show the page where they may be found. Fees, payable by the masters and owners of vessels of the United States, were in most instances abolished in 1886 and 1890, and accordingly the statutes imposing such fees are not retained in this compilation, though they furnish a basis on which officers are compensated from the Treasury for services.

Respectfully, EUGENE TYLER CHAMBERLAIN,
Commissioner.

To Hon. WILLIAM C. REDFIELD,
Secretary of Commerce.

CONTENTS.

PART I.—VESSELS.

Page.

1. Definition of vessel 15
2. Vessels of the United States 15
3. Registered vessels 15
4. Provisional certificates of registry 16
5. Repeal of penalties 17
6. Repaired wrecks 17
7. Prohibitions 18
8. Whaling vessels 18
9. Enrolled and licensed vessels 18
10. Licensed vessels under 20 tons 19
11. Undocumented vessels 19
12. Yachts 19
13. Official number 21
14. Name of vessel 21
15. Change of name 22
16. Draught 22

PART II.—MEASUREMENT.

17. Measurement 23
18. Gross tonnage 24
19. Deck houses, breaks, etc 26
20. Hatchways 26
21. Between decks 26
22. Open vessels 27
23. Water ballast 27
24. Net tonnage 27
25. Crew accommodations 27
26. Deductions for other purposes 29
27. Deductions for propelling power 30
28. Register tonnage 31
29. Appendix of measurement 31
30. Vessels exempt from measurement 32
31. Measurement of foreign vessels 32
32. Exemption from measurement 32

PART III.—DOCUMENTS OF VESSELS.

33. Carpenter's certificate 33
34. Oath of owner 33
35. Master's oath of citizenship 34
36. Place of registry 34
37. Form of register 36
38. Custody and surrender of register 37
39. Registers to corporations 38
40. Change of owner 39
41. Change of build 39
42. Change of master 39
43. Mortgage and bill of sale 40
44. Sale to alien 41
45. Loss of register 41
46. Failure to deliver former register 42
47. Cancellation of register 42

Page.
48. Change of trade 43
49. Method of enrollment and license 43
50. Oath of master and owner 44
51. Fees 44
52. Form of enrollment 44
53. Form of license 45
54. Duration of license 46
55. Surrender of license 46
56. Enrollment and license to corporations 47
57. Change of owner 48
58. Change of master 48
59. Certification by customs officer 48
60. Enrollment outside of district 48
61. Special provisions for enrollment and license 49
62. Inspection of enrollment and license 50
63. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens 50
64. Offenses against the registry law 52
65. Offenses against enrollment and license laws 53

PART IV.—OFFICERS OF MERCHANT VESSELS.

66. Citizenship of officers 54
67. Duration of licenses 55
68. Service during war 55
69. Officer's license 56
70. Master's license 56
71. Mate's license 57
72. Engineer's license 57
73. Pilot's license 57
74. Master or mate acting as pilot 58
75. Oath of officer 58
76. Removal of master 58

PART V.—MERCHANT SEAMEN.

77. Definitions 59
78. Exemptions from militia duty 59
79. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen 60
80. Shipping officers 60
81. Illegal shipments 61
82. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases 62
83. Apprentices 62
84. Agreement to ship in foreign trade 63
85. Period of engagement 64
86. Penalty for shipment without agreement 65
87. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls 65
88. Crew list 66
89. Failure to produce crew 66
90. Papers relating to crew 67
91. Shipment of seamen in the coasting or near-by foreign trade 68
92. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner 69
93. Agreement with fishermen 70
94. Discharge in foreign trade 72
95. Discharge in foreign ports 72
96. Wages 74
97. Vessels exempt from libel for wages 78
98. Advances and allotments of wages 78
99. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment 79
100. Desertion of seamen abroad 80
101. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States 80
102. Repeal of treaties and conventions 81
103. Arbitration before shipping commissioner 81
104. Soliciting lodgers 82
105. Return of seamen from foreign ports, Alaska, and insular ports 82
106. Effects of deceased seamen 83
107. Offenses and punishments 86

Page.
108. Corporal punishment prohibited 89
109. Procedure 89
110. Form of articles of agreement 90
111. Account of apprentices on board 91
112. Scale of provisions to be allowed and served out to crew during the voyage 92
113. Certificate of discharge 93
114. Sick and disabled seamen 93
115. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports 94
116. Seamen's witness fees 96
117. Manning of merchant vessels 97
118. Undermanning 99
119. Fellow-servant clause 99

PART VI.—SEAWORTHINESS, SUPPLIES, LOG BOOK.

120. Unseaworthy vessels 100
121. Inspection of hulls and equipment 100
122. Seagoing barges 101
123. Inspection of seaworthiness at domestic ports 102
124. Inspection of seaworthiness at foreign ports 104
125. Provisions and water 105
126. Weights and measures 107
127. Medicines and antiscorbutics 107
128. Slop chest 107
129. Warmth and clothing 108
130. Log book 108

PART VII.—LIABILITY OF OWNERS, MASTERS, AND SHIPPERS.

131. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers 110
132. Act of February 13, 1893 (Harter Act) 112
133. General libel bond 113

PART VIII.—INSPECTION OF STEAM VESSELS.

134. General provisions 115
135. Inspection of registered foreign-built vessels 120
136. Manning of inspected vessels 121
137. Inspection of hulls and equipment 122
138. Inspection of boilers 122
139. Loading safety valve 126
140. Water-tight bulkheads 126
141. Lifeboats, lines, and life preservers 126
142. Stairways and deck room 145
143. Wire tiller ropes 146
144. Protection against fire 146
145. Inflammable or explosive cargo 148
146. Carriage of passengers 153
147. Certificate of inspection 154
148. Exhibit of laws 156
149. Inspectors and officers of steam vessels 156
150. Liability for damage 157
151. Enforcement and penalty 158

PART IX.—PASSENGER ACT OF 1882.

152. Accommodations 159
153. Light and air 162
154. Provisions 163
155. Medical attendance 163
156. Discipline and cleanliness 164
157. Privacy of passengers 165
158. Explosives; cattle 165

Page.
159. Boarding vessel; passenger list ... 166
160. Death of passenger ... 167
161. Inspection ... 167
162. Penalties ... 168

PART X.—GENERAL PILOT LAWS.

163. General pilot laws ... 169

PART XI.—TONNAGE TAX.

164. Rates of tax ... 171
165. Exemptions from tonnage tax ... 171
166. Discriminating tonnage taxes ... 172
167. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases) ... 173
168. Light money (in exceptional cases) ... 173
169. Consular tonnage charges ... 174
170. Refund of tonnage tax ... 174

PART XII.—DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION.

171. Discrimination against American vessels ... 175
172. Discrimination against American fishing vessels ... 175
173. Discrimination against products of the United States ... 177
174. Discrimination on Canadian canals ... 177
175. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels ... 178
176. Discriminating duties ... 179

PART XIII.—ENTRY AND CLEARANCE.

177. Clearance ... 180
178. Master's oath ... 180
179. Form of outward manifest ... 181
180. Form of clearance ... 182
181. State inspection laws ... 182
182. Manifests in Alaskan and insular trades ... 182
183. Bullion and coin ... 182
184. Live-oak timber ... 183
185. Fees ... 183
186. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade ... 183
187. Oath of ownership on entry ... 184
188. Deposit of papers ... 185
189. War documents; passports; sea letters ... 186
190. Illegal boarding of vessel ... 187

PART XIV.—CUSTOMS LAWS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

191. Boarding and search of vessel ... 188
192. Seizure of vessels or merchandise ... 189
193. Exemption from forfeiture ... 192
194. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeitures ... 192
195. Moieties—Informers' and customs officers' awards ... 193
196. Procedure ... 195
197. Oaths of masters and owners ... 197

PART XV.—ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE.

198. Definitions ... 198
199. Ports of entry ... 199
200. Vessels bound to port of delivery ... 199
201. Report and declaration of master ... 199
202. Special inward manifest for Treasury Department ... 200
203. Cargo in bulk ... 201
204. Bond of cargo for reexport ... 201
205. Inspection of merchandise laden for export ... 202
206. Transfer of imported merchandise for export ... 202
207. Delivery of cargo in various districts ... 202
208. Vessels exempt from entry ... 203

Page.
209. Vessels exempt from certain charges..... 204
210. Entry of wines and distilled spirits..... 204
211. Sea stores..... 204
212. Coal..... 205
213. Baggage and tools of trade..... 205
214. Cigars..... 206
215. Oaths..... 206
216. Inward manifests..... 207
217. Inspection of inward manifests by boarding officer..... 208
218. Entry of merchandise at special ports..... 210
219. Clearance at special ports..... 215
220. Entry of merchandise for different port of destination..... 215
221. Comparison of cargo and manifest..... 216
222. Illegal unlading..... 216
223. Special permit to unlade by night and preliminary entry..... 217
224. Unlading by day..... 219
225. Supervision of unlading..... 220
226. Limit of time for unlading..... 222
227. Unlading of wines and spirits..... 223
228. Post entry..... 223
229. Returns of unlading of cargo..... 224
230. Vessels in distress..... 224
231. Obstruction by ice..... 225
232. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise..... 226
233. Transportation in bond..... 226
234. Transportation to special ports..... 227
235. Immediate delivery..... 229
236. Immediate transportation..... 229
237. Salvage of merchandise..... 233
238. Fraudulent importation of merchandise..... 233
239. Bribery and solicitation of bribes..... 234
240. Express packages..... 234
241. Liens for freight or general average..... 236

PART XVI.—TARIFF PROVISIONS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

242. Coal..... 237
243. Shipbuilding materials..... 237
244. Materials for repairs..... 237
245. Sunken merchandise..... 238
246. Supplies..... 238
247. Sea stores and equipments..... 239
248. Motor boats, racing shells, and similar craft..... 239

PART XVII.—CONSULS' SERVICES TO VESSELS.

249. Consuls' services to vessels..... 240
250. Naval officer acting as consul..... 241

PART XVIII.—COMMERCE WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTRIES.

251. Size of foreign-trade vessels..... 242
252. Evasion of coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers..... 242
253. Inward manifests..... 243
254. Customs inspection..... 244
255. Customs seals on frontier..... 244
256. Transfer of cargo..... 246
257. Sea stores..... 246
258. Saloon stores..... 247
259. Duties on repairs..... 247
260. Entry from one district to another..... 248
261. Discharging cargo and passengers..... 250
262. Steam tugs..... 250
263. Forms and penalties..... 250
264. Touching at foreign ports..... 250
265. Foreign merchandise coastwise..... 251
266. Special provisions for British North America..... 251

PART XIX.—DOMESTIC COMMERCE.

		Page.
267.	Great districts	252
268.	Clearance within a great district	252
269.	Entry within a great district	253
270.	Coasting trade via Isthmus of Panama	254
271.	Clearance for another great district	254
272.	Entry to another great district	255
273.	Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries	256
274.	Vessels with domestic cargo	256
275.	Registered vessels in the coasting trade	258
276.	Report by master	258
277.	Foreign vessels barred from coasting trade	258
278.	Immediate exportation to foreign port	258
279.	Foreign vessels on coasting voyages	259
280.	Foreign tugboats	259
281.	Penalties for violation of coasting laws	260
282.	Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise	261

PART XX.—TRADE WITH HAWAII.

283.	General provisions	262
284.	Registry of vessels and coasting trade	262
285.	Quarantine and public health	262
286.	Fisheries	263
287.	Wharves; harbors; pilots	263
288.	Seamen's laws	264

PART XXI.—TRADE WITH PORTO RICO.

289.	General provisions	265
290.	Registry of vessels and coasting trade	265
291.	Quarantine and public health	266
292.	Harbors and navigable waters	266
293.	Wharves and piers	267

PART XXII.—TRADE WITH THE PHILIPPINES.

294.	Treaty of peace	268
295.	General provisions	268
296.	Vessels and coasting trade	269
297.	Tariff and internal revenue	270
298.	Aids to navigation and commerce	273

PART XXIII.—TRADE WITH ALASKA.

299.	Coasting laws	274
300.	Firearms and liquor	274
301.	Special licenses, and wharf charges	274
302.	Transfer of cargo	275
303.	Yukon and Stikine river trade	275
304.	Procedure	275
305.	Pribilof, St. Paul, St. George, Walrus, and Otter Islands, and Sea Lion Rock	275
306.	Transit in bond	276
307.	Crimes and penalties	276

PART XXIV.—SEAL HUNTING AND ALASKA FISHERIES.

308.	Convention with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia, effective December 15, 1911	278
309.	Act of August 24, 1912	280
310.	Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, dated March 8, 1911, Department of Commerce	283
311.	Provisions of Revised Statutes	283
312.	Report to Congress	284
313.	Alaska fisheries	284
314.	Alien fishermen in Alaska	288

PART XXV.—QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

		Page.
315.	Consular bill of health	291
316.	Quarantine regulations	292
317.	Quarantine inspection	294
318.	Quarantine anchorage	294
319.	Suspension of commerce	295
320.	Penalties	296
321.	State health laws	296
322.	Removal of cargo	297
323.	Removal of customhouse	298
324.	National quarantine	298

PART XXVI.—IMMIGRATION.

325.	Head tax	301
326.	Insular territory	302
327.	Excluded classes	302
328.	Contract labor	305
329.	Assisted immigrants	305
330.	Illegal landing	306
331.	Diseased immigrants	306
332.	Manifest of aliens	307
333.	Inspection of aliens	310
334.	Detention on board	311
335.	Deportation	311
336.	Public charges	313
337.	Frontier inspection	313
338.	Scope	313
339.	Place of deportation	314
340.	Place of entry	314
341.	Special classes	314
342.	Anarchists	314
343.	Foreign officials	315
344.	Miscellaneous	315
345.	Immigration to Philippines	316
346.	Registry and naturalization of immigrants	316

PART XXVII.—OCEAN MAIL SERVICE.

347.	Ocean mail act of 1891	317
348.	General ocean mail service	320

PART XXVIII.—WRECKS.

349.	Report of wrecks	324
350.	Canadian wrecks	325
351.	Wrecks in foreign waters	325
352.	Wrecks in Florida waters	326

PART XXIX.—COAST GUARD CUTTERS.

353.	Coast Guard cutters	327

PART XXX.—REMISSION OF FINES AND PENALTIES.

354.	Remission of fines and penalties	329

PART XXXI.—CATTLE, LIVE STOCK, AND DAIRY TRADE.

355.	Regulation of cattle ships	331
356.	Inspection of live stock and meat products	331
357.	Horses and horse meat	333
358.	Diseased cattle	334
359.	Quarantine of live stock	334
360.	Exportation of diseased live stock	335
361.	Care of cattle in domestic trade	337
362.	Neat cattle	339
363	Inspection of butter and dairy products	340

PART XXXII.—ADULTERATED PRODUCTS.

Page.
364. General provision 342
365. Adulterated food products 342

PART XXXIII.—OPIUM TRADE.

366. Opium trade 346

PART XXXIV.—RULES TO PREVENT COLLISIONS.

367. Duty to stay by 350
368. Motor-boat law 351
369. International rules of 1897 353
370. Consideration of future rules 367
371. Inland rules of 1897 367
372. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules 378
373. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal 382
374. Rules for the Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries 388
375. River navigation 393
376. Rules for the St. Marys River 394
377. Regattas and marine parades 394

PART XXXV.—AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

378. Assistance by United States vessels 396
379. Removal of derelicts 396
380. Lights and buoys 397
381. Nautical Almanac 397
382. Charts and manuals 397
383. Storm and weather signals 398
384. Private signals 398
385. Interference with range lights 399
386. Exemption from tolls 399
387. Anchorage grounds 400

PART XXXVI.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO NAVIGATION.

388. Improvements by private or municipal corporations 401
389. Bridges, dams, and dikes 401
390. General obstructions 407
391. Harbor lines 407
392. Penalties 408
393. Dumping into navigable waters 408
394. Impairing public works 410
395. Obstructing channels 410
396. Log regulations 411
397. Penalties 412
398. Bridge spans 413
399. Bridge piers and abutments 414
400. Drawbridges 414
401. Sunken wrecks 415
402. Speed of vessels; navigation of canals 417
403. Potomac River 417
404. Mississippi River passes 418

PART XXXVII.—NEW YORK HARBOR.

405. New York Harbor 419

PART XXXVIII.—RADIO COMMUNICATION.

406. Wireless ship act 424
407. Enforcement of wireless-communication laws, treaties, and conventions. 425
408. Regulation of radio communication 426

PART XXXIX.—OFFENSES AGAINST NEUTRALITY.

Page.
409. Offenses against neutrality 434

PART XL.—GUANO ISLANDS.

410. Guano islands 438

PART XLI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

411. Life-saving medals 440
412. Rescuing shipwrecked American seamen 441
413. School ships 441
414. Instruction at military schools 442
415. Instruction in shipbuilding 443
416. Naval Militia 443
417. North Atlantic fisheries 444
418. Supplies for foreign war vessels 444
419. Navy ration 445
420. Export of arms to American countries 446
421. Mines, torpedoes, and harbor defenses 446
422. Sale of arms and liquors to Pacific islanders 446
423. Panama Canal 447
424. Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal 457
425. Great Lakes' levels 457
426. Employment of vessels of the United States for public purposes 458
427. Exemption of private property at sea 459
428. Hospital ships 459
429. Sponge fishing 459
430. Liens on vessels 460
431. Enforcement of navigation laws 461
432. Licensing of customhouse brokers 461
433. Assistance and salvage at sea 462

PART XLII.—LEGAL PROCEDURE.

434. Jurisdiction of district courts 464
435. Seizure 464
436. Summary trial 466

PART XLIII.—CRIMES.

437. Place of trial 468
438. Murder 469
439. Manslaughter 469
440. Assault 469
441. Rape 470
442. Seduction 470
443. Death from negligence, misconduct, etc 470
444. Mayhem 470
445. Robbery 471
446. Arson 471
447. Larceny 471
448. Receiver of stolen property 471
449. Miscellaneous offenses 472
450. Forgery 472
451. Ill treatment of crew 472
452. Mutiny 473
453. Abandonment of seamen 473
454. Barratry 473
455. Wrecking 474
456. Plundering vessel 474
457. Crimes on the Great Lakes 475

PART XLIV.—PIRACY.

458. Piracy 476
459. Crimes deemed piracy 477

PART XLV.—PROTECTION OF SUBMARINE CABLES.

Page.
460. Protection of submarine cables..... 479

PART XLVI.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

461. Department of Commerce..... 482
462. Bureau of Navigation..... 486
463. Shipping commissioners..... 488
464. Customs officers..... 489
465. Steamboat-Inspection Service..... 496
466. Public Health Service..... 501
467. Immigration and Naturalization Bureau..... 503
468. Coast Guard..... 506
469. Life-Saving Service..... 508
470. Coast Guard..... 512
471. Bureau of Lighthouses..... 512
472. Treasury agents..... 516
473. Alaska seal agents..... 517
474. Coast and Geodetic Survey..... 518
475. District court commissioners..... 519
476. Unauthorized services..... 520

PART XLVII.—FEES PAYABLE BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

477. Fees on vessels payable by private persons..... 522

PART XLVIII.—CUSTOMS DISTRICTS, PORTS, AND SUBPORTS.

478. Customs districts and ports of entry..... 527
479. Power to designate ports and subports..... 533

PART XLIX.—CONSULATES OF THE UNITED STATES.

480. Consulates of the United States..... 535

INDEXES.

Tables of laws included in this volume:
1. Revised Statutes and amendments..... 539
2. Acts subsequent to Revised Statutes..... 550
Alphabetical index..... 557

NAVIGATION LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

PART I.—VESSELS.

1. Definition of vessel.
2. Vessels of the United States.
3. Registered vessels.
4. Provisional certificates of registry.
5. Repeal of penalties
6. Repaired wrecks.
7. Prohibitions.
8. Whaling vessels.
9. Enrolled and licensed vessels.
10. Licensed vessels under 20 tons.
11. Undocumented vessels.
12. Yachts.
13. Official number.
14. Name of vessel.
15. Change of name.
16. Draught.

1. Definition of vessel.

The word "vessel" includes every description of water- R. S., 3.
craft or other artificial contrivance used or capable of being used as a means of transportation on water.

2. Vessels of the United States.

Vessels registered pursuant to law and no others, except R. S., 4131.
such as shall be duly qualified according to law for carrying on the coasting or fishing trade, shall be deemed vessels of the United States, and entitled to the benefits and privileges appertaining to such vessels; but no such vessel shall enjoy such benefits and privileges longer than it shall continue to be wholly owned by a citizen or citizens of the United States or a corporation created under the laws of any of the States thereof, and be commanded by a citizen of the United States. And all the officers of May 28, 1896.
vessels of the United States who shall have charge of a watch, including pilots, shall in all cases be citizens of the United States. [See also qualifications of officers, page 54.]

3. Registered vessels.

Vessels built within the United States and belonging R. S., 4132.
wholly to citizens thereof; and vessels which may be cap- Aug. 24, 1912. Sec. 5.
tured in war by citizens of the United States and lawfully condemned as prize, or which may be adjudged to be forfeited for a breach of the laws of the United States; and seagoing vessels, whether steam or sail, which have been certified by the Steamboat-Inspection Service as safe to carry dry and perishable cargo, wherever built, which Aug. 18, 1914.
are to engage only in trade with foreign countries or with the Philippine Islands and the islands of Guam and Tutuila, being wholly owned by citizens of the United States or corporations organized and chartered under the laws of the United States or of any State thereof, the president and managing directors of which shall be

citizens of the United States, and no others, may be registered as directed in this title. Foreign-built vessels registered pursuant to this Act shall not engage in the coastwise trade: *Provided*, That a foreign-built yacht, pleasure boat, or vessel not used or intended to be used for trade admitted to American registry pursuant to this section shall be exempt from the collection of ad valorem duty provided in section thirty-seven of the Act approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An Act to provide revenue, equalize duties, and encourage the industries of the United States, and for other purposes." * * * *Provided further*, That such vessels so admitted under the provisions of this section may contract with the Postmaster General under the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, entitled "An Act to provide for ocean mail service between the United States and foreign ports, and to promote commerce," so long as such vessels shall in all respects comply with the provisions and requirements of said Act.

Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, S (repeals sec. 37).

4. Provisional certificates of registry.

Mar. 4, 1915.

Consular officers of the United States and such other persons[1] as may from time to time be designated by the President for the purpose are hereby authorized to issue provisional certificates of registry to vessels abroad which have been purchased by citizens of the United States, including corporations, as defined in section forty-one hundred and thirty-two, Revised Statutes, as amended by the Panama Canal Act and the Act of August eighteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen.

(a) Such a provisional certificate shall entitle the vessel to the privileges of a vessel of the United States in trade with foreign countries or with the Philippine Islands and the islands of Guam and Tutuila until the expiration of six months from its date or until ten days after the vessel's arrival at a port of the United States, whichever first happens, and no longer. On arrival at a port of the United States the vessel shall become subject to the laws relating to officers, inspection, and measurement, as amended by the Act of August eighteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen.

(b) The Secretary of Commerce shall prescribe the conditions in accordance with which such provisional certificates shall be issued and the manner in which they shall be surrendered in exchange for certificates of registry at ports of the United States.

(c) The form of such provisional certificate shall be prescribed by the Commissioner of Navigation and shall include the name of the ship and of the master, time and place of purchase and names of purchasers, and the best

[1] The collector of customs of the Philippine Islands, the captains of the ports of Cristobal and Balboa, Canal Zone, and the governor of Guam were designated by Executive Order of April 7, 1915.

particulars respecting her tonnage, build, description, and inspection or survey which the consular officer is able to obtain.

(d) Copies of such provisional certificates shall be forwarded as soon as practicable by the issuing officer to the Commissioner of Navigation.

5. Repeal of penalties.

So much of sections forty-two hundred and nineteen and forty-two hundred and twenty-five of the Revised Statutes as imposes tonnage duties of 50 cents per ton and light money of 50 cents per ton on a vessel owned by citizens of the United States but not a vessel of the United States; so much of section four J, subsection one, of the Act of October third, nineteen hundred and thirteen, entitled "An Act to reduce tariff duties and to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," as imposes a discriminating duty of ten per centum ad valorem on all goods, wares, or merchandise imported in a vessel owned by citizens of the United States but not a vessel of the United States; and so much of section four J, subsection two, of the Act aforesaid as provides for the forfeiture of any vessel owned by citizens of the United States but not a vessel of the United States, together with her cargo, tackle, apparel, and furniture, are hereby repealed. Any such tonnage duties, light money, or discriminating duties collected since the passage of the Act of August eighteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, shall be refunded, and any such forfeitures incurred are hereby remitted: *Provided, however*, That the provisions of this Act shall apply only in case that any vessel of the character above described after entering an American port shall, before leaving the same, be registered as a vessel of the United States. Mar. 4, 1915.

6. Repaired wrecks.

The Secretary of Commerce may issue a register or enrollment for any vessel wrecked on the coasts of the United States or her possessions or adjacent waters, when purchased by a citizen or citizens of the United States and thereupon repaired in a shipyard in the United States or her possessions, if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Commerce, if he deems it necessary, through a board of three appraisers appointed by him, that the said repairs put upon such vessels are equal to three times the appraised salved value of the vessel: *Provided*, That the expense of the appraisal herein provided for shall be borne by the owner of the vessel: *Provided further*, That if any of the material matters of fact sworn to or represented by the owner, or at his instance, to obtain the register of any vessel are not true, there shall be a forfeiture to the United States of the vessel in respect to which the oath shall have been made, together with tackle, apparel, and furniture thereof." R. S., 4136. Feb. 24, 1915.

7. Prohibitions.

R. S., 4135. No vessel which has been recorded or registered as an American vessel of the United States, pursuant to law, and which was licensed or otherwise authorized to sail under a foreign flag, and to have the protection of any foreign government during the existence of the rebellion, shall be deemed or registered as a vessel of the United States, or shall have the rights and privileges of vessels of the United States, except under provisions of law especially authorizing such registry.

8. Whaling vessels.

R. S., 4339. All vessels which may clear with registers for the purpose of engaging in the whale fishery shall be deemed to have lawful and sufficient papers for such voyages, securing the privileges and rights of registered vessels, and the privileges and exemptions of vessels enrolled and licensed for the fisheries.

9. Enrolled and licensed vessels.

R. S., 4311. Vessels of twenty tons and upward, enrolled in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], and having a license in force, or vessels of less than twenty tons, which, although not enrolled, have a license in force, as required by this Title, and no others, shall be deemed vessels of the United States entitled to the privileges of vessels employed in the coasting-trade or fisheries.

R. S., 4316. Any steamboat employed or intended to be employed only in a river or bay of the United States, owned wholly or in part by an alien resident within the United States, may be enrolled and licensed, as if the same belonged to a citizen of the United States, subject to all the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], except that, in such case, no oath shall be required that the boat belongs to a citizen of the United States.

R. S., 4317. Such resident alien, owner of any steamboat, upon application for enrollment or license, shall give bond to the collector of the district, for the use of the United States, in the penalty of one thousand dollars, with sufficient surety, conditioned that the boat shall not be employed in other waters than the rivers and bays of the United States.

R. S., 4318. Any vessel of the United States, navigating the waters on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, otherwise than by sea, shall be enrolled and licensed in such form as other vessels; such enrollment and license shall authorize any such vessel to be employed either in the coasting or foreign trade on such frontiers, and no certificate of registry shall be required for vessels so employed. Such vessel shall be, in every other respect, liable to the regulations and penalties relating to registered and licensed vessels.

10. Licensed vessels under 20 tons.

Before any vessel, of the burden of five tons, and less than twenty tons, shall be licensed, the same measurement shall be made of such vessel, and the same provisions observed relative thereto, as are to be observed in case of measuring vessels to be registered or enrolled; but in all cases, where such vessel or any other licensed vessel shall have been once measured, it shall not be necessary to measure such vessel anew, for the purpose of obtaining another enrollment or license, unless such vessel shall have undergone some alteration as to her burden, subsequent to the time of her former license. R. S., 4331.

11. Undocumented vessels.

The act [R. S., 4311–4385] to which this is a supplement shall not be so construed as to extend the provisions of the said act to canal boats or boats employed on the internal waters or canals of any State; and all such boats, excepting only such as are provided with sails or propelling machinery of their own adapted to lake or coastwise navigation, and excepting such as are employed in trade with the Canadas, shall be exempt from the provisions of the said act, and from the payment of all customs and other fees under any act of Congress. Apr. 18, 1874

The provisions of title fifty [R. S., 4311–4390] of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not be so construed as to require the payment of any fee or charge for the enrolling or licensing of vessels, built in the United States and owned by citizens thereof, not propelled by sail or by internal motive power of their own, and not in any case carrying passengers, whether navigating the internal waters of a State or the navigable waters of the United States, and not engaged in trade with contiguous foreign territory, nor shall this or any existing law be construed to require the enrolling, registering or licensing of any flat boat, barge or like craft for the carriage of freight, not propelled by sail or by internal motive power of its own, on the rivers or lakes of the United States. June 30, 1879. June 19, 1886.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] shall be construed to extend to any boat or lighter not being masted, or if masted and not decked, employed in the harbor of any town or city. R. S., 4385.

12. Yachts.

The Secretary of Commerce may cause yachts used and employed exclusively as pleasure vessels or designed as models of naval architecture, if built and owned in compliance with the provisions of section forty-one hundred and thirty-three to forty-one hundred and thirty-five, to be licensed on terms which will authorize them to proceed from port to port of the United States, and to foreign ports, without entering or clearing at the custom-house, such license shall be in such form as the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe. Such vessels, so enrolled and licensed. shall not be allowed to trans- R. S., 4214. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Mar. 3, 1883. Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 4. Aug. 20, 1912.

port merchandise or carry passengers for pay. Such vessels shall have their name and port placed on some conspicuous portion of their hulls. Such vessels shall, in all respects, except as above, be subject to the laws of the United States, and shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture for any violation of the provisions of this title [R. S., 4131–4305].

R. S., 4214. Mar. 3, 1883. Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 4. Sec. 5.

No licensed yacht shall engage in any trade, nor in any way violate the revenue laws of the United States; and every such yacht shall comply with the laws in all respects. Any master or owner violating the provisions of the preceding section shall be liable to the penalty of two hundred dollars, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law. The Secretary of Commerce shall have power to remit or mitigate any such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without negligence or intention of fraud.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4217.

For the identification of yachts and their owners, a commission to sail for pleasure in any designated yacht belonging to any regularly organized and incorporated yacht club, stating the exemptions and privileges enjoyed under it, may be issued by the Secretary of Commerce, and shall be a token of credit to any United States official, and to the authorities of any foreign power, for privileges enjoyed under it.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4215.

All such licensed yachts shall use a signal of the form, size, and colors prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy; and the owners thereof shall at all times permit the naval architects in the employ of the United States to examine and copy the models of such yachts.

May 28, 1908. Sec. 5.

Whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the President of the United States that yachts belonging to any regularly organized yacht club of the United States are allowed to arrive at and depart from any foreign port and to cruise in the waters of such port without entering or clearing at the custom-house thereof and without the payment of any charges for entering or clearing, dues, duty per ton, tonnage taxes or charges for cruising licenses, the Secretary of Commerce may authorize and direct the customs authorities at the various ports and subports of entry of the United States to allow yachts from such foreign port belonging to any regularly organized yacht club thereof to arrive at and depart from any port or subport of the United States and to cruise in waters of the United States without the payment of any charges for entering or clearing, dues, duty per ton, or tonnage taxes, but the Secretary of Commerce may, in his discretion, direct that such foreign yachts shall be required to obtain licenses to cruise, in a form prescribed by him, before they shall be allowed under the provisions of this Act to cruise in waters of the United States. Such licenses shall be issued without cost to such yachts and

shall prescribe such limitations as to length of time, direction, and place of cruising and action, and such other particulars as the Secretary of Commerce may deem proper: *Provided*, That the privileges of this section shall not extend to any yacht built outside of the United States and owned, chartered, or used by a citizen of the United States unless such ownership or charter was acquired prior to February fifth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven. [*See also* Tonnage tax, paragraph 164, page 171.] May 28, 1908.

Every yacht, except those of fifteen gross tons or under, visiting a foreign country under the provisions of sections forty-two hundred and fourteen, forty-two hundred and fifteen, and forty-two hundred and seventeen of the Revised Statutes shall, on her return to the United States, make due entry at the customhouse of the port at which, on such return, she shall arrive: *Provided*, That nothing in this act shall be so construed as to exempt the master or person in charge of a yacht or vessel arriving from a foreign port or place with dutiable articles on board from reporting to the customs officer of the United States at the port or place at which said yacht or vessel shall arrive, and deliver in to said officer a manifest of all dutiable articles brought from a foreign country in such yachts or vessels. R. S., 4218. Aug. 20, 1912.

13. Official number.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall have power, under such regulations as he shall prescribe, to establish and provide a system of numbering vessels so registered, enrolled, and licensed; and each vessel so numbered shall have her number deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam; and if at any time she shall cease to be so marked, such vessel shall be liable to a fine of thirty dollars on every arrival in a port of the United States if she have not her proper official number legally carved or permanently marked. R. S., 4177. July 5, 1884. June 19, 1886. Sec. 6.

14. Name of vessel.

The name of every documented vessel of the United States shall be marked upon each bow and upon the stern, and the home port shall also be marked upon the stern. These names shall be painted or gilded, or consist of cut or carved or cast roman letters in light color, on a dark ground, or in a dark color on a light ground, secured in place, and to be distinctly visible. The smallest letters used shall not be less in size than four inches. If any such vessel shall be found without these names being so marked the owner or owners shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars for each name omitted. The word "port," as used in section forty-one hundred and seventy-eight shall be construed to mean either the port where the vessel is registered or enrolled, or the place in the same district where the vessel was built or where one or more of the owners reside. R. S., 4178. Feb. 21, 1891. Jan. 20, 1897. June 26, 1884. Sec. 21.

R. S., 4495. Feb. 21, 1891.

Every steam vessel of the United States, in addition to having her name painted on her stern, shall have the same conspicuously placed in distinct, plain letters, of not less than six inches in length on each outer side of the pilot-house, if it has such, and in case the vessel has side wheels, also on the outer side of each wheel-house; and if any such steamboat be found without having her name placed as required, she shall be subject to the same penalty as provided by law in the case of a vessel of the United States found without having her name, and the name of the port to which she belongs, painted on her stern.

15. Change of name.

R. S., 4179.

No master, owner, or agent of any vessel of the United States shall in any way change the name of such vessel, or by any device, advertisement, or contrivance deceive or attempt to deceive the public, or any officer or agent of the United States, or of any State, or any corporation or agent thereof, or any person or persons, as to the true name or character of such vessel, on pain of the forfeiture of such vessel.

July 5, 1884. Secs. 1, 2. Sec. 5. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, be empowered to change the names of vessels of the United States, under such restrictions as may have been or shall be prescribed by act of Congress.

Mar. 2, 1881. Secs. 1, 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce be, and hereby is, authorized to permit the owner or owners of any vessel duly enrolled and found seaworthy and free from debt to change the name of the same, when, in his opinion, there shall be sufficient cause for so doing. The Secretary of Commerce shall establish such rules and regulations and procure such evidence as to the age, condition, where built, and pecuniary liability of the vessel as he may deem necessary to prevent injury to public or private interests; and when permission is granted by the Secretary, he shall cause the order for the change of name to be published at least in four issues in some daily or weekly paper at the place of register; and the cost of procuring evidence and advertising the change of name to be paid by the person or persons desiring such change of name.

Mar. 2, 1881. Sec. 2.

16. Draught.

Feb. 21, 1891. Sec. 2. Jan. 20, 1897. Sec. 2.

The draught of every registered vessel shall be marked upon the stem and stern post, in English feet or decimeters, in either Arabic or Roman numerals. The bottom of each numeral shall indicate the draught to that line.

PART II.—MEASUREMENT.

17. Measurement.
18. Gross tonnage.
19. Deck houses, breaks, etc.
20. Hatchways.
21. Between decks.
22. Open vessels.
23. Water ballast.
24. Net tonnage.
25. Crew accommodations.
26. Deductions for other purposes.
27. Deductions for propelling power.
28. Register tonnage.
29. Appendix of measurement.
30. Vessels exempt from measurement.
31. Measurement of foreign vessels.
32. Exemption from measurement.

17. Measurement.

R. S., 4148. Before any vessel shall be registered, she shall be measured by a surveyor, if there be one, or by the person he shall appoint, at the port or place where the vessel may be, and if there be none, by such person as the collector of the district within which she may be shall appoint. But in all cases where a vessel has before been registered as a vessel of the United States, it shall not be necessary to measure her anew, for the purpose of obtaining another register; unless such vessel has undergone some alteration as to her burden, subsequent to the time of her former registry.

R. S., 4149. The officer or person by whom such measurement is made shall, for the information of and as a voucher to the officer by whom the registry is to be made, grant a certificate, specifying the build of the vessel, her number of decks and masts, her length, breadth, depth, the number of tons she measures, and such other particulars as are usually descriptive of the identity of a vessel, and that her name, and the place to which she belongs, are painted on her stern in manner required by this Title [R. S., 4131–4305]; which certificate shall be countersigned by an owner, or by the master of such vessel, or by some other person who shall attend her admeasurement, on behalf of her owner or owners, in testimony of the truth of the particulars therein contained; without which the certificate shall not be valid.

R. S., 4150. The registry of every vessel shall express her length and breadth, together with her depth and the height under the third or spar deck, which shall be ascertained in the following manner: The tonnage deck, in vessels having three or more decks to the hull, shall be the second deck from below; in all other cases the upper deck of the hull is to be the tonnage-deck. The length from the fore part of the outer planking on the side of the stem to the after

part of the main stern-post of screw-steamers, and to the after part of the rudder-post of all other vessels measured on the top of the tonnage-deck, shall be accounted the vessel's length. The breadth of the broadest part on the outside of the vessel shall be accounted the vessel's breadth of beam. A measure from the under side of the tonnage-deck plank, amidships, to the ceiling of the hold, (average thickness,) shall be accounted the depth of hold. If the vessel has a third deck, then the height from the top of the tonnage-deck plank to the under side of the upper-deck plank shall be accounted as the height under the spar-deck. All measurement to be taken in feet and fractions of feet; and all fractions of feet shall be expressed in decimals.

R. S., 4151. No part of any vessel shall be required by the preceding section to be measured or registered for tonnage that is used for cabins or state-rooms, and constructed entirely above the first deck, which is not a deck to the hull.

18. Gross tonnage.

R. S., 4153. The register tonnage of every vessel built within the United States or owned by a citizen or citizens thereof shall be her entire internal cubical capacity in tons of one hundred cubic feet each, to be ascertained as follows: Measure the length of the vessel in a straight line along the upper side of the tonnage-deck, from the inside of the inner plank, average thickness, at the side of the stem to the inside of the plank on the stern-timbers, average thickness, deducting from this length what is due to the rake of the bow in the thickness of the deck, and what is due to the rake of the stern-timber in the thickness of the deck, and also what is due to the rake of the stern-timber in one-third of the round of the beam; divide the length so taken into the number of equal parts required by the following table, according to the class in such table to which the vessel belongs:

Class one. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is fifty feet or under: into six equal parts.

Class two. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above fifty feet and not exceeding one hundred feet: into eight equal parts.

Class three. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above one hundred feet, and not exceeding one hundred and fifty feet: into ten equal parts.

Class four. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above one hundred and fifty feet, and not exceeding two hundred feet: into twelve equal parts.

Class five. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above two hundred feet, and not exceeeding two hundred and fifty feet: into fourteen equal parts.

Class six. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above two hundred and fifty feet: into sixteen equal parts.

Then, the hold being sufficiently cleared to admit of the required depths and breadths being properly taken, find the transverse area of such vessel at each point of division of the length as follows:

Measure the depth at each point of division from a point at a distance of one-third of the round of the beam below such deck; or, in case of a break, below a line stretched in continuation thereof, to the upper side of the floor-timber, at the inside of the limber-strake, after deducting the average thickness of the ceiling, which is between the bilge-planks and limber-strake; then, if the depth at the midship division of the length do not exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into four equal parts; then measure the inside horizontal breadth, at each of the three points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth, extending each measurement to the average thickness, of that part of the ceiling which is between the points of measurement; number these breadths from above, numbering the upper breadth one, and so on down to the lowest breadth; multiply the second and fourth by four, and the third by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the last, or fifth; multiply the quantity thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area; but if the midship depth exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into six equal parts, instead of four, and measure as before directed, the horizontal breadths at the five points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth; number them from above as before; multiply the second, fourth, and sixth by four, and the third and fifth by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the last, or seventh; multiply the quantities thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area.

Having thus ascertained the transverse area at each point of division of the length of the vessel, as required above, proceed to ascertain the register tonnage of the vessel in the following manner:

Number the areas successively one, two, three, and so forth, number one being at the extreme limit of the length at the bow, and the last number at the extreme limit of the length at the stern; then, whether the length be divided according to the table into six or sixteen parts, as in classes one and six, or any intermediate number, as in classes two, three, four, and five, multiply the second, and every even-numbered area by four, and the third, and every odd-numbered area, except the first and last, by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the

first and last if they yield anything; multiply the quantities thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the areas, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space under the tonnage-deck; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient, being the tonnage under the tonnage-deck, shall be deemed to be the register tonnage of the vessel subject to the additions hereinafter mentioned.

19. Deck houses, breaks, etc.

R. S., 4153. Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 1 (h).

If there be a break, a poop, or any other permanent closed-in space on the upper deck, available for cargo, or stores, or for the berthing or accommodation of passengers or crew, the tonnage of that space shall be ascertained as follows and added to the gross tonnage:

Measure the internal mean length of such space in feet, and divide it into an even number of equal parts of which the distance asunder shall be most nearly equal to those into which the length of the tonnage-deck has been divided; measure at the middle of its height the inside breadths; namely, one at each end and at each of the points of division, numbering them successively one, two, three, and so forth; then to the sum of the end breadths add four times the sum of the even-numbered breadths and twice the sum of the odd-numbered breadths, except the first and last, and multiply the whole sum by one-third of the common interval between the breadths; the product will give the mean horizontal area of such space; then measure the mean height between the planks of the decks, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area; divide the product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the tonnage under the tonnage-decks, ascertained as aforesaid: *Provided*, That nothing shall be added to the gross tonnage for any sheltered space above the upper deck which is under cover and open to the weather; that is, not inclosed.

20. Hatchways.

Feb. 6, 1909.

The cubical contents of the hatchways shall be obtained by multiplying the length and breadth together and the product by the mean depth taken from the top of beam to the under side of the hatch. From the aggregate tonnage of the hatchways there shall be deducted one-half of one per cent of the gross tonnage and the remainder only shall be added to the gross tonnage of the ship exclusive of the tonnage of the hatchways.

21. Between decks.

R. S., 4153.

If a vessel has a third deck, or spar deck, the tonnage of the space between it and the tonnage-deck shall be ascertained as follows:

Measure in feet the inside length of the space, at the middle of its height, from the plank at the side of the stem to the plank on the timbers at the stern, and divide

the length into the same number of equal parts into which the length of the tonnage-deck is divided; measure, also at the middle of its height, the inside breadth of the space at each of the points of division, also the breadth of the stem and the breadth at the stern; number them successively one, two, three, and so forth, commencing at the stem; multiply the second, and all other even-numbered breadths, by four, and the third, and all the other odd-numbered breadths, except the first and last, by two; to the sum of these products add the first and last breadths, multiply the whole sum by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the result will give, in superficial feet, the mean horizontal area of such space; measure the mean height between the plank of the two decks, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the other tonnage of the vessel ascertained as above directed. And if the vessel has more than three decks, the tonnage of each space between decks, above the tonnage-deck, shall be severally ascertained in the manner above described, and shall be added to the tonnage of the vessel, ascertained as above directed.

22. Open vessels.

In ascertaining the tonnage of open vessels the upper edge of the upper strake is to form the boundary-line of measurement, and the depth shall be taken from an athwartship line, extending from the upper edge of such strake at each division of the length. R. S., 4153.

23. Water ballast.

In the case of a ship constructed with a double bottom for water ballast, if the space between the inner and outer plating thereof is certified by the collector to be not available for the carriage of cargo, stores, or fuel, then the depth of the vessel shall be taken to be the upper side of the inner plating of the double bottom, and that upper side shall for the purposes of measurement be deemed to represent the floor timber. From the gross tonnage there shall be deducted any other space adapted only for water ballast certified by the collector not to be available for the carriage of cargo, stores, supplies, or fuel. Mar. 2, 1895. Feb. 6, 1909. Sec. 2.

24. Net tonnage.

From the gross tonnage of every vessel of the United States there shall be deducted— Aug. 5, 1882.

25. Crew accommodations.

(a) The tonnage of the spaces or compartments occupied by or appropriated to the use of the crew of the vessel. Every place appropriated to the crew of the vessel shall have a space of not less than seventy-two cubic feet Mar. 2, 1895.

and not less than twelve superficial feet, measured on the deck or floor of that place, for each seaman or apprentice lodged therein. The provisions of this Act requiring a crew space of seventy-two cubic feet per man shall apply only to vessels the construction of which shall be begun after June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five. Such place shall be securely constructed, properly lighted, drained, and ventilated, properly protected from weather and sea, and as far as practicable properly shut off and protected from the effluvium of cargo or bilge water; and failure to comply with this provision shall subject the owner to a penalty of five hundred dollars. Every place so occupied shall be kept free from goods or stores of any kind not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyage; and if any such place is not so kept free the master shall forfeit and pay to each seaman or apprentice lodged in that place the sum of fifty cents a day for each day during which any goods or stores as aforesaid are kept or stored in the place after complaint has been made to him by any two or more of the seamen so lodged. No deduction from tonnage as aforesaid shall be made unless there is permanently cut in a beam and over the doorway of every such place the number of men it is allowed to accommodate with these words, "certified to accommodate —— seamen."

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 2. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 6. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

On all merchant vessels of the United States the construction of which shall be begun after the passage of this Act, except yachts, pilot boats, or vessels of less than one hundred tons register, every place appropriated to the crew of the vessel shall have a space of not less than one hundred and twenty cubic feet and not less than sixteen square feet, measured on the floor or deck of that place, for each seaman or apprentice lodged therein, and each seaman shall have a separate berth and not more than one berth shall be placed one above another; such place or lodging shall be securely constructed, properly lighted, drained, heated, and ventilated, properly protected from weather and sea, and, as far as practicable, properly shut off and protected from the effluvium of cargo or bilge water. And every such crew space shall be kept free from goods or stores not being the personal property of the crew occupying said place in use during the voyage.

That in addition to the space allotment for lodgings hereinbefore provided, on all merchant vessels of the United States which in the ordinary course of their trade make voyages of more than three days' duration between ports, and which carry a crew of twelve or more seamen, there shall be constructed a compartment, suitably separated from other spaces, for hospital purposes, and such compartment shall have at least one bunk for every twelve seamen, constituting her crew, provided that not more than six bunks shall be required in any case.

Every steamboat of the United States plying upon the Mississippi River or its tributaries shall furnish an

appropriate place for the crew, which shall conform to the requirements of this section, so far as they are applicable thereto, by providing sleeping room in the engine room of such steamboat, properly protected from the cold, wind, and rain by means of suitable awnings or screens on either side of the guards or sides and forward, reaching from the boiler deck to the lower or main deck, under the direction and approval of the Supervising Inspector General of Steam Vessels, and shall be properly heated.

All merchant vessels of the United States, the construction of which shall be begun after the passage of this act having more than ten men on deck must have at least one light, clean, and properly ventilated washing place. There shall be provided at least one washing outfit for every two men of the watch. The washing place shall be properly heated. A separate washing place shall be provided for the fireroom and engine-room men, if their number exceed ten, which shall be large enough to accommodate at least one-sixth of them at the same time, and have hot and cold water supply and a sufficient number of wash basins, sinks, and shower baths.

Any failure to comply with this section shall subject the owner or owners of such vessel to a penalty of not less than $50 nor more than $500: *Provided*, That forecastles shall be fumigated at such intervals as may be provided by regulations to be issued by the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, with the approval of the Department of Commerce, and shall have at least two exits, one of which may be used in emergencies.

26. Deductions for other purposes.

(b) Any space exclusively for the use of the master cer- Mar. 2, 1895.
tified by the collector to be reasonable in extent and properly constructed, and the words "Certified for the accommodation of master" to be permanently cut in a beam and over the door of such space.

(c) Any space used exclusively for the working of the helm, the capstan, and the anchor gear, or for keeping the charts, signals, and other instruments of navigation and boatswain's stores, and the words "Certified for steering gear," or "Certified for boatswain's stores," or "Certified chart house," as the case may be, to be permanently cut in the beam and over the doorway of each of such spaces.

(d) The space occupied by the donkey engine and boiler, if connected with the main pumps of the ship.

(e) In the case of a ship propelled wholly by sails any space, not exceeding two and one-half per centum of the gross tonnage, used exclusively for storage of sails: *Provided*, That spaces deducted shall be certified by the collector to be reasonable in extent and properly and efficiently constructed for the purposes for which they are intended, and the words "Certified for storage of sails" to be cut on the beam and over the doorway of such space.

27. Deductions for propelling power.

Mar. 2, 1895. (f) In the case of a ship propelled by steam or other power requiring engine room, a deduction for the space occupied by the propelling power shall be made, as follows:

In ships propelled by paddle wheels in which the tonnage of the space occupied by and necessary for the proper working of the boilers and machinery is above twenty per centum and under thirty per centum of the gross tonnage, the deduction shall be thirty-seven per centum of the gross tonnage; and in ships propelled by screws in which the tonnage of the space is above thirteen per centum and under twenty per centum of the gross tonnage, the deduction shall be thirty-two per centum of the gross tonnage. In the case of screw steamers the contents of the trunk shaft shall be deemed spaces necessary for the proper working of the machinery.

(g) In the case of other vessels in which the actual space occupied by the propelling machinery amounts in the case of paddle vessels to twenty per centum or under and in the case of screw vessels to thirteen per centum or under of the gross tonnage of the ship, the deduction shall consist in the case of paddle vessels of once and a half the tonnage of the actual machinery space and in the case of screw vessels of once and three-fourths the tonnage of the actual machinery space. But if the actual machinery space is so large as to amount in the case of paddle vessels to thirty per centum or above, and in the case of screw vessels to twenty per centum or above of the gross tonnage of the ship, the deduction shall consist of thirty-seven per centum of the gross tonnage of the ship in the case of a paddle vessel and thirty-two per centum of the gross tonnage in the case of a screw vessel; or if the owner prefers there shall be deducted from the gross tonnage of the vessel the tonnage of the space or spaces actually occupied by or required to be inclosed for the proper working of the boilers and machinery, including the trunk shaft or alley in screw steamers, with the addition in the case of vessels propelled with paddle wheels of fifty per centum, and in the case of vessels propelled by screws of seventy-five per centum of the tonnage of such space.

(i) On a request in writing to the Commissioner of Navigation by the owners of a ship the tonnage of such portion of the space or spaces above the crown of the engine room and above the upper deck as is framed in for the machinery or for the admission of light and air and not required to be added to gross tonnage shall, for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of the space occupied by the propelling power, be added to the tonnage of the engine space; but it shall then be included in the gross tonnage; such space or spaces must be reasonable in extent, safe, and seaworthy, and can not be used for any purpose other than the machinery or for the admission of light and air to the machinery or boilers of the ship.

28. Register tonnage.

And the proper deduction from the gross tonnage having been made, the remainder shall be deemed the net or register tonnage of such vessels. Aug. 5, 1882.

The register of the vessel shall express the number of decks, the tonnage under the tonnage-deck, that of the between-decks, above the tonnage-deck; also that of the poop or other inclosed spaces above the deck, each separately. R. S., 4153.

The register or other official certificate of the tonnage or nationality of a vessel of the United States, in addition to what is now required by law to be expressed therein, shall state separately the deductions made from the gross tonnage, and shall also state the net or register tonnage of the vessel. Aug. 5, 1882.

But the outstanding registers or enrollments of vessels of the United States shall not be rendered void by the addition of such new statement of her tonnage, unless voluntarily surrendered; but the same may be added to the outstanding document or by an appendix thereto, with a certificate of a collector of customs that the original estimate of tonnage is amended.

In every vessel documented as a vessel of the United States the number denoting her net tonnage shall be deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam, and shall be so continued; and if the number at any time cease to be continued such vessel shall be subject to a fine of thirty dollars on every arrival in a port of the United States if she have not her tonnage number legally carved or permanently marked. R. S., 4153. June 19, 1886. Sec. 5.

Under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce the Commissioner of Navigation shall make regulations needful to give effect to the provisions of this Act. The Secretary of Commerce shall establish and promulgate a proper scale of fees to be paid for the readmeasurement of the spaces to be deducted from the gross tonnage of a vessel. Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 4. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Aug. 5, 1882. Sec. 3.

29. Appendix of measurement.

Upon application by the owner or master of an American vessel in foreign trade, collectors of customs, under regulations to be approved by the Secretary of Commerce, are authorized to attach to the register of such vessel an appendix stating separately, for use in foreign ports, the measurement of such space or spaces as are permitted to be deducted from gross tonnage by the rules of other nations and are not permitted by the laws of the United States. Mar. 2, 1895. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

This Act shall not be construed to require the remeasurement of any American vessel duly measured before April first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five; but upon application by the owner of any such vessel collectors of customs shall cause such vessel, or the spaces to be deducted, to be measured, according to the provisions of this Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 2.

Act, and if a new register is not issued the statement of such remeasurement shall be attached by an appendix to the outstanding register or enrollment with a certificate of the collector of customs that the original estimate of tonnage is amended pursuant to this Act.

30. Vessels exempt from measurement.

R. S., 4152. The provisions foregoing relating to the measurement of vessels shall not be deemed to apply to any vessel not required by law to be registered, or enrolled, or licensed, unless otherwise specially provided.

31. Measurement of foreign vessels.

R. S., 4154. Aug. 5, 1882. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Whenever it is made to appear to the Secretary of Commerce that the rules concerning the measurement for tonnage of vessels of the United States have been substantially adopted by the government of any foreign country, he may direct that the vessels of such foreign country be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in their certificates of register or other national papers, and thereupon it shall not be necessary for such vessels to be remeasured at any port in the United States; and when it shall be necessary to ascertain the tonnage of any vessel not a vessel of the United States, the said tonnage shall be ascertained in the manner provided by law for the measurement of vessels of the United States.

32. Exemption from measurement.

Aug. 18, 1914. Sec. 2. The President of the United States is hereby authorized, whenever in his discretion the needs of foreign commerce may require, to suspend by order,[1] so far and for such length of time as he may deem desirable, the provisions of law prescribing that all the watch officers of vessels of the United States registered for foreign trade shall be citizens of the United States.

Under like conditions, in like manner, and to like extent the President of the United States is also hereby authorized to suspend[1] the provisions of the law requiring survey, inspection, and measurement by officers of the United States of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry under this Act.

---

[1] Executive Order of Sept. 4, 1914:

1. The provisions of law prescribing that the watch officers of vessels of the United States registered for foreign trade shall be citizens of the United States are hereby suspended so far and for such length of time as is herein provided, namely: All foreign-built ships which shall be admitted to United States registry under said act may retain the watch officers employed thereon, without regard to citizenship, for seven years from this date, and such watch officers shall be eligible for promotion. Any vacancy occurring among such watch officers within two years from this date may be filled without regard to citizenship; but any vacancy which may occur thereafter shall be filled by a watch officer who is a citizen of the United States.

2. The provisions of law requiring survey, inspection, and measurement, by officers of the United States, of foreign-built ships admitted to United States registry under said act are hereby suspended for two years from this date.

PART III.—DOCUMENTS OF VESSELS.

33. Carpenter's certificate.
34. Oath of owner.
35. Master's oath of citizenship.
36. Place of registry.
37. Form of register.
38. Custody and surrender of register.
39. Registers to corporations.
40. Change of owner.
41. Change of build.
42. Change of master.
43. Mortgage and bill of sale.
44. Sale to alien.
45. Loss of register.
46. Failure to deliver former register.
47. Cancellation of register.
48. Change of trade.
49. Method of enrollment and license.
50. Oath of master and owner.
51. Fees.
52. Form of enrollment.
53. Form of license.
54. Duration of license.
55. Surrender of license.
56. Enrollment and license to corporations.
57. Change of owner.
58. Change of master.
59. Certification by customs officer.
60. Enrollment outside of district.
61. Special provisions for enrollment and license.
62. Inspection of enrollment and license.
63. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.
64. Offenses against the registry law.
65. Offenses against enrollment and license laws.

33. Carpenter's certificate.

In order to the registry of any vessel built within the United States, it shall be necessary to produce a certificate, under the hand of the principal or master carpenter, by whom or under whose direction the vessel has been built, testifying that she was built by him or under his direction, and specifying the place where, the time when, and the person for whom, and describing her build, number of decks and masts, length, breadth, depth, tonnage, and such other circumstances as are usually descriptive of the identity of a vessel; which certificate shall be sufficient to authorize the removal of a new vessel from the district where she may be built to another district in the same or an adjoining State, where the owner actually resides, provided it be with ballast only. R. S., 4147.

34. Oath of owner.

In order to the registry of any vessel, an oath shall be taken and subscribed by the owner, or by one of the owners thereof, before the officer authorized to make such registry, declaring, according to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person so swearing, the name of such vessel, her burden, the place where she was built, if built within the United States, and the year in which she was R. S., 4142.

built; or that she has been captured in war, specifying the time, by a citizen of the United States, and lawfully condemned as prize, producing a copy of the sentence of condemnation, authenticated in the usual forms; or that she has been adjudged to be forfeited for a breach of the laws of the United States, producing a like copy of the adjudication of forfeiture; and declaring his name and place of abode, and if he be the sole owner of the vessel, that such is the case; or if there be another owner, that there is such other owner, specifying his name and place of abode, and that he is a citizen of the United States, and specifying the proportion belonging to each owner; and where an owner resides in a foreign country, in the capacity of a consul of the United States, or as an agent for and a partner in a house or copartnership consisting of citizens of the United States, actually carrying on trade within the United States, that such is the case, that the person so swearing is a citizen of the United States, and that there is no subject or citizen of any foreign prince or state, directly or indirectly, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, interested in such vessel, or in the profits or issues thereof; and that the master thereof is a citizen, naming the master, and stating the means whereby or manner in which he is a citizen.

R. S., 4148. If any of the matters of fact alleged in the oath taken by an owner to obtain the registry of any vessel, which within the knowledge of the party so swearing are not true, there shall be a forfeiture of the vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, in respect to which the oath shall have been made, or of the value thereof, to be recovered, with the costs of suit, of the person by whom the oath was made.

35. Master's oath of citizenship.

R. S., 4144. If the master of a vessel is within the district where a registry thereof is to be made, when application is made for registering the same, he shall himself, instead of the owner, or of the agent or attorney, as hereinafter mentioned, make oath touching his being a citizen, and the means whereby or manner in which he is a citizen; in which case, if the master shall knowingly swear to anything untrue, no forfeiture of the vessel, on account of such false oath, shall be incurred, but the master shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars.

36. Place of registry.

R. S., 4141. Every vessel, except as is hereinafter provided, shall be registered by the collector of that collection district which includes the port to which such vessel shall belong at the time of her registry; which port shall be deemed to be that at or nearest to which the owner, if there be but one, or, if more than one, the husband or acting and managing owner of such vessel, usually resides.

Whenever any citizen of the United States purchases or becomes owner of any vessel entitled to be registered, such vessel being within any district other than the one in which he usually resides, such vessel shall be entitled to be registered by the collector of the district where she may be, at the time of his becoming owner thereof, upon his complying with the provisions hereinbefore prescribed, in order to the registry of vessels. And the oath which is required to be taken may, at the option of such owner, be taken either before the collector of the district comprehending the port to which such vessel may belong, or before the collector of the district within which such vessel may be, either of whom is hereby empowered to administer such oath. R. S., 4159.

Whenever any vessel, registered in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section, shall arrive within the district comprehending the port to which she belongs, the certificate of registry, so obtained, shall be delivered up to the collector of such district, who upon the requisites of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels, being complied with, shall grant a new one in lieu of the first. The certificate so delivered up shall forthwith be returned by the collector who receives the same, to the collector who granted it. If the first-mentioned certificate of registry is not delivered up, as above directed, the owner and the master of such vessel, at the time of her arrival within the district comprehending the port to which she may belong, shall severally be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void. R. S., 4160.

Whenever any vessel entitled to be registered is purchased by an agent or attorney for or on account of a citizen of the United States, such vessel being in a district of the United States more than fifty miles distant, taking the nearest usual route by land, from the one comprehending the port to which, by virtue of such purchase, and by force of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], such vessel ought to be deemed to belong, it shall be lawful for the collector of the district where such vessel may be, and he is hereby required upon the application of such agent or attorney, to proceed to the registering of the vessel, the agent or attorney first complying, on behalf and in the stead of the owner thereof, with the requisites prescribed by this Title in order to the registry of vessels, except that, in the oath taken by the agent or attorney, instead of swearing that he is owner or an owner of such vessel, he shall swear that he is agent or attorney for the owner thereof, and that he has, in good faith, purchased the vessel for the person whom he names and describes as the owner thereof. R. S., 4161.

Whenever any vessel registered in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section, shall arrive within the district comprehending the port to which she belongs, the R. S., 4162.

certificate of registry so obtained shall be delivered up to the collector of such district, who, upon the requirements of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels being complied with, shall grant a new one in lieu of the first. The certificate, so delivered up, shall forthwith be returned to the collector, who shall transmit the same to the collector who granted it. If the first-mentioned certificate of registry is not delivered up, as above directed, the owner and the master of such vessel, at the time of her arrival within the district comprehending the port to which she may belong, shall severally be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

R. S., 4163. If any of the matters of fact alleged in the oath taken by an agent or attorney to obtain the registry of a vessel which are within the knowledge of the party so swearing, are not true, there shall be a forfeiture of vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, in respect to which the same was made, or of the value thereof, to be recovered, with costs of suit, of the person by whom such oath was made.

37. Form of register.

R. S., 4155. When the several matters hereinbefore required, in order to the registering of any vessel, have been complied with, the collector of the district comprehending the port to which she belongs shall make and keep in some proper book a registry thereof, and shall grant a certificate of such registry, as nearly as may be, in the form following:

In pursuance of chapter one, Title XLVIII, "REGULATION OF COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION," of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name, occupation, and place of abode of the person by whom the oath was made), having taken and subscribed the oath required by law, and having sworn that he (or she, and if more than one owner, adding the words, "together with," and the name or names, occupation or occupations, place or places of abode, of the owner or owners, and the part or proportion of such vessel belonging to each owner) is (or are) the only owner (or owners) of the vessel called the (inserting here her name), of (inserting here the port to which she may belong), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, and that the said vessel was (inserting here when and where built), and (inserting here the name and office, if any, of the person by whom she shall have been surveyed or measured) having certified that the said vessel has (inserting here the number of decks) and (inserting here the number of masts), and that her length is (inserting here the number of feet), her breadth (inserting here the number of feet), her depth (inserting here the number of feet), and that she measures (inserting here her number of tons); that she is (describing here the particular kind of vessel, whether

ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else, together with her build, and specifying whether she has any or no gallery or head); and the said (naming the owner, or the master, or other person acting in behalf of the owner or owners, by whom the certificate of measurement has been countersigned, as aforesaid) having agreed to the description and measurement above specified, according to law, the said vessel has been duly registered at the port of (naming the port where registered). Given under my hand and seal, at (naming the said port), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the month), in the year (specifying the number of the year, in words, at length).

When the master of such vessel himself makes oath touching his being a citizen, the wording of the certificate shall be varied so as to be conformable to the truth of the case. Where a new certificate of registry is granted in consequence of any transfer of a vessel, the words shall be so varied as to refer to the former certificate of registry for her measurement. R. S., 4156.

The collector of each district shall progressively number the certificates of the registry by him granted, beginning anew at the commencement of each year, and shall enter an exact copy of each certificate in a book to be kept for that purpose; and shall, once in three months, transmit to the Commissioner of Navigation copies of all the certificates which shall have been granted by him, including the number of each. R. S., 4176. July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce to cause to be provided blank certificates of registry, and such other papers as may be necessary, executed in such manner and with such marks as he may direct. No certificate of registry shall be issued, except such as shall have been so provided and marked. R. S., 4157. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce shall cause to be transmitted, from time to time, to the collectors of the several districts, a sufficient number of forms of the certificates of registry, attested under the seal of the Department of Commerce and the hand of the Commissioner of Navigation, with proper blanks, to be filled by the collectors, respectively, by whom also the certificates shall be signed and sealed, before they are issued; and where there is a naval officer at any port, they shall be countersigned by him; and where there is a surveyor, but no naval officer, they shall be countersigned by him. A copy of each certificate issued shall be transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall cause a record to be kept of the same. R. S., 4158. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. July 5, 1884.

38. Custody and surrender of register.

A certificate of registry shall be solely used for the vessel for which it is granted, and shall not be sold, lent, or otherwise disposed of, to any person whomsoever; and in R. S., 4146. Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 2.

case the vessel so registered shall be lost, or taken by an enemy, burned, or broken up, or shall be otherwise prevented from returning to the port to which she may belong, the certificate, if preserved, shall be delivered up within eight days after the arrival of the master or person having the charge or command of such vessel within any district of the United States, to the collector of such district; and if any foreigner, or any person for the use and benefit of such foreigner, shall purchase or otherwise become entitled to the whole, or any part or share of, or interest in such vessel, the same being within a district of the United States, the certificate shall, within seven days after such purchase, change, or transfer of property, be delivered up to the collector of the district; and if any such purchase, change, or transfer of property shall happen when such vessel shall be at any foreign port or place, or at sea, then the master or person having the charge or command thereof shall, within eight days after his arrival within any district of the United States, deliver up the certificate to the collector of such district. Any master or owner violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding five hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce shall have the power to remit or mitigate such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without willful negligence or intention of fraud.

39. Registers to corporations.

R. S., 4137. Registers for vessels owned by any incorporated company may be issued in the name of the president or secretary of such company; and such register shall not be vacated or affected by sales of any shares of stock in such company.

R. S., 4138. Upon the death, removal, or resignation of such president or secretary of any incorporated company owning any vessel, a new register shall be taken out for such vessel.

R. S., 4139. June 24, 1902. Previous to granting a register for any vessel owned by any incorporated company, or by an individual or individuals, the president or secretary of such company, or any other officer or agent thereof, duly authorized by said company in writing, attested by the corporate seal thereof, to act for the company in this behalf, or the managing owner, or his agent duly authorized by power of attorney, when such vessel is owned by an individual or individuals, shall swear to the ownership of the vessel without designating the names of the persons composing the company, when such vessel is owned by a corporation, and the oath of either of said officers or agents shall be deemed sufficient without requiring the oath of any other person interested and concerned in such vessel.

40. Change of owner.

Whenever it appears, by satisfactory proof, to the Commissioner of Navigation that any vessel has been sold and transferred by process of law, and that the register of such vessel is retained by the former owner, the Commissioner may direct the collector of the district to which such vessel may belong to grant a new register, under such sale, on the owners complying with such terms and conditions as are by law required for granting such papers; excepting only the delivering up of the former certificate of registry. But nothing in this section shall be construed to remove the liability of any person to any penalty for not surrendering the papers belonging to any vessel, on a transfer or sale of the same. R. S., 4164. July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

When any vessel, registered pursuant to any law of the United States, shall, while she is without the limits of the United States, be sold or transferred in whole or in part to a citizen of the United States, such vessel on her first arrival in the United States thereafter, shall be entitled to all the privileges and benefits of a vessel of the United States: *Provided*, That all the requisites of law, in order to the registry of vessels, shall be complied with, and a new certificate of registry obtained for such vessel, within three days from the time at which the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel is required to make his final report upon her first arrival afterward. R. S., 4166.

41. Change of build.

Whenever any vessel, which has been registered, is, in whole or in part, sold or transferred to a citizen of the United States, or is altered in form or burden, by being lengthened or built upon, or from one denomination to another, by the mode or method of rigging or fitting, the vessel shall be registered anew, by her former name, according to the directions hereinbefore contained, otherwise she shall cease to be deemed a vessel of the United States. The former certificate of registry of such vessel shall be delivered up to the collector to whom application for such new registry is made, at the time that the same is made, to be by him transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall cause the same to be canceled. In every such case of sale or transfer, there shall be some instrument of writing, in the nature of a bill of sale, which shall recite, at length, the certificate; otherwise the vessel shall be incapable of being so registered anew. R. S., 4170. July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

42. Change of master.

When the master or person having the charge or command of a registered vessel is changed, the owner, or one of the owners, or the new master of such vessel, shall report such change to the collector of the district where R. S., 4171.

the same has happened, or where the vessel shall first be after the same has happened, and shall produce to him the certificate of registry of such vessel, and shall make oath, showing that such new master is a citizen of the United States, and the manner in which or means whereby he is so a citizen. Thereupon the collector shall indorse upon the certificate of registry a memorandum of such change, specifying the name of such new master, and shall subscribe the memorandum with his name; and if other than the collector of the district by whom the certificate of registry was granted, shall transmit a copy of the memorandum to him, with notice of the particular vessel to which it relates; and the collector of the district, by whom the certificate shall have been granted, shall make a like memorandum of such change in his book of registers, and shall transmit a copy thereof to the Commissioner of Navigation. If the change is not reported, or if the oath is not taken, as above directed, the registry of such vessel shall be void, and the master or person having the charge or command of her shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

July 5, 1884. Sec. 2.

43. Mortgage and bill of sale.

R. S., 4192. No bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance of any vessel, or part of any vessel, of the United States, shall be valid against any person other than the grantor or mortgagor, his heirs and devisees, and persons having actual notice thereof, unless such bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance is recorded in the office of the collector of the customs where such vessel is registered or enrolled. The lien by bottomry on any vessel, created during her voyage, by a loan of money or materials necessary to repair or enable her to prosecute a voyage, shall not, however, lose its priority, or be in any way affected by the provisions of this section.

R. S., 4193. The collectors of the customs shall record all such bills of sale, mortgages, hypothecations, or conveyances, and, also, all certificates for discharging and canceling any such conveyances, in books to be kept for that purpose, in the order of their reception; noting in such books, and also on the bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, the time when the same was received; and shall certify on the bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, or certificate of discharge or cancellation, the number of the book and page where recorded; but no bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, conveyance, or discharge of mortgage or other incumbrance of any vessel, shall be recorded, unless the same is duly acknowledged before a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds.

June 19, 1886.

R. S., 4194. The collectors of the customs shall keep an index of such records, inserting alphabetically the names of the vendor or mortgagor, and of the purchaser or mortgagee,

and shall permit such index and books of records to be inspected during office hours, under such reasonable regulations as they may establish, and shall, when required, furnish to any person a certificate, setting forth the names of the owners of any vessel registered or enrolled, the parts or proportions owned by each, if inserted in the register or enrollment, and also the material facts of any existing bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or other incumbrance upon such vessel, recorded since the issuing of the last register or enrollment, viz, the date, amount of such incumbrance, and from and to whom or in whose favor made. June 19, 1886.

The collectors of the customs shall furnish certified copies of such records, on the receipt of fifty cents for each bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance. R. S., 4195.

All bills of sale of vessels registered or enrolled, shall set forth the part of the vessel owned by each person selling, and the part conveyed to each person purchasing. R. S., 4196.

44. Sale to alien.

If any vessel registered as a vessel of the United States shall be sold or transferred, in whole or in part, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, to a subject or citizen of any foreign prince or state, and such sale or transfer shall not be made known, as hereinbefore directed, such vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be forfeited. If such vessel, however, be so owned in part only, and it is made to appear to the jury before whom the trial for such forfeiture is had, that any other owner of such vessel, being a citizen of the United States, was wholly ignorant of the sale or transfer to or ownership of such foreign subject or citizen, the share or interest of such citizen of the United States shall not be subject to such forfeiture, and the residue only shall be so forfeited. R. S., 4172.

45. Loss of register.

Whenever the certificate of the registry of any vessel is lost, destroyed, or mislaid, the master, or other person having the charge or command thereof, may make oath before the collector of the district where such vessel shall first be after such loss, destruction, or mislaying, in the form following: "I, (inserting here the name of the person swearing), being master (or having the charge or command) of the ship or vessel called the (inserting the name of the vessel), do swear (or affirm) that the said vessel hath been, as I verily believe, registered according to law, by the name of (inserting again the name of the vessel), and that a certificate thereof was granted by the collector of the district of (naming the district where registered), which certificate has been lost (or destroyed, or unintentionally and by mere accident mislaid, as the case may be); and (except where the certificate is alleged to have been destroyed) that the same, if found again, and within R. S., 4167.

my power, shall be delivered up to the collector of the district in which it was granted." Such oath shall be subscribed by the party making the same; and upon such oath being made, and the other requisites of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels being complied with, it shall be lawful for the collector of the district before whom such oath is made, to grant a new register, inserting therein that the same is issued in lieu of the one lost or destroyed.

R. S., 4168. Whenever a register is granted in lieu of one lost or destroyed, by any other than the collector of the district to which the vessel actually belongs, such register shall, within ten days after her first arrival within the district to which she belongs, be delivered up to the collector of such district, who shall, thereupon, grant a new register in lieu thereof. And in case the master or commander shall neglect to deliver up such register within the time above mentioned, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; and the former register shall become null and void.

46. Failure to deliver former register.

R. S., 4169. In every case in which a vessel is required to be registered anew, if she shall not be so registered anew, she shall not be entitled to any of the privileges or benefits of a vessel of the United States. And if her former certificate of registry is not delivered up, except where the same may have been destroyed, lost, or unintentionally mislaid, and an oath thereof shall have been made, as hereinbefore prescribed, the owner of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered, with costs of suit.

47. Cancellation of register.

R. S., 4174. Every certificate of registry which is delivered up to a collector on the loss, destruction, or capture of a vessel, or July 5, 1884. Sec. 2. the transfer thereof to a foreigner, shall be forthwith transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation to be canceled; who, if the same shall have been delivered up to a collector other than of the district in which it was granted, shall cause notice of such delivery to be given to the collector of such district.

R. S., 4175. Whenever the master or owner of a vessel shall deliver up the register of such vessel, agreeably to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], if to the collector of the district where the same was granted, the collector shall Jan. 16, 1895. thereupon cancel the bond which shall have been given at the time of granting such register; or if to the collector of any other district, such collector shall grant to the master, commander, or owner, a receipt or acknowledgment that such register has been delivered to him, and the time when; and upon such receipt being produced to the collector by whom the register was granted, he shall cancel the bond

of the party, as if the register had been returned to him. [NOTE.—Bonds abolished Jan. 16, 1895. This section applies only to outstanding bonds.]

48. Change of trade.

The collectors of the several districts may enroll and license any vessel that may be registered, upon such registry being given up, or may register any vessel that may be enrolled, upon such enrollment and license being given up. R. S., 4322.

When any vessel shall be in any other district than the one to which she belongs, the collector of such district, on the application of the master thereof, and upon his taking an oath that, according to his best knowledge and belief, the property remains as expressed in the register or enrollment proposed to be given up, shall make the exchange of an enrollment for a register or a register for an enrollment; but in every such case, the collector to whom the register or enrollment and license may be given up shall transmit the same to the Commissioner of Navigation; and the register, or enrollment and license, granted in lieu thereof, shall, within ten days after the arrival of such vessel within the district to which she belongs, be delivered to the collector of the district, and be by him canceled. If the master shall neglect to deliver the register or enrollment and license within such time, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 4323. Jan. 16, 1905. July 5, 1884.

49. Method of enrollment and license.

In order for the enrollment of any vessel, she shall possess the same qualifications, and the same requirements in all respects shall be complied with, as are required before registering a vessel; and the same powers and duties are conferred and imposed upon all officers, respectively, and the same proceedings shall be had, in enrollment of vessels, as are prescribed for similar cases in registering; and vessels enrolled, with the masters or owners thereof, shall be subject to the same requirements as are prescribed for registered vessels. R. S., 4312.

50. Oath of master and owner.

No licensed vessel shall be employed in any trade whereby the revenue laws of the United States shall be defrauded. The master of every such vessel shall swear that he is a citizen of the United States, and that such license shall not be used for any other vessel or any other employment than that for which it was specially granted, or in any trade or business whereby the revenue of the United States may be defrauded; and if such vessels be less than twenty tons burden, the husband or managing owner shall swear that she is wholly the property of citizens of the United States; whereupon it shall be the duty of the collector of the district comprehending the port whereto such vessel may belong to grant a license. R. S., 4320.

Jan. 16, 1895. Sec. 5.
Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Any master or owner violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to the penalty of two hundred dollars, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law. The Secretary of Commerce shall have power to remit or mitigate any such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without negligence or intention of fraud.

51. Fees.

R. S., 4384. June 19, 1886.

All vessels subject to enrollment or license shall be liable to the payment of the fees established by law for services of customs officers incident thereto. [See par. 477.]

52. Form of enrollment.

R. S., 4319. Apr. 24, 1906.

The record of the enrollment of a vessel shall be made, and an abstract or copy thereof granted, as nearly as may be in the following form: ["] Enrollment. In conformity to Title L, [R. S. 4311–4390] 'REGULATION OF VESSELS IN DOMESTIC COMMERCE,' of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name of the person, with his occupation and place of abode, by whom the oath or affirmation is to be made,) having taken and subscribed the oath (or affirmation) required by law, and having sworn (or affirmed) that he (or she, and if more than one owner adding the words 'together with,' and the name or names, occupation or occupations, place or places of abode[,] of the owner or owners, and the part or proportion of such vessel belonging to each owner) is (or are) a citizen (or citizens) of the United States, and sole owner (or owners) of the ship or vessel called the (inserting here her name), of (inserting here the name of the port to which she may belong), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, and that the said ship or vessel was (inserting here when and where) built, and (inserting here the name and office, if any, of the person by whom she shall have been surveyed and measured), having certified that the said ship or vessel has (inserting here the number of decks), and (inserting here the number of masts), and that her length is (inserting here the number of feet), her breadth (inserting here the number of feet), her depth (inserting here the number of feet), and that she measures (inserting here her number of tons); that she is (describing here the particular kind of vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else, together with her build, and specifying whether she has any or no gallery or head), and the said (naming the owner or the master, or other person acting in behalf of the owner or owners, by whom the certificate of measurement shall have been countersigned), having agreed to the description and measurement above specified, according to the said Title, the said ship or vessel has been duly enrolled at the port of (naming the port where enrolled). Given under my hand and seal, at (naming the said port), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the

Jan. 16, 1895.

month), in the year (specifying the number of the year, in words, at length)."

Under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce the Commissioner of Navigation is hereby authorized and directed from time to time to consolidate into one document in the case of any vessel of the United States, the form of enrollment prescribed by section forty-three hundred and nineteen of the Revised Statutes and the form of license prescribed by section forty-three hundred and twenty-one of the Revised Statutes, and such consolidated form shall hereafter be issued to a vessel of the United States in lieu of the separate enrollment and license, now prescribed by law, and shall be deemed sufficient compliance with the requirements of laws relating to the subject. Apr. 24, 1906. Feb. 29, 1912.

This Act shall not be construed to amend any law now in force concerning the compensation of officers of the customs for service connected with the enrollment and license of vessels. Apr. 24, 1906. Sec. 3.

53. Form of license.

The form of a license for carrying on the coasting-trade or fisheries shall be as follows: R. S., 4321. Apr. 24, 1906.

"License for carrying on the (here insert 'coasting trade,' 'whale-fishery,' 'mackerel-fishery,' or 'cod-fishery,' as the case may be).

"In pursuance of Title L [R. S., 4311–4390], 'REGULATION OF VESSELS IN DOMESTIC COMMERCE,' of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name of the husband or managing owner, with his occupation and place of abode), and the name of the master, with the place of his abode, having [given bond] that the (insert here the description of the vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else she may be), called the (insert here the vessel's name), whereof the said (naming the master) is master, burden (insert here the number of tons, in words) tons, as appears by her enrollment, dated at (naming the district, day, month and year, in words at length, but if she be less than twenty tons, insert, instead thereof, 'proof being had of her admeasurement') shall not be employed in any trade, while this license shall continue in force, whereby the revenue of the United States shall be defrauded, and having also sworn (or affirmed) that this license shall not be used for any other vessel, or for any other employment, than is herein specified, license is hereby granted for the said (inserting here the description of the vessel) called the (inserting here the vessel's name,) to be employed in carrying on the (inserting here 'coasting-trade,' 'whale-fishery,' 'mackerel-fishery,' or 'cod-fishery,' as the case may be), for one year from the date hereof, and no longer. Given under my hand and seal at (naming the said district), this (inserting the particular day), day of (naming the month), Jan. 16, 1895.

in the year (specifying the number of the year in words at length)." [Bonds abolished Jan. 16, 1895.]

R. S., 4333. The collector of each district shall progressively number the licenses by him granted, beginning anew at the commencement of each year, and shall make a record thereof in a book, to be by him kept for that purpose, and shall, July 5, 1884. once in three months, transmit to the Commissioner of Navigation copies of the licenses which shall have been so granted by him; and also of such licenses as shall have been given up or returned to him, respectively, in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390]. Whenever any vessel is licensed or enrolled anew, or being licensed or enrolled is afterward registered, or being registered is afterward enrolled or licensed, she shall, in every such case, be enrolled, licensed, or registered by her former name.

54. Duration of license.

R. S., 4324. No license, granted to any vessel, shall be considered in force any longer than such vessel is owned, and of the description set forth in such license, or for carrying on any other business or employment than that for which she is specially licensed.

55. Surrender of license.

R. S., 4325. Apr. 24, 1906. Sec. 2. The license granted to any vessel shall be presented for renewal by endorsement to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel then may be within three days after the expiration of the time for which it was granted, or, if she be absent at that time, within three days from her first arrival within a district. In case of change of build, ownership, district, trade, or arrival under temporary papers in the district where she belongs the license shall be surendered. If the master shall fail to deliver the license he shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars, which shall not be mitigated.

Sec. 3. This Act shall not be construed to amend any law now in force concerning the compensation of officers of the customs for service connected with the enrollment and license of vessels.

R. S., 4326. If such license, however, shall have been previously given up to the collector of any other district, as authorized by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], and a certificate thereof under the hand of such collector be produced by such master, or if such license be lost, or destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid so that it cannot be found, and the master of such vessel shall make and subscribe an oath that such license is lost, destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid, as he verily believes, and that the same, if found, shall be delivered up, as is herein required, then the penalty prescribed in the preceding section shall not be incurred. If such license shall be lost, destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid, before the expiration of the time for which it was granted, upon the like oath being made and

subscribed by the master of such vessel, the collector, upon application being made therefor, shall license such vessel anew.

The owner of any licensed vessel may return such license to the collector who granted the same, at any time within the year for which it was granted; and thereupon the collector shall cancel the same, and shall license such vessel anew, upon the application of the owner, and upon the conditions hereinbefore required being complied with. R. S., 4327.

56. Enrollment and license to corporations.

Enrollments and licenses for vessels owned by any incorporated company may be issued in the name of the president or secretary of such company; and such enrollments or licenses shall not be vacated or affected by any sale of shares of stock in such company. R. S., 4318.

Previous to granting enrollment and license for any vessel owned by any incorporated company, or by an individual or individuals, the president or secretary of such company, or any other officer or agent thereof, duly authorized by said company in writing, attested by the corporate seal thereof, to act in its behalf, or the managing owner, or his agent duly authorized by power of attorney, when such vessel is owned by an individual or individuals, shall swear to the ownership of such vessel without designating the names of the persons composing such company, when such vessel is owned by a corporation, which oath shall be deemed sufficient without requiring the oath of any other person interested or concerned in such vessel. R. S., 4314. June 24, 1902.

Upon the death, removal, or resignation of the president or secretary of any incorporated company owning any steamboat or vessel, a new enrollment and license shall be taken out for such steamboat or vessel. R. S., 4315.

57. Change of owner.

Whenever it appears, by satisfactory proof, to the Commissioner of Navigation that any vessel has been sold and transferred by process of law, and that the certificate of enrollment or license of such vessel is retained by the former owner, the Commissioner may direct the collector of the district to which such vessel belongs to grant a new certificate of enrollment or license, on the owner's, under such sale, complying with such terms and conditions as are by law required for granting of such papers, excepting only the delivering up of the former certificate of enrollment or license. But nothing in this section shall be construed to remove the liability of any person to any penalty for not surrendering up the papers belonging to any vessel, on a transfer or sale of the same. R. S., 4329. July 5, 1884.

58. Change of master.

Whenever the master of any licensed vessel, ferry-boats excepted, is changed, the new master, or, in case of his R. S., 4335.

absence, the owner or one of the owners thereof, shall report such change to the collector residing at the port where the same happens, if there be one; otherwise, to the collector residing at any port where such vessel next arrives, who, upon the oath of such new master, or, in case of his absence, of the owner, that such master is a citizen of the United States, and that such vessel shall not, while such license continues in force, be employed in any manner whereby the revenue of the United States may be defrauded, shall indorse such change on the license, with the name of the new master. Whenever such change is not reported, and indorsed, as herein required, such vessel, if found carrying on the coasting-trade or fisheries, shall be subject to pay the same fees and tonnage as a vessel of the United States having a register, and the new master shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars.

59. Certification by customs officer.

R. S., 4332. In every case where the collector is by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] directed to grant any enrollment, license, certificate, permit or other document, the naval officer residing at the port, if there be one, shall sign the same; and every surveyor who certifies a manifest, or grants any permit or who receives any certified manifest, or any permit, as is provided for in this Title, shall make return thereof, monthly, or sooner, if it can conveniently be made, to the collector of the district where such surveyor resides.

60. Enrollment outside of district.

R. S., 4328. Whenever it becomes necessary for the owner of any vessel of the United States navigating the waters of the
Apr. 17, 1874. United States, and being in a district other than that to which such vessel belongs, to procure her enrollment and license, or license, or renewal thereof, the same proceedings may be had in the district in which the vessel then is as are required by law on application for such enrollment and license, or license, or renewal thereof, as the case may be, in the district to which such vessel belongs, excepting
Jan. 16, 1895. the enrollment and issuance of license; and the officer before whom such proceeding is had shall certify the same to the collector of the district to which such vessel belongs, who shall thereupon duly enroll the vessel and issue license in the same form as if the application had originally been made in this office; and shall either deliver the license to the owner, or forward it by mail to the officer who certified to him the preliminary proceedings; and in the latter case, such officer shall deliver the license to the owner or master of the vessel.

61. Special provisions for enrollment and license.

R. S., 4340. The assistant collector at Jersey City may enroll and license all vessels engaged in the coasting-trade and fisheries, owned in whole or in part by residents of the counties of Hudson and Bergen, in the State of New Jersey.

The assistant collector for the port of Camden, in New Jersey, may enroll and license all vessels engaged in the coasting-trade and fisheries, owned in whole or in part by residents of that portion of the Bridgeton district lying north of Alloway's Creek, in the county of Salem, in the State of New Jersey. R. S., 4341.

The owners of vessels residing on New River, in Onslow County, in the State of North Carolina, shall have the privilege of taking out registers or enrollments and licenses at Wilmington, in that State, and the collector of that district may grant the same on the conditions required by law. R. S., 4342.

The deputy collector who may be appointed to reside at Chesapeake City, in Maryland, shall have power to grant enrollments and licenses to vessels. R. S., 4343.

The Secretary of Commerce may authorize the surveyor of any port of delivery, under such regulations as he shall deem necessary, to enroll and license vessels to be employed in the coasting-trade and fisheries, in like manner as collectors of ports of entry are authorized to do. R. S., 4344. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The surveyors appointed for the ports of Cold Spring, on the north side of Long Island, Greenport and Port Jefferson, all in the State of New York, shall have power to enroll and license vessels to be employed in the coasting trade and fisheries, and to enter and clear, and grant registers and other usual papers to vessels employed in the whale-fisheries, under such restrictions and regulations as the Secretary of Commerce may deem necessary. R. S., 4345. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Any surveyor who shall perform the duties directed to be performed by the two preceding sections shall be entitled to receive the same commissions and fees as are allowed by law to collectors, for performing the same duties. R. S., 4346.

62. Inspection of enrollment and license.

Any officer concerned in the collection of the revenue may at all times inspect the enrollment or license of any vessel; and if the master of any such vessel shall not exhibit the same, when required by such officer, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 4336.

63. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.

Every vessel built in the United States, and belonging wholly or in part to the subjects of foreign powers, in order to be entitled to the benefits of a ship built and recorded in the United States, shall be recorded in the office of the collector of the district in which such vessel was built, in the manner following: The builder of every such vessel shall make oath before the collector of such district in manner following: "I, (inserting here the name of such builder), of (inserting here the place of his residence), shipwright, do swear (or affirm) that (describing R. S., 4180.

here the kind of vessel, as whether ship, brig, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else) named (inserting here the name of the ship or vessel), having (inserting here the number of decks), and being in length (inserting here the number of feet), in breadth (inserting here the number of feet), in depth (inserting here the number of feet), and measuring (inserting here the number of tons), having (specifying whether any or no) gallery, and (also specifying whether any or no) head, was built by me or under my direction at (naming the place, county, and State), in the United States, in the year (inserting here the number of the year)." Which oath shall be subscribed by the person making the same, and shall be recorded in a book to be kept by the collector for that purpose.

R. S., 4181. The collector shall cause the vessel so built to be surveyed or measured, and the person by whom such measurement is made shall grant a certificate thereof, as in the case of a vessel to be registered, which certificate shall be countersigned by the builder, and by an owner or the master or person having the command or charge thereof, or by some other person being an agent for the owner thereof, in testimony of the truth of the particulars therein contained.

R. S., 4182. A certificate of the record, attested under the hand and seal of the collector, shall be granted to the master of every such vessel, as nearly as may be, of the form following: "In pursuance of chapter one, Title XLVIII [R. S., 4131–4305], "REGULATION OF COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION," of the Revised Statutes of the United States, I, (inserting here the name of the collector of the district), of (inserting here the name of the district), in the United States, do certify that (inserting here the name of the builder), of (inserting here the place of his resident, county, and State), having sworn (or affirmed) that the (describing the ship or vessel, as in the certificate of record) named (inserting here her name), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is, at present, master, was built at (inserting here the name of the place, county, and State where built), by him or under his direction, in the year (inserting here the number of the year); and (inserting here the name of the surveyor, or other person, by whom the measurement shall have been made) having certified that the said ship or vessel has (inserting here her number of decks), is in length (inserting here the number of feet), in breadth (inserting here the number of feet), in depth (inserting here the number of feet), and measures (inserting here the number of tons): And the said builder and (naming and describing the owner, or master, or agent for the owner or owners, as the case may be, by whom the said certificate shall have been countersigned) having agreed to the said description and admeasurement, the said

vessel has been recorded, in the district of (inserting here the name of the district where recorded), in the United States. Witness my hand and seal this (inserting here the day of the month) day of (inserting here the name of the month), in the year (inserting here the number of the year)." Which certificate shall be recorded in the office of the collector, and a duplicate thereof transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation to be recorded in his office. July 5, 1884.

Whenever the master or the name of a vessel so recorded is changed, the owner, part owner, or consignee of such vessel shall cause a memorandum thereof to be indorsed on the certificate of the record, by the collector of the district where such vessel may be, or at which she shall first arrive if such change took place in a foreign country; and a copy thereof shall be entered in the book of records, a transcript whereof shall be transmitted by the collector to the collector of the district where such certificate was granted, if not the same person, who shall enter the same in his book of records, and forward a duplicate of such entry to the Commissioner of Navigation; and in such case, until the owner, part owner, or consignee shall cause the memorandum to be made by the collector, in the manner above prescribed, such vessel shall not be deemed a vessel recorded, in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305]. R. S., 4183. July 5, 1884.

The master or other person having the command or charge of any vessel, recorded in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], shall, on entry of such vessel, produce the certificate of such record to the collector of the district where she is so entered; and in default thereof the vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a recorded vessel. R. S., 4184.

64. Offenses against the registry law.

Every collector or officer who knowingly makes, or is concerned in making, any false register or record, or who knowingly grants or is concerned in granting, any false certificate of registry or record of or for any vessel, or any other false document whatever touching the same, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], or who designedly takes any other or greater fees than are by this Title allowed, or who receives any voluntary reward or gratuity for any of the services performed, pursuant thereto; and every surveyor or other person appointed to measure any vessel, who willfully delivers to any collector or naval officer a false description of such vessel, to be registered or recorded, shall be punishable by a fine of one thousand dollars, and be rendered incapable of serving in any office of trust or profit under the United States. R. S., 4187.

If any person authorized and required by this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] to perform, as an officer, any act or R. S., 4188.

thing, willfully neglects to do or perform the same, according to the true intent and meaning of this Title, he shall, if not subject to the penalty and disqualification prescribed in the preceding section, be punishable by a fine of five hundred dollars for the first offense, and by a like fine for the second offense, and shall thenceforth be rendered incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4189. Whenever any certificate of registry, enrollment, or license, or other record or document granted in lieu thereof, to any vessel, is knowingly and fraudulently obtained or used for any vessel not entitled to the benefit thereof, such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be liable to forfeiture.

R. S.,4190. No sea-letter or other document certifying or proving any vessel to be the property of a citizen of the United States shall be issued, except to vessels duly registered, or enrolled and licensed as vessels of the United States, or to vessels which shall be wholly owned by citizens of the United States, and furnished with or entitled to sea-letters or other custom-house documents.

R. S., 4191. Every person who knowingly makes, utters, or publishes any false sea-letter, Mediterranean passport, or certificate of registry, or who knowingly avails himself of any such Mediterranean passport, sea-letter, or certificate of registry, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five thousand dollars, and, if an officer of the United States, shall thenceforth be incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the authority of the United States.

65. Offenses against enrollment and license laws.

R. S., 4373. Every collector, who knowingly makes any record of enrollment or license of any vessel, and every other officer, or person, appointed by or under them, who makes any record, or grants any certificate or other document whatever, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], or takes any other or greater fees than are by this Title allowed, or receives for any service performed pursuant to this Title, any reward or gratuity, and every surveyor, or other person appointed to measure vessels, who willfully delivers to any collector or naval officer a false description of any vessel, to be enrolled or licensed, in pursuance of this Title, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, and be rendered incapable of serving in any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4374. Every person, authorized and required by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] to perform any act or thing as an officer, who willfully neglects or refuses to do and perform the same, according to the true intent and meaning of this Title, shall, if not subject to the penalty and disqualifications prescribed in the preceding section, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for the first offense,

and of a like sum for the second offense, and shall, after conviction for the second offense, be rendered incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4375. Every person who forges, counterfeits, erases, alters, or falsifies any enrollment, license, certificate, permit, or other document, mentioned or required in this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], to be granted by any officer of the revenue, such person, so offending, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 4376. Every person who assaults, resists, obstructs, or hinders any officer in the execution of any act or law relating to the enrollment, registry, or licensing of vessels, or of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], or of any of the powers or authorities vested in him by any such act or law, shall, for every such offense, for which no other penalty is particularly provided, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

PART IV.—OFFICERS OF MERCHANT VESSELS.

66. Citizenship of officers.
67. Duration of licenses.
68. Service during war.
69. Officer's license.
70. Master's license.
71. Mate's license.
72. Engineer's license.
73. Pilot's license.
74. Master or mate acting as pilot.
75. Oath of officer.
76. Removal of master.

66. Citizenship of officers.

R. S., 4131. All the officers of vessels of the United States who shall have charge of a watch, including pilots, shall in all cases be citizens of the United States. [Metlakahtla Indians excepted by act, March 4, 1907.]

May 28, 1896. Sec. 1. The word "officers" shall include the chief engineer and each assistant engineer in charge of a watch on vessels propelled wholly or in part by steam; and after the first day of January, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, no person shall be qualified to hold a license as a commander or watch officer of a merchant vessel of the United States who is not a native-born citizen, or whose naturalization as a citizen shall not have been fully completed.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 1. In cases where on a foreign voyage, or on a voyage from an Atlantic to a Pacific port of the United States, any such vessel is for any reason deprived of the services of an officer below the grade of master, his place, or a

May 28, 1896. Sec. 3. vacancy caused by the promotion of another officer to such place, may be supplied by a person not a citizen of the United States until the first return of such vessel to its home port; and such vessel shall not be liable to any penalty or penal tax for such employment of an alien officer.

Aug. 18, 1914. Sec. 2. The President of the United States is hereby authorized, whenever in his discretion the needs of foreign commerce may require, to suspend by order, so far and for such length of time as he may deem desirable, the provisions of law prescribing that all the watch officers of vessels of the United States registered for foreign trade shall be citizens of the United States.

* * * * *

Executive order, Sept. 4, 1914. The provisions of law prescribing that the watch officers of vessels of the United States registered for foreign trade shall be citizens of the United States are hereby suspended so far and for such length of time as is herein provided, namely: All foreign-built ships which shall be admitted to United States registry under said act may

retain the watch officers employed thereon, without regard to citizenship, for seven years from this date, and such watch officers shall be eligible for promotion. Any vacancy occurring among such watch officers within two years from this date may be filled without regard to citizenship; but any vacancy which may occur thereafter shall be filled by a watch officer who is a citizen of the United States. * * *

67. Duration of licenses.

All licenses issued to such officers shall be for a term of five years, but the holder of a license may have the same renewed for another five years in the manner prescribed in the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided, however*, That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with his certificate of citizenship, if naturalized, and a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person; and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same and shall notify the applicant of such renewal: *Provided further*, That no license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel shall be renewed without furnishing a satisfactory certificate of examination as to color blindness. And in all cases where the issue is the suspension or revocation of such licenses, whether before the local boards of inspectors (of steam vessels), as provided for in section forty-four hundred and fifty of the Revised Statutes, or before the supervising inspector, as provided for in section forty-four hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes, the accused shall be allowed to appear by counsel and to testify in his own behalf.

May 28, 1896. Sec. 2. Oct. 22, 1914.

68. Service during war.

No master, mate, pilot, or engineer of steam vessels licensed under title fifty-two [R. S., 4399–4500] of the Revised Statutes shall be liable to draft in time of war, except for the performance of duties such as required by his license; and, while performing such duties in the service of the United States, every such master, mate, pilot, or engineer shall be entitled to the highest rate of wages paid in the merchant marine of the United States for similar services; and, if killed or wounded while performing such duties under the United States, they, or their heirs, or their legal representatives shall be entitled to all the privileges accorded to soldiers and sailors serving in the Army and Navy, under the pension laws of the United States.

May 28, 1896. Sec. 2.

69. Officer's license.

R. S., 4438. Dec. 21, 1898. Jan. 25, 1907. May 28, 1908. Sec. 2.

The boards of local inspectors shall license and classify the masters, chief mates, and second and third mates, if in charge of a watch, engineers, and pilots of all steam vessels, and the masters of sail vessels of over seven hundred gross tons, and all other vessels of over one hundred gross tons carrying passengers for hire. It shall be unlawful to employ any person, or for any person to serve, as a master, chief mate, engineer, or pilot of any steamer or as master of any sail vessel of over seven hundred gross tons, or of any other vessel of over one hundred gross tons carrying passengers for hire, who is not licensed by the inspectors; and anyone violating this section shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense. [See act June 9, 1910, p. 351.]

R. S., 4446. Feb. 19, 1907.

Every master, mate, engineer, and pilot who shall receive a license shall, when employed upon any vessel, within forty-eight hours after going on duty, place his certificate of license, which shall be framed under glass, in some conspicuous place in such vessel, where it can be seen by passengers and others at all times: *Provided*, That in case of emergency such officer may be transferred to another vessel of the same owners for a period not exceeding forty-eight hours without the transfer of his license to such other vessel; and for every neglect to comply with this provision by any such master, mate, engineer, or pilot, he shall be subject to a fine of one hundred dollars, or to the revocation of his license. [See act June 9, 1910, p. 351.]

70. Master's license.

R. S., 4439. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 2.

Whenever any person applies to be licensed as master of any steam vessel, or of a sail vessel of over seven hundred tons, the inspectors shall make diligent inquiry as to his character, and shall carefully examine the applicant as well as the proofs which he presents in support of his claim, and if they are satisfied that his capacity, experience, habits of life, and character are such as warrant the belief that he can safely be intrusted with the duties and responsibilities of the station for which he makes application, they shall grant him a license authorizing him to discharge such duties on any such vessel for the term of five years; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of bad conduct, intemperate habits, incapacity, inattention to his duties, or the willful violation of any provision of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] applicable to him. [See act June 9, 1910, p. 351.]

71. Mate's license.

R. S., 4440. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 3.

Whenever any person applies for authority to be employed as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels or of sail vessels of over seven hundred tons, or as second or third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, who shall have charge of a watch, or whenever any person applies

for authority to be employed as mate of river steamers, the inspectors shall require satisfactory evidence of the knowledge, experience, and skill of the applicant in lading cargo and in handling and stowage of freight, and if for license as chief mate on ocean or coastwise steamers, or of sail vessels of over seven hundred tons, or as second or third mate of ocean or coastwise steamers, who shall have charge of a watch, shall also examine him as to his knowledge and ability in navigation and managing such vessels and all other duties pertaining to his station, and if satisfied of his qualifications and good character they shall grant him a license authorizing him to perform such duties for the term of five years upon the waters upon which he is found qualified to act; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of bad conduct, intemperate habits, unskillfulness, or want of knowledge of the duties of his station or the willful violation of any provision of this title [R. S., 4399–4500]. [See act June 9, 1910, p. 351.]

72. Engineer's license.

Whenever any person applies for authority to perform the duties of engineer of any steam-vessel, the inspectors shall examine the applicant as to his knowledge of steam-machinery, and his experience as an engineer, and also the proofs which he produces in support of his claim; and if, upon full consideration, they are satisfied that his character, habits of life, knowledge, and experience in the duties of an engineer are all such as to authorize the belief that he is a suitable and safe person to be intrusted with the powers and duties of such a station, they shall grant him a license, authorizing him to be employed in such duties for the term of five years, in which they shall assign him to the appropriate class of engineers; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of negligence, unskillfulness, intemperance, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]. Whenever complaint is made against any engineer holding a license authorizing him to take charge of the boilers and machinery of any steamer, that he has, through negligence or want of skill, permitted the boilers in his charge to burn or otherwise become in bad condition, or that he has not kept his engine and machinery in good working order, it shall be the duty of the inspectors, upon satisfactory proof of such negligence or want of skill, to revoke the license of such engineer and assign him to a lower grade or class of engineers, if they find him fitted therefor. [See act June 9, 1910, p. 351.]

R. S., 4441.

May 28, 1896.

73. Pilot's license.

Whenever any person claiming to be a skillful pilot of steam-vessels offers himself for a license, the inspectors shall make diligent inquiry as to his character and merits, and if satisfied, from personal examination of the appli-

R. S., 4442.

cant, with the proof that he offers that he possesses the requisite knowledge and skill, and is trustworthy and
May 28, 1896. faithful, they shall grant him a license for the term of five years to pilot any such vessel within the limits prescribed in the license; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory evidence of negligence, unskillfulness, inattention to the duties of his station, or intemperance, or the willful violation of any provision of this title [R. S., 4399–4500]. [See act June 9, 1910, p. 351.]

74. Master or mate acting as pilot.

R. S., 4443. Where the master or mate is also pilot of the vessel, he shall not be required to hold two licenses to perform such duties, but the license issued shall state on its face that he is authorized to act in such double capacity. [See act June 9, p. 351.]

75. Oath of officer.

R. S., 4445. Every master, chief mate, engineer, and pilot, who receives a license, shall, before entering upon his duties, make oath before one of the inspectors herein provided for, to be recorded with the certificate, that he will faithfully and honestly, according to his best skill and judgment, without concealment or reservation, perform all the duties required of him by law.

Mar. 23, 1900. Every applicant for license as either master, mate, pilot, or engineer under the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] shall make and subscribe to an oath or affirmation, before one of the inspectors referred to in this title, to the truth of all the statements set forth in his application for such license.

Any person who shall make or subscribe to any oath or affirmation authorized in this title and knowing the same to be false shall be deemed guilty of perjury.

Every licensed master, mate, pilot, or engineer who shall change, by addition, interpolation, or erasure of any kind, any certificate or license issued by any inspector or inspectors referred to in this title shall, for every such offense, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment at hard labor for a term not exceeding three years.

76. Removal of master.

R. S., 4250. Any person or body corporate having more than one-half ownership of any vessel shall have the power to remove a master, who is also part owner of such vessel, as such majority owners have to remove a master not an owner. This section shall not apply where there is a valid written agreement subsisting, by virtue of which such master would be entitled to possession, nor in any case where a master has possession as part owner, obtained before the ninth day of April, eighteen hundred and seventy-two.

PART V.—MERCHANT SEAMEN.

77. Definitions.
78. Exemption from militia duty.
79. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.
80. Shipping officers.
81. Illegal shipments.
82. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.
83. Apprentices.
84. Agreement to ship in foreign trade.
85. Period of engagement.
86. Penalty for shipment without agreement.
87. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls.
88. Crew list.
89. Failure to produce crew.
90. Papers relating to crew.
91. Shipment of seamen in the coasting or near-by foreign trade.
92. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.
93. Agreement with fishermen.
94. Discharge in foreign trade.
95. Discharge in foreign ports.
96. Wages.
97. Vessels exempt from libel for wages.
98. Advances and allotments of wages.
99. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.
100. Desertion of seamen abroad.
101. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States.
102. Repeal of treaties and conventions.
103. Arbitration before shipping commissioner.
104. Soliciting lodgers.
105. Return of seamen from foreign ports, Alaska, and insular ports.
106. Effects of deceased seamen.
107. Offenses and punishments.
108. Corporal punishment prohibited.
109. Procedure.
110. Form of articles of agreement.
111. Account of apprentices on board.
112. Scale of provisions to be allowed and served out to crew during the voyage.
113. Certificate of discharge.
114. Sick and disabled seamen.
115. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.
116. Seamen's witness fees.
117. Manning of merchant vessels.
118. Undermanning.
119. Fellow-servant clause.

77. Definitions.

In the construction of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], every person having the command of any vessel belonging to any citizen of the United States shall be deemed to be the "master" thereof; and every person (apprentices excepted) who shall be employed or engaged to serve in any capacity on board the same shall be deemed and taken to be a "seaman;" and the term "vessel" shall be understood to comprehend every description of vessel navigating on any sea or channel, lake or river, to which the provisions of this Title may be applicable, and the term "owner" shall be taken and understood to comprehend all the several persons, if more than one, to whom the vessel shall belong. R. S., 4612.

78. Exemption from militia duty.

Pilots, mariners actually employed in the sea service of any citizen or merchant within the United States, and all persons who are exempted by the laws of the respective Jan. 26, 1903. Sec. 2.

States or Territories shall be exempted from militia duty, without regard to age.

79. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.

R. S., 2174. Every seaman, being a foreigner, who declares his intention of becoming a citizen of the United States in any competent court, and shall have served three years on board of a merchant vessel of the United States subsequent to the date of such declaration, may, on his application to any competent court, and the production of his certificate of discharge and good conduct during that time, together with the certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen, be admitted a citizen of the United States; and every seaman, being a foreigner, shall, after his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States, and after he shall have served such three years, be deemed a citizen of the United States for the purpose of manning and serving on board any merchant-vessel of the United States, anything to the contrary in any act of Congress notwithstanding; but such seaman shall, for all purposes of protection as an American citizen, be deemed such, after the filing of his declaration of intention to become such citizen.

R. S., 4588. The collector of every district shall keep a book or books, in which, at the request of any seaman, being a citizen of the United States of America, and producing proof of his citizenship, authenticated in the manner hereinafter directed, he shall enter the name of such seaman, and shall deliver to him a certificate, in the following form, that is to say: "I, A. B., collector of the district of D., do hereby certify, that E. F., an American seaman, aged ——— years, or thereabouts, of the height of ——— feet ——— inches, (describing the said seaman as particularly as may be,) has, this day, produced to me proof in the manner directed by law; and I do hereby certify that the said E. F. is a citizen of the United States of America. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office, this ——— day of ———." It shall be the duty of the collectors to file and preserve the proofs of citizenship so produced.

June 19, 1886.

R. S., 4591. The collector of every port of entry in the United States shall send a list of the seamen to whom certificates of citizenship have been granted, once every three months, to the Secretary of State [together with an account of such impressments or detentions, as shall appear, by the protests of the masters, to have taken place.]

80. Shipping officers.

R. S., 4508. The general duties of a shipping-commissioner shall be:

First. To afford facilities for engaging seamen by keeping a register of their names and characters.

Second. To superintend their engagement and discharge, in manner prescribed by law.

Third. To provide means for securing the presence on board at the proper times of men who are so engaged.

Fourth. To facilitate the making of apprenticeships to the sea service.

Fifth. To perform such other duties relating to merchant seamen or merchant ships as are now or may hereafter be required by law.

In any port in which no shipping-commissioner shall have been appointed, the whole or any part of the business of a shipping-commissioner shall be conducted by the collector or deputy collector of customs of such port; and in respect of such business such custom-house shall be deemed a shipping-office, and the collector or deputy collector of customs to whom such business shall be committed, shall, for all purposes, be deemed a shipping-commissioner within the meaning of this Title [R. S. 4501–4613]. R. S., 4503.

Every shipping-commissioner, and every clerk or employé in any shipping-office, who demands or receives any remuneration whatever, either directly or indirectly, for hiring or supplying any seaman for any merchant-vessels, excepting the lawful fees payable under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], shall, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars. [Fees payable by individuals abolished June 19, 1886.] R. S., 4595. Mar. 4, 1911. June 19, 1886.

81. Illegal shipments.

Whoever, with intent that any person shall perform service or labor of any kind on board of any vessel engaged in trade and commerce among the several States or with foreign nations, or on board of any vessel of the United States engaged in navigating the high seas or any navigable water of the United States, shall procure or induce, or attempt to procure or induce, another, by force or threats or by representations which he knows or believes to be untrue, or while the person so procured or induced is intoxicated or under the influence of any drug, to go on board of any such vessel, or to sign or in anywise enter into any agreement to go on board of any such vessel to perform service or labor thereon; or whoever shall knowingly detain on board of any such vessel any person so procured or induced to go on board thereof, or to enter into any agreement to go on board thereof, by any means herein defined; or whoever shall knowingly aid or abet in the doing of any of the things herein made unlawful, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both. Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 82. Repeals act of Mar. 2, 1907.

All shipments of seamen made contrary to the provisions of any act of Congress shall be void; and any seaman so shipped may leave the service at any time, and shall be entitled to recover the highest rate of wages of the port from which the seaman was shipped, or the sum agreed to be given him at his shipment. R. S., 4523.

82. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.

R. S., 4504. Any person other than a commissioner under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], who shall perform or attempt to perform, either directly or indirectly, the duties which are by this Title set forth as pertaining to a shipping-commissioner, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], however, shall prevent the owner, or consignee, or master of any vessel except vessels bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, other than vessels engaged in trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or the West India Islands, or the republic of Mexico, and vessels of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, from performing, himself, so far as his vessel is concerned, the duties of shipping-commissioner under this Title. Whenever the master of any vessel shall engage his crew, or any part of the same, in any collection-district where no shipping-commissioner shall have been appointed, he may perform for himself the duties of such commissioner.

83. Apprentices.

R. S., 4509. Every shipping-commissioner appointed under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613] shall, if applied to for the purpose of apprenticing boys to the sea-service, by any master or owner of a vessel, or by any person legally qualified, give such assistance as is in his power for facilitating the making of such apprenticeships; but the shipping-commissioner shall ascertain that the boy has voluntarily consented to be bound, and that the parents or guardian of such boy have consented to such apprenticeship, and that he has attained the age of twelve years, and is of sufficient health and strength, and that the master to whom such boy is to be bound is a proper person for the purpose. Such apprenticeship shall terminate when the apprentice becomes eighteen years of age. The shipping-commissioner shall keep a register of all indentures of apprenticeship made before him.

R. S., 4510. The master of every foreign-going vessel shall, before carrying any apprentice to sea from any place in the United States, cause such apprentice to appear before the shipping-commissioner before whom the crew is engaged, and shall produce to him the indenture by which such apprentice is bound, and the assignment or assignments thereof, if any; and the name of the apprentice, with the date of the indenture and of the assignment or assignments thereof, if any, shall be entered on the agreement; which shall be in the form, as near as may be, given in the table marked "A" in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]; and no such assignment shall be made with-

out the approval of a commissioner, of the apprentice, and of his parents or his guardian. For any violation of this section, the master shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

84. Agreement to ship in foreign trade.

The master of every vessel bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port other than vessels engaged in trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or the West India Islands, or the republic of Mexico, or of any vessel of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall, before he proceeds on such voyage, make an agreement, in writing or in print, with every seaman whom he carries to sea as one of the crew, in the manner hereinafter mentioned; and every such agreement shall be, as near as may be, in the form given in the table marked A, in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], and shall be dated at the time of the first signature thereof, and shall be signed by the master before any seaman signs the same, and shall contain the following particulars: R. S., 4511.

First. The nature and, as far as practicable, the duration of the intended voyage or engagement, and the port or country at which the voyage is to terminate.

Second. The number and description of the crew, specifying their respective employments.

Third. The time at which each seaman is to be on board, to begin work.

Fourth. The capacity in which each seaman is to serve.

Fifth. The amount of wages which each seaman is to receive.

Sixth. A scale of the provisions which are to be furnished to each seaman.

Seventh. Any regulations as to conduct on board and as to fines, short allowances of provisions, or other lawful punishments for misconduct, which may be sanctioned by Congress or authorized by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor not contrary to or not otherwise provided for by law, which the parties agree to adopt. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 19. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Eighth. Any stipulations in reference to allotment of wages, or other matters not contrary to law. [Repealed so far as relates to allotments in trade between the United States, Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies and Mexico, and coasting trade of the United States, except between Atlantic and Pacific ports, by sec. 25 of Act of December 21, 1898.] June 26, 1884. Sec. 10. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 25.

The following rules shall be observed with respect to agreements: R. S., 4512.

First. Every agreement except such as are otherwise specially provided for, shall be signed by each seaman in the presence of a shipping-commissioner.

Second. When the crew is first engaged the agreement shall be signed in duplicate, and one part shall be retained by the shipping-commissioner, and the other part shall contain a special place or form for the description and signatures of persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship, and shall be delivered to the master.

Third. Every agreement entered into before a shipping-commissioner shall be acknowledged and certified under the hand and official seal of such commissioner. The certificate of acknowledgment shall be indorsed on or annexed to the agreement; and shall be in the following form:

"State of ———, County of ———:

"On this —— day of ———, personally appeared before me, a shipping-commissioner in and for the said county, A. B., C. D., and E. F., severally known to me to be the same persons who executed the foregoing instrument, who each for himself acknowledged to me that he had read or had heard read the same; that he was by me made acquainted with the conditions thereof, and understood the same; and that, while sober and not in a state of intoxication, he signed it freely and voluntarily, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned."

R. S., 4513. Section 4511 shall not apply to masters of vessels where the seamen are by custom or agreement entitled to participate in the profits or result of a cruise or voyage, nor to masters of coastwise nor to masters of lake-going

Feb. 18, 1895. vessels that touch at foreign ports; but seamen may, by agreement, serve on board such vessels a definite time, or, on the return of any vessel to a port in the United States,

June 19, 1886. may reship and sail in the same vessel on another voyage, without the payment of additional fees to the shipping-commissioner.

[NOTE.—Sec. 4511, however, does apply in part to masters of coastwise vessels whose crews are shipped under provisions of the act of Feb. 18, 1895.]

R. S., 4519. The master shall, at the commencement of every voyage or engagement, cause a legible copy of the agreement, omitting signatures, to be placed or posted up in such part of the vessel as to be accessible to the crew; and on default shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

85. Period of engagement.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 19. A master of a vessel in the foreign trade may engage a seaman at any port in the United States, in the manner provided by law, to serve on a voyage to any port, or for

the round trip from and to the port of departure, or for a definite time, whatever the destination. The master of a vessel making regular and stated trips between the United States and a foreign country may engage a seaman for one or more round trips, or for a definite time, or on the return of said vessel to the United States may reship such seamen for another voyage in the same vessel, in the manner provided by law, without the payment of additional fees to any officer for such reshipment or re-engagement.

86. Penalty for shipment without agreement.

If any person shall be carried to sea, as one of the crew on board of any vessel making a voyage as hereinbefore specified, without entering into an agreement with the master of such vessel, in the form and manner, and at the place and times in such cases required, the vessel shall be held liable for each such offense to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars. But the vessel shall not be held liable for any person carried to sea, who shall have secretly stowed away himself without the knowledge of the master, mate, or of any of the officers of the vessel, or who shall have falsely personated himself to the master, mate, or officers of the vessel, for the purpose of being carried to sea. R. S., 4514.

If any master, mate, or other officer of a vessel knowingly receives, or accepts, to be entered on board of any merchant-vessel, any seaman who has been engaged or supplied contrary to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], the vessel on board of which such seaman shall be found shall, for every such seaman, be liable to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars. R. S., 4515.

87. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls.

Every master of a merchant-vessel who engages any seaman at a place out of the United States, in which there is a consular officer or commercial agent, shall, before carrying such seaman to sea, procure the sanction of such officer, and shall engage seamen in his presence; and the rules governing the engagement of seamen before a shipping-commissioner in the United States, shall apply to such engagements made before a consular officer or commercial agent; and upon every such engagement the consular officer or commercial agent shall indorse upon the agreement his sanction thereof, and an attestation to the effect that the same has been signed in his presence, and otherwise duly made. R. S., 4517.

R. S., 4518. Every master who engages any seaman in any place in which there is a consular officer or commercial agent, otherwise than as required by the preceding section, shall incur a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars, for which penalty the vessel shall be held liable.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 20. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 3. Every master of a vessel in the foreign trade may engage any seaman at any port out of the United States, in the manner provided by law, to serve for one or more round trips from and to the port of departure, or for a definite time, whatever the destination; and the master of a vessel clearing from a port of the United States with one or more seamen engaged in a foreign port as herein provided shall not be required to reship in a port of the United States the seamen so engaged.

88. Crew list.

R. S., 4573. Before a clearance is granted to any vessel bound on a foreign voyage or engaged in the whale-fishery, the master thereof shall deliver to the collector of the customs a list containing the names, places of birth and residence, and description of the persons who compose his ship's company; to which list the oath of the captain shall be annexed, that the list contains the names of his crew, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as he can ascertain them; and the collector shall deliver him a certified copy thereof.

June 19, 1886.

R. S., 4574. In all cases of private vessels of the United States sailing from a port in the United States to a foreign port, the list of the crew shall be examined by the collector for the district from which the vessel shall clear, and if approved of by him, shall be certified accordingly. No person shall be admitted or employed on board of any such vessel unless his name shall have been entered in the list of the crew, approved and certified by the collector for the district from which the vessel shall clear. The collector, before he delivers the list of the crew, approved and certified, to the master or proper officer of the vessel to which the same belongs, shall cause the same to be recorded in a book by him for that purpose to be provided, and the record shall be open for the inspection of all persons, and a certified copy thereof shall be admitted in evidence in any court in which any question may arise under any of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613.]

89. Failure to produce crew.

R. S., 4576. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 3. The master of every vessel bound on a foreign voyage or engaged in the whale fishery shall exhibit the certified copy of the list of the crew to the first boarding officer at the first port in the United States at which he shall arrive on his return, and also produce the persons named therein to the boarding officer, whose duty it shall be to examine the men with such list and to report the same to the col-

lector; and it shall be the duty of the collector at the port of arrival, where the same is different from the port from which the vessel originally sailed, to transmit a copy of the list so reported to him to the collector of the port from which such vessel originally sailed. For each failure to produce any person on the certified copy of the list of the crew the master and owner shall be severally liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars, to be sued for, prosecuted, and disposed of in such manner as penalties and forfeitures which may be incurred for offenses against the laws relating to the collection of duties; but such penalties shall not be incurred on account of the master not producing to the first boarding officer any of the persons contained in the list who may have been discharged in a foreign country with the consent of the consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent there residing, certified in writing, under his hand and official seal, to be produced to the collector with the other persons composing the crew, nor on account of any such person dying or absconding or being forcibly impressed into other service of which satisfactory proof shall also be exhibited to the collector.

90. Papers relating to crew.

The following rules shall be observed with reference to vessels bound on any foreign voyage: R. S., 4575.

First. The duplicate list of the ship's company, required to be made out by the master and delivered to the collector of the customs, under section forty-five hundred and seventy-three, shall be a fair copy in one uniform handwriting, without erasure or interlineation.

Second. It shall be the duty of the owners of every such vessel to obtain from the collector of the customs of the district from which the clearance is made, a true and certified copy of the shipping-articles, containing the names of the crew, which shall be written in a uniform hand, without erasures or interlineations.

Third. These documents, which shall be deemed to contain all the conditions of contract with the crew as to their service, pay, voyage, and all other things, shall be produced by the master, and laid before any consul, or other commercial agent of the United States, whenever he may deem their contents necessary to enable him to discharge the duties imposed upon him by law toward any mariner applying to him for his aid or assistance.

Fourth. All interlineations, erasures, or writing in a hand different from that in which such duplicates were originally made, shall be deemed fraudulent alterations, working no change in such papers, unless satisfactorily explained in a manner consistent with innocent purposes and the provisions of law which guard the rights of mariners.

Fifth. If any master of a vessel shall proceed on a foreign voyage without the documents herein required, or refuse to produce them when required, or to perform the duties imposed by this section, or shall violate the provisions thereof, he shall be liable to each and every individual injured thereby in damages, to be recovered in any court of the United States in the district where such delinquent may reside or be found, and in addition thereto be punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense.

Sixth. It shall be the duty of the boarding-officer to report all violations of this section to the collector of the port where any vessel may arrive, and the collector shall report the same to the Secretary of Commerce and to the United States attorney in his district.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

91. Shipment of seamen in the coasting or near-by foreign trade.

June 9, 1874. June 19, 1886. Feb. 18, 1895.

None of the provisions of an act entitled "An act to authorize the appointment of shipping commissioners by the several circuit courts of the United States to superintend the shipping and discharge of seamen engaged in merchant ships belonging to the United States, and for the further protection of seamen" shall apply to sail or steam vessels engaged in the coastwise trade, (except the coastwise trade between the Atlantic and Pacific coasts,) or in the lake-going trade touching at foreign ports or otherwise, or in the trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or in any case where the seamen are by custom or agreement entitled to participate in the profits or result of a cruise, or voyage.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 2.

Shipping commissioners may ship and discharge crews for any vessel engaged in the coastwise trade, or the trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, or Newfoundland, or the West Indies, or the Republic of Mexico, at the request of the master or owner of such vessel, the shipping and discharging fees in such cases to be one-half that prescribed by section forty-six hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, for the purpose of determining the compensation of shipping commissioners.

Feb. 18, 1895.

When a crew is shipped by a shipping commissioner for any American vessel in the coastwise trade, or the trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, or New Foundland, or the West Indies, or Mexico, as authorized by section two of an Act approved June nineteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, entitled "An Act to abolish certain fees for official services to American vessels, and to amend the laws relating to shipping commissioners, seamen, and owners of vessels, and for other purposes," an agreement shall be made with each seaman engaged as one of such crew in the same manner as is provided by Sections four thousand five hundred and eleven

and four thousand five hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, not however including the sixth and eighth items of Section four thousand five hundred and eleven; and such agreement shall be posted as provided in Section four thousand five hundred and nineteen, and such seamen shall be discharged and receive their wages as provided by the first clause of Section four thousand five hundred and twenty-nine and also by Sections four thousand five hundred and twenty-six, four thousand five hundred and twenty-seven, four thousand five hundred and twenty-eight, four thousand five hundred and thirty, four thousand five hundred and thirty-five, four thousand five hundred and thirty-six, four thousand five hundred and forty-two, four thousand five hundred and forty-three, four thousand five hundred and forty-four, four thousand five hundred and forty-five, four thousand five hundred and forty-six, four thousand five hundred and forty-seven, four thousand five hundred and forty-nine, four thousand five hundred and fifty, four thousand five hundred and fifty-one, four thousand five hundred and fifty-two, four thousand five hundred and fifty-three, four thousand five hundred and fifty-four and four thousand six hundred and two of the Revised Statutes; but in all other respects such shipment of seamen and such shipping agreement shall be regarded as if both shipment and agreement had been entered into between the master of a vessel and a seaman without going before a shipping commissioner.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 8. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 25.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 8.

92. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.

Every master of any vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward, bound from a port in one State to a port in any other than an adjoining State, except vessels of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall, before he proceeds on such voyage, make an agreement in writing or in print, with every seaman on board such vessel except such as shall be apprentice or servant to himself or owners, declaring the voyage or term of time for which such seaman shall be shipped.

R. S., 4520.

If any master of such vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward shall carry out any seaman or mariner, except apprentices or servants, without such contract or agreement being first made and signed by the seamen, such master shall pay to every such seaman the highest price or wages which shall have been given at the port or place where such seaman was shipped, for a similar voyage, within three months next before the time of such shipping, if such seaman shall perform such voyage; or if not, then for such time as he shall continue to do duty on board such vessel; and shall moreover be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars for every such seaman, recoverable, one-half to the use of the person prosecuting for the same, and the other half to the use of the United States. Any

R. S., 4521.

seamen who has not signed such a contract shall not be bound by the regulations nor subject to the penalties and forfeitures contained in this Title [R. S., 4501–4613].

R. S., 4522. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 2.

At the foot of every such contract to ship upon such a vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward there shall be a memorandum in writing of the day and the hour when such seamen who shipped and subscribed shall render himself on board to begin the voyage agreed upon. If any seaman shall neglect to render himself on board the vessel for which he has shipped at the time mentioned in such memorandum without giving twenty-four hours' notice of his inability to do so, and if the master of the vessel shall, on the day in which such neglect happened, make an entry in the log book of such vessel of the name of such seaman, and shall in like manner note the time that he so neglected to render himself after the time appointed, then every such seaman shall forfeit for every hour which he shall so neglect to render himself one-half of one day's pay, according to the rate of wages agreed upon, to be deducted out of the wages. If any such seaman shall wholly neglect to render himself on board of such vessel, or having rendered himself on board shall afterwards desert, he shall forfeit all of his wages or emoluments which he has then earned. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts, Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

93. Agreement with fishermen.

R. S., 4391.

The master of any vessel of the burden of twenty tons or upward, qualified according to law for carrying on the bank and other cod fisheries, or the mackerel-fishery, bound from a port of the United States to be employed in any such fishery, at sea, shall, before proceeding on such fishing-voyage, make an agreement in writing with every fisherman who may be employed therein, except only an apprentice or servant of himself or owner, and, in addition to such terms of shipment as may be agreed on, shall, in such agreement, express whether the same is to continue for one voyage or for the fishing-season, and shall also express that the fish or the proceeds of such fishing-voyage or voyages which may appertain to the fishermen shall be divided among them in proportion to the quantities or number of such fish which they may respectively have caught. Such agreement shall be indorsed or countersigned by the owner of such fishing-vessel or his agent.

R. S., 4392.

If any fisherman, having engaged himself for a voyage or for the fishing season in any fishing-vessel and signed an agreement therefor, thereafter and while such agreement remains in force and to be performed deserts or absents himself from such vessel without leave of the master thereof, or of the owner or his agent, such deserter shall be liable to the same penalties as deserting seamen are subject to in the merchant service, and may in the like

manner, and upon the like complaint and proof, be apprehended and detained; and all costs of process and commitment, if paid by the master or owner, shall be deducted out of the share of fish or proceeds of any fishing-voyage to which such deserter had or shall become entitled. Every fisherman, having so engaged himself, who during such fishing-voyage refuses or neglects his proper duty on board the fishing-vessel, being thereto ordered or required by the master thereof, or otherwise resists his just commands to the hindrance or detriment of such voyage, besides being answerable for all damages arising thereby, shall forfeit to the use of the owner of such vessel his share of any public allowance which may be paid upon such voyage.

R. S., 4393. Whenever an agreement or contract is so made and signed for a fishing-voyage or for the fishing-season, and any fish caught on board such vessel during the same are delivered to the owner or to his agent, for cure, and sold by such owner or agent, such vessel shall, for the term of six months after such sale, be liable for the master's and every other fisherman's share of such fish, and may be proceeded against in the same form and to the same effect as any other vessel is by law liable, and may be proceeded against for the wages of seamen or mariners in the merchant service. Upon such proceeding for the value of a share or shares of the proceeds of fish so delivered and sold it shall be incumbent on the owner or his agent to produce a just account of the sales and division of such fish according to such agreement or contract; otherwise the vessel shall be answerable upon such proceeding for what may be the highest value of the shares demanded. But in all cases the owner of such vessel or his agent, appearing to answer in such proceeding, may offer thereupon his account of general supplies made for such fishing-voyage and of other supplies therefor made to either of the demandants, and shall be allowed to produce evidence thereof in answer to their demands respectively; and judgment shall be rendered upon such proceeding for the respective balances which upon such an inquiry shall appear.

R. S., 4394. When process shall be issued against any vessel so liable, if the owner thereof or his agent will give bond to each fisherman in whose favor such process shall be instituted, with sufficient security, to the satisfaction of two justices of the peace, of whom one shall be named by such owner or agent, and the other by the fisherman or fishermen pursuing such process, or if either party shall refuse, then the justice first appointed shall name his associate, with condition to answer and pay whatever sum shall be recovered by him or them on such process, there shall be an immediate discharge of such vessel. Nothing in this or the preceding section shall prevent any fisherman from

having his action at common law for his share or shares of fish or the proceeds thereof.

94. Discharge in foreign trade.

R. S., 4549. All seamen discharged in the United States from merchant vessels engaged in voyages from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or, being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall be discharged and receive their wages in the presence of a duly authorized shipping-commissioner under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], except in cases where some competent court otherwise directs; and any master or owner of any such vessel who discharges any such seaman belonging thereto, or pays his wages within the United States in any other manner, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars.

R. S., 4550. Every master shall, not less than forty-eight hours before paying off or discharging any seaman, deliver to him, or, if he is to be discharged before a shipping-commissioner, to such shipping-commissioner, a full and true account of his wages, and all deductions to be made therefrom on any account whatsoever; and in default shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars. No deduction from the wages of any seaman except in respect of some matter happening after such delivery shall be allowed, unless it is included in the account delivered; and the master shall, during the voyage, enter the various matters in respect to which such deductions are made, with the amounts of the respective deductions as they occur, in the official log-book, and shall, if required, produce such book at the time of the payment of wages, and, also, upon the hearing, before any competent authority, of any complaint or question relating to such payment.

R. S., 4551. Upon the discharge of any seaman, or upon payment of his wages, the master shall sign and give him a certificate of discharge, specifying the period of his service and the time and place of his discharge, in the form marked Table B in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]; and every master who fails to sign and give to such seaman such certificate and discharge, shall, for each such offense, incur a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars. But whenever the master shall discharge his crew or any part thereof in any collection-district where no shipping-commissioner has been appointed, he may perform for himself the duties of such commissioner.

95. Discharge in foreign ports.

R. S., 4580. June 26, 1884. Sec. 2. Upon the application of the master of any vessel to a consular officer to discharge a seaman, or upon the application of any seaman for his own discharge, if it appears

to such officer that said seaman has completed his shipping agreement, or is entitled to his discharge under any act of Congress or according to the general principles or usages of maritime law as recognized in the United States, such officer shall discharge said seaman, and require from the master of said vessel, before such discharge shall be made, payment of the wages which may then be due said seaman; but no payment of extra wages shall be required by any consular officer upon such discharge of any seaman except as provided in this act.

R. S., 4581. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 16.

If any consular officer, when discharging any seaman, shall neglect to require the payment of and collect the arrears of wages and extra wages required to be paid in the case of the discharge of any seaman, he shall be accountable to the United States for the full amount thereof. The master shall provide any seaman so discharged with employment on a vessel agreed to by the seaman, or shall provide him with one month's extra wages, if it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the consul that such seaman was not discharged for neglect of duty, incompetency, or injury incurred on the vessel. If the seaman is discharged by voluntary consent before the consul, he shall be entitled to his wages up to the time of his discharge, but not for any further period. If the seaman is discharged on account of injury or illness, incapacitating him for service, the expenses of his maintenance and return to the United States shall be paid from the fund for the maintenance and transportation of destitute American seamen: *Provided*, That at the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce, and under such regulations as he may prescribe, if any seaman incapacitated from service by injury or illness is on board a vessel so situated that a prompt discharge requiring the personal appearance of the master of the vessel before an American consul or consular agent is impracticable, such seaman may be sent to a consul or consular agent, who shall care for him and defray the cost of his maintenance and transportation, as provided in this paragraph.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 19. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

R. S., 4582. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 17.

Whenever a vessel of the United States is sold in a foreign country and her company discharged, it shall be the duty of the master to produce to the consular officer a certified list of the ship's company, and also the shipping articles, and besides paying to each seaman or apprentice the wages due him, he shall either provide him with adequate employment on board some other vessel bound to the port at which he was originally shipped, or to such other port as may be agreed upon by him, or furnish the means of sending him to such port, or provide him with a passage home, or deposit with the consular officer such a sum of money as is by the officer deemed sufficient to defray the expenses of his maintenance and passage home; and the consular officer shall indorse upon the agreement with the crew of the ship which the seaman or apprentice is leaving the particulars of any payment, provision, or

deposit made under this section. A failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render the owner liable to a fine of not exceeding fifty dollars.

R. S., 4583. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 18.

Whenever on the discharge of a seaman in a foreign country by a consular officer on his complaint that the voyage is continued contrary to agreement, or that the vessel is badly provisioned or unseaworthy, or against the officers for cruel treatment, it shall be the duty of the consul or consular agent to institute a proper inquiry into the matter, and, upon his being satisfied of the truth and justice of such complaint, he shall require the master to pay to such seaman one month's wages over and above the wages due at the time of discharge, and to provide him with adequate employment on board some other vessel, or provide him with a passage on board some other vessel bound to the port from which he was originally shipped, or to the most convenient port of entry in the United States, or to a port agreed to by the seaman.

96. Wages.

R. S., 4535.

No seaman shall, by any agreement other than is provided by this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], forfeit his lien upon the ship, or be deprived of any remedy for the recovery of his wages to which he would otherwise have been entitled; and every stipulation in any agreement inconsistent with any provision of this Title, and every stipulation by which any seaman consents to abandon his right to his wages in the case of the loss of the ship, or to abandon any right which he may have or obtain in the nature of salvage, shall be wholly inoperative.

R. S., 4552.

The following rules shall be observed with respect to the settlement of wages:

First. Upon the completion, before a shipping-commissioner, of any discharge and settlement, the master or owner and each seaman, respectively, in the presence of the shipping-commissioner, shall sign a mutual release of all claims for wages in respect of the past voyage or engagement, and the shipping-commissioner shall also sign and attest it, and shall retain it in a book to be kept for that purpose, provided both the master and seaman assent to such settlement, or the settlement has been adjusted by the shipping-commissioner.

Second. Such release, so signed and attested, shall operate as a mutual discharge and settlement of all demands for wages between the parties thereto, on account of wages, in respect of the past voyage or engagement.

Third. A copy of such release, certified under the hand and seal of such shipping-commissioner to be a true copy, shall be given by him to any party thereto requiring the same, and such copy shall be receivable in evidence upon any future question touching such claims, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy.

Fourth. In cases in which discharge and settlement before a shipping-commissioner are required, no payment,

receipt, settlement, or discharge otherwise made shall operate as evidence of the release or satisfaction of any claim.

Fifth. Upon payment being made by a master before a shipping-commissioner, the shipping-commissioner shall, if required, sign and give to such master a statement of the whole amount so paid; and such statement shall, between the master and his employer, be received as evidence that he has made the payments therein mentioned.

Upon every discharge effected before a shipping-commissioner, the master shall make and sign, in the form given in the table marked "B," in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], a report of the conduct, character, and qualifications of the persons discharged; or may state in such form, that he declines to give any opinion upon such particulars, or upon any of them; and the commissioner shall keep a register of the same, and shall, if desired so to do by any seaman, give to him or indorse on his certificate of discharge a copy of so much of such report as concerns him. R. S., 4553.

A seaman's right to wages and provisions shall be taken to commence either at the time at which he commences work, or at the time specified in the agreement for his commencement of work or presence on board, whichever first happens. R. S., 4524.

No right to wages shall be dependent on the earning of freight by the vessel; but every seaman or apprentice who would be entitled to demand and receive any wages if the vessel on which he has served had earned freight, shall, subject to all other rules of law and conditions applicable to the case, be entitled to claim and recover the same of the master or owner in personam, notwithstanding that freight has not been earned. But in all cases of wreck or loss of vessel, proof that any seaman or apprentice has not exerted himself to the utmost to save the vessel, cargo, and stores, shall bar his claim. R. S., 4525.

In cases where the service of any seaman terminates before the period contemplated in the agreement, by reason of the loss or wreck of the vessel, such seaman shall be entitled to wages for the time of service prior to such termination, but not for any further period. Such seaman shall be considered as a destitute seaman and shall be treated and transported to port of shipment as provided in sections forty-five hundred and seventy-seven, forty-five hundred and seventy-eight, and forty-five hundred and seventy-nine of the Revised Statutes of the United States. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.] R. S., 4526. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 3.

Any seaman who has signed an agreement and is afterward discharged before the commencement of the voyage or before one month's wages are earned, without fault on his part justifying such discharge, and without his consent, shall be entitled to receive from the master or owner, in addition to any wages he may have earned, a sum equal in amount to one month's wages as compensation, and may, on adducing evidence satisfactory to the court hear- R. S., 4527.

ing the case, of having been improperly discharged, recover such compensation as if it were wages duly earned.

R. S., 4528. No seaman or apprentice shall be entitled to wages for any period during which he unlawfully refuses or neglects to work when required, after the time fixed by the agreement for him to begin work, nor, unless the court hearing the case otherwise directs, for any period during which he is lawfully imprisoned for any offense committed by him.

R. S., 4529. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 4. June 28, 1906. Sec. 4. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 3. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

The master or owner or any vessel making coasting voyages shall pay to every seaman his wages within two days after the termination of the agreement under which he was shipped, or at the time such seaman is discharged, whichever first happens; and in case of vessels making foreign voyages, or from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, within twenty-four hours after the cargo has been discharged, or within four days after the seaman has been discharged, whichever first happens; and in all cases the seaman shall be entitled to be paid at the time of his discharge on account of wages a sum equal to one-third part of the balance due him. Every master or owner who refuses or neglects to make payment in the manner hereinbefore mentioned without sufficient cause shall pay to the seaman a sum equal to two days' pay for each and every day during which payment is delayed beyond the respective periods, which sum shall be recoverable as wages in any claim made before the court; but this section shall not apply to masters or owners of any vessel the seamen of which are entitled to share in the profits of the cruise or voyage. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26—but this section shall apply to all vessels engaged in the taking of oysters—June 28, 1906, sec. 4.]

R. S., 4530. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 5. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 4. (Effective on American vessels beginning Nov. 4, 1915; on vessels of foreign nations not covered by treaties Mar. 4, 1916; on vessels of other foreign nations after termination of treaties.)

Every seaman on a vessel of the United States shall be entitled to receive on demand from the master of the vessel to which he belongs one-half part of the wages which he shall have then earned at every port where such vessel, after the voyage has been commenced, shall load or deliver cargo before the voyage is ended and all stipulations in the contract to the contrary shall be void: *Provided*, Such a demand shall not be made before the expiration of, nor oftener than once in five days. Any failure on the part of the master to comply with this demand shall release the seaman from his contract and he shall be entitled to full payment of wages earned. And when the voyage is ended every such seaman shall be entitled to the remainder of the wages which shall then be due him, as provided in section forty-five hundred and twenty-nine of the Revised Statutes: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any release signed by any seaman under section forty-five hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes any court having jurisdiction may upon good cause shown set aside such release and take such

action as justice shall require: *And provided further*, That this section shall apply to seamen on foreign vessels while in harbors of the United States, and the courts of the United States shall be open to such seamen for its enforcement. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

Whenever the wages of any seaman are not paid within ten days after the time when the same ought to be paid according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], or any dispute arises between the master and seamen touching wages, the district judge for the judicial district where the vessel is, or in case his residence be more than three miles from the place, or he be absent from the place of his residence, then, any judge or justice of the peace, or any commissioner of a district court, may summon the master of such vessel to appear before him, to show cause why process should not issue against such vessel, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, according to the course of admiralty courts, to answer for the wages. R. S., 4546. May 28, 1896.

If the master against whom such summons is issued neglects to appear, or, appearing, does not show that the wages are paid or otherwise satisfied or forfeited, and if the matter in dispute is not forthwith settled, the judge or justice or commissioner shall certify to the clerk of the district court that there is sufficient cause of complaint whereon to found admiralty process; and thereupon the clerk of such court shall issue process against the vessel. In all cases where the matter in demand does not exceed one hundred dollars the return day of the monition or citation shall be the first day of a stated or special session of court next succeeding the third day after the service of the monition or citation, and on the return of process in open court, duly served, either party may proceed therein to proofs and hearing without other notice, and final judgment shall be given according to the usual course of admiralty courts in such cases. In such suits all the seamen having cause of complaint of the like kind against the same vessel may be joined as complainants, and it shall be incumbent on the master to produce the contract and log book, if required to ascertain any matter in dispute; otherwise the complainants shall be permitted to state the contents thereof, and the burden of proof of the contrary shall be on the master. But nothing herein contained shall prevent any seaman from maintaining any action at common law for the recovery of his wages, or having immediate process out of any court having admiralty jurisdiction wherever any vessel may be found, in case she shall have left the port of delivery where her voyage ended before payment of the wages, or in case she shall be about to proceed to sea before the end of the ten days next after the day when such wages are due, in accordance with section forty-five hundred and twenty-nine of the Revised Statutes. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26—but this section shall apply to all vessels engaged in the taking of oysters—June 28, 1906, sec. 4.] R. S., 4547. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 6. June 28, 1906. Sec. 4.

R. S., 4548. Moneys paid under the laws of the United States, by direction of consular officers or agents, at any foreign port or place, as wages, extra or otherwise, due American seamen, shall be paid in gold or its equivalent, without any deduction whatever any contract to the contrary notwithstanding.

R. S., 4603. Any question concerning the forfeiture of, or deductions from, the wages of any seaman or apprentice, may be determined in any proceeding lawfully instituted with respect to such wages, notwithstanding the offense in respect of which such question arises, though hereby made punishable by imprisonment as well as forfeiture, has not been made the subject of any criminal proceeding.

R. S., 4605. Whenever in any proceeding relating to seamen's wages it is shown that any seaman or apprentice has, in the course of the voyage, been convicted of any offense by any competent tribunal, and rightfully punished therefor, by imprisonment or otherwise, the court hearing the case may direct a part of the wages due to such seaman not exceeding fifteen dollars, to be applied in reimbursing any costs properly incurred by the master in procuring such conviction and punishment.

97. Vessels exempt from libel for wages.

R. S., 4251. No canal-boat, without masts or steam power, which is required to be registered, licensed, or enrolled and licensed, shall be subject to be libeled in any of the United States courts for the wages of any person who may be employed on board thereof, or in navigating the same.

98. Advances and allotments of wages.

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 24. Apr. 26, 1904. June 28, 1906. Sec. 4. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 11. (Effective on American vessels beginning Nov. 4, 1915; on vessels of foreign nations not covered by treaties Mar. 4, 1916; on vessels of other foreign nations after termination of treaties.)

(a) It shall be, and is hereby, made unlawful in any case to pay any seaman wages in advance of the time when he has actually earned the same, or to pay such advance wages, or to make any order, or note, or other evidence of indebtedness therefor to any other person, or to pay any person, for the shipment of seamen when payment is deducted or to be deducted from a seaman's wages. Any person violating any of the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than $25 nor more than $100, and may also be imprisoned for a period of not exceeding six months, at the discretion of the court. The payment of such advance wages or allotment shall in no case except as herein provided absolve the vessel or the master or the owner thereof from the full payment of wages after the same shall have been actually earned, and shall be no defense to a libel suit or action for the recovery of such wages. If any person shall demand or receive, either directly or indirectly, from any seaman or other person seeking employment, as seaman, or from any person on his behalf, any remuneration whatever for providing him with employment, he shall for every such offense be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be imprisoned not more than six months or fined not more than $500.

(b) It shall be lawful for any seaman to stipulate in his shipping agreement for an allotment of any portion of the wages he may earn to his grandparents, parents, wife, sister, or children.

(c) No allotment shall be valid unless in writing and signed by and approved by the shipping commissioner. It shall be the duty of the said commissioner to examine such allotments and the parties to them and enforce compliance with the law. All stipulations for the allotment of any part of the wages of a seaman during his absence which are made at the commencement of the voyage shall be inserted in the agreement and shall state the amounts and times of the payments to be made and the persons to whom the payments are to be made.

(d) No allotment except as provided for in this section shall be lawful. Any person who shall falsely claim to be such relation, as above described, of a seaman under this section shall for every such offense be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 or imprisonment not exceeding six months, at the discretion of the court.

(e) This section shall apply as well to foreign vessels while in waters of the United States, as to vessels of the United States, and any master, owner, consignee, or agent of any foreign vessel who has violated its provisions shall be liable to the same penalty that the master, owner, or agent of a vessel of the United States would be for similar violation.

The master, owner, consignee, or agent of any vessel of the United States, or of any foreign vessel seeking clearance from a port of the United States, shall present his shipping articles at the office of clearance, and no clearance shall be granted any such vessel unless the provisions of this section have been complied with.

(f) Under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce the Commissioner of Navigation shall make regulations to carry out this section. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26—but this section shall apply to all vessels engaged in the taking of oysters—June 28, 1906, sec. 4.]

99. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 12. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

No wages due or accruing to any seaman or apprentice shall be subject to attachment or arrestment from any court, and every payment of wages to a seaman or apprentice shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of wages or of any attachment, encumbrance, or arrestment thereon; and no assignment or sale of wages or of salvage made prior to the accruing thereof shall bind the party making the same, except such allotments as are authorized by this title. This section shall apply to fishermen employed on fishing vessels as well as to seamen: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this or any preceding section shall interfere with the order by any court regarding the payment by any seaman of any part of his wages for the support and maintenance of his wife and minor children.

Feb. 18, 1895. Apr. 11, 1904. The clothing of any seaman shall be exempt from attachment, and any person who shall detain such clothing when demanded by the owner shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be imprisoned not more than six months or fined not more than five hundred dollars, or both.

R. S., 4537. No sum exceeding one dollar shall be recoverable from any seaman, by any one person, for any debt contracted during the time such seaman shall actually belong to any vessel, until the voyage for which such seaman engaged shall be ended.

100. Desertion of seamen abroad.

R. S., 4600. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 21. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 8. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.) It shall be the duty of all consular officers to discountenance insubordination by every means in their power and, where the local authorities can be usefully employed for that purpose, to lend their aid and use their exertions to that end in the most effectual manner. In all cases where seamen or officers are accused, the consular officer shall inquire into the facts and proceed as provided in section forty-five hundred and eighty-three of the Revised Statutes; and the officer discharging such seaman shall enter upon the crew list and shipping articles and official log the cause of such discharge and the particulars in which the cruel or unusual treatment consisted and subscribe his name thereto officially. He shall read the entry made in the official log to the master, and his reply thereto, if any, shall likewise be entered and subscribed in the same manner.

101. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States.

R. S., 5280. On application of a consul or vice-consul of any foreign government having a treaty with the United States stipulating for the restoration of seamen deserting, made in writing, stating that the person therein named has deserted from a vessel of any such government, while in any port of the United States, and on proof by the exhibition of the register of the vessel, ship's roll, or other official document, that the person named belonged, at the time of desertion, to the crew of such vessel, it shall be the duty of any court, judge, commissioner of any circuit court, justice, or other magistrate, having competent power, to issue warrants to cause such person to be arrested for examination. If, on examination, the facts stated are found to be true, the person arrested not being a citizen of the United States, shall be delivered up to the consul or vice-consul, to be sent back to the dominions of any such government, or, on the request and at the expense of the consul or vice-consul, shall be detained until the consul or vice-consul finds an opportunity to send him back to the dominions of any such government. No person so arrested shall be detained more than two months after his arrest; but at the end of that time shall be set at liberty, and shall not be again molested for the same cause. If any such deserter shall be found to have committed any crime or offense, his surrender may be delayed until

the tribunal before which the case shall be depending, or may be cognizable, shall have pronounced its sentence, and such sentence shall have been carried into effect.

103. Arbitration before shipping commissioner.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 16.

In the judgment of Congress articles in treaties and conventions of the United States, in so far as they provide for the arrest and imprisonment of officers and seamen deserting or charged with desertion from merchant vessels of the United States in foreign countries, and for the arrest and imprisonment of officers and seamen deserting or charged with desertion from merchant vessels of foreign nations in the United States and the Territories and possessions thereof, and for the cooperation, aid, and protection of competent legal authorities in effecting such arrest or imprisonment and any other treaty provision in conflict with the provisions of this Act, ought to be terminated, and to this end the President be, and he is hereby, requested and directed, within ninety days after the passage of this Act, to give notice to the several Governments, respectively, that so much as hereinbefore described of all such treaties and conventions between the United States and foreign Governments will terminate on the expiration of such periods after notices have been given as may be required in such treaties and conventions.

Sec. 17.

Upon the expiration after notice of the periods required, respectively, by said treaties and conventions and of one year in the case of the independent State of the Kongo, so much as hereinbefore described in each and every one of said articles shall be deemed and held to have expired and to be of no force and effect, and thereupon section fifty-two hundred and eighty and so much of section four thousand and eighty-one of the Revised Statutes as relates to the arrest or imprisonment of officers and seamen deserting or charged with desertion from merchant vessels of foreign nations in the United States and Territories and possessions thereof, and for the cooperation, aid, and protection of competent legal authorities in effecting such arrest or imprisonment, shall be, and is hereby, repealed.

103. Arbitration before shipping commissioner.

R. S., 4554. Aug. 19, 1890

Every shipping-commissioner shall hear and decide any question whatsoever between a master, consignee, agent, or owner, and any of his crew, which both parties agree in writing to submit to him; and every award so made by him shall be binding on both parties, and shall, in any legal proceedings which may be taken in the matter, before any court of justice, be deemed to be conclusive as to the rights of parties. And any document under the hand and official seal of a commissioner purporting to be such submission or award, shall be prima-facie evidence thereof.

R. S., 4555.

In any proceeding relating to the wages, claims, or discharge of a seaman, carried on before any shipping-commissioner, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–

4613], such shipping-commissioner may call upon the owner, or his agent, or upon the master, or any mate, or any other member of the crew, to produce any log-books, papers, or other documents in their possession or power, respectively, relating to any matter in question in such proceedings, and may call before him and examine any of such persons, being then at or near the place, on any such matter; and every owner, agent, master, mate, or other member of the crew who, when called upon by the shipping-commissioner, does not produce any such books, papers, or documents, if in his possession or power, or does not appear and give evidence, shall, unless he shows some reasonable cause for such a default, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars for each offense; and, on application made by the shipping-commissioner, shall be further punished, in the discretion of the court, as in other cases of contempt of the process of the court.

104. Soliciting lodgers.

R. S., 4607. Apr. 13, 1904.

If, within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any vessel at any port in the United States, any person, then being on board such vessel, solicits any seaman to become a lodger at the house of any person letting lodgings for hire, or takes out of such vessel any effects of any seaman, except under his personal direction, and with the permission of the master, he shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not more than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than three months. This section shall apply to vessels of the United States engaged in the foreign trade and to foreign vessels.

105. Return of seamen from foreign ports, Alaska, and insular ports.

R. S., 4577.

It shall be the duty of the consuls, vice-consuls, commercial agents, and vice-commercial agents, from time to time, to provide for the seamen of the United States, who may be found destitute within their districts, respectively, sufficient subsistence and passages to some port in the United States, in the most reasonable manner, at the expense of the United States, subject to such instructions as the Secretary of State shall give. The seamen shall, if able, be bound to do duty on board the vessels in which they may be transported, according to their several abilities.

Mar. 4, 1915.

Relief and protection of American seamen in foreign countries, and shipwrecked American seamen in the Territory of Alaska, in the Hawaiian Islands, Porto Rico, the Panama Canal Zone, and the Philippine Islands, $20,000.

R. S., 4578. June 26, 1884. Sec. 9.

All masters of vessels of the United States, and bound to some port of the same, are required to take such destitute seamen on board their vessels, at the request of consular officers, and to transport them to the port in the United States to which such vessel may be bound, on such terms, not exceeding ten dollars for each person for voyages of not more than thirty days, and not exceeding

twenty dollars for each person for longer voyages, as may be agreed between the master and the consular officer, when the transportation is by a sailing vessel; and the regular steerage passenger rate not to exceed two cents per mile when the transportation is by steamer; and said consular officer shall issue certificates for such transportation, which certificates shall be assignable for collection. If any such destitute seaman is so disabled or ill as to be unable to perform duty, the consular officer shall so certify in the certificate of transportation, and such additional compensation shall be paid as the Comptroller of the Treasury shall deem proper. Every such master who refuses to receive and transport such seamen on the request or order of such consular officer shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of one hundred dollars for each seaman so refused. The certificate of any such consular officer, given under his hand and official seal, shall be presumptive evidence of such refusal in any court of law having jurisdiction for the recovery of the penalty. No master of any vessel shall, however, be obliged to take a greater number than one man to every one hundred tons burden of the vessel on any one voyage, or to take any seaman having a contagious disease. June 19, 1886. Sec. 18.

Whenever distressed seamen of the United States are transported from foreign ports where there is no consular officer of the United States, to ports of the United States, there shall be allowed to the master or owner of each vessel, in which they are transported, such reasonable compensation, in addition to the allowance now fixed by law, as shall be deemed equitable by the Comptroller of the Treasury. R. S., 4579.

106. Effects of deceased seamen.

Whenever any seaman or apprentice belonging to or sent home on any merchant vessel, whether a foreign-going or domestic vessel, employed on a voyage which is to terminate in the United States, dies during such voyage, the master shall take charge of all moneys, clothes, and effects which he leaves on board, and shall, if he thinks fit, cause all or any of such clothes and effects to be sold by auction at the mast or other public auction, and shall thereupon sign an entry in the official log-book, and cause it to be attested by the mate and one of the crew, containing the following particulars: R. S., 4588.

First. A statement of the amount of money so left by the deceased.

Second. In case of a sale, a description of each article sold, and the sum received for each.

Third. A statement of the sum due to deceased as wages, and the total amount of deductions, if any, to be made therefrom.

In cases embraced by the preceding section, the following rules shall be observed: R. S., 4539.

First. If the vessel proceeds at once to any port in the United States, the master shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, deliver any such effects remaining un-

sold, and pay any money which he has taken charge of, or received from such sale, and the balance of wages due to the deceased, to the shipping-commissioner at the port of destination in the United States.

Second. If the vessel touches and remains at some foreign port before coming to any port in the United States, the master shall report the case to the United States consular officer there, and shall give to such officer any information he requires as to the destination of the vessel and probable length of the voyage; and such officer may, if he considers it expedient so to do, require the effects, money, and wages to be delivered and paid to him, and shall, upon such delivery and payment, give to the master a receipt; and the master shall within forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United States produce the same to the shipping-commissioner there. Such consular officer shall, in any such case, indorse and certify upon the agreement with the crew the particulars with respect to such delivery and payment.

Third. If the consular officer does not require such payment and delivery to be made to him, the master shall take charge of the effects, money, and wages, and shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United States, deliver and pay the same to the shipping-commissioner there.

Fourth. The master shall, in all cases in which any seaman or apprentice dies during the voyage or engagement, give to such officer or shipping-commissioner an account, in such form as they may respectively require, of the effects, money, and wages so to be delivered and paid; and no deductions claimed in such account shall be allowed unless verified by an entry in the official log-book, if there be any; and by such other vouchers, if any, as may be reasonably required by the officer or shipping-commissioner to whom the account is rendered.

Fifth. Upon due compliance with such of the provisions of this section as relate to acts to be done at the port of destination in the United States, the shipping-commissioner shall grant to the master a certificate to that effect. No officer of customs shall clear any foreign-going vessel without the production of such certificate.

R. S., 4540. Whenever any master fails to take such charge of the money or other effects of a seaman or apprentice during a voyage, or to make such entries in respect thereof, or to procure such attestation to such entries, or to make such payment or delivery of any money, wages, or effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage, or to give such account in respect thereof as is above directed, he shall be accountable for the money, wages, and effects of the seaman or apprentice to the district court in whose jurisdiction such port of destination is situate, and shall pay and deliver the same accordingly; and he shall, in addition, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of

not more than treble the value of the money or effects, or, if such value is not ascertained, not more than two hundred dollars; and if any such money, wages, or effects are not duly paid, delivered, and accounted for by the master, the owner of the vessel shall pay, deliver, and account for the same, and such money and wages and the value of such effects shall be recoverable from him accordingly; and if he fails to account for and pay the same, he shall, in addition to his liability for the money and value, be liable to the same penalty which is incurred by the master for a like offense; and all money, wages, and effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage shall be recoverable in the courts and by the modes of proceeding by which seamen are enabled to recover wages due to them.

Whenever any such seaman or apprentice dies at any place out of the United States, leaving any money or effects not on board of his vessel, the consular officer of the United States at or nearest the place shall claim and take charge of such money and effects, and shall, if he thinks fit, sell all or any of such effects, or any effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice delivered to him under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], and shall quarterly remit to the district court for the district embracing the port from which such vessel sailed, or the port where the voyage terminates, all moneys belonging to or arising from the sale of the effects or paid as the wages of any deceased seamen or apprentices which have come to his hands; and shall render such accounts thereof as the circuit court requires. R. S., 4541. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 4.

Whenever any seaman or apprentice dies in the United States, and is, at the time of his death, entitled to claim from the master or owner of any vessel in which he has served, any unpaid wages or effects, such master or owner shall pay and deliver, or account for the same, to the shipping-commissioner at the port where the seaman or apprentice was discharged, or was to have been discharged, or where he died. R. S., 4542. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 6.

Every shipping-commissioner in the United States shall, within one week from the date of receiving any such money, wages, or effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice, pay, remit, or deliver to the district court of the district in which he resides, the money, wages, or effects, subject to such deductions as may be allowed by the district court for expenses incurred in respect to such money and effects; and should any commissioner fail to pay, remit, and deliver the same to the district court, within the time hereinbefore mentioned, he shall incur a penalty of not more than treble the value of such money and effects. R. S., 4543.

If the money and effects of any seaman or apprentice paid, remitted, or delivered to the district court, including the moneys received for any part of his effects which R. S., 4544.

have been sold, either before delivery to the district court, or by its directions, do not exceed in value the sum of three hundred dollars, then, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and to all such deductions for expenses incurred in respect to the seaman or apprentice, or of his money and effects, as the said court thinks fit to allow, the court may pay and deliver the said money and effects to any claimants who can prove themselves either to be his widow or children, or to be entitled to the effects of the deceased under his will, or under any statute, or at common law, or to be entitled to procure probate, or take out letters of administration or confirmation, although no probate or letters of administration or confirmation have been taken out, and shall be thereby discharged from all further liability in respect of the money and effects so paid and delivered; or may, if it thinks fit so to do, require probate, or letters of administration or confirmation, to be taken out, and thereupon pay and deliver the said money and effects to the legal personal representatives of the deceased; and if such money and effects exceed in value the sum of three hundred dollars, then, subject to deduction for expenses, the court shall pay and deliver the same to the legal personal representatives of the deceased.

R. S., 4545. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 7.

A district court, in its discretion, may at any time direct the sale of the whole or any part of the effects of a deceased seaman or apprentice, which it has received or may hereafter receive, and shall hold the proceeds of such sale as the wages of deceased seamen are held. When no claim to the wages or effects or proceeds of the sale of the effects of a deceased seaman or apprentice, received by a district court, is substantiated within six years after the receipt thereof by the court, it shall be in the absolute discretion of the court, if any subsequent claim is made, either to allow or refuse the same. Such courts shall, from time to time, pay any moneys arising from the unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen, which in their opinion it is not necessary to retain for the purpose of satisfying claims, into the Treasury of the United States, and such moneys shall form a fund for, and be appropriated to, the relief of sick and disabled and destitute seamen belonging to the United States merchant marine service.

107. Offenses and punishments.

R. S., 4596. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 19. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 7. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

Whenever any seaman who has been lawfully engaged or any apprentice to the sea service commits any of the following offenses, he shall be punished as follows:

First. For desertion, by forfeiture of all or any part of the clothes or effects he leaves on board and of all or any part of the wages or emoluments which he has then earned.

Second. For neglecting or refusing without reasonable cause to join his vessel or to proceed to sea in his vessel, or for absence without leave at any time within twenty-four hours of the vessel's sailing from any port, either at the commencement or during the progress of the voyage, or for absence at any time without leave and without sufficient reason from his vessel and from his duty, not amounting to desertion, by forfeiture from his wages of not more than two days' pay or sufficient to defray any expenses which shall have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute.

Third. For quitting the vessel without leave, after her arrival at the port of her delivery and before she is placed in security, by forfeiture from his wages of not more than one month's pay.

Fourth. For willful disobedience to any lawful command at sea, by being, at the option of the master, placed in irons until such disobedience shall cease, and upon arrival in port by forfeiture from his wages of not more than four days' pay, or, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than one month.

Fifth. For continued willful disobedience to lawful command or continued willful neglect of duty at sea, by being, at the option of the master, placed in irons, on bread and water, with full rations every fifth day, until such disobedience shall cease, and upon arrival in port by forfeiture, for every twenty-four hours' continuance of such disobedience or neglect, of a sum of not more than twelve days' pay, or by imprisonment for not more than three months, at the discretion of the court.

Sixth. For assaulting any master or mate, by imprisonment for not more than two years.

Seventh. For willfully damaging the vessel, or embezzling or willfully damaging any of the stores or cargo, by forfeiture out of his wages of a sum equal in amount to the loss thereby sustained, and also, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

Eighth. For any act of smuggling for which he is convicted and whereby loss or damage is occasioned to the master or owner, he shall be liable to pay such master or owner such a sum as is sufficient to reimburse the master or owner for such loss or damage, and the whole or any part of his wages may be retained in satisfaction or on account of such liability, and he shall be liable to imprisonment for a period of not more than twelve months.

R. S., 4597. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 20.

Upon the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the preceding section an entry thereof shall be made in the official log book on the day on which the offense was committed, and shall be signed by the master and by the mate or one of the crew; and the offender, if still in the

vessel, shall, before her next arrival at any port, or, if she is at the time in port, before her departure therefrom, be furnished with a copy of such entry, and have the same read over distinctly and audibly to him, and may thereupon make such a reply thereto as he thinks fit; and a statement that a copy of the entry has been so furnished, or the same has been so read over, together with his reply, if any, made by the offender, shall likewise be entered and signed in the same manner. In any subsequent legal proceedings the entries hereinbefore required shall, if practicable, be produced or proved, and in default of such production of proof the court hearing the case may, at its discretion, refuse to receive evidence of the offense.

R. S., 4604. All clothes, effects, and wages which, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], are forfeited for desertion, shall be applied, in the first instance, in payment of the expenses occasioned by such desertion, to the master or owner of the vessel from which the desertion has taken place, and the balance, if any, shall be paid by the master or owner to any shipping-commissioner resident at the port at which the voyage of such vessel terminates; and the shipping-commissioner shall account for and pay over such balance to the judge of the district court within one month after the commissioner receives the same, to be disposed of by him in the same manner as is prescribed for the disposal of the money, effects, and wages of deceased seamen. Whenever any master or owner neglects or refuses to pay over to the shipping-commissioner such balance, he shall be liable to a penalty of double the amount thereof, recoverable by the commissioner in the same manner that seamen's wages are recovered. In all other cases of forfeiture of wages, the forfeiture shall be for the benefit of the master or owner by whom the wages are payable.

R. S., 4602. Any master of, or any seaman or apprentice belonging to, any merchant vessel, who, by willful breach of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss or destruction of, or serious damage to such vessel, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person belonging to or on board of such vessel; or who, by willful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such vessel from immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from immediate danger to life or limb, shall, for every such offense, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

R. S., 4608. No seaman in the merchant-service shall wear any sheath-knife on shipboard. It shall be the duty of the master of any vessel registered, enrolled, or licensed under the laws of the United States, and of the person entering

into contract for the employment of a seaman upon any such vessel, to inform every person offering to ship himself of the provisions of this section, and to require his compliance therewith, under a penalty of fifty dollars for each omission, to be sued for and recovered in the name of the United States, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce; one half for the benefit of the informer, and the other half for the benefit of the fund for the relief of sick and disabled seamen.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

108. Corporal punishment prohibited.

Flogging and all other forms of corporal punishment are hereby prohibited on board of any vessel, and no form of corporal punishment on board of any vessel shall be deemed justifiable, and any master or other officer thereof who shall violate the aforesaid provisions of this section, or either thereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months nor more than two years. Whenever any officer other than the master of such vessel shall violate any provision of this section, it shall be the duty of such master to surrender such officer to the proper authorities as soon as practicable, provided he has actual knowledge of the misdemeanor, or complaint thereof is made within three days after reaching port. Any failure on the part of such master to use due diligence to comply herewith, which failure shall result in the escape of such officer, shall render the master or vessel or the owner of the vessel liable in damages for such flogging or corporal punishment to the person illegally punished by such officer.

R. S., 4611. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 22. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 9. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

109. Procedure.

All penalties and forfeitures imposed by this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], for the recovery whereof no specific mode is hereinbefore provided, may be recovered, with costs, in any district court of the United States, at the suit of any district attorney of the United States, or at the suit of any person by information to any district attorney in any port of the United States, where or near to where the offense is committed or the offender is found; and if a conviction is had, and the sum imposed as a penalty by the court is not paid either immediately after the conviction, or within such period as the court at the time of the conviction appoints, it shall be lawful for the court to commit the offender to prison, there to be imprisoned for the term hereinbefore provided in case of such offense, the commitment to be terminable upon payment of the amount and costs; and all penalties and forfeitures mentioned in this Title for which no special application is provided, shall, when recovered, be paid and applied in manner following: So much as the court shall determine, and the residue shall be paid to the court and be remitted from time to time, by order of the judge, to the Treasury of the United States, and appropriated

R. S., 4610.

as provided for in section forty-five hundred and forty-five: *Provided always*, That it shall be lawful for the court before which any proceeding shall be instituted for the recovery of any pecuniary penalty imposed by this act, to mitigate or reduce such penalty as to such court shall appear just and reasonable; but no such penalty shall be reduced to less than one-third of its original amount: *Provided also*, That all proceedings so to be instituted shall be commenced within two years next after the commission of the offense, if the same shall have been committed at or beyond the Cape of Good Hope or Cape Horn, or within one year if committed elsewhere, or within two months after the return of the offender and the complaining party to the United States; and there shall be no appeal from any decision of any of the district courts, unless the amount sued for exceeds the sum of five hundred dollars.

TABLE A.

110. Form of articles of agreement.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

R. S., 4612. (Date and place of first signature of agreement, including name of shipping-office.)

It is agreed between the master and seamen or mariners of the ——— ———, of which ——— ——— is at present master, or whoever shall go for master, now bound from the port of ———, ———, to ———, ———, (here the voyage is to be described, and the places named at which the vessel is to touch, or if that cannot be done, the general nature and probable length of the voyage is to be stated.)

And the said crew agree to conduct themselves in an orderly, faithful, honest, and sober manner, and to be at all times diligent in their respective duties, and to be obedient to the lawful commands of the said master, or of any person who shall lawfully succeed him, and of their superior officers in everything relating to the vessel, and the stores and cargo thereof, whether on board, in boats, or on shore; and in consideration of which service, to be duly performed, the said master hereby agrees to pay the said crew, as wages, the sums against their names respectively expressed, and to supply them with provisions according to the annexed scale. And it is hereby agreed that any embezzlement, or willful or negligent destruction of any part of the vessel's cargo or stores, shall be made good to the owner out of the wages of the person guilty of the same; and if any person enters himself as qualified for a duty which he proves himself incompetent to perform, his wages shall be reduced in proportion to his incompetency. And it is also agreed that if any member of the crew considers himself to be aggrieved by any breach of the agreement or otherwise, he shall represent the same to the master or officer in charge of the vessel, in a quiet and

orderly manner, who shall thereupon take such steps as the case may require. And it is also agreed that (here any other stipulations may be inserted to which the parties agree, and which are not contrary to law).

In witness whereof the said parties have subscribed their names hereto, on the days against their respective signatures mentioned.

Signed by ——— ———, master, on the —— day of ———, eighteen hundred and ——.

Signature of crew.	Birthplace.	Age.	Height.		Description.		Wages per month.	Wages per run.	Amount of allotment.	Time of service.		Whole wages.	Wages due.	Place and time of entry.	Time at which he is to be on board.	In what capacity.	Shipping commissioner's signature or initials.	Allotment payable to—	Conduct qualifications.
			Feet	Inches	Complexion.	Hair.				Months.	Days.								

June 26, 1884. Sec. 10.

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 24.

NOTE.—In the place for signatures and descriptions of men engaged after the first departure of the ship, the entries are to be made as above, except that the signatures of the consul or vice-consul, officer of customs, or witness before whom the man is engaged, is to be substituted for that of the shipping-master.

111. Account of apprentices on board.

Christian and surname of apprentice in full.	Date of registry of indenture.	Port at which indenture was registered.	Date of register of assignment.	Port at which assignment was registered.

R. S., 4612.

112. Scale of provisions to be allowed and served out to crew during the voyage.

R. S., 4612. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 23. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 10.

	Sunday.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
Water.....quarts..	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Biscuit.....pound..	½	½	½	½	½	½	½
Beef, salt.....pounds..	.....	.....	1½	.....	1½	.....	1½
Pork, salt.....pound..	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....
Flour.....pound..	½	.....	½	.....	½	.....	.....
Canned meat.....pound..	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Fresh bread.....pounds..	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½
Fish, dry, preserved, or fresh....pound..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....
Potatoes or yams.....pound..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Canned tomatoes.....pound..	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	½	.....
Pease.....pint..	.....	.....	½	.....	.....	½	.....
Beans.....pint..	.....	½	.....	½	.....	.....	.....
Rice.....pint..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	½
Coffee (green berry).....ounce..	½	½	½	½	½	½	½
Tea.....ounce..	½	½	½	½	½	½	½
Sugar.....ounces..	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Molasses.....pint..	½	.....	½	.....	½	.....	.....
Dried fruit.....ounces..	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	.....
Pickles.....pint..	.....	½	.....	½	.....	½	.....
Vinegar.....pint..	.....	.....	½	.....	.....	.....	½
Corn meal.....ounces..	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....
Onions.....ounces..	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4
Lard.....ounce..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Butter.....ounce..	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mustard, pepper, and salt sufficient for seasoning.							

SUBSTITUTES.

One pound of flour daily may be substituted for the daily ration of biscuit or fresh bread; two ounces of desiccated vegetables for one pound of potatoes or yams; six ounces of hominy, oatmeal, or cracked wheat, or two ounces of tapioca, for six ounces of rice; six ounces of canned vegetables for one-half pound of canned tomatoes; one-eighth of an ounce of tea for three-fourths of an ounce of coffee; three-fourths of an ounce of coffee for one-eighth of an ounce of tea; six ounces of canned fruit for three ounces of dried fruit; one-half ounce of lime juice for the daily ration of vinegar; four ounces of oatmeal or cracked wheat for one-half pint of corn meal; two ounces of pickled onions for four ounces of fresh onions.

When the vessel is in port and it is possible to obtain the same, one-and-one-half pounds of fresh meat shall be substituted for the daily rations of salt and canned meat; one-half pound of green cabbage for one ration of canned tomatoes; one-half pound of fresh fruit for one ration of dried fruit. Fresh fruit and vegetables shall be served while in port if obtainable. The seamen shall have the option of accepting the fare the master may provide, but the right at any time to demand the foregoing scale of provisions. The foregoing scale of provisions shall be inserted in every article of agreement, and shall not be reduced by any contract, except as above, and a copy of

the same shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the galley and in the forecastle of each vessel. [Fishing or whaling vessels or yachts exempt—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

TABLE B.

113. Certificate of discharge.

R. S., 4612.

Name and official number of ship.	Port of registry.	Tonnage.	Description of voyage or employment.	Name of seaman.	Place of birth.	Date of birth.	Character.	Declines to give statement of character.	Capacity.	Date of entry.	Date of discharge.	Place of discharge.

I certify that the above particulars are correct, and that the above-named seaman was discharged accordingly.

Dated —— day of ———, eighteen hundred and ———.

(Signed) ——— ———, Master.

(Countersigned) ——— ———, Seaman.

Given to the above-named seaman in my presence this —— day of ———, eighteen hundred and ———.

(Signed) ——— ———,
Shipping-Commissioner.

114. Sick and disabled seamen.

The President is authorized to receive donations of real or personal property, in the name of the United States, for the erection or support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen. R. S., 4801.

The term "seaman," wherever employed in legislation relating to the marine-hospital service, shall be held to include any person employed on board in the care, preservation, or navigation of any vessel, or in the service, on board, of those engaged in such care, preservation, or navigation. Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 3.

No person employed in or connected with the navigation, management, or use of canal-boats engaged in the coasting-trade shall by reason thereof be entitled to any benefit or relief from the marine-hospital fund. R. S., 4804.

Sick and disabled seamen of foreign vessels and of vessels [not subject to hospital-dues] may be cared for by Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 6.

the marine-hospital service at such rates and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 4805. Sick foreign seamen may be admitted to the marine hospitals within the United States, if it can with convenience be done, on the application of the master of any foreign Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 6. vessel to which any such seaman may belong. Each seaman so admitted shall be subject to a charge of [seventy-five cents] per day for each day he may remain in the hospital, which shall be paid by the master of such foreign vessel to the collector of the collection-district in which such hospital is situated. And the collector shall not grant a clearance to any foreign vessel until the money so due from her master shall be paid. The officer in charge of each hospital is hereby directed, under penalty of fifty dollars, to make out the accounts against each foreign seaman that may be placed in the hospital under his direction, and render the same to the collector.

Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 5. Insane patients of said [marine hospital] service shall be admitted into the Government Hospital for the Insane upon the order of the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall be cared for therein until cured or until removed by the same authority; and the charge for each such patient shall not exceed four dollars and fifty cents a week, which charge shall be paid out of the marine-hospital fund.

Aug. 4, 1894. The privilege of admission to and temporary treatment in the marine hospitals under the control of the Government of the United States be, and is hereby, extended to the keepers and crews of the Life-Saving Service under the same rules and regulations as those governing sailors and seamen, and for the purposes of this Act members of the Life-Saving Service shall be received in said hospitals and treated therein, and at the dispensaries thereof, as are seamen of American registered vessels; but this Act shall not be so construed as to compel the establishment of hospitals or dispensaries for the benefit of said keepers and crews, nor as establishing a home for the same when permanently disabled.

115. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.

R. S., 4079. Whenever it is stipulated by treaty or convention between the United States and any foreign nation that the consul-general, consuls, vice-consuls, or consular or commercial agents of each nation, shall have exclusive jurisdiction of controversies, difficulties, or disorders arising at sea or in the waters or ports of the other nation, between the master or officers and any of the crew, or between any of the crew themselves, of any vessel belonging to the nation represented by such consular officer, such stipulations shall be executed and enforced within the jurisdic-

tion of the United States as hereinafter declared. But before this section shall take effect as to the vessels of any particular nation having such treaty with the United States, the President shall be satisfied that similar provisions have been made for the execution of such treaty by the other contracting party, and shall issue his proclamation to that effect, declaring this section to be in force as to such nation.

In all cases within the purview of the preceding section the consul-general, consul, or other consular or commercial authority of such foreign nation charged with the appropriate duty in the particular case, may make application to any court of record of the United States, or to any judge thereof, or to any commissioner of a district court, setting forth that such controversy, difficulty, or disorder has arisen, briefly stating the nature thereof, and when and where the same occurred, and exhibiting a certified copy or abstract of the shipping-articles, roll, or other proper paper of the vessel, to the effect that the person in question is of the crew or ship's company of such vessel; and further stating and certifying that such person has withdrawn himself, or is believed to be about to withdraw himself, from the control and discipline of the master and officers of the vessel, or that he has refused, or is about to refuse, to submit to and obey the lawful jurisdiction of such consular or commercial authority in the premises; and further stating and certifying that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the officer certifying, such person is not a citizen of the United States. Such application shall be in writing and duly authenticated by the consular or other sufficient official seal. Thereupon such court, judge, or commissioner shall issue his warrant for the arrest of the person so complained of, directed to the marshal of the United States for the appropriate district, or in his discretion to any person, being a citizen of the United States, whom he may specially depute for the purpose, requiring such person to be brought before him for examination at a certain time and place.

R. S., 4080.

May 28, 1896.

If, on such examination, it is made to appear that the person so arrested is a citizen of the United States, he shall be forthwith discharged from arrest, and shall be left to the ordinary course of law. But if this is not made to appear, and such court, judge, or commissioner finds, upon the papers hereinbefore referred to, a sufficient prima-facie case that the matter concerns only the internal order and discipline of such foreign vessels, or, whether in its nature civil or criminal, does not affect directly the execution of the laws of the United States, or the rights and duties of any citizen of the United States, he shall forthwith, by his warrant, commit such person to prison, where prisoners under sentence of a court of the United States may be lawfully committed, or, in his dis-

R. S., 4081. (See R. S., 5280 as amended Mar. 4, 1915, pp. 80–81.)

cretion, to the master or chief officer of such foreign vessel, to be subject to the lawful orders, control, and discipline of such master or chief officer, and to the jurisdiction of the consular or commercial authority of the nation to which such vessel belongs, to the exclusion of any authority or jurisdiction in the premises of the United States or any State thereof. No person shall be detained more than two months after his arrest, but at the end of that time shall be set at liberty and shall not again be arrested for the same cause. The expenses of the arrest and the detention of the person so arrested shall be paid by the consular officer making the application.

R. S., 728. Mar. 3, 1911. Sec. 271.

The district courts, and the United States commissioners, shall have power to carry into effect, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, the award, or arbitration, or decree of any consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent of any foreign nation, made or rendered by virtue of authority conferred on him as such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, to sit as judge or arbitrator in such differences as may arise between the captains and crews of the vessels belonging to the nation whose interests are committed to his charge, application for the exercise of such power being first made to such court or commissioner by petition of such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent. And said courts and commissioners may issue all proper remedial process, mesne and final, to carry into full effect such award, arbitration, or decree, and to enforce obedience thereto, by imprisonment in the jail or other place of confinement in the district in which the United States may lawfully imprison any person arrested under the authority of the United States, until such award, arbitration, or decree is complied with, or the parties are otherwise discharged therefrom, by the consent in writing of such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, or his successor in office, or by the authority of the foreign government appointing such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent: *Provided, however*, That the expenses of the said imprisonment, and maintenance of the prisoners, and the cost of the proceedings, shall be borne by such foreign government, or by its consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent requiring such imprisonment. The marshals of the United States shall serve all such process, and do all other acts necessary and proper to carry into effect the premises, under the authority of the said courts and commissioners.

116. Seamen's witness fees.

R. S., 851.

There shall be paid to each seaman or other person who is sent to the United States from any foreign port, station, sea, or ocean, by any United States minister, chargé d'affaires, consul, captain, or commander, to give testimony in any criminal case depending in any court of the United States, such compensation, exclusive of subsistence

and transportation, as such court may adjudge to be proper, not exceeding one dollar for each day necessarily employed in such voyage, and in arriving at the place of examination or trial. In fixing such compensation, the court shall take into consideration the condition of said seaman or witness, and whether his voyage has been broken up, to his injury, by his being sent to the United States. When such seaman or person is transported in an armed vessel of the United States no charge for subsistence or transportation shall be allowed. When he is transported in any other vessel, the compensation for his transportation and subsistence, not exceeding in any case fifty cents a day, may be fixed by the court, and shall be paid to the captain of said vessel accordingly.

117. Manning of merchant vessels.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 2. (Effective beginning Nov. 4. 1915.)

In all merchant vessels of the United States of more than one hundred tons gross, excepting those navigating rivers, harbors, bays, or sounds exclusively, the sailors shall, while at sea, be divided into at least two, and the firemen, oilers, and water tenders into at least three watches, which shall be kept on duty successively for the performance of ordinary work incident to the sailing and management of the vessel. The seamen shall not be shipped to work alternately in the fireroom and on deck, nor shall those shipped for deck duty be required to work in the fireroom, or vice versa; but these provisions shall not limit either the authority of the master or other officer or the obedience of the seamen when, in the judgment of the master or other officer, the whole or any part of the crew are needed for the maneuvering of the vessel or the performance of work necessary for the safety of the vessel or her cargo, or for the saving of life aboard other vessels in jeopardy, or when in port or at sea from requiring the whole or any part of the crew to participate in the performance of fire, lifeboat, and other drills. While such vessel is in a safe harbor no seaman shall be required to do any unnecessary work on Sundays or the following-named days: New Year's Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, but this shall not prevent the dispatch of a vessel on regular schedule or when ready to proceed on her voyage. And at all times while such vessel is in a safe harbor, nine hours, inclusive of the anchor watch, shall constitute a day's work. Whenever the master of any vessel shall fail to comply with this section, the seamen shall be entitled to discharge from such vessel and to receive the wages earned. But this section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels, or yachts.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 13. (Effective on American vessels beginning Nov. 4, 1915;

No vessel of one hundred tons gross and upward, except those navigating rivers exclusively and the smaller inland lakes and except as provided in section one of this Act, shall be permitted to depart from any port of the

on vessels of foreign nations not covered by treaties Mar. 4, 1916; on vessels of other foreign nations after termination of treaties.)

United States unless she has on board a crew not less than seventy-five per centum of which, in each department thereof, are able to understand any order given by the officers of such vessel, nor unless forty per centum in the first year, forty-five per centum in the second year, fifty per centum in the third year, fifty-five per centum in the fourth year after the passage of this Act, and thereafter sixty-five per centum of her deck crew, exclusive of licensed officers and apprentices, are of a rating not less than able seaman. Every person shall be rated an able seaman, and qualified for service as such on the seas, who is nineteen years of age or upward, and has had at least three years' service on deck at sea or on the Great Lakes, on a vessel or vessels to which this section applies, including decked fishing vessels, naval vessels or coast guard vessels; and every person shall be rated an able seaman, and qualified to serve as such on the Great Lakes and on the smaller lakes, bays or sounds, who is nineteen years of age or upward and has had at least eighteen months' service on deck at sea or on the Great Lakes or on the smaller lakes, bays, or sounds, on a vessel or vessels to which this section applies, including decked fishing vessels, naval vessels, or coast guard vessels; and graduates of school ships approved by and conducted under rules prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce may be rated able seamen after twelve months' service at sea: *Provided*, That upon examination, under rules prescribed by the Department of Commerce as to eyesight, hearing, and physical condition, such persons or graduates are found to be competent: *Provided further*, That upon examination, under rules prescribed by the Department of Commerce as to eyesight, hearing, physical condition, and knowledge of the duties of seamanship a person found competent may be rated as able seaman after having served on deck twelve months at sea, or on the Great Lakes; but seamen examined and rated able seamen under this proviso shall not in any case compose more than one-fourth of the number of able seamen required by this section to be shipped or employed upon any vessel.

Any person may make application to any board of local inspectors for a certificate of service as able seaman, and upon proof being made to said board by affidavit and examination, under rules approved by the Secretary of Commerce, showing the nationality and age of the applicant and the vessel or vessels on which he has had service and that he is entitled to such certificate under the provisions of this section, the board of local inspectors shall issue to said applicant a certificate of service, which shall be retained by him and be accepted as prima facie evidence of his rating as an able seaman.

Each board of local inspectors shall keep a complete record of all certificates of service issued by them and to whom issued and shall keep on file the affidavits upon which said certificates are issued.

The collector of customs may, upon his own motion, and shall, upon the sworn information of any reputable citizen of the United States setting forth that this section is not being complied with, cause a muster of the crew of any vessel to be made to determine the fact; and no clearance shall be given to any vessel failing to comply with the provisions of this section: *Provided*, That the collector of customs shall not be required to cause such muster of the crew to be made unless said sworn information has been filed with him for at least six hours before the vessel departs, or is scheduled to depart: *Provided further*, That any person that shall knowingly make a false affidavit for such purpose shall be deemed guilty of perjury and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 or by imprisonment not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, within the discretion of the court. Any violation of any provision of this section by the owner, master, or officer in charge of the vessel shall subject the owner of such vessel to a penalty of not less than $100 and not more than $500: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of Commerce shall make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, and nothing herein shall be held or construed to prevent the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, from making rules and regulations authorized by law as to vessels excluded from the operation of this section.

118. Undermanning.

In case of desertion or casualty resulting in the loss of one or more of the seamen, the master must ship, if obtainable, a number equal to the number of those whose services he has been deprived of by desertion or casualty, who must be of the same or higher grade or rating with those whose places they fill, and report the same to the United States consul at the first port at which he shall arrive, without incurring the penalty prescribed by the two preceding sections. This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts.

R. S., 4516. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 1. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 1. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

119. Fellow-servant clause.

In any suit to recover damages for any injury sustained on board vessel or in its service seamen having command shall not be held to be fellow-servants with those under their authority.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 20. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

PART VI.—SEAWORTHINESS, SUPPLIES, LOG BOOK.

120. Unseaworthy vessels.
121. Inspection of hulls and equipment.
122. Seagoing barges.
123. Inspection of seaworthiness at domestic ports.
124. Inspection of seaworthiness at foreign ports.
125. Provisions and water.
126. Weights and measures.
127. Medicines and antiscorbutics.
128. Slop chest.
129. Warmth and clothing.
130. Log book.

120. Unseaworthy vessels.

Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 11.

If any person knowingly sends or attempts to send or is party to the sending or attempting to send an American ship to sea, in the foreign or coastwise trade, in such an unseaworthy state that the life of any person is likely to be thereby endangered, he shall, in respect of each offense, be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars or by imprisonment not to exceed five years, or both, at the discretion of the court, unless he proves that either he used all reasonable means to insure her being sent to sea in a seaworthy state, or that her going to sea in an unseaworthy state was, under the circumstances, reasonable and justifiable, and for the purposes of giving that proof he may give evidence in the same manner as any other witness. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

121. Inspection of hulls and equipment.

R. S., 4417. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 4. Mar. 3, 1905.

The local inspectors shall, once in every year, at least, carefully inspect the hull of each steam vessel within their respective districts, and shall satisfy themselves that every such vessel so submitted to their inspection is of a structure suitable for the service in which she is to be employed, has suitable accommodations for passengers and the crew, and is in a condition to warrant the belief that she may be used in navigation as a steamer, with safety to life, and that all the requirements of law in regard to fires, boats, pumps, hose, life-preservers, floats, anchors, cables, and other things are faithfully complied with; and if they deem it expedient they may direct the vessel to be put in motion, and may adopt any other suitable means to test her sufficiency and that of her equipment. The local inspectors shall, once in every year, at least, carefully inspect the hull of each sail vessel of over seven hundred tons carrying passengers for hire and all other vessels and barges of over one hundred tons burden carrying passengers for hire within their respective districts, and shall satisfy themselves that every such

(See Aug. 18, 1914, p. 120.)

vessel so submitted to their inspection is of a structure suitable for the service in which she is to be employed, has suitable accommodations for the crew, and is in condition to warrant the belief that she may be used in navigation with safety to life: *Provided*, That vessels while laid up and dismantled and out of commission may, by regulations established by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, be exempted from any or all inspection under sections forty-four hundred and seventeen, forty-four hundred and eighteen, forty-four hundred and twenty-six, forty-four hundred and twenty-seven. Whenever any inspector or assistant inspector shall, in the performance of his duty, find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] as part of the required equipment thereof, any equipment, machinery, apparatus, or appliances not conforming to the requirements of law, he shall require the same to be placed in proper condition by the owner or master of the said vessel, if possible; and if said inspector or assistant inspector shall find on board any such vessel any life-preservers or fire hose so defective as to be incapable of repair, he shall require that the same be destroyed in his presence by such owner or master. And in any of the foregoing cases local inspectors by whom or under whose supervision said vessel is then being inspected shall have power to enforce the foregoing requirements by revoking the certificate of the said vessel, and by refusing to issue a new certificate to the said vessel until the said requirements shall have been fully complied with or until such action of the local inspectors shall have been reversed, modified, or set aside by the supervising inspector of the district on proper appeal by the owner or master of said vessel, which appeal shall be made to the said supervising inspector within ten days after the final action as aforesaid by the local inspectors; and upon such appeal, duly made, the supervising inspector shall have power to affirm, modify, or set aside such action by the local inspectors.

122. Seagoing barges.

The local inspectors of steamboats shall at least once in every year inspect the hull and equipment of every seagoing barge of one hundred gross tons or over, and shall satisfy themselves that such barge is of a structure suitable for the service in which she is to be employed, has suitable accommodations for the crew, and is in a condition to warrant the belief that she may be used in navigation with safety to life. They shall then issue a certificate of inspection in the manner and for the purposes prescribed in sections forty-four hundred and twenty-one and forty-four hundred and twenty-three of the Revised Statutes. May 28, 1908. Sec. 10.

Sec. 11. Every such barge shall be equipped with the following appliances of kinds approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: At least one lifeboat, at least one anchor with suitable chain or cable, and at least one life-preserver for each person on board.

May 28, 1908. Sec. 12. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 6. A register, enrollment, or license shall not be issued or renewed by any collector or other officer of customs to any such barge unless at the time of issue or renewal such barge has in force the certificate of inspection prescribed by section ten and on board the equipment prescribed by section eleven.

May 28, 1908. Sec. 13. If any such barge shall be navigated without such certificate of inspection, or without any part of the equipment prescribed by section eleven, the owner shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense.

Sec. 14. June 17, 1910. Sec. 6. The Commissioner of Light-Houses, the Supervising Inspector-General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and the Commissioner of Navigation shall convene as a board at such times as the Secretary of Commerce shall prescribe to prepare regulations limiting the length of hawsers between towing vessels and seagoing barges in tow and the length of such tows within any of the inland waters of the United States designated and defined from time to time pursuant to section two of the Act approved February nineteen, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, and such regulations when approved by the Secretary of Commerce shall have the force of law.

May 28, 1908. Sec. 15. The master of the towing vessel shall be liable to the suspension or revocation of his license for any willful violation of regulations issued pursuant to section fourteen in the manner now prescribed for incompetency, misconduct, or unskillfulness.

123. Inspection of seaworthiness at domestic ports.

R. S., 4556. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 7. If the first and second officers under the master or a majority of the crew of any vessel bound on any voyage shall, before the vessel shall have left the harbor, discover that the vessel is too leaky or is otherwise unfit in her crew, body, tackle, apparel, furniture, provisions, or stores to proceed on the intended voyage, and shall require such unfitness to be inquired into, the master shall, upon the request of the first and second officers under the master or such majority of the crew, forthwith apply to the judge of the district court of that judicial district, if he shall there reside, or if not, to some justice of the peace of the city, town, or place for the appointment of surveyors, as in section forty-five hundred and fifty-seven provided, taking with him two or more of the crew who shall have made

such request; and any master refusing or neglecting to comply with these provisions shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

The judge, or justice, in a domestic port, shall, upon such application of the master or commander, issue his precept, directed to three persons in the neighborhood, the most experienced and skillful in maritime affairs that can be procured; and whenever such complaint is about the provisions one of such surveyors shall be a physician or a surgeon of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, if such service is established at the place where the complaint is made. It shall be the duty of such surveyors to repair on board such vessel and to examine the same in respect to the defects and insufficiencies complained of, and make reports to the judge, or justice, as the case may be, in writing, under their hands or the hands of two of them, whether in any or in what respect the vessel is unfit to proceed on the intended voyage, and what addition of men, provisions, or stores, or what repairs or alterations in the body, tackle, or apparel will be necessary; and upon such report the judge or justice shall adjudge and shall indorse on his report his judgment whether the vessel is fit to proceed on the intended voyage, and, if not, whether such repairs can be made or deficiencies supplied where the vessel then lies, or whether it is necessary for her to proceed to the nearest or most convenient place where such supplies can be made or deficiencies supplied; and the master and the crew shall, in all things, conform to the judgment. The master or commander shall, in the first instance, pay all the costs of such review, report, or judgment, to be taxed and allowed on a fair copy thereof, certified by the judge or justice. But if the complaint of the crew shall appear upon the report and judgment to have been without foundation, the master or commander, or the owner or consignee of such vessel, shall deduct the amount thereof, and of reasonable damages for the detention, to be ascertained by the judge or justice, out of the wages of the complaining seamen. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4557. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 8. July 1, 1902.

If, after judgment that such vessel is fit to proceed on her intended voyage, or after procuring such men, provisions, stores, repairs, or alterations as may be directed, the seamen, or either of them, shall refuse to proceed on the voyage, he shall forfeit any wages that may be due him. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4558. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 9.

124. Inspection of seaworthiness at foreign ports.

R. S., 4559. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 10. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 5. (Effective beginning Nov. 4, 1915.)

Upon a complaint in writing, signed by the first and second officers or a majority of the crew of any vessel, while in a foreign port, that such vessel is in an unsuitable condition to go to sea because she is leaky or insufficiently supplied with sails, rigging, anchors, or any other equipment, or that the crew is insufficient to man her, or that her provisions, stores, and supplies are not or have not been during the voyage sufficient or wholesome, thereupon, in any of these or like cases the consul or a commercial agent who may discharge any of the duties of a consul shall cause to be appointed three persons of like qualifications with those described in section forty-five hundred and fifty-seven, who shall proceed to examine into the cause of complaint and who shall proceed and be governed in all their proceedings as provided by said section. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4560.

The inspectors appointed by any consul or commercial agent, in pursuance of the preceding section, shall have full power to examine the vessel and whatever is aboard of her, so far as is pertinent to their inquiry, and also to hear and receive any other proofs which the ends of justice may require; and if, upon a view of the whole proceedings, the consul or other commercial agent is satisfied therewith, he may approve the whole or any part of the report, and shall certify such approval; or if he dissents, he shall certify his reasons for dissenting.

R. S., 4561. June 26, 1884. Sec. 4. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 11.

The inspectors in their report shall also state whether in their opinion the vessel was sent to sea unsuitably provided in any important or essential particular, by neglect or design, or through mistake or accident; and in case it was by neglect or design, and the consular officer approves of such finding, he shall discharge such of the crew as request it, and shall require the payment by the master of one month's wages for each seaman over and above the wages then due, or sufficient money for the return of such of the crew as desire to be discharged to the nearest and most convenient port of the United States, or by furnishing the seamen who so desire to be discharged with employment on a ship agreed to by them. But if in the opinion of the inspectors the defects or deficiencies found to exist have been the result of mistake or accident, and could not, in the exercise of ordinary care, have been known and provided against before the sailing of the vessel, and the master shall in a reasonable time remove or remedy the causes of complaint, then the crew shall remain and discharge their duty. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4562.

The master shall pay all such reasonable charges for inspection under such complaint as shall be officially cer-

tified to him under the hand of the consul or commercial agent; but in case the inspectors report that the complaint is without any good and sufficient cause, the master may retain from the wages of the complainants, in proportion to the pay of each, the amount of such charges, with such reasonable damages for detention on that account as the consul or commercial agent directing the inquiry may officially certify.

Every master who refuses to pay such wages and charges shall be liable to each person injured thereby, in damages, to be recovered in any court of the United States in the district where such delinquent may reside or be found, and in addition thereto be punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense. R. S., 4563.

125. Provisions and water.

Should any master or owner of any merchant vessel of the United States neglect to provide a sufficient quantity of stores to last for a voyage of ordinary duration to the port of destination, and in consequence of such neglect the crew are compelled to accept a reduced scale, such master or owner shall be liable to a penalty as provided in section forty-five hundred and sixty-eight of the Revised Statutes. R. S., 4564. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 12.

Any three or more of the crew of any merchant-vessel of the United States bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, and bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, may complain to any officer in command of any of the vessels of the United States Navy, or consular officer of the United States, or shipping-commissioner or chief officer of the customs, that the provisions or water for the use of the crew are, at any time, of bad quality, unfit for use, or deficient in quantity. Such officer shall thereupon examine the provisions or water, or cause them to be examined; and if, on examination, such provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use, or to be deficient in quantity, the person making such examination shall certify the same in writing to the master of the ship. If such master does not thereupon provide other proper provisions or water, where the same can be had, in lieu of any so certified to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, or does not procure the requisite quantity of any so certified to be insufficient in quantity, or uses any provisions or water which have been so certified as aforesaid to be of bad quality and unfit for use, he shall, in every such case, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; and upon every such examination the officers making or directing the same shall enter a statement of the result of the examination in the log-book, and shall send a report thereof to the district judge for the judicial district embracing the port to which such vessel R. S., 4565.

is bound; and such report shall be received in evidence in any legal proceedings.

R. S., 4566. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 13. If the officer to whom any such complaint in regard to the provisions or the water is made certifies in such statement that there was no reasonable ground for such complaint, each of the parties so complaining shall forfeit to the master or owner his share of the expense, if any, of the survey. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

R. S., 4567. If any seamen, while on board any vessel, shall state to the master that they desire to make complaint, in accordance with the two preceding sections, in regard to the provisions or the water, to a competent officer, against the master, the master shall, if the vessel is then at a place where there is any such officer, so soon as the service of the vessel will permit, and if the vessel is not then at such a place, so soon after her first arrival at such place as the service of the vessel will permit, allow such seamen, or any of them, to go ashore, or shall send them ashore, in proper custody, so that they may be enabled to make such complaint; and shall, in default, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4568. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 14. If, during a voyage, the allowance of any of the provisions which any seaman is entitled to under section forty-six hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes is reduced except for any time during which such seaman willfully and without sufficient cause refuses or neglects to perform his duty, or is lawfully under confinement for misconduct either on board or on shore; or if it shall be shown that any of such provisions are, or have been during the voyage, bad in quality or unfit for use, the seaman shall receive, by way of compensation for such reduction or bad quality, according to the time of its continuance, the following sums, to be paid to him in addition to and to be recoverable as wages:

First. If his allowance is reduced by any quantity not exceeding one-third of the quantity specified by law, a sum not exceeding fifty cents a day.

Second. If his allowance is reduced by more than one-third of such quantity, a sum not exceeding one dollar a day.

Third. In respect to bad quality, a sum not exceeding one dollar a day.

But if it is shown to the satisfaction of the court before which the case is tried that any provisions, the allowance of which has been reduced, could not be procured or supplied in sufficient quantities, or were unavoidably injured or lost, or if by reason of its innate qualities any article becomes unfit for use and that proper and equivalent substitutes were supplied in lieu thereof, the court shall take such circumstances into consideration and shall modify or refuse compensation, as the justice of the case may require. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

126. Weights and measures.

Every master shall keep on board proper weights and measures for the purpose of determining the quantities of the several provisions and articles served out, and shall allow the same to be used at the time of serving out such provisions and articles, in the presence of a witness, whenever any dispute arises about such quantities, and in default shall, for every offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars. R. S., 4571.

127. Medicines and antiscorbutics.

Every vessel belonging to a citizen of the United States, bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, and bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall be provided with a chest of medicines; and every sailing-vessel bound on a voyage across the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean, or around Cape Horn, or the Cape of Good Hope, or engaged in the whale or other fisheries, or in sealing, shall also be provided with, and cause to be kept, a sufficient quantity of lime or lemon juice, and also sugar and vinegar, or other anti-scorbutics, to be served out to every seaman as follows: The master of every such vessel shall serve the lime or lemon juice, and sugar and vinegar, to the crew, within ten days after salt provisions mainly have been served out to the crew, and so long afterward as such consumption of salt provisions continues; the lime or lemon juice and sugar daily at the rate of half an ounce each per day; and the vinegar weekly at the rate of half a pint per week for each member of the crew. R. S., 4569.

If, on any such vessel, such medicines, medical stores, lime or lemon juice, or other articles, sugar, and vinegar, as are required by the preceding section, are not provided and kept on board, as required, the master or owner shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars; and if the master of any such vessel neglects to serve out the lime or lemon juice, and sugar and vinegar in the case and manner directed, he shall for each such offense be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; and if any master is convicted in either of the offenses mentioned in this section, and it appears that the offense is owing to the act or default of the owner, such master may recover the amount of such penalty, and the costs incurred by him, from the owner. R. S., 4570.

128. Slop chest.

Every such vessel [R. S., 4569] except vessels engaged in the whaling or fishing business shall also be provided with a slop-chest, which shall contain a complement of clothing for the intended voyage for each seaman employed, including boots or shoes, hats, or caps, under clothing and outer clothing, oiled clothing, and every- June 26, 1884. Sec. 11. June 19, 1886. Sec. 13.

thing necessary for the wear of a seaman; also a full supply of tobacco and blankets. Any of the contents of the slop-chest shall be sold, from time to time, to any or every seaman applying therefor, for his own use, at a profit not exceeding ten per centum of the reasonable wholesale value of the same at the port at which the voyage commenced. And if any such vessel is not provided, before sailing, as herein required, the owner shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. The provisions of this section shall not apply to vessels plying between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the Bermuda Islands, the Bahama Islands, the West Indies, Mexico and Central America.

129. Warmth and clothing.

R. S., 4572. Dec. 21, 1898. Sec. 15.

Every vessel bound on any foreign voyage exceeding in length fourteen days shall also be provided with at least one suit of woolen clothing for each seaman, and every vessel in the foreign or domestic trade shall provide a safe and warm room for the use of seamen in cold weather. Failure to make such provision shall subject the owner or master to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars. [This section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels or yachts—Dec. 21, 1898, sec. 26.]

130. Log book.

R. S., 4290.

Every vessel making voyages from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons, or upward, from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall have an official log-book; and every master of such vessel shall make, or cause to be made therein, entries of the following matters, that is to say:

First. Every legal conviction of any member of his crew, and the punishment inflicted.

Second. Every offense committed by any member of his crew for which it is intended to prosecute, or to enforce a forfeiture, together with such statement concerning the reading over such entry, and concerning the reply, if any, made to the charge, as is required by the provisions of section forty-five hundred and ninety-seven.

Third. Every offense for which punishment is inflicted on board, and the punishment inflicted.

Fourth. A statement of the conduct, character, and qualifications of each of his crew; or a statement that he declines to give an opinion of such particulars.

Fifth. Every case of illness or injury happening to any member of the crew, with the nature thereof, and the medical treatment.

Sixth. Every case of death happening on board, with the cause thereof.

Seventh. Every birth happening on board, with the sex of the infant, and the names of the parents.

Eighth. Every marriage taking place on board, with the names and ages of the parties.

Ninth. The name of every seaman or apprentice who ceases to be a member of the crew otherwise than by death, with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof.

Tenth. The wages due to any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, and the gross amount of all deductions to be made therefrom.

Eleventh. The sale of the effects of any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, including a statement of each article sold, and the sum received for it.

Twelfth. In every case of collision in which it is practicable so to do, the master shall, immediately after the occurrence, cause a statement thereof, and of the circumstances under which the same occurred, to be entered in the official log book. Such entry shall be made in the manner prescribed in section forty-two hundred and ninety-one, and failure to make such entry shall subject the offender to the penalties prescribed by section forty-two hundred and ninety-two. Feb. 14, 1900.

Every entry hereby required to be made in the official log-book shall be signed by the master and by the mate, or some other one of the crew, and every entry in the official log-book shall be made as soon as possible after the occurrence to which it relates, and, if not made on the same day as the occurrence to which it relates, shall be made and dated so as to show the date of the occurrence, and of the entry respecting it; and in no case shall any entry therein, in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the vessel at her final port, be made more than twenty-four hours after such arrival. R. S., 4291.

If in any case the official log-book is not kept in the manner hereby required, or if any entry hereby directed to be made in any such log-book is not made at the time and in the manner hereby directed, the master shall, for each such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than twenty-five dollars; and every person who makes, or procures to be made, or assists in making, any entry in any official log-book in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the vessel at her final port of discharge, more than twenty-four hours after such arrival, shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred and fifty dollars. R. S., 4292.

PART VII.—LIABILITY OF OWNERS, MASTERS, AND SHIPPERS.

131. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers.
132. Act of February 13, 1893 (Harter Act).
139. Loading safety valve.

131. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers.

R. S., 4281. If any shipper of platina, gold, gold dust, silver, bullion, or other precious metals, coins, jewelry, bills of any bank or public body, diamonds, or other precious stones, or any gold or silver in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, watches, clocks, or time pieces of any description, trinkets, orders, notes, or securities for payment of money, stamps, maps, writings, title-deeds, printings, engravings, pictures, gold or silver plate or plated articles, glass, china, silks in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, and whether wrought up or not wrought up with any other material, furs, or lace, or any of them, contained in any parcel, or package, or trunk, shall lade the same as freight or baggage, on any vessel, without at the time of such lading giving to the master, clerk, agent, or owner of such vessel receiving the same a written notice of the true character and value thereof, and having the same entered on the bill of lading therefor, the master and owner of such vessel shall not be liable as carriers thereof in any form or manner; nor shall any such master or owner be liable for any such goods beyond the value and according to the character thereof so notified and entered.

R. S., 4282. No owner of any vessel shall be liable to answer for or make good to any person any loss or damage which may happen to any merchandise whatsoever, which shall be shipped, taken in, or put on board any such vessel, by reason or by means of any fire happening to or on board the vessel, unless such fire is caused by the design or neglect of such owner.

R. S., 4283. The liability of the owner of any vessel, for any embezzlement, loss, or destruction, by any person, of any property, goods, or merchandise, shipped or put on board of such vessel, or for any loss, damage, or injury by collision, or for any act, matter, or thing, lost, damage, or forfeiture, done, occasioned, or incurred, without the privity or knowledge of such owner or owners, shall in no case exceed the amount or value of the interest of such owner in such vessel, and her freight then pending.

Whenever any such embezzlement, loss, or destruction is suffered by several freighters or owners of goods, wares, merchandise, or any property whatever, on the same voyage, and the whole value of the vessel, and her freight for the voyage, is not sufficient to make compensation to each of them, they shall receive compensation from the owner of the vessel, in proportion to their respective losses; and for that purpose the freighters and owners of the property, and the owner of the vessel, or any of them, may take the appropriate proceedings in any court, for the purpose of apportioning the sum for which the owner of the vessel may be liable among the parties entitled thereto. R. S., 4284.

It shall be deemed a sufficient compliance on the part of such owner with the requirements of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] relating to his liability for any embezzlement, loss, or destruction of any property, goods, or merchandise, if he shall transfer his interest in such vessel and freight, for the benefit of such claimants, to a trustee, to be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction, to act as such trustee for the person who may prove to be legally entitled thereto; from and after which transfer all claims and proceedings against the owner shall cease. R. S., 4285.

The charterer of any vessel, in case he shall man, victual, and navigate such vessel at his own expense, or by his own procurement, shall be deemed the owner of such vessel within the meaning of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] relating to the limitation of the liability of the owners of vessels; and such vessel, when so chartered, shall be liable in the same manner as if navigated by the owner thereof. R. S., 4286.

Nothing in the five preceding sections shall be construed to take away or affect the remedy to which any party may be entitled, against the master, officers, or seamen, for or on account of any embezzlement, injury, loss, or destruction of merchandise, or property, put on board any vessel, or on account of any negligence, fraud, or other malversation of such master, officers, or seamen, respectively, nor to lessen or take away any responsibility to which any master or seaman of any vessel may by law be liable, notwithstanding such master or seaman may be an owner or part owner of the vessel. R. S., 4287.

Any person shipping oil of vitriol, unslacked lime, inflammable matches, or gunpowder, in a vessel taking cargo for divers persons on freight, without delivering, at the time of shipment, a note in writing, expressing the nature and character of such merchandise, to the master, mate, officer, or person in charge of the lading of the vessel, shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of one thousand dollars. R. S., 4288. June 19, 1886. Sec. 4.

The individual liability of a ship-owner, shall be limited to the proportion of any or all debts and liabilities that his individual share of the vessel bears to the whole; and June 26, 1884. Sec. 18.

the aggregate liabilities of all the owners of a vessel on account of the same shall not exceed the value of such vessel and freight pending: *Provided*, That this provision shall not affect the liability of any owner incurred previous to the passage of this act, nor prevent any claimant from joining all the owners in one action; nor shall the same apply to wages due to persons employed by said ship-owners.

R. S., 4289. June 19, 1886. Sec. 4. The provisions of the seven preceding sections, and of section eighteen of an act entitled "An act to remove certain burdens on the American merchant marine and encourage the American foreign carrying-trade, and for other purposes," approved June twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, relating to the limitations of the liability of the owners of vessels, shall apply to all sea-going vessels, and also to all vessels used on lakes or rivers or in inland navigation, including canal-boats, barges, and lighters.

132. Act of February 13, 1893 (Harter Act).

Feb. 13, 1893. Sec. 1. It shall not be lawful for the manager, agent, master or owner of any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States and foreign ports to insert in any bill of lading or shipping document any clause, covenant, or agreement whereby it, he, or they shall be relieved from liability for loss or damage arising from negligence, fault, or failure in proper loading, stowage, custody, care, or proper delivery of any and all lawful merchandise or property committed to its or their charge. Any and all words or clauses of such import inserted in bills of lading or shipping receipts shall be null and void and of no effect.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States of America and foreign ports, her owner, master, agent or manager to insert in any bill of lading or shipping document any covenant or agreement whereby the obligations of the owner or owners of said vessel to exercise due diligence, properly equip, man, provision, and outfit said vessel, and to make said vessel seaworthy and capable of performing her intended voyage, or whereby the obligations of the master, officers, agents, or servants to carefully handle and stow her cargo and to care for and properly deliver same, shall in any wise be lessened, weakened, or avoided.

Sec. 3. If the owner of any vessel transporting merchandise or property to or from any port in the United States of America shall exercise due diligence to make the said vessel in all respects seaworthy and properly manned, equipped, and supplied, neither the vessel, or owners, agent, or charterers shall become or be held responsible for damage or loss resulting from faults or errors in navigation or in the management of said vessel, nor shall the

vessel, her owner or owners, charterers, agent, or master, be held liable for losses arising from dangers of the sea or other navigable waters, acts of God, or public enemies, or the inherent defect, quality, or vice of the thing carried, or from insufficiency of package, or seizure under legal process, or for loss resulting from any act or omission of the shipper or owner of the goods, his agent or representative, or from saving or attempting to save life or property at sea, or from any deviation in rendering such service.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the owner or owners, masters, or agent of any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States and foreign ports to issue to shippers of any lawful merchandise a bill of lading, or shipping document, stating, among other things, the marks necessary for identification, number of packages, or quantity, stating whether it be carrier's or shipper's weight, and apparent order or condition of such merchandise or property delivered to and received by the owner, master, or agent of the vessel for transportation, and such document shall be prima facie evidence of the receipt of the merchandise therein described.

Sec. 5. For a violation of any of the provisions of this act the agent, owner, or master of the vessel guilty of such violation, and who refuses to issue on demand the bill of lading herein provided for, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars. The amount of the fine and costs for such violation shall be a lien upon the vessel, whose agent, owner, or master is guilty of such violation, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any district court of the United States, within whose jurisdiction the vessel may be found. One-half of such penalty shall go to the party injured by such violation and the remainder to the Government of the United States.

Sec. 6. This act shall not be held to modify or repeal sections forty-two hundred and eighty-one, forty-two hundred and eighty-two, and forty-two hundred and eighty-three of the Revised Statutes of the United States, or any other statute defining the liability of vessels, their owners, or representatives.

Sec. 7. Sections one and four of this act shall not apply to the transportation of live animals.

133. General libel bond.

R. S., 941. Mar. 3, 1899. When a warrant of arrest or other process in rem is issued in any cause of admiralty jurisdiction, except in cases of seizures for forfeiture under any law of the United States, the marshal shall stay the execution of such process, or discharge the property arrested if the process has been levied, on receiving from the claimant of the property a bond or stipulation in double the amount claimed by the libelant, with sufficient surety, to be approved by the judge of the court where the cause is pend-

ing, or, in his absence, by the collector of the port, conditioned to answer the decree of the court in such cause. Such bond or stipulation shall be returned to the court, and judgment thereon, against both the principal and sureties, may be recovered at the time of rendering the decree in the original cause. And the owner of any vessel may cause to be executed and delivered to the marshal a bond or stipulation, with sufficient surety, to be approved by the judge of the court in which he is marshal, conditioned to answer the decree of said court in all or any cases that shall thereafter be brought in said court against the said vessel, and thereupon the execution of all such process against said vessel shall be stayed so long as the amount secured by such bond or stipulation shall be at least double the aggregate amount claimed by the libelants in such suits which shall be begun and pending against said vessel; and like judgments and remedies may be had on said bond or stipulation as if a special bond or stipulation had been filed in each of said suits. The court may make such orders as may be necessary to carry this section into effect, and especially for the giving of proper notice of any such suit. Such bond or stipulation shall be indorsed by the clerk with a minute of the suits wherein process is so stayed, and further security may at any time be required by the court. If a special bond or stipulation in the particular cause shall be given under this section, the liability as to said cause on the general bond or stipulation shall cease.

PART VIII.—INSPECTION OF STEAM VESSELS.

134. General provisions.
135. Inspection of registered foreign-built vessels.
136. Manning of inspected vessels.
137. Inspection of hulls and equipment.
138. Inspection of boilers.
139. Loading safety valve.
140. Water-tight bulkheads.
141. Lifeboats, lines, and life preservers.
142. Stairways and deck room.
143. Wire tiller ropes.
144. Protection against fire.
145. Inflammable or explosive cargo.
146. Carriage of passengers.
147. Certificate of inspection.
148. Exhibit of laws.
149. Inspectors and officers of steam vessels.
150. Liability for damage.
151. Enforcement and penalty.

134. General provisions.

Every vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam shall be deemed a steam-vessel within the meaning of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]. R. S., 4399.

All steam vessels navigating any waters of the United States which are common highways of commerce or open to general or competitive navigation, excepting public vessels of the United States, vessels of other countries, and boats propelled in whole or in part by steam for navigating canals, shall be subject to the provisions of this title. [See Aug. 18, 1914, sec. 2, p. 120.] R. S., 4400. Aug. 7, 1882. Mar. 1, 1895. Feb. 15, 1902. Mar. 17, 1906.

And all foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers from any port of the United States to any other place or country shall be subject to the provisions of sections forty-four hundred and seventeen, forty-four hundred and eighteen, forty-four hundred and twenty-one, forty-four hundred and twenty-two, forty-four hundred and twenty-three, forty-four hundred and twenty-four, forty-four hundred and seventy, forty-four hundred and seventy-one, forty-four hundred and seventy-two, forty-four hundred and seventy-three, forty-four hundred and seventy-nine, forty-four hundred and eighty-two, forty-four hundred and eighty-eight, forty-four hundred and eighty-nine, forty-four hundred and ninety-six, forty-four hundred and ninety-seven, forty-four hundred and ninety-nine, and forty-five hundred of this title, and shall be liable to visitation and inspection by the proper officer, in any of the ports of the United States, respecting any of the provisions of the sections aforesaid: *Provided, however*, That when such foreign passenger steamers belong to countries having inspection laws approximating those of the United States, and have unexpired certifi-

cates of inspection issued by the proper authorities in the respective countries to which they belong, they shall be subject to no other inspection than necessary to satisfy the local inspectors that the condition of the vessel, her boilers, and life-saving equipments are as stated in the current certificate of inspection; but no such certificate of inspection shall be accepted as evidence of lawful inspection except when presented by steam vessels of other countries which have by their laws accorded to the steam vessels of the United States visiting such countries the same privilege accorded herein to the steam vessels of such countries visiting the United States; it being further provided that there shall be collected and paid into the Treasury of the United States the same fees for the inspection of foreign passenger steamers carrying passengers from the United States that any foreign nation shall charge the merchant vessels of the United States trading to the ports of such nationality; it being further provided that the Secretary of Commerce shall have the power to waive at any time the collection of such fees upon due notice of the proper authorities of any country concerned that the collection of fees for the inspection of American steam merchant vessels has been discontinued.

It is further provided that the Secretary of Commerce may, in his discretion, permit any foreign passenger steamer coming within the provisions of this Act whose foreign certificate of inspection shall have expired at sea since last leaving the country to which said vessel belongs, or while said vessel shall have been in a port of the United States, to sail upon her regular route without undergoing any further inspection than would have been required had said foreign certificate of inspection been in force: *Provided, however*, That such discretion shall be exercised only with respect of vessels operated upon regularly established lines, and in cases where such foreign passenger steamers will be regularly inspected by the authorities of her home government before her next return to a port of the United States.

R. S., 4498. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 9. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 5.

A register, enrollment, or license shall not be granted, or other papers be issued by any collector or other chief officer of customs to any vessel subject by law to inspection under this title [R. S. 4399–4500] until all the provisions of this title applicable to such vessels have been fully complied with and until the copy of the certificate of inspection required by this title for such vessel has been filed with said collector or other chief officer of customs.

R. S., 4426. Dec. 22, 1890. Jan. 18, 1897. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4. May 16, 1906.

The hull and boilers of every ferryboat, canal boat, yacht, or other small craft of like character propelled by steam, shall be inspected under the provisions of this title. Such other provisions of law for the better security of life as may be applicable to such vessel shall, by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, also be

required to be complied with before a certificate of inspection shall be granted, and no such vessel shall be navigated without a licensed engineer and a licensed pilot: *Provided, however*, That in open steam launches of ten gross tons and under, one person, if duly qualified, may serve in the double capacity of pilot and engineer. All vessels of above fifteen gross tons carrying freight or passengers for hire, but not engaged in fishing as a regular business, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, shall be, and are hereby, made subject to all the provisions of section forty-four hundred and twenty-six of the Revised Statutes of the United States relating to the inspection of hulls and boilers and requiring engineers and pilots, and for any violation of the provisions of this title applicable to such vessels, or of rules or regulations lawfully established thereunder, and to the extent to which such provisions of law and regulations are so applicable, the said vessels, their masters, officers, and owners shall be subject to the provisions of sections forty-four hundred and ninety-six, forty-four hundred and ninety-seven, forty-four hundred and ninety-eight, forty-four hundred and ninety-nine, and forty-five hundred, relating to the imposition and enforcement of penalties and the enforcement of law.

All vessels of fifteen gross tons or less propelled in whole or in part by gas, gasoline, petroleum, naphtha, fluid, or electricity, and carrying passengers for hire, shall carry one life-preserver, of the sort prescribed by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, for every passenger carried, and no such boat while so carrying passengers shall be operated or navigated except in charge of a person duly licensed for such service by the local board of inspectors. No examination shall be required as a condition of the obtaining of such a license, and any such license shall be revoked or suspended by the local board of inspectors for misconduct, gross negligence, recklessness in navigation, intemperance, or violation of law on the part of the holder, and if revoked, the person holding such license shall be incapable of obtaining another such license for one year from the date of revocation. [See motor boat act, p. 351.]

June 25, 1890.

Irondequoit Bay, New York, shall, for the purpose of applying the provisions of title fifty-two of the Revised Statutes [R. S., 4399–4500], relating to steam-vessels navigating thereon, be declared a navigable water of the United States; and steam-vessels navigated thereon, and carrying passengers, shall be inspected under the provisions of section forty-four hundred and twenty-six of the title [R. S., 4399–4500] referred to, and subject to the penalties provided therein for a failure to comply therewith.

R. S., 4427.

The hull and boiler of every tug-boat, towing-boat, and freight-boat shall be inspected, under the provisions of

this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]; and the inspectors shall see that the boilers, machinery, and appurtenances of such vessel are not dangerous in form or workmanship, and that the safety-valves, gauge-cocks, low-water alarm-indicators, steam-gauges, and fusible plugs are all attached in conformity to law; and the officers navigating such vessels shall be licensed in conformity with the provisions of this Title, and shall be subject to the same provisions of law as officers navigating passenger-steamers.

R. S., 4452. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 6.

Whenever any board of local inspectors refuses to grant a license to any person applying for the same, or suspends or revokes the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot, any person deeming himself wronged by such refusal, suspension, or revocation, may, within thirty days thereof, on application to the supervising inspector of the district, have his case examined anew by such supervising inspector; and the local board shall furnish to the supervising inspector, in writing, the reasons for its doings in the premises; and such supervising inspector shall examine the case anew, and he shall have the same powers to summon witnesses and compel their attendance and to administer oaths that are conferred on local inspectors; and such witnesses and the marshal shall be paid in the same manner as provided for by the preceding section; and such supervising inspector may revoke, change, or modify the decision of such local board; and like proceedings may be had by any master or owner of any steam vessel in relation to the inspection of such vessel, or her boilers or machinery, by any such local board; and in case of repairs, and in any investigation or inspection, where there shall be a disagreement between the local inspectors, the supervising inspector, when so requested, shall investigate and decide the case. In cases of trials for the revocation or suspension of an officer's license, where either the license has been revoked or suspension for more than six months has been made, and such action has been affirmed by the supervising inspector, the officer whose license is in question may have the case examined anew by the Supervising Inspector-General, who shall have the same powers to summon witnesses, to compel their attendance, and to administer oaths as are conferred on local inspectors, and the Supervising Inspector-General may revoke, change, or modify said decisions. Application for such reexamination of the case shall be made to the Supervising Inspector-General within thirty days after final decision by the supervising inspector.

R. S., 4453. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2.

In addition to the annual inspection, the local inspectors shall examine, at proper times, steamers arriving and departing to and from their respective ports, so often as to enable them to detect any neglect to comply with the requirements of law, and also any defects or imperfections becoming apparent after the inspection aforesaid, and tending to render the navigation of the vessels un-

safe; and if they shall discover any omission to comply with the law, or that repairs have become necessary to make the vessel safe, the inspectors shall at once notify the master, in writing, stating in the notice what is required; and if the master deems the requirements unreasonable or unnecessary, he may apply for a reexamination of the case to the supervising inspector, as provided in the preceding section. All inspections and orders for repairs shall be promptly made by the inspectors, and, when it can be safely done in their judgment, they shall permit repairs to be made where those interested can most conveniently do them. And whenever any local inspector or supervising inspector ascertains to his satisfaction that any vessel, subject to the provisions of this title, has been or is being navigated or operated without complying with the terms of the vessel's certificate of inspection regarding the number and class of licensed officers and crew, or without complying with the provisions of law and her said certificate as to the number or kind of life-saving or fire-fighting apparatus, or without maintaining in good and efficient condition her lifeboats, fire pumps, fire hose, and life-preservers, or that for any other reason said vessel can not be operated with safety to life, the said local or supervising inspector shall order the owner or master of said vessel to correct such unlawful conditions, and may require that the vessel at once cease navigating and be submitted to reinspection; and in case the said orders of such inspector shall not at once be complied with, the said inspector shall revoke the said vessel's certificate of inspection and shall immediately give to the owner, master, or agent of said vessel notice, in writing, of such revocation; and no new certificate of inspection shall be again issued to her until the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] have been complied with. Any vessel subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] operating or navigating or attempting to operate or navigate after the revocation of her certificate of inspection and before the issuance of a new certificate, shall, upon application by the inspector to any district court of the United States having jurisdiction, and by proper order or action of said court in the premises, be seized summarily by way of libel and held without privilege of release by bail or bond until a proper certificate of inspection shall have been issued to said vessel: *Provided*, That the master or owner of any vessel whose certificate shall have been so revoked may within thirty days after receiving notice of such revocation appeal to the Secretary of Commerce for a reexamination of the case, and upon such appeal the said Secretary shall have power to revise, modify, or set aside such action of the local or supervising inspector and direct the issuance to such vessel of her original certificate or of a new certificate of inspection; and in case the said Secre-

tary shall so direct the issuance of a certificate, all judicial process against said vessel based on this section shall thereupon be of no further force or effect, and the vessel shall thereupon be released.

R. S., 4454. If any master or owner of any steamer shall refuse or neglect to comply with the requirements of the local inspectors, made in pursuance of the preceding section, and shall, contrary thereto and while the same remains unreversed by the supervising inspector, employ the vessel by navigating her, the master and owner shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense, one-half for the use of the informer; for which sum the vessel itself shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by libel in any district court having jurisdiction; and the master and owner, and the vessel itself, shall, in addition thereto, be liable for any damage to passengers and their baggage which shall occur from any defects as stated in the notice prescribed in the preceding section.

R. S., 4491. No kind of instrument, machine, or equipment, for the better security of life, provided for by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] shall be used on any steam-vessel which shall not first be approved by the board of supervising inspectors, and also by the Secretary of Commerce.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

135. Inspection of registered foreign-built vessels.

Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 14. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce be, and he is hereby, authorized to direct the inspection of any foreign vessel, admitted to American registry, its steam boilers, steam pipes, and appurtenances, and to direct the issue of the usual certificate of inspection, whether said boilers, steam pipes, and appurtenances are or are not constructed pursuant to the laws of the United States, or whether they are or are not constructed of iron stamped pursuant to said laws. The tests in the inspection of such boilers, steam pipes, and appurtenances shall be the same in all respects as to strength and safety as are required in the inspection of boilers constructed in the United States for marine purposes.

Aug. 18, 1914. Sec. 2. The President of the United States is hereby authorized, whenever in his discretion the needs of foreign commerce may require, to suspend by order, so far and for such length of time as he may deem desirable, the provisions of law prescribing that all the watch officers of vessels of the United States registered for foreign trade shall be citizens of the United States.

Under like conditions, in like manner, and to like extent the President of the United States is also hereby authorized to suspend the provisions of the law requiring survey, inspection, and measurement by officers of the United States of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry under this Act. (See Executive order of Sept. 4, 1914, p. 32.]

136. Manning of inspected vessels.

R. S., 4463. Apr. 2, 1908. Mar. 3, 1913. Sec. 1. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 14.

Any vessel of the United States subject to the provisions of this title or to the inspection laws of the United States shall not be navigated unless she shall have in her service and on board such complement of licensed officers and crew, including certificated lifeboatmen, separately stated, as may, in the judgment of the local inspectors who inspect the vessel, be necessary for her safe navigation. The local inspectors shall make in the certificate of inspection of the vessel an entry of such complement of officers and crew, including certificated lifeboatmen, separately stated, which may be changed from time to time by indorsement on such certificate by local inspectors by reason of change of conditions or employment. Such entry or indorsement shall be subject to a right of appeal, under regulations to be made by the Secretary of Commerce, to the supervising inspector and from him to the Supervising Inspector General, who shall have the power to revise, set aside, or affirm the said determination of the local inspectors.

If any such vessel is deprived of the services of any number of the crew, including certificated lifeboatmen, separately stated, without the consent, fault, or collusion of the master, owner, or any person interested in the vessel, the vessel may proceed on her voyage if, in the judgment of the master, she is sufficiently manned for such voyage: *Provided*, That the master shall ship, if obtainable, a number equal to the number of those whose services he has been deprived of by desertion or casualty, who must be of the same grade or of a higher rating with those whose places they fill. If the master shall fail to explain in writing the cause of such deficiency in the crew, including certificated lifeboatmen, separately stated, to the local inspectors within twelve hours of the time of the arrival of the vessel at her destination, he shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars. If the vessel shall not be manned as provided in this Act, the owner shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, or, in case of an insufficient number of licensed officers, to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

Mar. 3 1913. Sec. 2.

The board of local inspectors shall make an entry in the certificate of inspection of every ocean and coastwise seagoing merchant vessel of the United States propelled by machinery, and every ocean-going vessel carrying passengers, the minimum number of licensed deck officers required for her safe navigation according to the following scale:

That no such vessel shall be navigated unless she shall have on board and in her service one duly licensed master.

That every such vessel of one thousand gross tons and over, propelled by machinery, shall have in her service and on board three licensed mates, who shall stand in three watches while such vessel is being navigated, un-

less such vessel is engaged in a run of less than four hundred miles from the port of departure to the port of final destination, then such vessel shall have two licensed mates; and every vessel of two hundred gross tons and less than one thousand gross tons, propelled by machinery, shall have two licensed mates.

That every such vessel of one hundred gross tons and under two hundred gross tons, propelled by machinery, shall have on board and in her service one licensed mate; but if such vessel is engaged in a trade in which the time required to make the passage from the port of departure to the port of destination exceeds twenty-four hours, then such vessel shall have two licensed mates.

That nothing in this section shall be so construed as to prevent local inspectors from increasing the number of licensed officers on any vessel subject to the inspection laws of the United States if, in their judgment, such vessel is not sufficiently manned for her safe navigation: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels, yachts, or motor boats as defined in the Act of June ninth, nineteen hundred and ten.

Sec. 8.

It shall be unlawful for the master, owner, agent, or other person having authority, to permit an officer of any vessel to take charge of the deck watch of the vessel upon leaving or immediately after leaving port, unless such officer shall have had at least six hours off duty within the twelve hours immediately preceding the time of sailing, and no licensed officer on any ocean or coastwise vessel shall be required to do duty to exceed nine hours of any twenty-four while in port, including the date of arrival, or more than twelve hours of any twenty-four at sea, except in a case of emergency when life or property is endangered. Any violation of this section shall subject the person or persons guilty thereof to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

137. Inspection of hulls and equipment.

[See Seaworthiness, par. 121, p. 100.]

138. Inspection of boilers.

R. S., 4418. Mar. 3, 1905.

The local inspectors shall also inspect the boilers and their appurtenances in all steam vessels before the same shall be used, and once at least in every year thereafter, and shall subject all boilers to the hydrostatic pressure. All such vessels shall comply with the following requirements, namely: That the boilers are well made, of good and suitable material; that the openings for the passage of water and steam, respectively, and all pipes and tubes exposed to heat, are of proper dimensions and free from obstructions; that the spaces between and around the flues are sufficient; that flues, boilers, furnaces, safety valves, fusible plugs, low-water indicators, feed-water apparatus, gauge cocks, steam gauges, water and steam pipes connecting boilers, means of prevention of sparks and flames from fire doors, low-water gauges, means of removing mud and sediment from boilers, and all other such ma-

chinery and appurtenances thereof, are of such construction, shape, condition, arrangement, and material that the same may be safely employed in the service proposed without peril to life; and the local inspectors shall satisfy themselves by thorough examination that said requirements of law and regulations in regard thereto have been fully complied with. All boilers used on steam vessels and constructed of iron or steel plates, inspected under the provisions of section forty-four hundred and thirty, shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test, in the ratio of one hundred and fifty pounds to the square inch to one hundred pounds to the square inch of the working steam power allowed. No boiler or flue pipe, nor any of the connections therewith, shall be approved, which is made, in whole or in part, of bad material, or is unsafe in its form, or dangerous from defective workmanship, age, use, or other cause.

R. S., 4420. In applying the directions of the preceding section [4418] to steamboats used exclusively for towing and carrying freight on the Mississippi River and its tributaries, the local inspectors shall substitute, for such boats, one hundred and fifty pounds of steam pressure in place of one hundred and ten pounds for the standard pressure upon standard boilers of forty-two inches diameter, and of plates of one-quarter of an inch in thickness; and such boats may, on the written permit of the supervising inspector of the district in which such boats shall carry on their business, be permitted to carry steam above the standard pressure of one hundred and ten pounds, but not exceeding the standard pressure of one hundred and fifty pounds, to the square inch.

R. S., 4419. One of the safety-valves may, if in the opinion of the local inspectors it is necessary to do so, and the steam-registers shall, be taken wholly from the control of all persons engaged in navigating such vessels and secured by the inspectors.

R. S., 4428. Every boiler manufactured to be used on steam-vessels, and made of iron or steel plates shall be constructed of plates that have been stamped in accordance with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500].

R. S., 4429. Every person who constructs a boiler, or steam-pipe connecting the boilers, to be used on steam-vessels, of iron or steel plates which have not been duly stamped and inspected according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], or who knowingly uses any defective, bad, or faulty iron or steel in the construction of such boilers; or who drifts any rivet-hole to make it come fair; or who delivers any such boiler for use, knowing it to be imperfect in its flues, flanging, riveting, bracing, or in any other of its parts, shall be fined one thousand dollars, one-half for the use of the informer. Nothing in this Title shall be so construed as to prevent from being used, on any steamer, any boiler or steam-generator which may not be constructed of riveted iron or steel plates, when the board of supervising inspectors have satisfactory evidence that

such boiler or steam-generator is equal in strength, and as safe from explosion, as a boiler of the best quality constructed of riveted iron or steel plates: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary of Commerce may grant permission to use any boiler or steam-generator not constructed of riveted iron or steel plates upon the certificate of the supervising inspector of steamboats for the district wherein such boiler or generator is to be used, and other satisfactory proof that the use of the same is safe and efficient; said permit to be valid until the next regular meeting of the supervising inspectors who shall act thereon.

Aug. 7, 1882. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4430. Every iron or steel plate used in the construction of steamboat-boilers, and which shall be subject to a tensile strain, shall be inspected in such manner as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors and approved by the Secretary of Commerce, so as to enable the inspectors to ascertain its tensile strength, homogeneousness, toughness, and ability to withstand the effect of repeated heating and cooling; and no iron or steel plate shall be used in the construction of such boilers which has not been inspected and approved under those rules.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Jan. 22, 1894. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. And the Supervising Inspector-General may, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, detail assistant inspectors from any local inspection district where assistant inspectors are employed, to inspect iron or steel boiler plates at the mills where the same are manufactured; and if the plates are found in accordance with the rules of the supervising inspectors, the assistant inspector shall stamp the same with the initials of his name, followed by the letters and words "U. S. Assistant Inspector;" and material so stamped shall be accepted by the local inspectors in the districts where such material is to be manufactured into marine boilers as being in full compliance with the requirements of this section regarding the inspection of boiler plates; it being further provided that any person who affixes any false, forged, fraudulent, spurious, or counterfeit of the stamp herein authorized to be put on by an assistant inspector, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and shall be fined not less than one thousand dollars, nor more than five thousand dollars, and imprisoned not less than two years nor more than five years.

R. S., 4431. Every plate of boiler-iron or steel, made for use in the construction of steamboat-boilers, shall be distinctly and permanently stamped by the manufacturer thereof, and, if practicable, in such places that the marks shall be left visible when such plates are worked into boilers, with the name of the manufacturer, the place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile strain it will bear to the sectional square inch; and the inspectors shall keep a record in their office of the stamps upon all boiler-plates and boilers which they inspect.

R. S., 4432. Every person who counterfeits, or causes to be counterfeited, any of the marks or stamps prescribed for boiler

iron or steel plates, or who designedly stamps, or causes to be stamped falsely, any such plates; and every person who stamps or marks, or causes to be stamped or marked, any such iron or steel plates with the name or trade-mark of another, with the intent to mislead or deceive, shall be fined two thousand dollars, one-half to the use of the informer, and may, in addition thereto, at the discretion of the court, be imprisoned not exceeding two years.

R. S., 4433. The working steam-pressure allowable on boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], when single-riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double-riveted, and the rivet-holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of twenty per centum to the working pressure provided for single-riveting may be allowed: *Provided*, That all other parts of such boilers shall correspond in strength to the additional allowances so made; and no split-calking shall in any case be permitted.

R. S., 4434. Mar. 2, 1909. No externally fired boiler having its shell constructed of iron or steel plates, exceeding an average thickness of thirty-eight one-hundredths of an inch, shall be employed on any steam vessel navigating the Red River of the North or rivers flowing into the Gulf of Mexico or their tributaries; and no externally fired boiler employed on any such steam vessel shall have less than three inches space between its shell and any of its internal flues, and not less than three inches space between such flues when any such flues are more than five inches in diameter, the measurements to be taken from the center of the length of the tapered section of said flues; and every such externally fired boiler employed on any such steam vessel shall be provided with a manhole in the lower part of the front head thereof, of such dimensions as may be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, in all cases where the distance between its internal flues is less than three inches. Externally fired boilers having shells constructed of iron or steel plates not exceeding an average thickness of fifty one-hundredths of an inch may, in the discretion of the Supervising Inspector-General, be authorized and employed on steam vessels navigating the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, or salt-water bays, or sounds, or the Great Lakes, or any of them, and waters flowing to and from the same, or any of them: *Provided*, That on inspection, no plate that is by this Act limited to a thickness of thirty-eight one-hundredths of an inch and no plate that is by this Act limited to a thickness of fifty one-hundredths of an inch shall be rejected for use if found to exceed those dimensions, respectively, if the approved average thickness thereof does not exceed the limits therein specified, and the amount of steam pressure that will be permitted to be carried in boilers constructed in accordance with the requirements of this Act shall be

determined from measurements showing the least thickness of the plates.

Sec. 2. All externally fired boilers, constructed of iron or steel, prior to the passage of this Act, and now in use on any such vessels, wherein the space between the shell and any of its internal flues or between such flues is less than three inches, they shall be deemed lawfully constructed.

139. Loading safety valve.

R. S., 4487. Every person who intentionally loads or obstructs, or causes to be loaded or obstructed, in any way or manner, the safety-valve of a boiler, or who employs any other means or device whereby the boiler may be subjected to a greater pressure than the amount allowed by the certificate of the inspectors, or who intentionally deranges or hinders the operation of any machinery or device employed to denote the state of the water or stream in any boiler, or to give warning of approaching danger, or who intentionally permits the water to fall below the prescribed low-water line of the boiler, and every person concerned therein, directly or indirectly, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined two hundred dollars, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding five years.

140. Water-tight bulkheads.

R. S., 4490. Every sea-going steamer, and every steamer navigating the great northern or northwestern lakes, carrying passengers, the building of which shall be completed after the twenty-eighth day of August, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall have not less than three water-tight cross-bulk-heads, such bulk-heads to reach to the main-deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main-deck; to be made of iron plates, sustained upon suitable frame-work; and to be properly secured to the hull of the vessel. The position of such bulk-heads and the strength of material of which the same shall be constructed shall be determined by the general rules of the board of supervising inspectors.

July 9, 1886. Sec. 3. Steam-vessels of one hundred tons burden or under, engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States, may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam-vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross-bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspector such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer.

141. Lifeboats, lines, and life preservers.

R. S., 4481. Every steam-vessel navigating rivers only, except ferry-boats, freight-boats, canal-boats, and towing-boats, of less

than fifty tons, shall have at least one good substantial boat with lines attached, and properly supplied with oars, and kept in good condition at all times, and ready for immediate use; and in addition thereto, every such vessel carrying passengers shall have one or more metallic life-boats, fireproof, and in all respects good and substantial boats, of such dimensions and arrangements as the board of supervising inspectors by their regulations shall prescribe, which boats shall be carried in the most convenient manner to be brought into immediate use in case of accident. But where the character of the navigation is such that, in the opinion of the supervising inspector, the metallic life-boats can be dispensed with, he may exempt any such vessel from carrying the same; or may require a substitute therefor, at his discretion.

Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers shall also be provided with a good life-preserver, made of suitable material, for every cabin passenger for which she will have accommodation, and also a good life-preserver or float for each deck or other class passenger which the inspector's certificate shall allow her to carry, including the officers and crew; which life-preservers or floats shall be kept in convenient and accessible places on such vessel in readiness for immediate use in case of accident. R. S., 4482.

Every steamer navigating the ocean, or any lake, bay, or sound of the United States, shall be provided with such numbers of lifeboats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles, and the means of propelling them, and drags, as will best secure the safety of all persons on board such vessel in case of disaster; and every seagoing vessel carrying passengers, and every such vessel navigating any of the northern or northwestern lakes, shall have the lifeboats required by law, provided with suitable boat-disengaging apparatus, so arranged as to allow such boats to be safely launched while such vessels are under speed or otherwise, and so as to allow such disengaging apparatus to be operated by one person, disengaging both ends of the boat simultaneously from the tackles by which it may be lowered to the water. And the board of supervising inspectors shall fix and determine, by their rules and regulations the character of lifeboats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles, and the means of propelling them, and drags that shall be used on such vessels, and also the character and capacity of pumps or other appliances for freeing the steamer from water in case of heavy leakage, the capacity of such pumps or appliances being suited to the navigation in which the steamer is employed. Every vessel subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] shall, while in operation, carry one life-preserver for each and every person allowed to be carried on said vessel by the certificate of inspection, including each member of the crew: *Provided, however*, That upon such vessels and under such conditions as are specified in section forty-four hundred and eighty-two floats may be substituted for life-preservers. Any person who willfully and know- R. S., 4488. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 3.

ingly manufactures or sells, or offers for sale, or has in his possession with intent to sell, life-preservers containing metal or other nonbuoyant material, for the purpose of increasing the weight thereof, or more metal or other such material than is reasonably necessary for the construction thereof, or who shall so manufacture, sell, offer for sale, or possess with intent to sell any other articles commonly used for preservation of life or the prevention of fire on board vessels subject to the provisions of this title, which articles shall be so defective as to be inefficient to accomplish the purposes for which they are respectively intended and designed, shall upon conviction, be fined not more than two thousand dollars, and may, in addition thereto, in the discretion of the court, be imprisoned not exceeding five years.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 14. (Effective on American vessels beginning Nov. 4, 1915; on foreign vessels Mar. 4, 1916, under limitations of Attorney General's opinion of August, 1915.)

The powers bestowed by this section upon the Board of Supervising Inspectors in respect of lifeboats, floats, rafts, life preservers, and other life-saving appliances and equipment, and the further requirements herein as to davits, embarkation of passengers in lifeboats and rafts, and the manning of lifeboats and rafts, and the musters and drills of the crews, on steamers navigating the ocean, or any lake, bay, or sound of the United States, on and after July first, nineteen hundred and fifteen, shall be subject to the provisions, limitations, and minimum requirements of the regulations herein set forth, and all such vessels shall thereafter be required to comply in all respects therewith: *Provided*, That foreign vessels leaving ports of the United States shall comply with the rules herein prescribed as to life-saving appliances, their equipment, and the manning of same.

REGULATIONS.

Life-Saving Appliances.

STANDARD TYPES OF BOATS.

The standard types of boats classified as follows:

Class.	Section. Type.
I (Entirely rigid sides).	A. Open. Internal buoyancy only.
	B. Open. Internal and external buoyancy.
	C. Pontoon. Well deck; fixed water-tight bulwarks.
II (Partially collapsible sides):	A. Open. Upper part of sides collapsible.
	B. Pontoon. Well deck, collapsible water-tight bulwarks.
	C. Pontoon. Flush deck; collapsible water-tight bulwarks.

STRENGTH OF BOATS.

Each boat must be of sufficient strength to enable it to be safely lowered into the water when loaded with its full complement of persons and equipment.

ALTERNATIVE TYPES OF BOATS AND RAFTS.

Any type of boat may be accepted as equivalent to a boat of one of the prescribed classes and any type of raft as equivalent to an approved pontoon raft, if the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, is satisfied by suitable trials that it is as effective as the standard types of the class in question, or as the approved type of pontoon raft, as the case may be.

Motor boats may be accepted if they comply with the requirements laid down for boats of the first class, but only to a limited number, which number shall be determined by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce.

No boat may be approved the buoyancy of which depends upon the previous adjustment of one of the principal parts of the hull or which has not a cubic capacity of at least one hundred and twenty-five cubic feet.

BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS.

The standard types of boats of the first class must satisfy the following conditions:

1A.—Open boats with internal buoyancy only.

The buoyancy of a wooden boat of this type shall be provided by water-tight air cases, the total volume of which shall be at least equal to one-tenth of the cubic capacity of the boat.

The buoyancy of a metal boat of this type shall not be less than that required above for a wooden boat of the same cubic capacity, the volume of water-tight air cases being increased accordingly.

1B.—Open boats with internal and external buoyancy.

The internal buoyancy of a wooden boat of this type shall be provided by water-tight air cases, the total volume of which is at least equal to seven and one-half per centum of the cubic capacity of the boat.

The external buoyancy may be of cork or of any other equally efficient material, but such buoyancy shall not be secured by the use of rushes, cork shavings, loose granulated cork, or any other loose granulated substance, or by any means dependent upon inflation by air.

If the buoyancy is of cork, its volume, for a wooden boat, shall not be less than thirty-three thousandths of the cubic capacity of the boat; if of any material other than cork, its volume and distribution shall be such that the buoyancy and stability of the boat are not less than that of a similar boat provided with buoyancy of cork.

The buoyancy of a metal boat shall be not less than that required above for a wooden boat of the same cubic capacity, the volume of the air cases and external buoyancy being increased accordingly.

1C.—PONTOON BOATS, IN WHICH PERSONS CAN NOT BE ACCOMMODATED BELOW THE DECK, HAVING A WELL DECK AND FIXED WATER-TIGHT BULWARKS.

The area of the well deck of a boat of this type shall be at least thirty per centum of the total deck area. The height of the well deck above the water line at all points shall be at least equal to one-half per centum of the length of the boat, this height being increased to one and one-half per centum of the length of the boat at the ends of the well.

The freeboard of a boat of this type shall be such as to provide for a reserve buoyancy of at least thirty-five per centum.

BOATS OF THE SECOND CLASS.

The standard types of boats of the second class must satisfy the following conditions:

2A.—OPEN BOATS HAVING THE UPPER PART OF THE SIDES COLLAPSIBLE.

A boat of this type shall be fitted both with water-tight air cases and with external buoyancy, the volume of which, for each person which the boat is able to accommodate, shall be at least equal to the following amounts: Air cases, one and five-tenths cubic feet; external buoyancy (if of cork), two-tenths cubic foot.

The minimum freeboard of boats of this type is fixed in relation to their length; it is measured vertically to the top of the solid hull at the side amidships, from the water level when the boat is loaded.

The freeboard in fresh water shall not be less than the following amounts:

Length of the boat.	Minimum freeboard.
Feet.	*Inches.*
26	8
28	9
30	10

The freeboard of boats of intermediate lengths is to be found by interpolation.

2B.—Pontoon boats having a well deck and collapsible bulwarks.

All the conditions laid down for boats of type 1C are to be applied to boats of this type, which differ from those of type 1C only in regard to the bulwarks.

2C.—Pontoon boats, in which the persons can not be accommodated below deck, having a flush deck and collapsible bulwarks.

The minimum freeboard of boats of this type is independent of their lengths and depends only upon their depth. The depth of the boat is to be measured vertically from the underside of the garboard strake to the top of the deck on the side amidships, and the freeboard is to be measured from the top of the deck at the side amidships to the water level when the boat is loaded.

The freeboard in fresh water shall not be less than the following amounts, which are applicable without correction to boats having a mean sheer equal to three per centum of their length:

Depth of boat.	Minimum freeboard.
Inches.	*Inches.*
12	2¼
18	3¾
20	5½
30	6½

For intermediate depths the freeboard is obtained by interpolation.

If the sheer is less than the standard sheer defined above, the minimum freeboard is obtained by adding to the figures in the table one-seventh of the difference between the standard sheer and the actual mean sheer measured at the stem and sternpost. No deduction is to be made from the freeboard on account of the sheer being greater than the standard sheer or on account of the camber of the deck.

Motor boats.

When motor boats are accepted, the volume of internal buoyancy and, when fitted, the external buoyancy, must be fixed, having regard to the difference between the weight of the motor and its accessories and the weight of the additional persons which the boat could accommodate if the motor and its accessories were removed.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLEARING PONTOON LIFEBOATS OF WATER.

All pontoon lifeboats shall be fitted with efficient means for quickly clearing the deck of water. The orifices for this purpose shall be such that the water can not enter the boats through them when they are intermittingly submerged. The number and size of the orifices shall be determined for each type of boat by a special test.

For the purpose of this test the pontoon boat shall be loaded with a weight of iron or bags of sand, equal to that of its complement of persons and equipment.

In the case of a boat twenty-eight feet in length two tons of water shall be cleared from the boat in a time not exceeding the following: Type 1C, sixty seconds; type 2B, sixty seconds; type 2C, twenty seconds.

In the case of a boat having a length greater or less than twenty-eight feet the weight of water to be cleared in the same time shall be, for each type, directly proportional to the length of the boat.

CONSTRUCTION OF BOATS.

Open lifeboats of the first class (types 1A and 1B) must have a mean sheer at least equal to four per centum of their length.

The air cases of open boats of the first class shall be placed along the sides of the boat; they may also be placed at the ends of the boat, but not in the bottom of the boat.

Pontoon lifeboats may be built of wood or metal. If constructed of wood, they shall have the bottom and deck made of two thicknesses with textile material between; if of metal, they shall be divided into water-tight compartments with means of access to each compartment.

All boats shall be fitted for use of a steering oar.

PONTOON RAFTS.

No type of pontoon raft may be approved unless it satisfies the following conditions:

First. It should be reversible and fitted with bulwarks of wood, canvas, or other suitable material on both sides. These bulwarks may be collapsible.

Second. It should be of such size, strength, and weight that it can be handled without mechanical appliances, and, if necessary, be thrown from the vessel's deck.

Third. It should have not less than three cubic feet of air cases or equivalent buoyancy for each person whom it can accommodate.

Fourth. It should have a deck area of not less than four square feet for each person whom it can accommodate and the platform should not be less than six inches above the water level when the raft is loaded.

Fifth. The air cases or equivalent buoyancy should be placed as near as possible to the sides of the raft.

CAPACITY OF BOATS AND PONTOON RAFTS.

First. The number of persons which a boat of one of the standard types or a pontoon raft can accommodate is equal to the greatest whole number obtained by dividing the capacity in cubic feet, or the surface in square feet, of the boat or of the raft by the standard unit of capacity, or unit of surface (according to circumstances), defined below for each type.

Second. The cubic capacity in feet of a boat in which the number of persons is determined by the surface shall be assumed to be ten times the number of persons which it is authorized to carry.

Third. The standard units of capacity and surface are as follows:

Units of capacity, open boats, type 1A, ten cubic feet; open boats, type 1B, nine cubic feet.

Unit of surface, open boats, type 2A, three and one-half square feet; pontoon boats, type 2C, three and one-half square feet; pontoon boats, type 1C, three and one-fourth square feet; pontoon boats, type 2B, three and one-fourth square feet.

Fourth. The board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, may accept, in place of three and one-fourth, a smaller divisor, if it is satisfied after trial that the number of persons for whom there is seating accommodation in the pontoon boat in question is greater than the number obtained by applying the above divisor, provided always that the divisor adopted in place of three and one-fourth may never be less than three.

CAPACITY LIMITS.

Pontoon boats and pontoon rafts shall never be marked with a number of persons greater than that obtained in the manner specified in this section.

This number shall be reduced—

First. When it is greater than the number of persons for which there is proper seating accommodation, the latter number being determined in such a way that the persons when seated do not interfere in any way with the use of the oars.

Second. When in the case of boats other than those of the first two sections of the first class, the freeboard, when the boat is fully loaded, is less than the freeboard laid down for each type respectively. In such circumstances the number shall be reduced until the freeboard, when the boat is fully loaded, is at least equal to the standard freeboard laid down above.

In boats of types 1C and 2B the raised part of the deck at the sides may be regarded as affording seating accommodation.

EQUIVALENTS FOR AND WEIGHT OF THE PERSONS.

In test for determining the number of persons which a boat or pontoon raft can accommodate each person shall be assumed to be an adult person wearing a life jacket.

In verifications of freeboard the pontoon boats shall be loaded with a weight of at least one hundred and sixty-five pounds for each adult person that the pontoon boat is authorized to carry.

In all cases two children under twelve years of age shall be reckoned as one person.

CUBIC CAPACITY OF OPEN BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS.

First. The cubic capacity of an open boat of type 1A or 1B shall be determined by Stirling's (Simpson's) rule or by any other method, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, giving the same degree of accuracy. The capacity of a square-sterned boat shall be calculated as if the boat had a pointed stern.

Second. For example, the capacity in cubic feet of a boat, calculated by the aid of Stirling's rule, may be considered as given by the following formula:

$$\text{Capacity} = \frac{1}{12}(4A + 2B + 4C),$$

l being the length of the boat in meters (or feet) from the inside of the planking or plating at the stem to the corresponding point at the stern post; in the case of a boat with a square stern, the length is measured to the inside of the transom.

A, B, C denote, respectively, the areas of the cross sections at the quarter length forward, amidships, and the quarter length aft, which correspond to the three points obtained by dividing l into four equal parts. (The areas corresponding to the two ends of the boat are considered negligible.)

The areas A, B, C shall be deemed to be given in square feet by the successive application of the following formula to each of the three cross sections:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{h}{12}(a + 4b + 2c + 4d + e),$$

h being the depth measured in meters (or in feet) inside the planking or plating from the keel to the level of the gunwale, or, in certain cases, to a lower level, as determined hereafter.

a, b, c, d, e denote the horizontal breadths of the boat measured in feet at the upper and lower points of the depth and at the three points obtained by dividing h into four equal parts (a and e being the breadths at the extreme points, and c at the middle point, of h).

Third. If the sheer of the gunwale, measured at the two points situated at a quarter of the length of the boat from the ends, exceeds one per centum of the length of the boat, the depth employed in calculating the area of

the cross sections A or C shall be deemed to be the depth amidships plus one per centum of the length of the boat.

Fourth. If the depth of the boat amidships exceeds forty-five per centum of the breadth, the depth employed in calculating the area of the midship cross section B shall be deemed to be equal to forty-five per centum of the breadth; and the depth employed in calculating the areas of the quarter-length sections A and C is obtained by increasing this last figure by an amount equal to one per centum of the length of the boat, provided that in no case shall the depths employed in the calculation exceed the actual depths at these points.

Fifth. If the depth of the boat is greater than four feet, the number of persons given by the application of this rule shall be reduced in proportion to the ratio of four feet to the actual depth, until the boat has been satisfactorily tested afloat with that number of persons on board all wearing life jackets.

Sixth. The Board of Supervising Inspectors shall impose, by suitable formulæ, a limit for the number of persons allowed in boats with very fine ends and in boats very full in form.

Seventh. The Board of Supervising Inspectors may by regulation assign to a boat a capacity equal to the product of the length, the breadth, and the depth multiplied by six-tenths if it is evident that this formula does not give a greater capacity than that obtained by the above method. The dimensions shall then be measured in the following manner:

Length. From the intersection of the outside of the planking with the stem to the corresponding point at the sternpost or, in the case of a square-sterned boat, to the afterside of the transom.

Breadth. From the outside of the planking at the point where the breadth of the boat is greatest.

Depth. Amidships inside the planking from the keel to the level of the gunwale, but the depth used in calculating the cubic capacity may not in any case exceed forty-five per centum of the breadth.

In all cases the vessel owner has the right to require that the cubic capacity of the boat shall be determined by exact measurement.

Eighth. The cubic capacity of a motor boat is obtained from the gross capacity by deducting a volume equal to that occupied by the motor and its accessories.

DECK AREA OF PONTOON BOATS AND OPEN BOATS OF THE SECOND CLASS.

First. The area of the deck of a pontoon boat of type 1C, 2B, or 2C shall be determined by the method indicated below or by any other method giving the same degree of accuracy. The same rule is to be applied in determining the area within the fixed bulwarks of a boat of type 2A.

Second. For example, the surface in square feet of a boat may be deemed to be given by the following formula:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{12}(2a + 1.5b + 4c + 1.5d + 2e),$$

l being the length in feet from the intersection of the outside of the planking with the stem to the corresponding point at the sternpost.

a, b, c, d, e denote the horizontal breadths in feet outside the planking at the points obtained by dividing l into four equal parts and subdividing the foremost and aftermost parts into two equal parts (a and e being the breadths at the extreme subdivisions, c at the middle point of the length, and b and d at the intermediate points).

MARKING OF BOATS AND PONTOON RAFTS.

The dimensions of the boat and the number of persons which it is authorized to carry shall be marked on it in clear, permanent characters, according to regulations by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce. These marks shall be specifically approved by the officers appointed to inspect the ship.

Pontoon rafts shall be marked with the number of persons in the same manner.

EQUIPMENT OF BOATS AND PONTOON RAFTS.

First. The normal equipment of every boat shall consist of—

(a) A single banked complement of oars and two spare oars; one set and a half of thole pins or crutches; a boat hook.

(b) Two plugs for each plug hole (plugs are not required when proper automatic valves are fitted); a bailer and a galvanized-iron bucket.

(c) A tiller or yoke and yoke lines.

(d) Two hatchets.

(e) A lamp filled with oil and trimmed.

(f) A mast or masts with one good sail at least, and proper gear for each. (This does not apply to motor lifeboats or lifeboats on the Great Lakes or other inland waters.)

(g) A suitable compass.

Pontoon lifeboats will have no plug hole, but shall be provided with at least two bilge pumps.

In the case of a steamer which carries passengers in the North Atlantic, all the boats need not be equipped with masts, sails, and compasses, if the ship is provided with a radiotelegraph installation.

Second. The normal equipment of every approved pontoon raft shall consist of—

(a) Four oars.

(b) Five rowlocks.

(c) A self-igniting life-buoy light.

Third. In addition, every boat and every pontoon raft shall be equipped with—

(a) A life line becketed around the outside.

(b) A sea anchor.

(c) A painter.

(d) A vessel containing one gallon of vegetable or animal oil. The vessel shall be so constructed that the oil can be easily distributed on the water and so arranged that it can be attached to the sea anchor.

(e) A water-tight receptacle containing two pounds avoirdupois of provisions for each person, except on vessels navigating fresh water.

(f) A water-tight receptacle containing one quart for each person, except on vessels navigating fresh water.

(g) A number of self-igniting "red lights" and a water-tight box of matches.

Fourth. All loose equipment must be securely attached to the boat or pontoon raft to which it belongs.

STOWAGE OF BOATS—NUMBER OF DAVITS.

The minimum number of sets of davits is fixed in relation to the length of the vessel; provided that a number of sets of davits greater than the number of boats necessary for the accommodation of all the persons on board may not be required.

HANDLING OF THE BOATS AND RAFTS.

All the boats and rafts must be stowed in such a way that they can be launched in the shortest possible time and that, even under unfavorable conditions of list and trim from the point of view of the handling of the boats and rafts, it may be possible to embark in them as large a number of persons as possible.

The arrangements must be such that it may be possible to launch on either side of the vessel as large a number of boats and rafts as possible.

STRENGTH AND OPERATION OF THE DAVITS.

The davits shall be of such strength that the boats can be lowered with their full complement of persons and equipment, the vessel being assumed to have a list of fifteen degrees.

The davits must be fitted with a gear of sufficient power to insure that the boat can be turned out against the maximum list under which the lowering of the boats is possible on the vessel in question.

OTHER APPLIANCES EQUIVALENT TO DAVITS.

Any appliance may be accepted in lieu of davits or sets of davits if the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, is satisfied after proper trials that the appliance in question is as effective as davits for placing the boats in the water.

DAVITS.

Each set of davits shall have a boat of the first class attached to it, provided that the number of open boats of the first class attached to davits shall not be less than the minimum number fixed by the table which follows.

If it is neither practicable nor reasonable to place on a vessel the minimum number of sets of davits required by the rules, the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, may authorize a smaller number of sets of davits to be fitted, provided always that this number shall never be less than the minimum number of open boats of the first class required by the rules.

If a large proportion of the persons on board are accommodated in boats whose length is greater than fifty feet, a further reduction in the number of sets of davits may be allowed exceptionally, if the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, is satisfied that the arrangements are in all respects satisfactory.

In all cases in which a reduction in the minimum number of sets of davits or other equivalent appliances required by the rules is allowed, the owner of the vessel in question shall be required to prove, by a test made in the presence of an officer designated by the Supervising Inspector General, that all the boats can be efficiently launched in a minimum time.

The conditions of this test shall be as follows:

First. The vessel is to be upright and in smooth water.

Second. The time is the time required from the beginning of the removal of the boat covers, or any other operation necessary to prepare the boats for lowering, until the last boat or pontoon raft is afloat.

Third. The number of men employed in the whole operation must not exceed the total number of boat hands that will be carried on the vessel under normal service conditions.

Fourth. Each boat when being lowered must have on board at least two men and its full equipment as required by the rules.

The time allowed for putting all the boats into the water shall be fixed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce.

MINIMUM NUMBER OF DAVITS AND OF OPEN BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS—MINIMUM BOAT CAPACITY.

The following table fixes, according to the length of the vessel—

(A) The minimum number of sets of davits to be provided, to each of which must be attached a boat of the first class in accordance with this section.

(B) The minimum total number of open boats of the first class, which must be attached to davits, in accordance with this section.

(C) The minimum boat capacity required, including the boats attached to davits and the additional boats, in accordance with this section.

Registered length of the ship (feet).	(A) Minimum number of sets of davits.	(B) Minimum number of open boats of the first class.	(C) Minimum capacity of lifeboats.
			Cubic feet.
100 and less than 120	2	2	980
120 and less than 140	2	2	1,220
140 and less than 160	2	2	1,550
160 and less than 175	3	3	1,880
175 and less than 190	3	3	2,390
190 and less than 205	4	4	2,740
205 and less than 220	4	4	3,330
220 and less than 230	5	4	3,900
230 and less than 245	5	4	4,560
245 and less than 255	6	5	5,100
255 and less than 270	6	5	5,640
270 and less than 285	7	5	6,190
285 and less than 300	7	5	6,930
300 and less than 315	8	6	7,550
315 and less than 330	8	6	8,290
330 and less than 350	9	7	9,000
350 and less than 370	9	7	9,630
370 and less than 390	10	7	10,650
390 and less than 410	10	7	11,700
410 and less than 435	12	9	13,060
435 and less than 460	12	9	14,430
460 and less than 490	14	10	15,920
490 and less than 520	14	10	17,310
520 and less than 550	16	12	18,720
550 and less than 580	16	12	20,350
580 and less than 610	18	13	21,900
610 and less than 640	18	13	23,700
640 and less than 670	20	14	25,350
670 and less than 700	20	14	27,050
700 and less than 730	22	15	28,560
730 and less than 760	22	15	30,180
760 and less than 790	24	17	32,100
790 and less than 820	24	17	34,350
820 and less than 855	26	18	36,450
855 and less than 890	26	18	38,750
890 and less than 925	28	19	41,000
925 and less than 960	28	19	43,880
960 and less than 995	30	20	46,350
995 and less than 1,030	30	20	48,750

When the length of the vessel exceeds one thousand and thirty feet, the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, shall determine the minimum number of sets of davits and of open boats of the first class for that vessel.

EMBARKATION OF THE PASSENGERS IN THE LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS.

Suitable arrangements shall be made for embarking the passengers in the boats, in accord with regulations by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce.

In vessels which carry rafts there shall be a number of rope or wooden ladders always available for use in embarking the persons on to the rafts.

The number and arrangement of the boats, and (where they are allowed) of the pontoon rafts, on a vessel depends upon the total number of persons which the vessel is intended to carry: *Provided*, That there shall not be required on any voyage a total capacity in boats, and (where they are allowed) pontoon rafts, greater than that necessary to accommodate all the persons on board.

At no moment of its voyage shall any passenger steam vessel of the United States on ocean routes more than twenty nautical miles offshore have on board a total number of persons greater than that for whom accommodation is provided in the lifeboats and pontoon life rafts on board.

If the lifeboats attached to davits do not provide sufficient accommodation for all persons on board, additional lifeboats of one of the standard types shall be provided. This addition shall bring the total capacity of the boats on the vessel at least up to the greater of the two following amounts:

(a) The minimum capacity required by these regulations;

(b) A capacity sufficient to accommodate seventy-five per centum of the persons on board.

The remainder of the accommodation required shall be provided, under regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce, either in boats of class one or class two, or in pontoon rafts of an approved type.

At no moment of its voyage shall any passenger steam vessel of the United States on ocean routes less than twenty nautical miles offshore have on board a total number of persons greater than that for whom accommodation is provided in the lifeboats and pontoon rafts on board. The accommodation provided in lifeboats shall in every case be sufficient to accommodate at least seventy-five per centum of the persons on board. The number and type of such lifeboats and life rafts shall be deter-

mined by regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce: *Provided*, That during the interval from May fifteenth to September fifteenth, inclusive, any passenger steam vessel of the United States, on ocean routes less than twenty nautical miles offshore, shall be required to carry accommodation for not less than seventy per centum of the total number of persons on board in lifeboats and pontoon life rafts, of which accommodation not less than fifty per centum shall be in lifeboats and fifty per centum may be in collapsible boats or rafts, under regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce.

At no moment of its voyage may any ocean-cargo steam vessel of the United States have on board a total number of persons greater than that for whom accommodation is provided in the lifeboats on board. The number and types of such boats shall be determined by regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce.

At no moment of its voyage may any passenger steam vessel of the United States on the Great Lakes, on routes more than three miles offshore, except over waters whose depth is not sufficient to submerge all the decks of the vessel, have on board a total number of persons, including passengers and crew, greater than that for whom accommodation is provided in the lifeboats and pontoon life rafts on board. The accommodation provided in lifeboats shall in every case be sufficient to accommodate at least seventy-five per centum of the persons on board. The number and types of such lifeboats and life rafts shall be determined by regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce: *Provided*, That during the interval from May fifteenth to September fifteenth, inclusive, any such steamer shall be required to carry accommodation for not less than fifty per centum of persons on board in lifeboats and pontoon life rafts, of which accommodation not less than two-fifths shall be in lifeboats and three-fifths may be in collapsible boats or rafts, under regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce: *Provided further*, That all passenger steam vessels of the United States, the keels of which are laid after the first of July, nineteen hundred and fifteen, for service on ocean routes, or for service from September fifteenth to May fifteenth on the Great Lakes on routes more than three miles offshore, shall be built to carry, and shall carry, enough lifeboats and life rafts to accommodate all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *And provided further*, That not more than twenty-five per centum of such equipment may be in pontoon life rafts or collapsible lifeboats.

At no moment of its voyage may any cargo steam vessel of the United States on the Great Lakes have on board

a total number of persons greater than that for whom accommodation is provided in the lifeboats on board. The number and types of such boats shall be determined by regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors approved by the Secretary of Commerce.

The number, types, and capacity of lifeboats and life rafts, together with the proportion of such accommodation to the number of persons on board which shall be carried on steam vessels on the Great Lakes, on routes three miles or less offshore or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to submerge all the decks of the vessel, and on all other lakes, and on rivers, bays, and sounds, shall be determined by regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce.

All regulations by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce, authorized by this Act, shall be transmitted to Congress as soon as practicable after they are made.

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized in specific cases to exempt existing vessels from the requirements of this section that the davits shall be of such strength and shall be fitted with a gear of sufficient power to insure that the boats can be lowered with their full complement of persons and equipment, the vessel being assumed to have a list of fifteen degrees, where their strict application would not be practicable or reasonable.

CERTIFICATED LIFEBOAT MEN—MANNING OF THE BOATS.

There shall be for each boat or raft a number of lifeboat men at least equal to that specified as follows: If the boat or raft carries twenty-five persons or less, the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be one; if the boat or raft carries twenty-six persons and less than forty-one persons the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be two; if the boat or raft carries forty-one persons and less than sixty-one persons the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be three; if the boat or raft carries from sixty-one to eighty-five persons, the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be four; if the boat or raft carries from eighty-six to one hundred and ten persons, the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be five; if the boat or raft carries from one hundred and eleven to one hundred and sixty persons, the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be six; if the boat or raft carries from one hundred and sixty-one to two hundred and ten persons, the minimum number of certificated lifeboat men shall be seven; and, thereafter, one additional certificated lifeboat man for each additional fifty persons: *Provided*, That if the raft carries fifteen persons or less a licensed officer or able seaman need not be placed in charge of such raft: *Provided further*, That one-half the number of rafts carried shall have a capacity of exceeding fifteen persons.

The allocation of the certificated lifeboat men to each boat and raft remains within the discretion of the master, according to the circumstances.

By "certificated lifeboat man" is meant any member of the crew who holds a certificate of efficiency issued under the authority of the Secretary of Commerce, who is hereby directed to provide for the issue of such certificates.

In order to obtain the special lifeboat man's certificate the applicant must prove to the satisfaction of an officer designated by the Secretary of Commerce that he has been trained in all the operations connected with launching lifeboats and the use of oars; that he is acquainted with the practical handling of the boats themselves; and, further, that he is capable of understanding and answering the orders relative to lifeboat service.

Section forty-four hundred and sixty-three of the Revised Statutes as amended is hereby amended by adding the words "including certificated lifeboat men, separately stated," to the word "crew" wherever it occurs.

MANNING OF BOATS.

A licensed officer or able seaman shall be placed in charge of each boat or pontoon raft; he shall have a list of its lifeboat men, and other members of its crew which shall be sufficient for her safe management, and shall see that the men placed under his orders are acquainted with their several duties and stations.

A man capable of working the motor shall be assigned to each motor boat.

The duty of seeing that the boats, pontoon rafts, and other life-saving appliances are at all times ready for use shall be assigned to one or more officers.

MUSTER ROLL AND DRILLS.

Special duties for the event of an emergency shall be allotted to each member of the crew.

The muster list shows all these special duties, and indicates, in particular, the station to which each man must go, and the duties that he has to perform.

Before the vessel sails the muster list shall be drawn up and exhibited, and the proper authority, to be designated by the Secretary of Commerce, shall be satisfied that the muster list has been prepared for the vessel. It shall be posted in several parts of the vessel, and in particular in the crew's quarters.

MUSTER LIST.

The muster list shall assign duties to the different members of the crew in connection with—

(a) The closing of the water-tight doors, valves, and so forth.

(b) The equipment of the boats and rafts generally.
(c) The launching of the boats attached to davits.
(d) The general preparation of the other boats and the pontoon rafts.
(e) The muster of the passengers.
(f) The extinction of fire.

The muster list shall assign to the members of the stewards' department their several duties in relation to the passengers at a time of emergency. These duties shall include—

(a) Warning the passengers.
(b) Seeing that they are dressed and have put on their life jackets in a proper manner.
(c) Assembling the passengers.
(d) Keeping order in the passages and on the stairways, and, generally, controlling the movements of the passengers.

The muster list shall specify definite alarm signals for calling all the crew to the boat and fire stations, and shall give full particulars of these signals.

MUSTERS AND DRILLS.

Musters of the crews at their boat and fire stations, followed by boat and fire drills, respectively, shall be held at least once a week, either in port or at sea. An entry shall be made in the official log book of these drills, or of the reason why they could not be held.

Different groups of boats shall be used in turn at successive boat drills. The drills and inspections shall be so arranged that the crew thoroughly understand and are practiced in the duties they have to perform, and that all the boats and pontoon rafts on the ship with the gear appertaining to them are always ready for immediate use.

LIFE JACKETS AND LIFE BUOYS.

A life jacket of an approved type, or other appliance of equal buoyancy and capable of being fitted on the body, shall be carried for every person on board, and, in addition, a sufficient number of life jackets, or other equivalent appliances, suitable for children.

First. A life jacket shall satisfy the following conditions:

(a) It shall be of approved material and construction.
(b) It shall be capable of supporting in fresh water for twenty-four hours fifteen pounds avoirdupois of iron.

Life jackets the buoyancy of which depends on air compartments are prohibited.

Second: A life buoy shall satisfy the following conditions:

(a) It shall be of solid cork or any other equivalent material.

(b) It shall be capable of supporting in fresh water for twenty-four hours at least thirty-one pounds avoirdupois of iron.

Life buoys filled with rushes, cork shavings, or granulated cork, or any other loose granulated material, or whose buoyancy depends upon air compartments which require to be inflated, are prohibited.

Third. The minimum number of life buoys with which vessels are to be provided is fixed as follows:

Length of the vessel under four hundred feet, minimum number of buoys, twelve; length of the vessel, four hundred and under six hundred feet, minimum number of buoys, eighteen; length of the vessel, six hundred and under eight hundred feet, minimum number of buoys, twenty-four; length of the vessel, eight hundred feet and over, minimum number of buoys, thirty.

Fourth. All the buoys shall be fitted with beckets securely seized. At least one buoy on each side shall be fitted with a life line of at least fifteen fathoms in length. The number of luminous buoys shall not be less than one-half of the total number of life buoys, and in no case less than six. The lights shall be efficient self-igniting lights which can not be extinguished in water, and they shall be kept near the buoys to which they belong, with the necessary means of attachment.

Fifth. All the life buoys and life jackets shall be so placed as to be readily accessible to the persons on board; their position shall be plainly indicated so as to be known to the persons concerned.

The life buoys shall always be capable of being rapidly cast loose, and shall not be permanently secured in any way. The owner of any vessel who neglects or refuses to provide and equip his vessel with such lifeboats, floats, rafts, life preservers, line-carrying projectiles, and the means of propelling them, drags, pumps, or other appliances, as are required under the provisions of this section, or under the regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce, authorized by and made pursuant hereto, shall be fined not less than $500, nor more than $5,000, and every master of a vessel who shall fail to comply with the requirements of this section, and the regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, approved by the Secretary of Commerce, authorized by and made pursuant hereto, shall upon conviction be fined not less than $50, nor more than $500.

142. Stairways and deck room.

Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers on the main-deck shall be provided with permanent stairways and other sufficient means, convenient to the passengers, for their escape to their upper deck, in case of the vessel sinking or of other accident endangering life; and in the stowage of freight upon such deck, where passengers are R. S., 4484.

carried, gangways or passages, sufficiently large to allow persons to pass freely through them, shall be left open both fore and aft of the vessel, and also to and along the guards on each side.

R. S., 4485. The captain or mate of every such steam-vessel carrying passengers upon the main-deck shall assign to all deck-passengers, when taking passage, the space on deck they may occupy during the voyage, and such space shall not thereafter be occupied by freight, nor overcrowded by other persons, nor shall freight be stowed about the boilers or machinery, in such a manner as to obstruct or prevent the engineer from readily attending to his duties.

R. S., 4486. For every violation of the provisions of the two preceding sections the owners of the vessel shall be punished by a fine of three hundred dollars.

143. Wire tiller ropes.

R. S., 4480. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2. Every steamer carrying passengers shall be provided with such tiller ropes, tiller rods, or chains for the purpose of steering and navigating the vessel, and such bell-pulls for signalizing the engineer from the pilot house, and such tubes or other arrangement to repeat back the signal to the pilot house, as may be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce.

144. Protection against fire.

R. S., 4470. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 7. Every steamer carrying passengers or freight shall be provided with suitable pipes and valves attached to the boiler to convey steam into the hold and to the different compartments thereof to extinguish fire, or such other suitable apparatus as may be prescribed by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, for extinguishing fire in the hold and compartments thereof by the introduction through pipes into such hold and compartments of carbonic acid gas or other fire-extinguishing gas or vapor; and every stove used on board of any such vessel shall be well and securely fastened, so as to prevent it from being moved or overthrown, and all woodwork or other ignitible substances about the boilers, chimneys, cook houses, and stovepipes, exposed to ignition shall be thoroughly shielded by some incombustible material in such a manner as to leave the air to circulate freely between such material and woodwork or other ignitible substance; and before granting a certificate of inspection the inspector shall require all other necessary provisions to be made throughout such vessels to guard against loss or danger from fire.

R. S., 4471. Every steamer permitted by her certificate of inspection to carry as many as fifty passengers, or upward, and every steamer carrying passengers, which also carries cotton, hay, or hemp, shall be provided with a good double-acting steam fire-pump, or other equivalent appa-

ratus for throwing water. Such pump or other apparatus for throwing water shall be kept at all times and at all seasons of the year in good order and ready for immediate use, having at least two pipes of suitable dimensions, one on each side of the vessel, to convey the water to the upper decks, to which pipes there shall be attached, by means of stop-cocks or valves, both between decks and on the upper deck, good and suitable hose of sufficient strength to stand a pressure of not less than one hundred pounds to the square inch, long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel and properly provided with nozzles, and kept in good order and ready for immediate service. Every steamer exceeding two hundred tons burden and carrying passengers shall be provided with two good double-acting fire-pumps, to be worked by hand; each chamber of such pumps, except pumps upon steamers in service on the twenty-eighth day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall be of sufficient capacity to contain not less than one hundred cubic inches of water; and such pumps shall be placed in the most suitable parts of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable well-fitted hose to each pump, of at least one-half the vessel in length, kept at all times in perfect order, and shipped up and ready for immediate use. On every steamer not exceeding two hundred tons, one of such pumps may be dispensed with. Each fire-pump thus prescribed shall be supplied with water by means of a suitable pipe connected therewith, and passing through the side of the vessel so low as to be at all times under water when she is afloat. Every steamer shall also be provided with a pump which shall be of sufficient strength and suitably arranged to test the boilers thereof. June 30, 1906.

Every steamer carrying passengers during the night-time shall keep a suitable number of watchmen in the cabins, and on each deck, to guard against fire or other dangers, and to give alarm in case of accident or disaster. R. S., 4477.

For any neglect to keep the watchmen required by the preceding section, the license of the officer in charge of the vessel for the time being shall be revoked; and every owner of such vessel who neglects or refuses to furnish the number of men necessary to keep watch as required, shall be fined one thousand dollars. R. S., 4478.

The board of supervising inspectors may require steamers carrying either passengers or freight to be provided with such number and kind of good and efficient portable fire-extinguishers as, in the judgment of the board, may be necessary to protect them from fire when such steamers are moored or lying at a wharf without steam to work the pumps. R. S., 4479.

Every such steam vessel carrying passengers shall keep such fire buckets, axes, and water barrels as shall be prescribed by the regulations established by the board of supervising inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce. The buckets and barrels shall be kept R. S., 4483. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 3.

in convenient places and filled with water, to be in readiness in case of fire, and the axes shall be kept in good order and ready for immediate use. Tanks of suitable dimensions and arrangement, or buckets in sufficient number, may be substituted for barrels.

R. S., 4492. Every barge carrying passengers, while in tow of any steamer, shall be subject to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] relating to fire-buckets, axes, life-preservers, and yawls, to such extent as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors; and for any violation of this section the penalty shall be two hundred dollars, recoverable one-half for the use of the informer.

145. Inflammable or explosive cargo.

R. S., 4422. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 2. Upon the application of any master or owner of any steam vessel employed in the carriage of passengers, for a license to carry gunpowder, the local inspectors shall examine such vessel, and if they find that she is provided with a chest or safe composed of metal, or entirely lined and sheathed therewith, or if the vessel has one or more compartments thoroughly lined and sheathed with metal, at a secure distance from any fire, they may grant a certificate to that effect, authorizing such vessel to carry as freight within such chest, safes, or compartments, the article of gunpowder, which certificate shall be kept conspicuously posted on board such vessel.

R. S., 4472. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 8. No loose hay, loose cotton, or loose hemp, camphene, nitroglycerin, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal oil, crude or refined petroleum, or other like explosive burning fluids, or like dangerous articles, shall be carried as freight or used as stores on any steamer carrying passengers; nor shall baled cotton or hemp be carried on such steamers unless the bales are compactly pressed and thoroughly covered and secured in such manner as shall be prescribed by the regulations established by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce; nor shall gunpowder be carried on any such vessel except under special license; nor shall oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids be carried on such steamers except on the decks or guards thereof or in such other safe part of the vessel as shall be prescribed by the inspectors. Refined petroleum, which will not ignite at a temperature less than one hundred and ten degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer, may be carried on board such steamers upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, and under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce; and oil or spirits of turpentine may be carried on such steamers when put up in good metallic vessels or casks or barrels well and securely bound with iron and stowed in a secure part of the vessel; and friction matches may be carried on such steamers when securely packed in

strong, tight chests or boxes, the covers of which shall be well secured by locks, screws, or other reliable fastenings, and stowed in a safe part of the vessel at a secure distance from any fire or heat. All such other provisions shall be made on every steamer carrying passengers or freight, to guard against and extinguish fire, as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors and approved by the Secretary of Commerce. Nothing in the foregoing or following sections of this Act shall prohibit the transportation by steam vessels of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum when carried by motor vehicles (commonly known as automobiles) using the same as a source of motive power: *Provided, however*, That all fire, if any, in such vehicles or automobiles be extinguished immediately after entering the said vessel, and that the same be not relighted until immediately before said vehicle shall leave the vessel: *Provided further*, That any owner, master, agent, or other person having charge of passenger steam vessels shall have the right to refuse to transport automobile vehicles the tanks of which contain gasoline, naphtha, or other dangerous burning fluids.

Provided, however, That nothing in the provisions of this Title shall prohibit the transportation by vessels not carrying passengers for hire, of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. May 28, 1906.

Provided further, That nothing in the foregoing or following sections of this Act shall prohibit the use, by steam vessels carrying passengers for hire, of lifeboats equipped with gasoline motors, and tanks containing gasoline for the operation of said motor-driven lifeboats: *Provided, however*, That no gasoline shall be carried other than that in the tanks of the lifeboats: *Provided further*, That the use of such lifeboats equipped with gasoline motors shall be under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce. Jan. 24, 1913.

Provided, however, That nothing in the foregoing or following sections of this Act shall prohibit the transportation and use by vessels carrying passengers or freight for hire of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for the operation of engines to supply an auxiliary lighting and wireless system independent of the vessel's main power plant: *Provided further*, That the transportation or use of such gasoline or any of the products of petroleum shall be under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce. Oct. 22, 1914.

Every bale of cotton or hemp that shall be shipped or carried on any passenger-steamer, without conforming to the provisions of the preceding section, shall be subject to a penalty of five dollars, and shall be liable to seizure and sale to secure the payment of such penalty. R. S., 4473.

R. S., 4474. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce may grant permission to the owner of any steam-vessel, to use any invention or process for the utilization of petroleum or other mineral oils or substances in the production of motive-power, and may make and enforce regulations concerning the application and use of the same for such purpose. But no such permission shall be granted, unless upon the certificate of the supervising inspector of steamboats for the district wherein such vessel is registered, and other satisfactory proof that the use of the same is safe and efficient; and upon such proof, and the approval of such certificate by the Secretary of Commerce, a special license for the use of such process or invention shall issue under the seal of the Department of Commerce.

Oct. 18, 1888. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce may permit the use of petroleum as fuel on steamers not carrying passengers, without the certificate of the supervising inspector of the district where the vessel is to be used, subject to such conditions and safeguards as the Secretary of Commerce in his judgment shall provide. For a violation of any of the conditions imposed by the Secretary of Commerce a penalty of five hundred dollars shall be imposed, which penalty shall be a lien upon the vessel, but a bond may, as provided in other cases, be given to secure the satisfaction of the judgment.

July 17, 1914. *Provided further*, That when crude petroleum of a flash point not less than one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, is carried in the double-bottom fuel tanks of steamers using the same for fuel, the crude petroleum carried in such tanks in excess of the necessities of the voyage may be discharged at terminal ports when no passengers are on board the ship. Crude petroleum carried and discharged under these conditions will not be considered stores or cargo within the contemplation of section forty-four hundred and seventy-two, Revised Statutes of the United States.

R. S., 4475. All gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, camphene, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids, oil or spirits of turpentine, friction-matches, and all other articles of like character, when packed or put up for shipment, shall be securely packed and put up separately from each other and from all other articles; and the package, box, cask, or other vessel containing the same shall be distinctly marked on the outside, with the name or description of the article contained therein.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 234. It shall be unlawful to transport, carry, or convey, liquid nitroglycerin, fulminate in bulk in dry condition, or other like explosive, between a place in a foreign country and a place within or subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, and a place in

any other State, Territory, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, on any vessel or vehicle of any description operated by a common carrier in the transportation of passengers or articles of commerce by land or water.

R. S., 4476. Every person who packs or puts up, or causes to be packed or put up for shipment, any gunpowder, nitroglycerine, camphene, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids, oil or spirits of turpentine, friction-matches, or other articles of like character otherwise than as directed by the preceding section, or who knowingly ships or attempts to ship the same, or delivers the same to any such vessels as stores unless duly packed and marked, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and punished by a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding eighteen months, or both; one-half of the fine to go to the informer, and the articles to be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 235. Repeals R. S., 5353, 5354. Every package containing explosives or other dangerous articles when presented to a common carrier for shipment shall have plainly marked on the outside thereof the contents thereof; and it shall be unlawful for any person to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to any common carrier engaged in interstate or foreign commerce by land or water, for interstate or foreign transportation, or to carry upon any vessel or vehicle engaged in interstate or foreign transportation, any explosive, or other dangerous article, under any false or deceptive marking, description, invoice, shipping order, or other declaration, or without informing the agent of such carrier of the true character thereof, at or before the time such delivery or carriage is made. Whoever shall knowingly violate, or cause to be violated, any provision of this section, or of the three sections last preceding, or any regulation made by the Interstate Commerce Commission in pursuance thereof, shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than eighteen months, or both.

Sec. 236. When the death or bodily injury of any person is caused by the explosion of any article named in the four sections last preceding, while the same is being placed upon any vessel or vehicle to be transported in violation thereof, or while the same is being so transported, or while the same is being removed from such vessel or vehicle, the person knowingly placing, or aiding or permitting the placing, of such articles upon any such vessel or vehicle, to be so transported, shall be imprisoned not more than ten years.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 232. It shall be unlawful to transport, carry, or convey, any dynamite, gunpowder, or other explosive, between a place in a foreign country and a place within or subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, or between a place in

any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, and a place in any other State, Territory, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, on any vessel or vehicle of any description operated by a common carrier, which vessel or vehicle is carrying passengers for hire: *Provided*, That it shall be lawful to transport on any such vessel or vehicle small arms ammunition in any quantity, and such fuses, torpedoes, rockets, or other signal devices, as may be essential to promote safety in operation, and properly packed and marked samples of explosives for laboratory examination, not exceeding a net weight of one-half pound each, and not exceeding twenty samples at one time in a single vessel or vehicle; but such samples shall not be carried in that part of a vessel or vehicle which is intended for the transportation of passengers for hire: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the transportation of military or naval forces with their accompanying munitions of war on passenger equipment vessels or vehicles.

Sec. 233. Repeals R. S., 5355.

The Interstate Commerce Commission shall formulate regulations for the safe transportation of explosives, which shall be binding upon all common carriers engaged in interstate or foreign commerce which transport explosives by land. Said commission, of its own motion, or upon application made by any interested party, may make changes or modifications in such regulations, made desirable by new information or altered conditions. Such regulations shall be in accord with the best known practicable means for securing safety in transit, covering the packing, marking, loading, handling while in transit, and the precautions necessary to determine whether the material when offered is in proper condition to transport. Such regulations, as well as all changes or modifications thereof, shall take effect ninety days after their formulation and publication by said commission and shall be in effect until reversed, set aside, or modified.

R. S., 4278.

It shall not be lawful to transport, carry, or convey, ship, deliver on board, or cause to be delivered on board, the substance or article known or designated as nitroglycerine, or glynoin oil, nitroleum or blasting oil, or nitrated oil, or powder mixed with any such oil, or fiber saturated with any such article, or substance, upon or in any vessel or vehicle used or employed in transporting passengers by land or water between a place in any foreign country and a place within the limits of any State, Territory, or district of the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States, and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof.

R. S., 4279.

It shall not be lawful to ship, send, or forward any quantity of the substances or articles named in the pre-

ceding section, or to transport, convey, or carry the same by a vessel or vehicle of any description, upon land or water, between a place in a foreign country and a place within the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States, and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof, unless the same shall be securely enclosed, deposited, or packed in a metallic vessel surrounded by plaster of Paris, or other material that will be non-explosive when saturated with such oil or substance, and separate from all other substances, and the outside of the package containing the same be marked, printed, or labeled in a conspicuous manner with the words "Nitro-glycerine, dangerous."

The two preceding sections shall not be so construed as to prevent any State, Territory, district, city, or town within the United States from regulating or from prohibiting the traffic in or transportation of those substances, between persons or places lying or being within their respective territorial limits, or from prohibiting the introduction thereof into such limits, for sale, use, or consumption therein. R. S., 4280.

146. Carriage of passengers.

The inspectors shall state in every certificate of inspection granted to steamers carrying passengers, other than ferry-boats, the number of passengers of each class that any such steamer has accommodations for, and can carry with prudence and safety. R. S., 4464.

It shall not be lawful to take on board of any steamer a greater number of passengers than is stated in the certificate of inspection; and for every violation of this provision the master or owner shall be liable, to any person suing for the same, to forfeit the amount of passage-money and ten dollars for each passenger beyond the number allowed. R. S., 4465.

Any steam vessel engaged in the business of towing vessels, rafts, or water craft of any kind, also steam vessels engaged in oyster dredging and planting, and fishing steamers engaged in food fishing on the Great Lakes and all other inland waters of the United States, and not carrying passengers, may be authorized and licensed by the supervising inspector of the district in which said steamer shall be employed to carry on board such number of persons, in addition to its crew, as the supervising inspector, in his judgment, shall deem necessary to carry on the legitimate business of such towing, oyster and fishing steamers, not exceeding, however, one person to every net ton of measurement of said steamers: *Provided, however*, That the person so allowed to be carried shall not be carried for hire. July 9, 1886. Feb. 23, 1901.

Every steam-vessel licensed under the foregoing section shall carry and have on board, in accessible places, one life-preserver for every person allowed to be carried, in addition to those provided for the crew of such vessel. July 9, 1886. Sec. 2.

R. S., 4466. If any passenger-steamer engages in excursions, the inspectors shall issue to such steamer a special permit, in writing, for the occasion, in which shall be stated the additional number of passengers that may be carried, and the number and kind of life-saving appliances that shall be provided for the safety of such additional passengers; and they shall also, in their discretion, limit the route and distance for such excursions.

R. S., 4467. May 28, 1908. Sec. 3. The master of every passenger steamer shall keep a correct count of all the passengers received and delivered from day to day, which count shall be open to the inspection of the inspectors and officers of the customs at all times, and the aggregate number of passengers shall be furnished to inspectors as often as called for: *Provided, however*, That a correct list of passengers received and delivered from day to day shall be kept, instead of a correct count, by the masters of seagoing passenger steamers in the coastwise trade and by the masters of passenger steamers on the Great Lakes on routes exceeding three hundred miles: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall affect existing laws relative to vessels running between this country and foreign ports.

R. S., 4468. May 28, 1908. Sec. 4. Every master of any passenger steamer who fails, through negligence or design, to keep a count or list of passengers as required by the preceding section shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4469. The penalties imposed by sections forty-four hundred and sixty-five and forty-four hundred and sixty-eight shall be a lien upon the vessel in each case; but a bond may, as provided in other cases, be given to secure the satisfaction of the judgment.

147. Certificate of inspection.

R. S., 4421. June 11, 1906. June 25, 1910. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 1. When the inspection of a steam vessel is completed and the inspectors approve the vessel and her equipment throughout, they shall make and subscribe a certificate, which certificate shall be verified by the oaths of the inspectors signing it, before the chief officer of the customs of the district or any other person competent by law to administer oaths. Such certificate shall be delivered to the master or owner of the vessel to which it relates, and one copy thereof shall be kept on file in the inspectors' office and one copy shall be delivered to the collector or other chief officer of the customs of the district in which such inspection has been made, who shall keep the same on file in his office. If the inspectors refuse to grant a certificate of approval they shall make a statement in writing and sign the same, giving the reasons for their disapproval. Upon such inspection and approval the inspectors shall also make and subscribe a temporary certificate, which shall set forth substantially the fact of such inspection and approval, and shall deliver the same to the master or owner of the vessel and shall keep a copy thereof on file in their office. The said

temporary certificate shall be carried and exposed by vessels in the same manner as is provided in section forty-four hundred and twenty-three for the regular certificate, and the form thereof and the period during which it is to be in force shall be as prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, or the executive committee thereof, as provided in section forty-four hundred and five. And such temporary certificate, during such period and prior to the delivery to the master or owner of the regular certificate, shall take the place of and be a substitute for the regular certificate of inspection, as required by this section and by section forty-four hundred and twenty-six, and for the purposes of said sections. Such temporary certificate shall also be subject to revocation in the manner and under the conditions provided in section forty-four hundred and fifty-three. No vessel required to be inspected under the provisions of this title shall be navigated without having on board an unexpired regular certificate of inspection or such temporary certificate: *Provided, however*, That any such vessel operated upon a regularly established line from a port of the United States to a port of a foreign country not contiguous to the United States whose certificate of inspection expires at sea or while said vessel is in a foreign port or a port of the Philippine Islands or Hawaii may lawfully complete her voyage without the regular certificate of inspection or the temporary certificate required by this section, and no liability for penalties imposed by this title for want of such certificate shall be incurred until her voyage shall have been completed: *Provided*, That said voyage shall be so completed within thirty days after the expiration of said certificate or temporary certificate: *Provided further*, That no such vessel whose certificate of inspection shall expire within fifteen days of the date of her sailing shall proceed upon her voyage to such port of a foreign country not contiguous to the United States without first having procured a new certificate of inspection or the temporary certificate required by this section.

R. S., 4423. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 3. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 3.

The original certificate of inspection delivered to the master or owner of a steam vessel shall be placed by such master or owner in a conspicuous place in the vessel where it will be most likely to be observed by passengers and others, and there kept at all times, framed under glass, as evidence of the authority thereby conferred: *Provided, however*, That where it is not practicable to so expose said certificate, it shall be carried in the vessel in such manner as shall be prescribed by the regulations established by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce.

R. S., 4424. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 4.

Whenever any passenger is received on board any steam vessel not having an unexpired certificate of approval or an unexpired temporary certificate of approval

placed and kept as required by this title, or whenever any passenger steam vessel receives or carries any gunpowder on board, not having a certificate authorizing the same, placed and kept as required, or shall carry any gunpowder at a place or in a manner not authorized by such certificate, such steam vessel shall be liable to a penalty of $100 for each offense.

148. Exhibit of laws.

R. S., 4494. Every master, or commander of any steam-vessel carrying passengers shall keep on board of such vessel at least two copies of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], to be furnished to him by the Secretary of Commerce, and if the master or commander neglects or refuses to do so, or shall unreasonably refuse to exhibit a copy of the same to any passenger who asks for it, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

149. Inspectors and officers of steam vessels.

R. S., 4406. Each supervising inspector shall watch over all parts of the territory assigned to him, shall visit, confer with, and examine into the doings of the local boards of inspectors within his district, and shall instruct them in the proper performance of their duties; and shall, whenever he thinks it expedient, visit any vessels licensed, and examine into their condition, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] have been observed, and complied with, both by the board of inspectors and the master and owners. All masters, engineers, mates, and pilots of such vessels shall answer all reasonable inquiries, and shall give all the information in their power in regard to any such vessel so visited, and her machinery for steaming, and the manner of managing both.

R. S., 4407. Whenever a supervising inspector ascertains to his satisfaction that any master, mate, engineer, pilot, or owner of any steam-vessel fails to perform his duties according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], he shall report the facts in writing to the board of local inspectors in the district where the vessel was inspected or belongs; and, if need be, he shall cause the negligent or offending party to be prosecuted; and if the supervising inspector has good reason to believe there has been, through negligence or any other cause, a failure of the board which inspected the vessel to do its duty, he shall report the facts in writing to the Secretary of Commerce who shall cause immediate investigation into the truth of the complaint, and, if he deems the cause sufficient, shall remove any officer found delinquent.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

R. S., 4447. When any licensed officer is employed on a steamer in a district distant from any local board of inspectors, such inspectors, or the supervising inspector of the district, may grant a renewal of his license, without such licensed officer being personally present, under such regulations as the board of supervising inspectors shall prescribe.

All officers licensed under the provisions of this title [R. S. 4399–4500] shall assist the inspectors in their examination of any vessel to which such licensed officers belong and shall point out all defects and imperfections known to them in the hull, equipments, boilers, or machinery of such vessel, and shall also make known to the inspectors at the earliest opportunity all accidents or occurrences producing serious injury to the vessel, her equipments, boilers, or machinery, and in default thereof the license of any such officer so neglecting or refusing shall be suspended or revoked. R. S., 4448. Mar. 3, 1915.

No inspector or supervising inspector receiving information from a licensed officer who is employed on any vessel as to defects in such vessel, or her equipments, boilers, or machinery, or that any provision of this title is being violated, shall impart the name of such licensed officer, or the source of his information, to any person other than his superiors in the Steamboat-Inspection Service. Any inspector or supervising inspector violating this provision shall be subject to dismissal from the service.

If any licensed officer shall, to the hindrance of commerce, wrongfully or unreasonably refuse to perform his official duties after having signed articles or while employed on any vessel as authorized by the terms of his certificate of license, or if any pilot or engineer shall refuse to admit into the pilot house or engine room any person whom the master or owner of the vessel may desire to place there for the purpose of learning the profession, his license shall be revoked or suspended upon the same proceedings as are provided in other cases of revocation or suspension of such license. R. S., 4449. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 5. Mar. 3, 1915.

The local boards of inspectors shall investigate all acts of incompetency or misconduct committed by any licensed officer while acting under the authority of his license, and shall have power to summon before them any witnesses within their respective districts, and compel their attendance by a similar process as in the United States district courts; and they may administer all necessary oaths to any witnesses thus summoned before them; and after reasonable notice in writing, given to the alleged delinquent, of the time and place of such investigation, such witnesses shall be examined, under oath, touching the performance of his duties by any such licensed officer; and if the board shall be satisfied that such licensed officer is incompetent, or has been guilty of misbehavior, negligence, or unskillfulness, or has endangered life, or willfully violated any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], they shall immediately suspend or revoke his license. R. S., 4450.

150. Liability for damage.

Whenever damage is sustained by any passenger, or his baggage, from explosion, fire, collision, or other cause, the master and the owner of such vessel, or either of them, R. S., 4493.

and the vessel shall be liable to each and every person so injured, to the full amount of damage, if it happens through any neglect, or failure to comply with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], or through known defects, or imperfections of the steam apparatus or of the hull; and any person sustaining loss, or injury through the carelessness, negligence, or willful misconduct of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot, or his neglect or refusal to obey the laws governing the navigation of such steamers, may sue such master, mate, engineer, or pilot, and recover damages for any such injury caused by any such master, mate, engineer, or pilot.

151. Enforcement and penalty.

R. S., 4496. All collectors, or other chief officers of the customs and all inspectors within the several districts, shall enforce the provisions of this Title [R. S. 4399–4500] against all steamers arriving and departing.

R. S., 4497. Every collector, or other chief officer of the customs, or inspector, who negligently, or intentionally omits any duty under the preceding section, shall be liable to removal from office, and to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense, to be sued for in an action of debt.

R. S., 4499. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4. If any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam be navigated without complying with the terms of this title [R. S., 4399–4500], the owner shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense, one-half for the use of the informer, for which sum the vessel so navigated shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense. Persons or corporations chartering or engaging or contracting for the use of vessels subject to this title, under such terms and conditions that they have full and exclusive control of the management and operation of such vessels, shall be subject to the same penalties for violations of the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] as are now imposed upon owners of vessels thereunder, and in such cases the owners shall not be liable to such penalties for such violations by such charterers or contractors.

R. S., 4500. The penalty for the violation of any provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], not otherwise specially provided for, shall be a fine of five hundred dollars, recoverable one-half for the use of the informer.

PART IX.—PASSENGER ACT OF 1882.

152. Accommodations.
153. Light and air.
154. Provisions.
155. Medical attendance.
156. Discipline and cleanliness.
157. Privacy of passengers.
158. Explosives; cattle.
159. Boarding vessel; passenger list.
160. Death of passenger.
161. Inspection.
162. Penalties.

152. Accommodations.

Aug. 2, 1882. Dec. 19, 1908.

It shall not be lawful for the master of any vessel whereon steerage passengers have been taken at any port or place in a foreign country or dominion (ports and places in foreign territory contiguous to the United States excepted) to bring such vessel and passengers to or take from any port or place in the United States unless the compartments, spaces, and accommodations hereinafter mentioned have been provided, allotted, maintained, and used for and by such passengers during the entire voyage, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods. The master of a vessel coming to a port or place in the United States in violation of any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and if the number of steerage passengers carried or brought in the vessel, or in any compartment, space, poop, or deck house thereof, is greater than the number allowed to be carried or brought therein, respectively, as hereinafter prescribed, the said master shall be fined fifty dollars for each and every such passenger in excess of the proper number, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding six months.

In computing the number of passengers carried or brought in any vessel, children under one year of age shall not be included, and two children between one and eight years of age shall be counted as one passenger; and any person brought in such vessel who shall have been, during the voyage, taken from any other vessel wrecked or in distress on the high seas, or have been picked up at sea from any boat, raft, or otherwise, shall not be included in such computation.

Second. The expression "steerage passenger" means all passengers except cabin passengers, and persons shall not

be deemed cabin passengers unless the space allotted to their exclusive use is in the proportion of at least thirty-six clear superficial feet to each passenger.

Third. The expression "lowest passenger deck" means the deck next below the water line; and the expression "passenger deck" includes every deck or portion of a deck which is above the lowest passenger deck, and is appropriated for passengers.

Fourth. A vessel shall not carry passengers, whether cabin or steerage passengers, on more than one deck below the water line.

Fifth. The height between that part of any deck on which steerage passengers are carried and the deck immediately above it shall not be less than six feet.

Sixth. No steerage passengers shall be carried on the lowest passenger deck unless it is efficiently lighted by side scuttles and otherwise to the satisfaction of the inspector.

Seventh. No greater number of steerage passengers shall be carried on the lowest passenger deck than in the proportion of one steerage passenger to every twenty-one clear superficial feet allotted to their use. If, however, the height between the lowest passenger deck and the deck immediately above it is less than seven feet, and the apertures, exclusive of side scuttles, through which light and air are admitted are less in size than in the proportion of three square feet to every one hundred superficial feet of that deck, no greater number of steerage passengers shall be carried on that deck than in the proportion of one steerage passenger to every thirty clear superficial feet thereof, subject to the allowance for measurement of public rooms, lavatories, and bath rooms, if any, provided for by paragraph ten.

Eighth. No greater number of steerage passengers may be carried on a passenger deck than in the proportion of one steerage passenger to every eighteen clear superficial feet of deck allotted to their use, subject to the allowance for measurement of public rooms, lavatories, and bath rooms, if any, provided for by paragraph ten. If, however, the height between any passenger deck and the deck immediately above it be less than seven feet, no greater number of steerage passengers may be carried on that deck than in the proportion of one steerage passenger to every twenty-one clear superficial feet thereof, subject to the allowance for measurement of public rooms, lavatories, and bath rooms, if any, provided for by paragraph ten.

Ninth. A vessel, whatever be the superficial space of the passenger decks and of the lowest passenger deck, shall not carry a greater number of steerage passengers on the whole than in the proportion of one steerage passenger to every five superficial feet of air or promenade space provided on a deck so open as not to be included in

the tonnage and approved by the inspector, and this space shall not be counted or included in the area available for any other passengers, or in other areas for steerage passengers prescribed by this section.

Tenth. In the measurement of the passenger decks and of the lowest passenger deck, the space occupied by that part of the personal baggage of the steerage passengers which the inspector permits to be carried there shall be included, and also, on whatever deck located, commodious and suitable dining rooms, lounging rooms, smoking rooms, lavatories, toilet rooms, and bath rooms: *Provided*, That—

(a) The space in any place appropriated to the use of steerage passengers in which they sleep shall not be less than eighteen superficial feet in the case of the lowest passenger deck and fifteen superficial feet in the case of a passenger deck.

(b) Each space so included in the measurement must be clearly marked to the satisfaction of the inspector as being exclusively appropriated for the use of the steerage passengers.

Eleventh. Each separate compartment in which steerage passengers are berthed shall be conspicuously marked, showing the total area of such compartments.

Aug. 2, 1882. Sec. 2.

In every such steamship or other vessel there shall be a sufficient number of berths for the proper accommodation as hereinafter provided, of all such passengers. There shall not be on any deck nor in any compartment or space occupied by such passengers more than two tiers of berths. The berths shall be properly constructed, and be separated from each other by partitions, as berths ordinarily are separated, and each berth shall be at least two feet in width and six feet in length; and the interval between the floor or lowest part of the lower tier of berths and the deck beneath them shall not be less than six inches, nor the interval between each tier of berths, and the interval between the uppermost tier and the deck above it, less than two feet six inches; and each berth shall be occupied by not more than one passenger over eight years of age; but double berths of twice the above-mentioned width may be provided, each double berth to be occupied by no more and by none other than two women, or by one woman and two children under the age of eight years, or by husband and wife, or by a man and two of his own children under the age of eight years, or by two men personally acquainted with each other. All the male passengers upwards of fourteen years of age who do not occupy berths with their wives shall be berthed in the fore part of the vessel, in a compartment divided off from the space or spaces appropriated to the other passengers by a substantial and well-secured bulkhead; and unmarried female passengers shall be berthed in a compartment separated

from the spaces occupied by other passengers by a substantial and well-constructed bulkhead, the opening or communication from which to an adjoining passenger space shall be so constructed that it can be closed and secured. Families, however, shall not be separated except with their consent. Each berth shall be numbered serially, on the outside berth-board, according to the number of passengers that may lawfully occupy the berth; and the berths occupied by such passengers shall not be removed or taken down until the expiration of twelve hours from the time of entry, unless previously inspected within a shorter period. For any violation of either of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a fine of five dollars for each passenger carried or brought on the vessel.

153. Light and air.

Sec. 8. Every such steamship or other vessel shall have adequate provisions for affording light and air to the passenger-decks and to the compartments and spaces occupied by such passengers, and with adequate means and appliances for ventilating the said compartments and spaces. To compartments having sufficient space for fifty or more of such passengers at least two ventilators, each not less than twelve inches in diameter, shall be provided, one of which ventilators shall be inserted in the forward part of the compartment, and the other in the after part thereof, and shall be so constructed as to ventilate the compartment; and additional ventilators shall be provided for each compartment in the proportion of two ventilators for each additional fifty of such passengers carried or brought in the compartment. All ventilators shall be carried at least six feet above the uppermost deck of the vessel, and shall be of the most approved form and construction. In any steamship the ventilating apparatus provided, or any method of ventilation adopted thereon, which has been approved by the proper emigration officers at the port or place from which said vessel was cleared, shall be deemed a compliance with the foregoing provisions; and in all vessels carrying or bringing such passengers there shall be properly-constructed hatchways over the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers, which hatchway shall be properly covered with houses or booby hatches, and the combings or sills of which shall rise at least six inches above the deck; and there shall be proper companion-ways or ladders from each hatchway leading to the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers; and the said companion-ways or ladders shall be securely constructed, and be provided with hand-rails or strong rope, and, when the weather will permit, such passengers shall have the use of each hatchway situated over the compartments or spaces appropriated to their use; and every vessel carrying or bringing such passengers shall have a

properly located and constructed caboose and cooking-range, or other cooking apparatus, the dimensions and capacity of which shall be sufficient to provide for properly cooking and preparing the food of all such passengers. In every vessel carrying or bringing such passengers there shall be at least two water-closets or privies, and an additional water-closet or privy for every one hundred male passengers on board, for the exclusive use of such male passengers, and an additional water-closet or privy for every fifty female passengers on board, for the exclusive use of the female passengers and young children on board. The aforesaid water-closets and privies shall be properly enclosed and located on each side of the vessel, and shall be separated from passengers' spaces by substantial and properly-constructed partitions or bulkheads; and the water-closets and privies shall be kept and maintained in a serviceable and cleanly condition throughout the voyage. For any violation of either of the provisions of this section, or for any neglect to conform to the requirements thereof, the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

154. Provisions.

An allowance of good, wholesome, and proper food, with a reasonable quantity of fresh provisions, which food shall be equal in value to one and a half navy rations of the United States, and of fresh water, not less than four quarts per day, shall be furnished each of such passengers. Three meals shall be served daily, at regular and stated hours, of which hours sufficient notice shall be given. If any such passengers shall at any time during the voyage be put on short allowance for food and water, the master of the vessel shall pay to each passenger three dollars for each and every day the passenger may have been put on short allowance, except in case of accidents, where the captain is obliged to put the passengers on short allowance. Mothers with infants and young children shall be furnished the necessary quantity of wholesome milk or condensed milk for the sustenance of the latter. Tables and seats shall be provided for the use of passengers at regular meals. And for every willful violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, and be imprisoned for a term not exceeding six months. The enforcement of this penalty, however, shall not affect the civil responsibility of the master and owners of the vessel to such passengers as may have suffered from any negligence, breach of contract, or default on the part of such master and owners. Sec. 4.

155. Medical attendance.

In every such steamship or other vessel there shall be properly built and secured, or divided off from other Sec. 5.

spaces, two compartments or spaces to be used exclusively as hospitals for such passengers, one for men and the other for women. The hospitals shall be located in a space not below the deck next below the main deck of the vessel. The hospital spaces shall in no case be less than in the proportion of eighteen clear superficial feet for every fifty such passengers who are carried or brought on the vessel, and such hospitals shall be supplied with proper beds, bedding, and utensils, and be kept so supplied throughout the voyage. And every steamship or other vessel carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, exceeding fifty in number, shall carry a duly qualified and competent surgeon or medical practitioner, who shall be rated as such in the ship's articles, and who shall be provided with surgical instruments, medical comforts, and medicines proper and necessary for diseases and accidents incident to sea-voyages, and for the proper medical treatment of such passengers during the voyage, and with such articles of food and nourishment as may be proper and necessary for preserving the health of infants and young children; and the services of such surgeon or medical practitioner shall be promptly given, in any case of sickness or disease, to any of the passengers, or to any infant or young child of any such passengers, who may need his services. For a violation of either of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

156. Discipline and cleanliness.

Sec. 6. The master of every such steamship or other vessel is authorized to maintain good discipline and such habits of cleanliness among such passengers as will tend to the preservation and promotion of health, and to that end he shall cause such regulations as he may adopt for such purpose to be posted up on board the vessel, in a place or places accessible to such passengers, and shall keep the same so posted up during the voyage. The said master shall cause the compartments and spaces provided for, or occupied by, such passengers to be kept at all times in a clean and healthy condition, and to be, as often as may be necessary, disinfected with chloride of lime, or by some other equally efficient disinfectant. Whenever the state of the weather will permit, such passengers and their bedding shall be mustered on deck, and a clear and sufficient space on the main or any upper deck of the vessel shall be set apart, and so kept, for the use and exercise of such passengers during the voyage. For each neglect or violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

157. Privacy of passengers.

Sec. 7. Neither the officers, seamen, nor other persons employed on any such steamship or other vessel shall visit or frequent any part of the vessel provided or assigned to the use of such passengers, except by the direction or permission of the master of such vessel first made or given for such purpose; and every officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of such vessel who shall violate the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not exceeding one hundred dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding twenty days, for each violation; and the master of such vessel who directs or permits any officer, seaman, or other person employed on board the vessel to visit or frequent any part of the vessel provided for or assigned to the use of such passengers, or the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers, except for the purpose of doing or performing some necessary act or duty as an officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of the vessel, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not more than one hundred dollars for each time he directs or permits the provisions of this section to be violated. A copy of this section, written or printed in the language or principal languages of the passengers on board, shall, by or under the direction of the master of the vessel, be posted in a conspicuous place on the forecastle and in the several parts of the vessel provided and assigned for the use of such passengers, and in each compartment or space occupied by such passengers, and the same shall be kept so posted during the voyage; and if the said master neglects so to do, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars.

158. Explosives; cattle.

Sec. 8. It shall not be lawful to take, carry, or have on board of any such steamship or other vessel any nitro-glycerine, dynamite, or any other explosive article or compound, nor any vitriol or like acids, nor gunpowder, except for the ship's use, nor any article or number of articles, whether as a cargo or ballast, which, by reason of the nature or quantity or mode of storage thereof, shall, either singly or collectively, be likely to endanger the health or lives of the passengers or the safety of the vessel, and horses, cattle, or other animals taken on board of or brought in any such vessel shall not be carried on any deck below the deck on which passengers are berthed, nor in any compartment in which passengers are berthed, nor in any adjoining compartment except in a vessel built of iron, and of which the compartments are divided off by water-tight bulkheads extending to the upper deck. For every violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned for a period not exceeding one year.

159. Boarding vessel; passenger list.

Sec. 9. It shall not be lawful for the master of any such steamship or other vessel, not in distress, after the arrival of the vessel within any collection district of the United States, to allow any person or persons, except a pilot, officer of the customs, or health officer, agents of the vessel, and consuls, to come on board of the vessel, or to leave the vessel, until the vessel has been taken in charge by an officer of the customs, nor, after charge so taken, without leave of such officer, until all the passengers, with their baggage, have been duly landed from the ves-

Feb. 9, 1905. sel; and on the arrival of any such steamship or other vessel within any collection district of the United States, the master shall submit for inspection to the officer of customs who first makes demand therefor, and shall subsequently deliver with his manifest of cargo on entry, a correct list, signed and verified on oath by the master, of all passengers taken on board the vessel at any foreign port or place, specifying, in the manner to be prescribed from time to time by the Secretary of Commerce, the name of each passenger, age (if a child of eight years or under), sex, married or single, location of compartment or space occupied during the voyage (if the passenger be other than a cabin passenger), whether a citizen of the United States, number of pieces of baggage, and if any passenger die on the voyage the list shall specify the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger. For a violation of either of the provisions of this section, or for permitting or neglecting to prevent a violation thereof, the master of the vessel shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars.

Mar. 31, 1900. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe from time to time and enforce regulations governing the boarding of vessels arriving at the seaports of the United States, before such vessels have been properly inspected and placed in security, and for that purpose to employ any of the officers of that Department.

Mar. 31, 1900. Sec. 2. Each person violating such regulations shall be subject to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment not to exceed six months, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3. This Act shall be construed as supplementary to section nine of chapter three hundred and seventy-four of the Statutes of eighteen hundred and eighty-two, and section forty-six hundred and six of the Revised Statutes.

May 7, 1874. Each and every collector of customs to whom shall be delivered the manifests or lists of passengers prescribed by the twelfth section of the act aforesaid, approved March third, eighteen hundred and fifty-five, shall make

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. returns from such manifests or lists of passengers to the Secretary of Commerce of the United States, in such manner as shall be prescribed by that officer, under whose

direction statements of the same shall be prepared and published.

160. Death of passenger.

In case there shall have occurred on board any such steamship or other vessel any death among such passengers during the voyage, the master or consignees of the vessel shall, within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the vessel within a collection district of the United States, or within twenty-four hours after the entry of the vessel, pay to the collector of customs of such district the sum of ten dollars for each and every such passenger above the age of eight years who shall have died on the voyage by natural disease; and the master or consignees of any vessel who neglect or refuse to pay such collector, within the times hereinbefore prescribed, the sums of money aforesaid, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars in addition to the sum required to be paid as aforesaid for each passenger whose death occurred on the voyage. All sums of money paid to any collector under the provisions of this section shall be by him paid into the Treasury of the United States in such manner and under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Aug. 2, 1882. Sec. 10.

161. Inspection.

The collector of customs of the collection district within which, or the surveyor of the port at which, any such steamship or other vessel arrives, shall direct an inspector or other officer of the customs to make an examination of the vessel, and to admeasure the compartments or spaces occupied by the emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, during the voyage; and such measurement shall be made in the manner provided by law for admeasuring vessels for tonnage; and to compare the number of such passengers found on board with the list of such passengers furnished by the master to the customs officer; and the said inspector or other officer shall make a report to the aforesaid collector or surveyor, stating the port of departure, the time of sailing, the length of the voyage, the ventilation, the number of such passengers on board the vessel, and their native country, respectively; the cubic quantity of each compartment or space, and the number of berths and passengers in each space, the kind and quality of the food furnished to such passengers on the voyage; the number of deaths, and the age and sex of those who died during the voyage, and of what disease; and in case there was any unusual sickness or mortality during the voyage, to report whether the same was caused by any neglect or violation of the provisions of this act, or by the want of proper care against disease by the master or owners of the vessel; and the said reports shall be forwarded to the Secretary of Commerce at such times and in such manner as he shall direct. Sec. 11. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

162. Penalties.

Aug. 2, 1882. Sec. 12. The provisions of this act shall apply to every steamship or other vessel whereon emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, are taken on board at a port or place in the United States for conveyance to any port or place in a foreign country except foreign territory contiguous to the United States, and shall also apply to any vessel whereon such passengers are taken on board at any port or place of the United States on the Atlantic Ocean or its tributaries for conveyance to a port or place on the Pacific Ocean or its tributaries, or vice versa; and whether the voyage of said vessel is to be continuous from port to port or such passengers are to be conveyed from port to port in part by the way of any overland route through Mexico or Central America; and the said collector of customs may direct an examination of the vessel to be made by an inspector or other officer of the customs, who shall make the examination and report whether the provisions of this act have been complied with in respect to such vessel, and the said collector is authorized to withhold the clearance of such vessel until the coming in of such report; and if the said report shall show that any of the provisions of this act have not been complied with, the collector is authorized and directed to withhold the clearance of such vessel until the said provisions are complied with; and if any such vessel leaves the aforesaid port or place without having been duly cleared by the collector of customs, the master shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding one year, and the vessel shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

Sec. 13. The amount of the several fines and penalties imposed by any section of this act upon the master of any steamship or other vessel carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, for any violation of the provisions of this act, shall be liens upon such vessel, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any district court of the United States where such vessel shall arrive or depart.

PART X.—GENERAL PILOT LAWS.

163. General pilot laws.

Until further provision is made by Congress, all pilots in the bays, inlets, rivers, harbors, and ports of the United States shall continue to be regulated in conformity with the existing laws of the States respectively wherein such pilots may be, or with such laws as the States may respectively enact for the purpose. R. S., 4235.

The master of any vessel coming into or going out of any port situate upon waters which are the boundary between two States, may employ any pilot duly licensed or authorized by the laws of either of the States bounded on such waters, to pilot the vessel to or from such port. R. S., 4236.

No regulations or provisions shall be adopted by any State which shall make any discrimination in the rate of pilotage or half pilotage between vessels sailing between the ports of one State and vessels sailing between the ports of different States, or any discrimination against vessels propelled in whole or in part by steam, or against national vessels of the United States; and all existing regulations or provisions making any such discrimination are annulled and abrogated. R. S., 4237.

No State or municipal government shall impose upon pilots of steam-vessels any obligation to procure a State or other license in addition to that issued by the United States, or any other regulation which will impede such pilots in the performance of the duties required by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]; nor shall any pilot-charges be levied by any such authority upon any steamer piloted as provided by this Title; and in no case shall the fees charged for the pilotage of any steam-vessel exceed the customary or legally established rates in the State where the same is performed. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to annul or affect any regulation established by the laws of any State, requiring vessels entering or leaving a port in any such State, other than coastwise steam-vessels, to take a pilot duly licensed or authorized by the laws of such State, or of a State situate upon the waters of such State. R. S., 4444.

All coastwise sea-going vessels, and vessels navigating the great lakes, shall be subject to the navigation laws of the United States, when navigating within the jurisdic- R. S., 4401.

Aug. 19, 1890. Feb. 8, 1895. June 7, 1897. tion thereof; and all vessels, propelled in whole or in part by steam, and navigating as aforesaid, shall be subject to all the rules and regulations established in pursuance of law for the government of steam-vessels in passing, as provided by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500]; and every coastwise sea-going steam-vessel subject to the navigation laws of the United States, and to the rules and regulations aforesaid, not sailing under register, shall, when under way, except on the high seas, be under the control and direction of pilots licensed by the inspectors of steamboats.

PART XI.—TONNAGE TAX.

164. Rates of tax.
165. Exemptions from tonnage tax.
166. Discriminating tonnage taxes.
167. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases).
168. Light money (in exceptional cases).
169. Consular tonnage charges.
170. Refund of tonnage tax.

164. Rates of tax.

R. S., 4227.

Nothing contained in this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] shall be deemed in anywise to impair any rights and privileges which have been or may be acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty on tonnage of vessels, or any other duty on vessels.

Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 36.

A tonnage duty of two cents per ton, not to exceed in the aggregate ten cents per ton in any one year, is hereby imposed at each entry on all vessels which shall be entered in any port of the United States from any foreign port or place in North America, Central America, the West India Islands, the Bahama Islands, the Bermuda Islands, or the coast of South America bordering on the Caribbean Sea, or Newfoundland, and a duty of six cents per ton, not to exceed thirty cents per ton per annum, is hereby imposed at each entry on all vessels which shall be entered in any port of the United States from any other foreign port, not, however, to include vessels in distress or not engaged in trade.

This section shall not be construed to amend or repeal section twenty-seven hundred and ninety-two of the Revised Statutes as amended by section one of chapter two hundred and twelve of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight, approved May twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and eight, or section five of the said chapter two hundred and twelve of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight, or section twenty-seven hundred and ninety-three of the Revised Statutes.

Section forty-two hundred and thirty-two of the Revised Statutes, and sections eleven and twelve of chapter four hundred and twenty-one of the laws of eighteen hundred and eighty-six, approved June nineteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, and so much of section forty-two hundred and nineteen of the Revised Statutes as conflicts with this section, are hereby repealed.

165. Exemptions from tonnage tax.

R. S., 4220.

No vessel belonging to any citizen of the United States, trading from one port within the United States to another

port within the United States, or employed in the bank, whale, or other fisheries, shall be subject to tonnage tax or duty, if such vessel be licensed, registered or enrolled.

R. S., 4221. In cases of vessels making regular daily trips between any port of the United States and any port in the Dominion of Canada, wholly upon interior waters not navigable to the ocean, no tonnage or clearance fees shall be charged against such vessel by the officers of the United States, except upon the first clearing of such vessel in each year.

Mar. 8, 1910. Vessels entering otherwise than by sea from a foreign port at which tonnage or light-house dues or other equivalent tax or taxes are not imposed on vessels of the United States shall be exempt from the tonnage duty of two cents per ton, not to exceed in the aggregate ten cents per ton in any one year, prescribed by section thirty-six of the Act approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An Act to provide revenue, equalize duties, and encourage the industries of the United States, and for other purposes."

166. Discriminating tonnage taxes.

R. S., 4228. Upon satisfactory proof being given to the President, by the government of any foreign nation, that no discriminating duties of tonnage or imposts are imposed or levied in the ports of such nation upon vessels wholly belonging to citizens of the United States, or upon the produce, manufactures, or merchandise imported in the same from the United States or from any foreign country, the President may issue his proclamation, declaring that the foreign discriminating duties of tonnage and impost within the United States are suspended and discontinued, so far as respects the vessels of such foreign nation, and the produce, manufactures, or merchandise imported into the United States from such foreign nation, or from any other foreign country; the suspension to take effect from the time of such notification being given to the President, and to continue so long as the reciprocal exemption of vessels, belonging to citizens of the United States, and their cargoes, shall be continued, and no longer.

July 24, 1897. *Provided*, That the President is authorized to suspend in part the operation of sections forty-two hundred and nineteen and twenty-five hundred and two so that foreign vessels from a country imposing partial discriminating tonnage duties upon American vessels, or partial discriminating import duties upon American merchandise, may enjoy in our ports the identical privileges which the same class of American vessels and merchandise may enjoy in said foreign country.

R. S., 4229. No other or higher rate of duties shall be imposed or collected on vessels of Prussia, or of her dominions, from whencesoever coming, nor on their cargoes, howsoever composed, than are or may be payable on vessels of the United States, and their cargoes.

R. S., 4230. The preceding section shall continue and be in force during the time that the equality for which it provides

shall, in all respects, be reciprocated in the ports of Prussia and her dominions; and if at any time hereafter the equality shall not be reciprocated in the ports of Prussia and her dominions, the President may issue his proclamation, declaring that fact, and thereupon the section preceding shall cease to be in force.

From Spanish vessels coming from any port or place in Spain or her colonies, where no discriminating or countervailing duties on tonnage are levied upon vessels of the United States, or from any other port or place to and with which vessels of the United States are ordinarily permitted to go and trade, there shall be exacted in the ports of the United States no other or greater duty on tonnage than at the time may be exacted of vessels of the United States. R. S., 4231.

167. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases).

Upon vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any foreign port or place there shall be paid duties as follows: On vessels built within the United States but belonging wholly or in part to subjects of foreign powers, at the rate of 30 cents per ton; on other vessels not of the United States, at the rate of 50 cents per ton. Upon every vessel not of the United States, which shall be entered in one district from another district, having on board goods, wares, or merchandise taken in one district to be delivered in another district, duties shall be paid at the rate of 50 cents per ton. Nothing in this section shall be deemed in any wise to impair any rights or privileges which have been or may be acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty of tonnage on vessels. On all foreign vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any foreign port or place, to and with which vessels of the United States are not ordinarily permitted to enter and trade, there shall be paid a duty at the rate of two dollars per ton; and none of the duties on tonnage above mentioned shall be levied on the vessels of any foreign nation if the President of the United States shall be satisfied that the discriminating or countervailing duties of such foreign nations, so far as they operate to the disadvantage of the United States, have been abolished; * * * and any rights or privileges acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty of tonnage on vessels shall not be impaired; and any vessel any officer of which shall not be a citizen of the United States, shall pay a tax of fifty cents per ton. R. S., 4219. July 24, 1897. (See p. 17, act of Mar. 4, 1915.) June 26, 1884. Sec. 14.

168. Light money (in exceptional cases).

A duty of fifty cents per ton, to be denominated "light money," shall be levied and collected on all vessels not of the United States, which may enter the ports of the R. S., 4225. (See p. 17, act of Mar. 4, 1915.)

United States. Such light-money shall be levied and collected in the same manner and under the same regulations as the tonnage duties.

R. S., 4226. The preceding section shall not be deemed to operate upon unregistered vessels, owned by citizens of the United States, and carrying a sea-letter, or other regular document, issued from a custom-house of the United States, proving the vessel to be American property. Upon the entry of every such vessel from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owners shall make oath that the sea-letter or other regular document possessed by such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then the owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the date of such sea-letter or document, that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port or place at which such vessel shall enter, then the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, shall refuse to so swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges granted by this section.

169. Consular tonnage charges.

R. S., 4222. No consul or consular agent of the United States shall exact tonnage fees from any vessel of the United States, touching at or near ports in Canada, on her regular voyage from one port to another within the United States, unless such consul or consular agent shall perform some official services, required by law for such vessel, when she shall thus touch at a Canadian port.

170. Refund of tonnage tax.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 26. Whenever any fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge arising under the laws relating to vessels or seamen has been paid to any collector of customs or consular officer, and application has been made within one year from such payment for the refunding or remission of the

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. same, the Secretary of Commerce, if on investigation he finds that such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge was illegally, improperly, or excessively imposed, shall have the power, either before or after the same has been covered into the Treasury, to refund so much of such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge as he may think proper, from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

July 5, 1884. Sec. 8. On all questions of interpretation * * * relating to the collection of tonnage tax, and to the refund of such tax when collected erroneously or illegally, his [Commissioner of Navigation] decision shall be final.

PART XII.—DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION.

171. Discrimination against American vessels.
172. Discrimination against American fishing vessels.
173. Discrimination against products of the United States.
174. Discrimination on Canadian canals.
175. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.
176. Discriminating duties.

171. Discrimination against American vessels.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 17.

Whenever any foreign country whose vessels have been placed on the same footing in the ports of the United States as American vessels (the coastwise trade excepted) shall deny to any vessel of the United States any of the commercial privileges accorded to national vessels in the harbors, ports, or waters of such foreign country, the President, on receiving satisfactory information of the continuance of such discriminations against any vessels of the United States, is hereby authorized to issue his proclamation excluding, on and after such time as he may indicate, from the exercise of such commercial privileges in the ports of the United States as are denied to American vessels in the ports of such foreign country, all vessels of such foreign country of a similar character to the vessels of the United States thus discriminated against, and suspending such concessions previously granted to the vessels of such country; and on and after the date named in such proclamation for it to take effect, if the master, officer, or agent of any vessel of such foreign country excluded by said proclamation from the exercise of any commercial privileges shall do any act prohibited by said proclamation in the ports, harbors, or waters of the United States for or on account of such vessel, such vessel, and its rigging, tackle, furniture, and boats, and all the goods on board, shall be liable to seizure and to forfeiture to the United States; and any person opposing any officer of the United States in the enforcement of this act, or aiding and abetting any other person in such opposition, shall forfeit eight hundred dollars, and shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

172. Discrimination against American fishing vessels.

Mar. 3, 1887.

Whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that American fishing vessels or American fishermen, visiting or being in the waters or at any ports or

places of the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied or abridged in the enjoyment of any rights secured to them by treaty or law, or are or then lately have been unjustly vexed or harassed in the enjoyment of such rights, or subjected to unreasonable restrictions, regulations, or requirements in respect of such rights; or otherwise unjustly vexed or harassed in said waters, ports, or places;

Or whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that any such fishing vessels or fishermen, having a permit under the laws of the United States to touch and trade at any port or ports, place or places, in the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied the privilege of entering such port or ports, place or places, in the same manner and under the same regulations as may exist therein applicable to trading vessels of the most favored nation, or shall be unjustly vexed or harassed, in respect thereof, or otherwise be unjustly vexed or harassed therein, or shall be prevented from purchasing such supplies as may there be lawfully sold to trading vessels of the most favored nation;

Or whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that any other vessels of the United States, their masters or crews, so arriving at or being in such British waters or ports or places of the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied any of the privileges therein accorded to the vessels, their masters or crews, of the most favored nation, or unjustly vexed or harassed in respect to the same, or unjustly vexed or harassed therein by the authorities thereof, then. and in either or all of such cases:

It shall be lawful, and it shall be the duty of the President of the United States, in his discretion, by proclamation to that effect, to deny vessels, their masters and crews, of the British Dominions of North America, any entrance into the waters, ports, or places of, or within the United States (with such exceptions in regard to vessels in distress, stress of weather, or needing supplies as to the President shall seem proper), whether such vessels shall have come directly from said dominions on such destined voyage or by way of some port or place in such destined voyage elsewhere, and also to deny entry into any port or place of the United States of fresh fish or salt fish or any other product of said dominions, or other goods coming from said dominions to the United States.

The President may, in his discretion, apply such proclamation to any part or to all of the foregoing-named subjects, and may revoke, qualify, limit, and renew such proclamation from time to time as he may deem necessary to the full and just execution of the purposes of this act.

Every violation of any such proclamation, or any part thereof, is hereby declared illegal, and all vessels and

goods so coming or being within the waters, ports, or places of the United States contrary to such proclamation shall be forfeited to the United States; and such forfeiture shall be enforced and proceeded upon in the same manner and with the same effect as in the case of vessels or goods whose importation or coming to or being in the waters or ports of the United States contrary to law may now be enforced and proceeded upon.

Every person who shall violate any of the provisions of this act, or such proclamation of the President made in pursuance hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

173. Discrimination against products of the United States.

Whenever the President shall be satisfied that unjust discriminations are made by or under the authority of any foreign state against the importation to or sale in such foreign state of any product of the United States, he may direct that such product of such foreign state so discriminating against any product of the United States as he may deem proper shall be excluded from importation to the United States; and in such case he shall make proclamation of his direction in the premises, and therein name the time when such direction against importation shall take effect, and after such date the importation of the articles named in such proclamation shall be unlawful. The President may at any time revoke, modify, terminate, or renew any such direction as, in his opinion, the public interest may require. Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 5.

174. Discrimination on Canadian canals.

With a view of securing reciprocal advantages for the citizens, ports, and vessels of the United States, on and after the first day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-two, whenever and so often as the President shall be satisfied that the passage through any canal or lock connected with the navigation of the Saint Lawrence River, the Great Lakes, or the water ways connecting the same, of any vessels of the United States, or of cargoes or passengers in transit to any port of the United States, is prohibited or is made difficult or burdensome by the imposition of tolls or otherwise which, in view of the free passage through the Saint Marys Falls Canal, now permitted to vessels of all nations, he shall deem to be reciprocally unjust and unreasonable, he shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to suspend by proclamation to that effect, for such time and to such extent (including absolute prohibition) as he shall deem just, the right of free passage through the Saint Marys Falls Canal, so far as it relates to vessels owned by the subjects of the gov- July 26, 1892.

ernment so discriminating against the citizens, ports, or vessels of the United States, or to any cargoes, portions of cargoes, or passengers in transit to the ports of the government making such discrimination, whether carried in vessels of the United States or of other nations.

In such case and during such suspension tolls shall be levied, collected, and paid as follows, to wit:

Upon freight of whatever kind or description, not to exceed two dollars per ton; upon passengers, not to exceed five dollars each, as shall be from time to time determined by the President:

Provided, That no tolls shall be charged or collected upon freight or passengers carried to and landed at Ogdensburg, or any port west of Ogdensburg, and south of a line drawn from the northern boundary of the State of New York through the Saint Lawrence River, the Great Lakes, and their connecting channels to the northern boundary of the State of Minnesota.

Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

All tolls so charged shall be collected under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce, who may require the master of each vessel to furnish a sworn statement of the amount and kind of cargo and the number of passengers carried and the destination of the same, and such proof of the actual delivery of such cargo or passengers at some port or place within the limits above named as he shall deem satisfactory; and until such proof is furnished such freight and passengers may be considered to have been landed at some port or place outside of those limits, and the amount of tolls which would have accrued if they had been so delivered shall constitute a lien, which may be enforced against the vessel in default wherever and whenever found in the waters of the United States.

175. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.

R. S., 2497. July 24, 1897. Sec. 23. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 16. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 2. (See p. 17, act of Mar. 4, 1915.)

No goods, wares, or merchandise, unless in cases provided for by treaty, shall be imported into the United States from any foreign port or place, except in vessels of the United States, or in such foreign vessels as truly and wholly belong to the citizens or subjects of that country of which the goods are the growth, production, or manufacture, or from which such goods, wares, or merchandise can only be, or most usually are, first shipped for transportation. All goods, wares, or merchandise imported contrary to this section, and the vessel wherein the same shall be imported, together with her cargo, tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be forfeited to the United States; and such goods, wares, or merchandise, ship, or vessel, and cargo shall be liable to be seized, prosecuted, and condemned in like manner, and under the same regulations, restrictions, and provisions as have been heretofore established for the recovery, collection, distribution, and remission of forfeitures to the United States by the several revenue laws.

The preceding section shall not apply to vessels or goods, wares, or merchandise imported in vessels of a foreign nation which does not maintain a similar regulation against vessels of the United States.

July 24, 1897. Sec. 24. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 17. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 3. (See p. 17, act of Mar. 4, 1915.)

176. Discriminating duties.

A discriminating duty of ten per centum ad valorem, in addition to the duties imposed by law, shall be levied, collected, and paid on all goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States, or which being the production or manufacture of any foreign country not contiguous to the United States, shall come into the United States from such contiguous country; but this discriminating duty shall not apply to goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States entitled at the time of such importation by treaty or convention or act of Congress to be entered in the ports of the United States on payment of the same duties as shall then be payable on goods, wares, and merchandise imported in vessels of the United States, nor to such foreign products or manufactures as shall be imported from such contiguous countries in the usual course of strictly retail trade.

R. S., 2502. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 15. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 1.

A discount of 5 per centum on all duties imposed by this Act shall be allowed on such goods, wares, and merchandise as shall be imported in vessels admitted to registration under the laws of the United States: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection shall be so construed as to abrogate or in any manner impair or affect the provisions of any treaty concluded between the United States and any foreign nation.

Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 7.

PART XIII.—ENTRY AND CLEARANCE.

177. Clearance.
178. Master's oath.
179. Form of outward manifest.
180. Form of clearance.
181. State inspection laws.
182. Manifests in Alaskan and insular trades.
183. Bullion and coin.
184. Live-oak timber.
185. Fees.
186. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.
187. Oath of ownership on entry.
188. Deposit of papers.
189. War documents; passports; sea letters.
190. Illegal boarding of vessel.

177. Clearance.

R. S., 4197. Apr. 29, 1902. The master or person having the charge or command of any vessel bound to a foreign port, shall deliver to the collector of the district from which such vessel is about to depart, a manifest of all the cargo on board the same, and the value thereof, by him subscribed, and shall swear to the truth thereof; whereupon the collector shall grant a clearance for such vessel and her cargo, but without specifying the particulars thereof in the clearance, unless required by the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel so to do. If any vessel bound to a foreign port departs on her voyage to such foreign port without delivering such manifest and obtaining a clearance, as hereby required, the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for every such offense.

178. Master's oath.

R. S., 4198. Apr. 29, 1902. The oath to be taken by the master or commander of the vessel shall be as follows:

District of

I, (insert the name), master or commander of the (insert the denomination and name of the vessel), bound from the port of (insert the name of the port or place sailing from) to (insert the name of the port or place bound to), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that the manifest of the cargo on board the said (insert denomination and name of the vessel), now delivered by me to the collector of this dis-

trict, and subscribed with my name, contains, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, just, and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise now actually laden on board the said vessel, and of the value thereof; and if any other goods, wares, or merchandise shall be laden or put on board the said (insert denomination and name of vessel) previous to her sailing from this port, I will immediately report the same to the said collector. I do also swear (or affirm) that I verily believe the duties on all the foreign merchandise therein specified have been paid or secured, according to law, and that no part thereof is intended to be relanded within the United States, and that if by distress or other unavoidable accident it shall become necessary to reland the same, I will forthwith make a just and true report thereof to the collector of the customs of the district wherein such distress or accident may happen. So help me God.

179. Form of outward manifest.

The form of the report and manifest to be delivered to the collector shall be as follows: R. S., 4199. Apr. 29, 1902.

Report and manifest of the cargo laden at the port of , on board the , master, bound for port .

Marks.	Numbers.	Packages or articles in bulk.	Contents or quantities.	Value at the port of exportation.

Before a clearance shall be granted for any vessel bound to a foreign port, the owners, shippers, or consignors of the cargo of such vessel shall deliver to the collector manifests of the cargo, or the parts thereof shipped by them respectively, and shall verify the same by oath. Such manifests shall specify the kinds and quantities of the articles shipped respectively, and the value of the total quantity of each kind of articles; and the oath to each manifest shall state that it contains a full, just, and true account of all articles laden on board of such vessel by the owners, shippers or consignors, respectively, and that the values of such articles are truly stated, according to their actual cost, or the values which they truly bear at the port and time of exportation. And before a clearance shall be granted for any such vessel, the master of that vessel, and the owners, shippers, and consignors of the cargo, shall state, upon oath, to the collector, the foreign port or country in which such cargo is truly intended to be landed. The oaths shall be taken and subscribed in writing. R. S., 4200. Apr. 29, 1902.

180. Form of clearance.

R. S., 4201. Apr. 29, 1902.

The form of a clearance, to be granted to a ship or vessel on her departure to a foreign port or place, shall be as follows:

District of , ss,
Port of

These are to certify all whom it doth concern, that , master or commander of the , burden tons, or thereabouts, mounted with guns, navigated with men, built, and bound for , having on board , hath here entered and cleared his said vessel according to law. Given under our hands and seals, at the custom-house of , this day of , one thousand , and in the year of the Independence of the United States of America.

181. State inspection laws.

R. S., 4202. Apr. 29, 1902.

The collectors and other officers of the customs shall pay due regard to the inspection laws of the States in which they may respectively act, in such manner that no vessel having on board goods liable to inspection shall be cleared until the master, or other proper person, shall have produced such certificate that all such goods have been duly inspected, as the laws of the respective States may require to be produced to collectors or other officers of the customs.

182. Manifests in Alaskan and insular trades.

Apr. 29, 1902. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 7, 10.

The provisions of sections four thousand one hundred and ninety-seven to four thousand two hundred, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of the United States, requiring statements of quantity and value of goods carried by vessels clearing from the United States to foreign ports, shall be extended to and govern, under such regulations as the Secretary of Commerce shall prescribe, in the trade between the United States and Hawaii, Porto Rico, Alaska, the Philippine Islands, Guam, and its other noncontiguous territory, and shall also govern in the trade conducted between said islands and territory, and in shipments from said islands or territory to other parts of the United States: *Provided*, That this law shall not apply in the Philippine Islands during such time as the collectors of customs of those islands are under the jurisdiction of the War Department.

183. Bullion and coin.

R. S., 4204.

All vessels belonging to citizens of the United States, and bound from any port in the United States to any other port therein, or to any foreign port, or from any foreign port to any port in the United States, shall, before clearance, receive on board all such bullion, coin, United States notes and bonds and other securities, as the Government of the United States or any department thereof, or

any minister, consul, vice-consul, or commercial or other agent of the United States abroad, shall offer, and shall securely convey and promptly deliver the same to the proper authorities or consignees, on arriving at the port of destination; and shall receive for such service such reasonable compensation as may be allowed to other carriers in the ordinary transactions of business.

184. Live-oak timber.

Collectors of the collection-districts within the States of Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, before allowing a clearance to any vessel laden in whole or in part with live-oak timber, shall ascertain satisfactorily that such timber was cut from private lands, or, if from public lands, by consent of the Department of the Navy. R. S., 4205.

185. Fees.

Previous to a clearance being granted to any vessel, outward bound, the legal fees which shall have accrued on such vessel shall be paid at the offices where such fees are respectively payable; and receipts for the same shall be produced to the collector or other officer whose duty it may be to grant clearances, before a clearance is granted. R. S., 4206. June 19, 1886.

Whenever any clearance is granted to any vessel of the United States, duly registered as such, and bound on any foreign voyage, the collector of the district shall annex thereto, in every case, a copy of the rates or tariffs of fees which diplomatic and consular officers are entitled, by the regulations prescribed by the President, to receive for their services. R. S., 4207.

186. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.

If any vessel, enrolled or licensed, shall proceed on a foreign voyage, without first giving up her enrollment and license to the collector of the district comprehending the port from which she is about to proceed on such voyage, and being duly registered by such collector, every such vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the merchandise so imported therein, shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture. (See R. S., 4377, p. 260.) R. S., 4337.

If the port from which any vessel, so enrolled or licensed is about to proceed on a foreign voyage, is not within the district where such vessel is enrolled, the collector of such district shall give to the master of such vessel a certificate, specifying that the enrollment and license of such vessel has been received by him, and the time when it was so received; which certificate shall afterward be delivered by the master to the collector who may have granted such enrollment and license. R. S., 4338.

Whenever any vessel, licensed for carrying on the fishery, is intended to touch and trade at any foreign port, it shall be the duty of the master or owner to obtain permission for that purpose from the collector of the district R. S., 4364.

where such vessel may be, previous to her departure, and the master of every such vessel shall deliver like manifests, and make like entries, both of the vessel and of the merchandise on board, within the same time, and under the same penalty, as are by law provided for vessels of the United States arriving from a foreign port.

R. S., 4365. Whenever a vessel, licensed for carrying on the fisheries, is found within three leagues of the coast, with merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, exceeding the value of five hundred dollars, without having such permission as is directed by the preceding section, such vessel, together with the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture imported therein, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture.

187. Oath of ownership on entry.

R. S., 4178. Upon the entry of every vessel of the United States from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owner shall make oath that the register of such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the granting of such register that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port at which such vessel enters, the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner, or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, refuses so to swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a vessel of the United States.

R. S., 4226. Upon the entry of every such [unregistered vessel, owned by citizens of the United States, and carrying a sea-letter, or, other regular document, issued from a custom house of the United States, proving the vessel to be American property] vessel from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owner shall make oath that the sea letter or other regular document possessed by such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then the owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the date of such sea-letter or document, that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port or place at which such vessel shall enter, then the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, shall refuse to so swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges granted by this section.

188. Deposit of papers.

The register, or other document in lieu thereof, together with the clearance and other papers granted by the officers of the customs to a vessel at her departure from the port from whence she may have arrived, Mediterranean passports excepted, shall previous to entry be produced to the collector with whom such entry is to be made, and shall remain in his office; and on the clearance of such vessel the register and other documents shall be returned to the master or owner of such vessel. R. S., 2790.

The register, or other document in lieu thereof, together with the clearance and other papers granted by the officers of the customs to any foreign vessel, at her departure from the port from which she may have arrived, shall, previous to entry in any port of the United States, be produced to the collector with whom such entry is to be made. It shall be the duty of the master, within forty-eight hours after such entry, to deposit the papers with the consul or vice-consul of the nation to which the vessel belongs, and to deliver to the collector the certificate of such consul or vice-consul that the papers have been so deposited. Every master who fails to comply with this regulation shall be punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than two thousand dollars. R. S., 4209.

The preceding section shall not extend to the vessels of foreign nations in whose ports American consuls are not permitted to have the custody and possession of the register and other papers of vessels entering the ports of such nation. R. S., 4210.

It shall not be lawful for any foreign consul to deliver to the master of any foreign vessel the register and other papers deposited with him pursuant to the provisions of the preceding section, until such master shall produce to him a clearance in due form from the collector of the port where such vessel has been entered. Any consul offending against the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars nor more than five thousand. R. S., 4211.

It shall be the duty of all masters of vessels for whom any official services shall be performed by any consular officer, without the payment of a fee, to require a written statement of such services from such consular officer, and, after certifying as to whether such statement is correct, to furnish it to the collector of the district in which such vessels shall first arrive on their return to the United States; and if any such master of a vessel shall fail to furnish such statement, he shall be liable to a fine of not exceeding fifty dollars, unless such master shall state under oath that no such statement was furnished him by said consular officer. And it shall be the duty of every collector to forward to the Secretary of the Treasury all such statements as shall have been furnished to him, and also a statement of all certified invoices which shall have R. S., 4213. June 26, 1884. Sec. 13.

come to his office, giving the dates of the certificates, and the names of the persons for whom and of the consular officer by whom the same were certified.

189. War documents; passports; sea letters.

R. S., 4306. Every vessel of the United States, going to any foreign country, shall, before she departs from the United States, at the request of the master, be furnished by the collector for the district where such vessel may be, with a passport, the form for which shall be prescribed by the Secretary of State. In order to be entitled to such passport, the master of every such vessel shall be bound, with sufficient sureties, to the Treasurer of the United States, in the penalty of two thousand dollars, conditioned that the passport shall not be applied to the use or protection of any other vessel than the one described in it; and that, in case of the loss or sale of any vessel having such passport, the same shall, within three months, be delivered up to the collector from whom it was received, if the loss or sale take place within the United States; or within six months, if the same shall happen at any place nearer than the Cape of Good Hope; and within eighteen months, if at a more distant place.

R. S., 4307. If any vessel of the United States shall depart therefrom, and shall be bound to any foreign country, other than to some port in America, without such passport, the master of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars for every such offense.

R. S., 4308. Every unregistered vessel owned by a citizen of the United States, and sailing with a sea-letter, going to any foreign country, shall, before she departs from the United States, at the request of the master, be furnished by the collector of the district where such vessel may be with a passport, for which the master shall be subject to the rules and conditions prescribed for vessels of the United States.

R. S., 4309. Every master of a vessel, belonging to citizens of the United States, who shall sail from any port of the United States, shall, on his arrival at a foreign port, deposit his register, sea-letter, and Mediterranean passport with the consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, if any there be at such port; and it shall be the duty of such consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, on such master or commander producing to him a clearance from the proper officer of the port where his vessel may be, to deliver to the master all of his papers, if such master or commander has complied with the provisions of law relating to the discharge of seamen in a foreign country, and to the payment of the fees of consular officers.

R. S., 4310. Every master of any such vessel who refuses or neglects to deposit the papers as required by the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered by such consul, vice consul, commercial agent,

or vice-commercial agent, in his own name, for the benefit of the United States, in any court of competent jurisdiction.

190. Illegal boarding of vessel.

Every person who, not being in the United States service, and not being duly authorized by law for the purpose, goes on board any vessel about to arrive at the place of her destination, before her actual arrival, and before she has been completely moored, without permission of the master, shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars, and by imprisonment for not more than six months; and the master of such vessel may take any such person so going on board into custody, and deliver him up forthwith to any constable or police officer, to be by him taken before any justice of the peace, to be dealt with according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]. R. S., 4606.

The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe from time to time and enforce regulations governing the boarding of vessels arriving at the seaports of the United States, before such vessels have been properly inspected and placed in security, and for that purpose to employ any of the officers of that [or Treasury] Department. Mar. 31, 1900. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Each person violating such regulations shall be subject to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment not to exceed six months, or both, in the discretion of the court. Mar. 31, 1900. Sec. 2.

This Act shall be construed as supplementary to section nine of chapter three hundred and seventy-four of the Statutes of eighteen hundred and eighty two, and section forty-six hundred and six of the Revised Statutes. Sec. 3.

PART XIV.—CUSTOMS LAWS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

191. Boarding and search of vessel.
192. Seizure of vessels or merchandise.
193. Exemption from forfeiture.
194. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeitures.
195. Moieties—Informers' and customs officers' awards.
196. Procedure.
197. Oaths of masters and owners.

191. Boarding and search of vessel.

R. S., 3059. It shall be lawful for any officer of the customs, including inspectors and occasional inspectors, or of a revenue-cutter, or authorized agent of the Treasury Department, or other person specially appointed for the purpose in writing by a collector, naval officer, or surveyor, to go on board of any vessel, as well without as within his district, and to inspect, search, and examine the same, and any person, trunk, or envelope on board, and to this end to hail and stop such vessel if under way, and to use all necessary force to compel compliance; and if it shall appear that any breach or violation of the laws of the United States has been committed, whereby or in consequence of which such vessel, or the merchandise, or any part thereof, on board of or imported by such vessel, is liable to forfeiture, to make seizure of the same, or either or any part thereof, and to arrest, or in case of escape, or any attempt to escape, to pursue and arrest any person engaged in such breach or violation.

R. S., 3060. The original appointment in writing of any person specially appointed under the provisions of the previous section shall be filed in the custom-house where such appointment is made.

R. S., 3067. It shall be lawful for all collectors, naval officers, surveyors, inspectors, and the officers of the revenue-cutters, to go on board of vessels in any port of the United States, or within four leagues of the coast thereof, if bound to the United States, whether in or out of their respective districts, for the purpose of demanding the manifests, and of examining and searching the vessels; and those officers respectively shall have free access to the cabin and every other part of a vessel.

R. S., 3068. If any master of a vessel coming into or having arrived at any port within the United States shall obstruct or hinder or shall intentionally cause any obstructions or hin-

drance to any officer in lawfully going on board such vessel for the purpose of carrying into effect any of the revenue laws of the United States, he shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars.

If any box, trunk, chest, cask, or other package shall be found in the cabin, steerage, or forecastle of a vessel, or in any other place separate from the residue of the cargo, the officer of the customs shall take a particular account of such package, and of the marks and numbers thereof, if any, and a description thereof, and, if he judges proper, shall seal every such package; and such account and description shall be by him forwarded without delay to the collector of the district to which such vessel is bound. If upon her arrival at the port of her entry, the packages so described, or any of them, are missing, or if any seal put thereon has been broken, the master shall be liable to a penalty for every package missing, or on which any seal shall be broken, of two hundred dollars. R. S., 3069.

192. Seizure of vessels or merchandise.

Every officer or other person authorized to make searches and seizures by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129] shall, at the time of executing any of the powers conferred upon him, make known, upon being questioned, his character as an officer or agent of the customs or Government, and shall have authority to demand of any person within the distance of three miles to assist him in making any arrests, search, or seizure authorized by this Title, where such assistance may be necessary; and if such person shall, without reasonable excuse, neglect or refuse so to assist, upon proper demand, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars, nor less than five dollars. R. S., 3071.

It shall be the duty of the several officers of the customs to seize and secure any vessel or merchandise which shall become liable to seizure by virtue of any law respecting the revenue, as well without as within their respective districts. R. S., 3072.

If any officer, or other person, executing or aiding or assisting in the seizure of goods, under any act providing for or regulating the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, is sued for anything done in virtue of the powers given thereby, or by virtue of a warrant granted by any judge, or justice, pursuant to law, he may plead the general issue and give such act and the special matter in evidence. R. S., 3073.

In all cases of seizure of property subject to forfeiture for any of the causes named in any provision of law relating to the customs, or for the registering, enrolling, or licensing of vessels, when, in the opinion of the collector or other principal officer of the revenue making such seizure, the value of the property seized does not exceed five R. S., 3074.

hundred dollars, he shall cause a list and particular description of the property seized to be prepared in duplicate, and an appraisement of the same to be made by two sworn appraisers under the revenue laws, if there are such appraisers at or near the place of seizure; but if there are no such appraisers, then by two competent and disinterested citizens of the United States, to be selected by him for that purpose, residing at or near the place of seizure; which list and appraisement shall be properly attested by such collector or other officer and the persons making the appraisal. For such services of the appraisers they shall be allowed out of the revenue one dollar and fifty cents each, for every day necessarily employed in such service.

R. S., 3075. If the amount of the appraisal of property so seized as forfeited shall not exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, the collector or other principal officer shall publish a notice once a week for three successive weeks in some newspaper of the county or place where such seizure shall have been made, if any newspaper shall be published in such county; but if no newspaper shall be published in such county, then such notice shall be published in some newspaper of the county in which the principal customs office of the district shall be situated; and if no newspaper shall be published in such county, then notices shall be posted in proper public places, which notices shall describe the articles seized, and state the time, cause, and place of seizure, and shall require any person claiming such articles to appear and file with such collector or other officer his claim to such articles within twenty days from the date of the first publication of such notice.

R. S., 3076. Any person claiming the property so seized may, at any time within twenty days from the date of such publication, file with the collector or other officer a claim, stating his interest in the articles seized, and, upon depositing with such collector or other officer a bond to the United States in the penal sum of two hundred and fifty dollars, with two sureties, to be approved by such collector or other officer, conditioned that, in case of the condemnation of the articles so claimed, the obligors shall pay all the costs and expenses of the proceedings to obtain such condemnation. Such collector or other officer shall transmit the same, with the duplicate list and description of the articles seized and claimed, to the United States district attorney for the district, who shall proceed for a condemnation of the property in the ordinary mode prescribed by law.

R. S., 3077. If no such claim shall be filed or bond given within the twenty days above specified, such collector or other officer shall give not less than fifteen days' notice of the sale of the property so seized, by publication in the manner before mentioned; and, at the time and place specified in

such notice, he shall sell at public auction the property so seized, and shall deposit the proceeds, after deducting the actual expenses of such seizure, publication, and sale, in the Treasury of the United States, as shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury. The collector, however, shall have power to adjourn such sale from time to time for a period not exceeding thirty days in all.

R. S., 3078. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Any person claiming to be interested in the property sold under the provisions of the preceding section may, within three months after such sale, apply to the Secretary of the Treasury for a remission of the forfeiture and a restoration of the proceeds of such sale, and the same may be granted by the Secretary upon satisfactory proof, to be furnished in such manner as he shall direct, that the applicant, at the time of the seizure and sale of the property in question, did not know of the seizure, and was in such circumstances as prevented him from knowing of the same, and that such forfeiture was incurred without willful negligence or any intention of fraud on the part of the owner of such property. [NOTE.—In certain cases the application will be made to the Secretary of Commerce—Feb. 14, 1903, sec. 10.]

R. S., 3079. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

If no application for such remission or restoration shall be made within three months after such sale, the Secretary of the Treasury [or Secretary of Commerce] shall then cause the proceeds of such sale to be distributed in the same manner as if such property had been condemned and sold in pursuance of a decree of a competent court.

R. S., 3080.

Whenever seizure shall be made of any property which, in the opinion of the appraisers, is liable to perish or waste, or to be greatly reduced in value by keeping, or which cannot be kept without great disproportionate expense, whether such property consists of live animals or merchandise, and when the property thus seized shall not exceed five hundred dollars in value, and when no claim shall have been interposed therefor as is hereinbefore provided, the appraisers, if requested by the collector or principal officer making the seizure, at the time when such appraisal is made, shall certify on oath in their appraisal their belief that the property seized is liable to speedy deterioration, or that the expenses of its keeping will largely reduce the net proceeds of the sale; and in case the appraisers thus certify, such collector or other officer may proceed to advertise and sell the same at auction, by giving notice for such time as he may think reasonable, but not less than one week, of such seizure and intended sale, by advertisement as is hereinbefore provided; and the proceeds of such sale shall be deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States, subject, nevertheless, to the payment of such claims as shall be presented within three months from the day of sale, and allowed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 3081. The collectors of the several districts of the United States, in all cases of seizure of any merchandise for violation of the revenue laws, the appraised value of which, in the district wherein such seizure shall be made, does not exceed one thousand dollars, are hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to release such merchandise on payment of the appraised value thereof.

R. S., 3083. Whenever any seizure shall be made for the purpose of enforcing any forfeiture, the collector or other person causing such seizure to be made shall immediately give information thereof to the Solicitor of the Treasury.

R. S., 3086. All merchandise or property of any kind seized under the provisions of any law of the United States relating to the customs, shall, unless otherwise provided for by law, be placed and remain in the custody of the collector or other principal officer of the customs of the district in which the seizure shall be made, to abide adjudication by the proper tribunal, or other disposition according to law.

193. Exemption from forfeiture.

R. S., 3063. Feb. 8, 1881. No vessel used by any person or corporation, as common carriers, in the transaction of their business as such common carriers, shall be subject to seizure or forfeiture by force of the provisions of Title thirty-four [R. S., 2517–3129] of the Revised Statutes of the United States unless it shall appear that the owner or master of such vessel at the time of the alleged illegal act was a consenting party or privy thereto.

194. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeitures.

R. S., 3084. The several collectors of customs shall report within ten days to the district attorney of the district in which any fine, penalty, or forfeiture may be incurred for the violation of any law of the United States relating to the revenue, a statement of all the facts and circumstances of the case within their knowledge, or which may come to their knowledge from time to time, stating the names of the witnesses, and the provisions of the law believed to be violated, and on which a reliance may be had for condemnation or conviction. If any collector shall in any case fail to report to the proper district attorney, as prescribed in this section, such collector's right to any compensation, benefit, or allowance in such case shall be forfeited to the United States, and the same may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, be awarded to such persons as may make complaint and prosecute the same to judgment or conviction.

R. S., 3085. District attorneys, upon receiving the report of a collector, shall cause suit and prosecution to be commenced and prosecuted without delay for the fines and personal penalties by law in such case provided, unless upon in-

quiry and examination they shall decide that a conviction cannot probably be obtained, or that the ends of public justice do not require that a suit or prosecution should be instituted, in which case they shall report the facts to the Secretary of the Treasury for his direction. For expenses incurred and services rendered in prosecution for such fines and personal penalties, they shall receive such allowance as the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem just and reasonable, upon the certificate of the judge before whom such prosecution was had.

The collector within whose district any seizure shall be made or forfeiture incurred for any violation of the duty laws is hereby enjoined to cause suits for the same to be commenced without delay, and prosecuted to effect; and is, moreover, authorized to receive from the court within which such trial is had, or from the proper officer thereof, the sum recovered, after deducting all proper charges to be allowed by the court; and on receipt thereof he shall pay and distribute the same without delay, according to law. R. S., 3087.

Whenever a vessel, or the owner or master of a vessel, has become subject to a penalty for a violation of the revenue laws of the United States, such vessel shall be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel to recover such penalty. R. S., 3088.

Whenever a seizure, condemnation, and sale of merchandise takes place within the United States, and the value thereof is less than two hundred and fifty dollars, that part of the forfeiture which accrues to the United States, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be applied to the payment of the cost of the prosecution. R. S., 3089.

195. Moieties—Informers' and custom officers' awards.

All provisions of law under which moieties of any fines, penalties, or forfeitures, under the customs-revenue laws, or any share therein, or commission thereon, are paid to informers, or officers of customs, or other officers of the United States, are hereby repealed; and from and after the date of the passage of this act the proceeds of all such fines, penalties, and forfeitures shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States. June 22, 1874. Sec. 2. June 10, 1890. Sec. 29.

It shall hereafter be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, out of any money specifically appropriated by Congress, to make suitable compensation in certain cases under the customs revenue laws, as hereinafter provided, and not otherwise; and he shall annually report to Congress, in detail, all payments by him for such purpose. June 22, 1874. Sec. 3.

Whenever any officer of the customs or other person shall detect and seize goods, wares, or merchandise, in the act of being smuggled, or which have been smuggled, he shall be entitled to such compensation therefor as the Sec- Sec. 4.

retary of the Treasury shall award, not exceeding in amount one-half of the net proceeds, if any, resulting from such seizure, and deducting all duties, costs, and charges connected therewith:

Provided, That for the purposes of this act smuggling shall be construed to mean the act, with intent to defraud, of bringing into the United States, or, with like intent, attempting to bring into the United States, dutiable articles without passing the same, or the package containing the same, through the custom house, or submitting them to the officers of the revenue for examination. And whenever any person not an officer of the United States shall furnish to a district attorney, or to any chief officer of the customs, original information concerning any fraud upon the customs-revenue, perpetrated or contemplated, which shall lead to the recovery of any duties withheld, or of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred, whether by importers or their agents, or by any officer or person employed in the customs-service, such compensation may, on such recovery, be paid to such person so furnishing information as shall be just and reasonable, not exceeding in any case the sum of five thousand dollars; which compensation shall be paid, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, out of any money appropriated for that purpose.

Sec. 6. No payment shall be made to any person furnishing information in any case wherein judicial proceedings shall have been instituted, unless his claim to compensation shall have been established to the satisfaction of the court or judge having cognizance of such proceedings, and the value of his services duly certified by said court or judge for the information of the Secretary of the Treasury; but no certificate of the value of such services shall be conclusive of the amount thereof. And when any fine, penalty, or forfeiture shall be collected without judicial proceedings, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, before directing payment to any person claiming such compensation, require satisfactory proof that such person is justly entitled thereto.

Sec. 7. Except in cases of smuggling as aforesaid, it shall not be lawful for any officer of the United States, under any pretense whatever, directly or indirectly, to receive, accept, or contract for any portion of the money which may, under any of the provisions of this or any other act, accrue to any such person furnishing information; and any such officer who shall so receive, accept, or contract for any portion of the money that may accrue as aforesaid shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court, and shall not be thereafter eligible to any office of honor, trust, or emolument.

And any such person so furnishing information as aforesaid, who shall pay to any such officer of the United States, or to any person for his use, directly or indirectly, any portion of said money, or any other valuable thing, on account of or because of such money, shall have a right of action against such officer or other person, and his legal representatives, to recover back the same, or the value thereof.

No officer, or other person entitled to or claiming compensation under any provision of this act, shall be thereby disqualified from becoming a witness in any action, suit, or proceeding for the recovery, mitigation, or remission thereof, but shall be subject to examination and cross-examination in like manner with other witnesses, without being thereby deprived of any right, title, share, or interest in any fine, penalty, or forfeiture to which such examination may relate; and in every such case the defendant or defendants may appear and testify and be examined and cross-examined in like manner. Sec. 8.

196. Procedure.

In all suits and proceedings other than criminal arising under any of the revenue-laws of the United States, the attorney representing the Government, whenever, in his belief, any business-book, invoice, or paper, belonging to or under the control of the defendant or claimant, will tend to prove any allegation made by the United States, may make a written motion, particularly describing such book, invoice, or paper, and setting forth the allegation which he expects to prove; and thereupon the court in which suit or proceeding is pending may, at its discretion, issue a notice to the defendant or claimant to produce such book, invoice, or paper in court, at a day and hour to be specified in said notice, which, together with a copy of said motion, shall be served formally on the defendant or claimant by the United States marshal by delivering to him a certified copy thereof, or otherwise serving the same as original notices of suit in the same court are served; and if the defendant or claimant shall fail or refuse to produce such book, invoice, or paper in obedience to such notice, the allegations stated in the said motion shall be taken as confessed unless his failure or refusal to produce the same shall be explained to the satisfaction of the court. And if produced, the said attorney shall be permitted, under the direction of the court, to make examination (at which examination the defendant or claimant, or his agent, may be present) of such entries in said book, invoice, or paper as relate to or tend to prove the allegation aforesaid, and may offer the same in evidence on behalf of the United States. But the owner of said books and papers, his agent or attorney, shall have, subject to the order of the court, the custody of them, except pending their examination in court as aforesaid. Sec. 5.

Sec. 15. It shall be the duty of any officer or person employed in the customs-revenue service of the United States, upon detection of any violation of the customs laws, forthwith to make complaint thereof to the collector of the district, whose duty it shall be promptly to report the same to the district attorney of the district in which such frauds shall be committed. Immediately upon the receipt of such complaint, if, in his judgment, it can be sustained, it shall be the duty of such district attorney to cause investigation into the facts to be made before a United States commissioner having jurisdiction thereof, and to initiate proper proceedings to recover the fines and penalties in the premises, and to prosecute the same with the utmost diligence to final judgment.

Sec. 17. Whenever, for an alleged violation of the customs-revenue laws, any person who shall be charged with having incurred any fine, penalty, forfeiture, or disability other than imprisonment, or shall be interested in any vessel or merchandise seized or subject to seizure, when the appraised value of such vessel or merchandise is not less than one thousand dollars, shall present his petition to the judge of the district in which the alleged violation occurred, or in which the property is situated, setting forth, truly and particularly, the facts and circumstances of the case, and praying for relief, such judge shall, if the case, in his judgment, requires, proceed to inquire, in a summary manner into the circumstances of the case, at such reasonable time as may be fixed by him for that purpose, of which the district attorney and the collector shall be notified by the petitioner, in order that they may attend and show cause why the petition should be refused.

Sec. 18. The summary investigation hereby provided for may be held before the judge to whom the petition is presented, or if he shall so direct, before any United States commissioner for such district, and the facts appearing thereon shall be stated and annexed to the petition, and, together with a certified copy of the evidence, transmitted to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall thereupon have power to mitigate or remit such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or remove such disability, or any part thereof, if, in his opinion, the same shall have been incurred without willful negligence or any intention of fraud in the person or persons incurring the same, and to direct the prosecution, if any shall have been instituted for the recovery thereof, to cease and be discontinued upon such terms or conditions as he may deem reasonable and just.

Sec. 19. It shall not be lawful for any officer or officers of the United States to compromise or abate any claim of the United States arising under the customs laws, for any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred by a violation thereof; and any officer or person who shall so compromise or abate any such claim, or attempt to make such compromise or abatement, or in any manner relieve or attempt to

relieve from such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, shall suffer imprisonment not exceeding ten years, and be fined not exceeding ten thousand dollars.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect any authority, power, or right which might theretofore have been lawfully exercised by any court, judge, or district attorney of the United States to obtain the testimony of an accomplice in any crime against, or fraud upon the customs-revenue laws, on any trial or proceeding for a fine, penalty, or forfeiture under said laws, by a discontinuance or dismissal, or by an engagement to discontinue or dismiss any proceedings against such accomplice. Jan. 22, 1875.

Provided, however, That the Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to remit any fines, penalties, or forfeitures, or to compromise the same, in accordance with existing law. June 22, 1874. Sec. 19.

Whenever any application shall be made to the Secretary of the Treasury for the mitigation or remission of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or the refund of any duties, in case the amount involved is not less than one thousand dollars, the applicant shall notify the district attorney and the collector of customs of the district in which the duties, fine, penalty, or forfeiture accrued; and it shall be the duty of such collector and district attorney to furnish to the Secretary of the Treasury all practicable information necessary to enable him to protect the interests of the United States. Sec. 20.

197. Oaths of masters and owners.

Nothing contained in this Title [R. S., 2517–3094] shall be construed to exempt the masters or owners of vessels from making and subscribing any oaths required by any laws of the United States not immediately relating to the collection of the duties on the importation of merchandise into the United States. R. S., 3094.

PART XV.—ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE.

198. Definitions.
199. Ports of entry.
200. Vessels bound to port of delivery.
201. Report and declaration of master.
202. Special inward manifest for Treasury Department.
203. Cargo in bulk.
204. Bond of cargo for reexport.
205. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.
206. Transfer of imported merchandise for export.
207. Delivery of cargo in various districts.
208. Vessels exempt from entry.
209. Vessels exempt from certain charges.
210. Entry of wines and distilled spirits.
211. Sea stores.
212. Coal.
213. Baggage and tools of trade.
214. Cigars.
215. Oaths.
216. Inward manifests.
217. Inspection of inward manifest by boarding officer.
218. Entry of merchandise at special ports.
219. Clearance at special ports.
220. Entry of merchandise for different port of destination.
221. Comparison of cargo and manifest.
222. Illegal unlading.
223. Special permit to unlade by night and preliminary entry.
224. Unlading by day.
225. Supervision of unlading.
226. Limit of time for unlading.
227. Unlading of wines and spirits.
228. Post entry.
229. Returns of unlading of cargo.
230. Vessels in distress.
231. Obstruction by ice.
232. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.
233. Transportation in bond.
234. Transportation to special ports.
235. Immediate delivery.
236. Immediate transportation.
237. Salvage of merchandise.
238. Fraudulent importation of merchandise.
239. Bribery and solicitation of bribes.
240. Express packages.
241. Liens for freight or general average.

198. Definitions.

R. S., 2766. The word "merchandise," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], may include goods, wares, and chattels of every description capable of being imported.

R. S., 2767. The word "port," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], may include any place from which merchandise can be shipped for importation, or at which merchandise can be imported.

R. S., 2768. The word "master," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], may include any person having the chief charge or command of the employment and navigation of a vessel.

R. S., 2769. In cases where the forms of official documents, as prescribed by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], shall be substantially complied with and observed, according to the true intent thereof, no penalty or forfeiture shall be incurred by a deviation therefrom.

199. Ports of entry.

It shall not be lawful to make entry of any vessel which shall arrive within the United States, from any foreign port, or of the cargo on board such vessel, elsewhere than at one of the ports of entry designated in chapter one [R. S., 2517–2612] of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129]; nor to unlade the cargo, or any part thereof, elsewhere than at one of the ports of delivery therein designated, except that every port of entry shall be also a port of delivery. This section shall not prevent the master or commander of any vessel from making entry with the collector of any district in which such vessel may be owned, or from which she may have sailed on the voyage from which she shall then have returned. R. S., 2770.

[For list of ports of entry, see par. 478, p. 527.]

Vessels which are not vessels of the United States shall be admitted to unlade only at ports of entry established by law; and no such vessel shall be admitted to make entry in any other district than in the one in which she shall be admitted to unlade. R. S., 2771.

200. Vessels bound to port of delivery.

The master of every vessel bound to a port of delivery only, in any district, shall first come to at the port of entry of such district, with his vessel, and there make report and entry in writing, and pay all duties required by law, port fees and charges, before such vessel shall proceed to her port of delivery. Any master of a vessel who shall proceed to a port of delivery contrary to such directions shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit. R. S., 2772.

201. Report and declaration of master.

Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any vessel, from any foreign port, at any port of the United States established by law, at which an officer of the customs resides, or within any harbor, inlet, or creek thereof, in the hours of business at the office of the chief officer of the customs at such port will permit, or as soon thereafter as such hours will permit, the master shall repair to such office, and make report to the chief officer, of the arrival of the vessel; and he shall, within forty-eight hours after such arrival, make a further report in writing, to the collector of the district, which report shall be in the form, and shall contain all the particulars required to be inserted in, and verified like, a manifest. Every master who shall neglect or omit to make either of such reports and declarations, or to verify any such declaration as required, or shall not fully comply with the true intent and meaning of this section, shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars. R. S., 2774.

R. S., 2775. The master of any vessel having on board distilled spirits, or wines, shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, whether the same be at the first port of arrival of such vessel or not, in addition to the requirements of the preceding section, report in writing to the surveyor or officer acting as inspector of the revenue of the port at which he has arrived, the foreign port from which he last sailed, the name of his vessel, his own name, the tonnage and denomination of such vessel, and to what nation belonging, together with the quantity and kinds of spirits and wines, on board of the vessel, particularizing the number of casks, vessels, cases, or other packages containing the same, with their marks and numbers, as also the quantity and kinds of spirits and wines, on board such vessel as sea-stores, and in default thereof he shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars and any spirits omitted to be reported shall be forfeited.

R. S., 2773. If any vessel, having arrived within the limits of any collection-district, from any foreign port, departs, or attempts to depart from the same, unless to proceed on her way to some more interior district to which she may be bound, before report or entry shall have been made by the master with the collector of some district, the master shall be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars; and any collector, naval officer, surveyor, or commander of any revenue-cutter may cause such vessel to be arrested and brought back to the most convenient port of the United States. If, however, it is made to appear by the oath of the master, and of the person next in command, or by other sufficient proof to the satisfaction of the collector of the district within which such vessel shall afterward come, or to the satisfaction of the court in which the prosecution for such penalty may be had, that the departure or attempt to depart was occasioned by stress of weather, pursuit or duress of enemies, or other necessity, the penalty imposed by this section shall not be incurred.

202. Special inward manifest for Treasury Department.

Mar. 2, 1895. Sec. 9. Each master of a vessel arriving in the United States from a foreign port except vessels carrying traffic in bond on transfer ferries shall, immediately upon landing and before entering his vessel at the custom-house, mail to the Auditor for the Treasury Department, Washington, a true copy of the manifest of his vessel, and shall on entering his vessel make affidavit that he has mailed such copy and that the same is true and correct; and he shall also mail to the said Auditor a true copy of the corrected manifest filed on any post entry of his vessel. Any master who neglects or refuses to mail to the Auditor the required copy of the original or corrected manifest shall be subject to the same fines and penalties fixed by law for his failure to deliver the manifest of his vessel to the col-

lector: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to ports where there is a naval officer.

203. Cargo in bulk.

Vessels arriving at a port of entry in the United States, laden with coal, salt, railroad iron and other like articles in bulk may proceed to places within that collection district to be specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury by general regulations or otherwise, under the superintendence of customs officers, at the expense of the parties interested, for the purpose of unlading cargoes of the character before mentioned. R. S., 2776. June 26, 1884. Sec. 29.

204. Bond of cargo for reexport.

Any vessel may proceed with any merchandise brought in her, and, in the manifest delivered to the collector of the customs, reported as destined for any foreign port, from the district within which such vessel shall first arrive to such foreign port without paying or securing the payment of any duties upon such merchandise as shall be actually re-exported in the vessel. But the manifest so declaring to re-export such merchandise shall be delivered to such collector within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the vessel. And the master of such vessel shall give bond as required by the next section. R. S., 2776.

The master of any vessel so destined for a foreign port shall give bond, with one or more sureties, in a sum equal to the amount of the duties upon the merchandise, as the same shall be estimated by the collector and naval officer of the port where the report shall be made, to the satisfaction of the collector, with condition that the merchandise, or any part thereof, shall not be landed within the United States, unless due entry thereof shall have been first made and the duties thereupon paid, according to law. Such bond shall be taken for the same period, and canceled in like manner, as a bond given for obtaining drawback of duties. No such bond shall be required in respect to merchandise on board of any vessel which has put into the United States from a necessity, shown as prescribed in section twenty-seven hundred and seventy-three. R. S., 2777.

The collector receiving any bond conditioned for the payment of duties upon merchandise reported as destined for a foreign port, in case the same shall be landed within the United States, or any other bonds taken upon the exportation of merchandise entitled to drawback, shall immediately after the time when by the conditions of the same they ought to be canceled, put the same in suit, provided the proof of the occurrence of such a necessity as excuses a landing of such goods within the United States has not been produced, or further time granted therefor by the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 2778.

205. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.

R. S., 3035. The collector shall direct the surveyor, where any, to inspect, or cause to be inspected, the merchandise notified for exportation, and if it is found to correspond fully with the notice and proof concerning the same, the collector, together with the naval officer, if any, shall grant a permit for lading the same on board of the vessel named in such notice and entry. Such lading shall be performed under the superintendence of the officer by whom the same has been so inspected; and the exporter shall make oath that the merchandise, so noticed for exportation, and laden on board such vessel, previous to the clearance thereof, or within ten days after such clearance, is truly intended to be exported to the place whereof notice has been given, and is not intended to be relanded within the United States; otherwise the merchandise shall not be entitled to the benefit of drawback.

206. Transfer of imported merchandise for export.

R. S., 3036. All merchandise imported into the United States, the duties on which have been paid, or secured to be paid, may be transported by land, or partly by land and partly by water, or coastwise, from the district into which it was imported to any port of entry and exported from such port of entry with the benefit of drawback.

207. Delivery of cargo in various districts.

R. S., 2779. Any vessel in which any merchandise is brought into the United States from any foreign port, and which is specified in the manifest verified before the collector of the port in which such vessel first arrives, to be destined for other districts, may proceed with the same from district to district within the United States, in order to the landing or delivery thereof; and the duties on such of the merchandise only as shall be landed in any district shall be paid within such district.

R. S., 2780. Before any vessel departs from the district in which she shall first arrive for another district, provided such departure is not within forty-eight hours after her arrival within such district, with merchandise brought in such vessel from a foreign port on which the duties have not been paid, the master shall obtain from the collector of the district from which she is about to depart, who is hereby required to grant the same, a copy of the report and manifest made by such master, certified by the collector, to which copy shall be annexed a certificate of the quantity and particulars of the merchandise which appears to him to have been landed within his district, or of the quantity and particulars of the merchandise which remains on board and upon which the duties are to be paid in some other district.

R. S., 2781. Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of such vessel within any other district, the master shall make report

or entry to or with the collector of such other district, producing and showing the certified copy of his first report, together with a certificate from each collector of any other district within which any of the merchandise, brought in such vessel, has been landed, of the quantity and particulars of such merchandise as has been landed in each district respectively.

The master shall, however, first give bond, with one or more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector of the district within which the vessel first arrives, in a sum equal to the amount of the duties on the residue of the merchandise, according to such estimate as the collector shall form thereof, with condition that the residue of such merchandise shall be duly entered and delivered in another district for which the same has been reported to be destined. R. S., 2782.

The bond shall be canceled or discharged within six calendar months from the date thereof, by the production of certificates from the collectors of the districts for which the merchandise has been reported, showing the due entry and delivery of the merchandise in such districts, or upon due proof to the satisfaction of the collector by whom the bond was taken, and to the naval officer of the port, if any, that such entry and delivery were prevented by some unavoidable accident or casualty, and if the whole or any part of the merchandise has not been lost, that it has been duly entered and delivered within the United States. R. S., 2788.

If the master of any such vessel fails by his neglect or fault to obtain the copy of his report from the collector of the district from which he is about to depart, or any certificate which he ought to obtain, or neglects to exhibit the same to the collector of any other district to which the vessel afterward proceeds, within the time for that purpose allowed, he shall be liable to a penalty, for every such neglect or omission, of five hundred dollars. R. S., 2784.

208. Vessels exempt from entry.

It shall not be necessary for the master of any vessel of war, or of any vessel employed by any prince, or state, as a public packet for the conveyance of letters and dispatches, and not permitted by the laws of such prince or state to be employed in the transportation of merchandise, in the way of trade, to make report and entry. R. S., 2791.

Vessels used exclusively as ferry-boats carrying passengers, baggage, and merchandise, shall not be required to enter and clear, nor shall the masters of such vessels be required to present manifests, or to pay entrance or clearance fees, or fees for receiving or certifying manifests, but they shall, upon arrival in the United States, be required to report such baggage and merchandise to the proper officer of the customs according to law. R. S., 2792.

May 28, 1908. Any passenger vessel engaged triweekly or oftener in trade between ports of the United States and foreign ports shall be exempt from entrance and clearance fees and tonnage taxes while such service triweekly or oftener is maintained.

209. Vessels exempt from certain charges.

R. S., 2793. Enrolled or licensed vessels engaged in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern and northwestern frontiers of the United States, departing from or arriving at a port in one district to or from a port in another district, and also touching at intermediate foreign ports, shall not thereby become liable to the payment of entry and clearance fees, or tonnage tax, as if from or to foreign ports; but such vessels shall, notwithstanding, be required to enter and clear.

210. Entry of wines and distilled spirits.

R. S., 2794. Every importer of distilled spirits or wines, or person to whom distilled spirits or wines are consigned, shall make a separate and additional entry thereof, specifying the name of the vessel, and her master, in which, and the place from which, such spirits or wines were imported, together with the quantity and quality thereof, and a particular detail of the casks or receptacles containing the same, with their marks and numbers; such entry shall be subscribed by the person making the same, for himself, or in behalf of the person to whom such entry is made, and shall be certified by the collector, before whom it is made, as a true copy, and conformable to the general entry before directed, in respect to all distilled spirits and wines therein contained; such entry thus certified shall be transmitted to the surveyor or officer acting as inspector of the revenue for the port where it is intended to commence the delivery of such spirits or wines.

211. Sea stores.

R. S., 2795. In order to ascertain what articles ought to be exempt from duty as the sea-stores of a vessel, the master shall particularly specify the articles, in the report or manifest to be by him made, designating them as the sea-stores of such vessel; and in the oath to be taken by such master, on making such report, he shall declare that the articles so specified as sea-stores are truly such, and are not intended by way of merchandise or for sale; whereupon the articles shall be free from duty.

R. S., 2796. Whenever it appears to the collector to whom a report and manifest of sea-stores are delivered, together with the naval officer, where there is one, or alone, where there is no naval officer, that the quantities of the articles, or any part thereof, reported as sea-stores, are excessive, the collector, jointly with the naval officer, or alone, as the case may be, may in his discretion estimate the amount of the

duty on such excess; which shall be forthwith paid by the master, to the collector, on pain of forfeiting the value of such excess.

If any other or greater quantity of articles are found on board such vessel as sea-stores than are specified in an entry of sea-stores, or if any of the articles are landed without a permit first obtained from the collector, and naval officer if any, for that purpose, all such articles as are not included in the report or manifest by the master, and all which are landed without a permit, shall be forfeited, and may be seized; and the master shall moreover be liable to a penalty of treble the value of the articles omitted or landed. R. S., 2797.

Sea stores and the legitimate equipment of vessels belonging to regular lines plying between foreign ports and the United States delayed in port for any cause may be transferred in such port of the United States under the supervision of the customs officers from one vessel to another vessel of the same owner without payment of duties, but duties must be paid on such stores or equipments landed for consumption, except American products. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 17.

212. Coal.

The master of any vessel propelled by steam, arriving at any port in the United States, may retain all the coal such vessel may have on board at the time of her arrival, and may proceed with such coal to a foreign port, without being required to land the same in the United States, or to pay any duty thereon. R. S., 2798.

213. Baggage and tools of trade.

In order to ascertain what articles ought to be exempted as the wearing apparel, and other personal baggage, and the tools or implements of a mechanical trade only, of persons who arrive in the United States, due entry thereof, as of other merchandise, but separate and distinct from that of any other merchandise, imported from a foreign port, shall be made with the collector of the district in which the articles are intended to be landed by the owner thereof, or his agent, expressing the persons by whom or for whom such entry is made, and particularizing the several packages, and their contents, with their marks and numbers; and the person who shall make the entry shall take and subscribe an oath before the collector, declaring that the entry subscribed by him and to which the oath is annexed contains, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a just and true account of the contents of the several packages mentioned in the entry, specifying the name of the vessel, of her master, and of the port from which she has arrived; and that such packages contain no merchandise whatever other than wearing apparel, personal baggage, or, as the case may be, tools of trade, specifying it; that they are all the property of a person named who has arrived, or is shortly expected R. S., 2799.

to arrive in the United States, and are not directly or indirectly imported for any other, or intended for sale.

R. S., 2800. Whenever the person making entry of any articles as wearing apparel, personal baggage, tools, or implements, is not the owner of them, he shall give bond with one or more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector, in a sum equal to the duties on like articles imported subject to duty, upon the condition that the owner of the articles shall, within one year, personally make an oath such as is prescribed in the preceding section.

R. S., 2801. On compliance with the two preceding sections, and not otherwise, a permit shall be granted for landing such articles. But whenever the collector and the naval officer, if any, think proper, they may direct the baggage of any person arriving within the United States to be examined by the surveyor of the port, or by an inspector of the customs, who shall make a return of the same; and if any articles are contained therein which in their opinion ought not to be exempted from duty, due entry of them shall be made and the duties thereon paid.

R. S., 2802. Whenever any article subject to duty is found in the baggage of any person arriving within the United States, which was not, at the time of making entry for such baggage, mentioned to the collector before whom such entry was made, by the person making entry, such article shall be forfeited, and the person in whose baggage it is found shall be liable to a penalty of treble the value of such article.

214. Cigars.

R. S., 2804. No cigars shall be imported unless the same are packed in boxes of not more than five hundred cigars in each box; and no entry of any imported cigars shall be allowed of less quantity than three thousand in a single package; and all cigars on importation shall be placed in public store or bonded warehouse, and shall not be removed therefrom until the same shall have been inspected and a stamp affixed to each box indicating such inspection, and also a serial number to be recorded in the custom-house. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to provide the requisite stamps, and to make all necessary regulations for carrying the above provisions of law into effect.

Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 26.

215. Oaths.

R. S., 2805. All oaths to be taken upon making of any of the reports or entries, or respecting any of the acts mentioned in this chapter [R. S. 2766–2866], whether by a master of any vessel, or the owner or consignee of any merchandise, his factor or agent, or by any other person, shall be administered by the collector, or officer to or with whom the report or entry is made, and shall be reduced to writing, and subscribed by the person taking and by the person administering the oath.

And such clerks and inspectors of customs as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate for the purpose shall be authorized to administer oaths, such as deputy collectors of customs are now authorized to administer, and no compensation shall be paid or charge made therefor. Sept. 30, 1890.

216. Inward manifests.

No merchandise shall be brought into the United States, from any foreign port, in any vessel unless the master has on board manifests in writing of the cargo, signed by such master. R. S., 2806.

Every manifest required by the preceding section shall contain: R. S., 2807.

First. The name of the ports where the merchandise in such manifest mentioned were taken on board, and the ports within the United States for which the same are destined; particularly noting the merchandise destined for each port respectively.

Provided, however, That the master of a vessel laden exclusively either with sugar, coal, salt, hides, dyewoods, wool, or jute butts, consigned to one consignee, arriving at a port for orders, may be permitted to destine such cargo or determine its disposition "for orders," upon entering the vessel at the custom-house, and, within fifteen days afterward and before the unloading of any part of the cargo, to amend the manifest by designating the actual port of discharge of such cargo: June 8, 1892.

Provided further, That in the event of failure to designate the port of discharge within fifteen days such cargo must be discharged at the port where the vessel entered.

Second. The name, description, and build of the vessel; the true admeasurement or tonnage thereof; the port to which such vessel belongs; the name of each owner, according to the register of the same; and the name of the master of such vessel. R. S., 2807.

Third. A just and particular account of all the merchandise, so laden on board, whether in packages or stowed loose, of any kind or nature whatever, together with the marks and numbers as marked on each package, and the number or quantity and description of the packages in words at length, whether leaguer, pipe, butt, puncheon, hogshead, barrel, keg, case, bale, pack, truss, chest, box, band-box, bundle, parcel, cask, or package, of any kind or sort, describing the same by its usual name or denomination.

Fourth. The names of the persons to whom such packages are respectively consigned, agreeably to the bills of lading signed for the same, unless when the goods are consigned to order, when it shall be so expressed in the manifest.

Fifth. The names of the several passengers on board the vessel, distinguishing whether cabin or steerage passengers, or both, with their baggage, specifying the number and description of packages belonging to each respectively.

Sixth. An account of the sea-stores remaining, if any.

R. S., 2808. If merchandise shall be imported, destined to be delivered in different districts or ports, the quantities and packages so destined to be delivered shall be inserted in successive order in the manifest; and all spirits and wines constituting the whole or any part of the cargo of any vessel shall also be inserted in successive order, distinguishing the ports to which the same may be destined, and the kinds, qualities, and quantities thereof.

R. S., 2809. If any merchandise is brought into the United States in any vessel whatever from any foreign port without having such a manifest on board, or which shall not be included or described in the manifest, or shall not agree therewith, the master shall be liable to a penalty equal to the value of such merchandise not included in such manifest; and all such merchandise not included in the manifest belonging or consigned to the master, mate, officers, or crew of such vessel, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 2810. Whenever it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the collector, naval officer, and surveyor, or to the major part of them, where those officers are established at any port, or to the satisfaction of the collector alone, where either of the other of the officers is not established, or to the satisfaction of the court in which a trial shall be had concerning such forfeiture, that no part of the cargo of any vessel without proper manifests was unshipped, after it was taken on board, except such as shall have been particularly specified and accounted for in the report of the master, and that the manifests have been lost or mislaid, without fraud or collusion, or were defaced by accident, or became incorrect by mistake, no forfeiture or penalty shall be incurred under the preceding section.

217. Inspection of inward manifests by boarding officer.

R. S., 2811. Every master of any vessel laden with merchandise, and bound to any port in the United States shall, on his arrival within four leagues of the coast thereof, or within any of the bays, harbors, ports, rivers, creeks, or inlets, thereof, upon demand, produce the manifests in writing, which such master is required to have on board his vessel, to such officer of the customs as first comes on board his vessel, for inspection, and shall deliver to such officer true copies thereof, which copies shall be provided and subscribed by the master, and the officer to whom the original manifests have been produced shall certify upon the back thereof that the same were produced, and the day and year on which the same were so produced, and that such copies were to him delivered and by him examined with the original manifest; and shall likewise certify upon the back of such copies the day and year on which the same were delivered, and shall forthwith transmit such copies to the respective collectors of the several districts, to which the goods by such manifests appear respectively to be consigned.

The master of any such vessel shall in like manner produce to the officer of the customs who first comes on board such vessel, upon her arrival within the limits of any collection-district in which the cargo, or any part thereof, is intended to be discharged or landed, for his inspection, such manifest; and shall also deliver to him true copies thereof, such copies also to be provided and subscribed by the master, the production of which manifests and the delivery of which copies shall also be certified by the officer of the customs, upon the back of the original manifests, with the particular day and year when such manifests were produced to such officer, and when he so received the copies thereof; and such officer is required forthwith to transmit the copies of the manifest to the collector of the district; and the master shall afterward deliver the original manifests so certified to the collector. When any manifest shall be produced, upon which there shall be no certificate from any officer of the customs as before mentioned, the master producing the same shall be required to make oath that no officer has applied for, and that no indorsement has taken place on, any manifest of the cargo of such vessel. R. S., 2812.

The master of any such vessel shall not be required to make delivery of more than one copy of each manifest to the officer who shall first come on board of such vessel, within four leagues of the coast of the United States, and one other copy to such officer as shall first come on board within the limits of any collection-district, for which the cargo of such vessel, or some part thereof, is destined, nor to make delivery of any such copy to any other officer; but it shall be sufficient, in respect to any such other officer, to exhibit to him the original manifest and the certificates thereupon. R. S., 2813.

If the master of any vessel laden with merchandise, and bound to any port in the United States, fails upon his arrival within four leagues of the coast thereof, or within the limits of any collection-district, where the cargo of such vessel, or any part thereof, is intended to be discharged, to produce such manifests as are heretofore required, in writing, to the proper officer upon demand therefor, or to deliver such copies thereof, according to the directions of the preceding sections, or if he fails to give an account of the true destination of the vessel, which he is hereby required to do, upon request of such officer, or gives a false account of such destination, in order to evade the production of the manifests, the master shall for every such neglect, refusal, or offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. If any officer first coming on board, in each case, shall neglect or refuse to certify on the back of such manifests the production thereof, and the delivery of such copies respectively as are directed to be delivered to such officer, such officer shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars. R. S., 2814.

The officers who may apply to the master of any such vessel, respecting any of the provisions in the preceding R. S., 2815.

sections, and who shall not receive full satisfaction therein, are hereby required to make a return in writing of the name of the vessel and master so offending, in any or all of the particulars required, as soon as possible, to the collector of the district to which such vessel shall be considered to be bound.

R. S., 2834. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 15. Collectors and surveyors, respectively, may, whenever they judge it to be necessary for the security of the revenue, put an inspector of the customs on board any vessel, to accompany the same until her arrival at the first port of entry or delivery, in the district to which such vessel may be destined. If the master of any vessel shall neglect or omit to deposit a manifest as herein prescribed, or shall refuse to receive an inspector of the customs on board, as the case requires, he shall forfeit and pay five hundred dollars, to be recovered with cost of suit, one-half for the use of the officer with whom such manifest ought to have been deposited, and the other half to the use of the collector of the district to which such vessel may be bound. If, however, the manifest shall, in either of the above cases, have been previously delivered to any officer of the customs, pursuant to the provisions hereinafter made in that behalf, the depositing of a manifest shall not be necessary.

218. Entry of merchandise at special ports.

R. S., 2816. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Albany, upon the Hudson River, in New York, such merchandise may be entered at any port of entry and thereafter transported to Albany, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2817. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Augusta, upon the Savannah River, in Georgia, such merchandise may be entered at the port of Savannah and thereafter transported, either by the river or by railroad, to Augusta, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2818. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Pilatka, upon the Saint John's River, in Florida, such merchandise may be entered at Saint John's, and thereafter transported to Pilatka upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2819. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country to the port of Bayport, in Florida, such merchandise may be entered at Cedar Keys, and thereafter transported to Bayport, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2820. When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Selma, upon the Ala-

bama River, in Alabama, such merchandise may be entered at Mobile, and thereafter transported to Selma, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Houston, upon Buffalo Bayou, in Texas, such merchandise may be entered at the port of Galveston and thereafter transported to Houston, upon compliance with section twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2821.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into either of the following ports of delivery, being ports upon the Mississippi River and its tributaries, namely, Pittsburg, in Pennsylvania; Wheeling, in West Virginia; Cincinnati, in Ohio; Louisville, in Kentucky; Saint Louis, in Missouri; and Nashville, in Tennessee; such merchandise may be entered at the port of New Orleans, or at either of such ports of entry on the sea-board as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and thereafter transported to the port of delivery for which the same is intended, by such inland routes as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate, under such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law as he may prescribe, in compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive, and subject to the forfeitures and penalties therein mentioned. R. S., 2822.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into either of the following ports of delivery, namely: Parkersburg, in West Virginia; Paducah, in Kentucky; Saint Joseph and Kansas City, in Missouri; Memphis, in Tennessee; Alton, Galena, Quincy, and Cairo, in Illinois; Evansville, New Albany, Madison, and Jeffersonville, in Indiana; Keokuk, Dubuque, and Burlington, in Iowa; Leavenworth, in Kansas, and Omaha, in Nebraska, such merchandise may be entered at the port of New Orleans, and thereafter transported to the port of delivery for which the same is intended, in compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive, and subject to the forfeitures and penalties therein mentioned. R. S., 2823.

The importer of any merchandise destined for any of the ports mentioned in the eight preceding sections shall deposit in the custody of the surveyor of such port of delivery a schedule of the goods so intended to be imported, with an estimate of their cost at the place of exportation, whereupon the surveyor shall make an estimate of the amount of duties accruing on the same, and the importer or consignee shall give bond, with sufficient sureties, to be approved by the surveyor, in double the amount of the duties so estimated, conditioned for the R. S., 2825. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 16.

payment of the duties on such merchandise, ascertained as hereinafter directed; and the surveyor shall forthwith notify the collector at the port of entry for the collection-district to which such port of delivery is attached, of the same, by forwarding to him a copy of bond and schedule.

R. S., 2829. The master or conductor of any such vessel or vehicle arriving at either of the ports named in sections twenty-eight hundred and sixteen to twenty-eight hundred and twenty-four, inclusive, on board of which merchandise shall have been shipped at such port of entry, shall, within eighteen hours next after the arrival, and previously to unloading any part of such merchandise, deliver to the surveyor of such port the manifest of the same, certified by the collector, at the port of entry, and shall make oath before the surveyor that there was not, when he departed from the port of entry, any more or other merchandise on board such boat, vessel, or vehicle so imported than is therein mentioned. If the master of such vessel or vehicle shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifests within the time herein directed, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2832. All vessels proceeding to the ports of Natchez or Vicksburg from any foreign port shall stop and report their arrival at the port of New Orleans; and before any such vessel shall proceed on her voyage to Natchez or Vicksburg the collector for the district of New Orleans shall order on board any such vessel a custom-house officer, who shall remain on board such vessel until her arrival at Natchez or Vicksburg. Such custom-house officer shall take possession of and safely keep all the papers belonging to such vessels having relation to the freight or cargo on board, which papers he shall deliver to the collector at Natchez or Vicksburg immediately after his arrival at that port; and any such vessel, which shall depart from New Orleans without such custom-house officer on board, shall be subject to all the pains and penalties provided for by law for a violation of the revenue laws.

R. S., 2833. The expenses of the custom-house officer who may be put on board any such vessel bound for Natchez or Vicksburg at New Orleans, from the time of his being put on board until his return to New Orleans, shall be paid by the owner of such vessel.

R. S., 2836. The master of any vessel arriving within the districts of Petersburg or Richmond, laden with merchandise, belonging or consigned to persons resident within both the districts, shall make entry of such vessel, in manner already prescribed by law, with the collector of that district wherein the owner or consignee, or the husband or acting manager of such vessel, shall actually reside; and the master shall, at the time of making the entry, deliver a duplicate manifest of the cargo to the collector, whose duty it shall then be to certify the same as a true copy, and to transmit it to the collector of the other district, and the delivery of such merchandise shall be authorized

by permits from the collector of each district, respectively, in which the same has been duly entered according to law. No importer, owner, or consignee of merchandise, residing in either district, shall, however, be admitted to make an entry of such merchandise with the collector of the district in which such importer, owner, or consignee does not reside. All entries, moreover, for merchandise, made by agents, for persons residing in other districts, shall be made with the collector of the district in which such vessel may discharge.

R. S., 2520. Vessels owned in whole or in part in the towns of Edgecomb and Newcastle in Maine, having entered in due form of law at the port of Wiscasset, and taken on board an officer, shall be permitted to unlade in the parts of those towns which adjoin Sheepscut River.

R. S., 2524. Merchandise destined for either of the towns of Kittery or Berwick, in Maine, may be, at the option of the master of the vessel, entered and permit for the delivery thereof obtained, either in the district of Portsmouth, in the State of New Hampshire, or in the district of York, in the State of Maine.

R. S., 2537. All cargoes chargeable with duties intended for delivery at the port of Greenport, in the State of New York, shall be entered and the duties paid at the port of Sag Harbor, before permission shall be granted to discharge the same at Greenport.

R. S., 2540. All merchandise chargeable with duties intended for delivery at the port of Cold Spring, on the north side of Long Island, in the State of New York, or at the port of Port Jefferson, in that State, shall be entered and the duties paid at the port of New York, before permission shall be granted to discharge the same at Cold Spring or Port Jefferson.

R. S., 2581. All merchandise transported in bond to the port of Brownsville from any other port of the United States, by Brazos Harbor, may, on arrival in that harbor, be transshipped under such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, in other vessels for transportation by the Rio Grande to Brownsville; and all merchandise imported into the district by Brazos Harbor, from any foreign country, may in like manner be transshipped to Brownsville as provided for goods, wares, and merchandise transshipped in bond.

R. S., 2588. The master of every vessel entering the Columbia River from the sea, and bound for Portland, in the district of Willamette, shall exhibit his papers to the collector of the port of Astoria, and deposit with him a sworn copy of the manifest of cargo. If the vessel is laden with domestic merchandise or merchandise in bond for Portland, the collector at Astoria shall permit her to proceed to her place of destination; but if she has dutiable merchandise on board not bonded, he shall cause a customs officer to proceed on board the vessel to Portland, who shall see

that no goods are landed from such vessel before her arrival and entry at the latter port. The necessary expenses, including the per diem of such officer and the expense of his return to Astoria, shall be paid by the master of such vessel to the collector of customs at Portland, for the use of the United States, before permit shall be given to unload.

R. S., 2590. When a vessel shall arrive at Astoria, in the district of Oregon, from sea, having merchandise on board for that place and also for Portland, in the district of Willamette, such vessel shall enter at Astoria and discharge such portion of her cargo as is destined for that place, whereupon the collector shall cause her hatches to be closed and sealed, and shall then permit her to proceed to Portland in charge of a customs officer.

R. S., 2967. Merchandise imported into the port of Louisville, and destined for Jeffersonville, may be landed and warehoused at Jeffersonville, under the custody and control of the surveyor of the port of Louisville.

R. S., 2968. The Secretary of the Treasury may extend the privileges of the provisions relating to warehouses, and the regulations of the Treasury Department relating thereto, to the port of Albany.

R. S., 4362. The collector of the district of Philadelphia may grant permits for the transportation of merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture across the State of New Jersey to the district of New York, or across the State of Delaware to any district in the State of Maryland or Virginia; and the collector of the district of New York may grant like permits for transportation across the State of New Jersey; and the collector of any district of Maryland or Virginia may grant like permits for transportation across the State of Delaware to the district of Philadelphia. Every such permit shall express the name of the owner, or person sending the merchandise, and of the person to whom the merchandise is consigned, with the marks, numbers, and description of the packages, whether bale, box, chest, or otherwise, and the kind of goods contained therein, and the date when granted; and the owner, or person sending such goods, shall swear that they were legally imported, and the duties paid. Where the merchandise, to be so transported, shall be of less value than eight hundred dollars, the permit shall not be deemed necessary.

R. S., 4363. The owner or consignee of all merchandise transported under the provisions of the preceding section and for the transportation whereof a permit is necessary, shall, within twenty-four hours after the arrival thereof at the place to which such merchandise was permitted to be transported, report the same to the collector of the district where it has arrived, and shall deliver up the permit accompanying the same; and if the owner or consignee shall neglect or refuse to make due entry of such merchandise within the time and in the manner directed, all such merchandise shall be subject to forfeiture; and if the permit granted shall not be given up within the time limited for

making the report, the person to whom it was granted, neglecting or refusing to deliver it up, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars for every twenty-four hours it shall be withheld afterward.

219. Clearance at special ports.

Any vessel owned by or consigned to any person in the collection-district of Richmond, and which shall be loaded, in whole or in part, in the district of Petersburg, by such owner or consignee, may be cleared by the collector of the district of Richmond, on application of the owner, consignee, or captain of such vessel. R. S., 2554.

All vessels clearing from Portland, in the district of Willamette, and bound to sea, shall, on arrival at Astoria, in the district of Oregon, report to the collector; and the master of every vessel so reporting shall leave a copy of his manifest, including any additional cargo taken on board after leaving Portland, with the collector at Astoria, and thereupon shall be allowed to proceed to sea. The master or other person in charge or command of any vessel entering the Columbia River from the sea, or clearing from Portland and bound to sea as described in this section, who shall neglect to exhibit his papers, or to report to the collector, or to deposit his manifest, as herein required, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 2589.

The master or person having charge or command of any steamboat on Lake Champlain, when going from the United States into the province of Quebec, may deliver a manifest of the cargo on board, and take a clearance from the collector of the district through which any such boat shall last pass, when leaving the United States, without regard to the place from which any such boat shall have commenced her voyage, or where her cargo shall have been taken on board. R. S., 4208.

220. Entry of merchandise for different port of destination.

The importer, or his agent, may enter merchandise at the port of entry for the collection-district into which it is to be imported in the usual manner; and the collector shall grant a permit for the landing thereof, and cause the duties to be ascertained as in other cases, the goods remaining in the custody of the collector until reshipped for the place of destination. The collector shall certify to the surveyor at such place the amount of such duties, which the surveyor shall enter on the margin of the bond given to secure the same; and the merchandise shall be delivered by the collector to the agent of the importer or consignee, duly authorized to receive the same, for shipment to the place of destination. R. S., 2826.

The master or conductor of every vessel or vehicle in which such merchandise shall be transported, shall, previously to departure from the port of entry, deliver to the collector duplicate manifests of such merchandise, specifying the marks and numbers of every case, bag, box, chest, or package, containing the same, with the name and place of residence of every importer or consignee of such R. S., 2827.

merchandise, and the quantity shipped to each, to be by him subscribed, and to the truth of which he shall swear, and that the merchandise has been received on board his vessel or vehicle, stating the name of the agent who shipped the same; and the collector shall certify the facts, on the manifests, one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit thereto annexed, authorizing him to proceed to the place of his destination.

R. S., 2828. If any vessel or vehicle having such merchandise on board shall depart from the port of entry without having complied with the provisions of the preceding section, the master or conductor thereof shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

221. Comparison of cargo and manifest.

R. S., 2830. The surveyor at the port of delivery shall cause the casks, bags, boxes, chests, or packages, to be inspected, and compared with the manifests, and the same being identified he shall grant a permit for unloading the same, or such part thereof as the master or conductor shall request; and when a part only of such merchandise is intended to be landed the surveyor shall make an indorsement on the back of the manifests, designating such part, specifying the articles to be landed, and shall return the manifests to the master or conductor, indorsing thereon his permission to such vessel or vehicle to proceed to the place of its destination.

222. Illegal unlading.

R. S., 2867. If after the arrival of any vessel laden with merchandise and bound to the United States, within the limits of any collection-district, or within four leagues of the coast, any part of the cargo of such vessel shall be unladen, for any purpose whatever, before such vessel has come to the proper place for the discharge of her cargo, or some part thereof, and has been there duly authorized by the proper officer of the customs to unlade the same, the master of such vessel and the mate, or other person next in command, shall respectively be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars for each such offense, and the merchandise so unladen shall be forfeited, except in case of some unavoidable accident, necessity, or distress of weather. In case of such unavoidable accident, necessity, or distress, the master of such vessel shall give notice to, and, together with two or more of the officers or mariners on board such vessel, of whom the mate or other person next in command shall be one, shall make proof upon oath before the collector, or other chief officer of the customs of the district, within the limits of which such accident, necessity, or distress happened, or before the collector, or other chief officer of the collection-district, within the limits of which such vessel shall first afterward arrive, if the accident, necessity, or distress happened not within the limits of any district, but within four leagues of the

coast of the United States. The collector, or other chief officer, is hereby authorized and required to administer such oath.

If any merchandise, so unladen from on board any such vessel, shall be put or received into any other vessel, except in the case of such accident, necessity, or distress, to be so notified and proved, the master of any such vessel into which the merchandise shall be so put and received, and every other person aiding and assisting therein, shall be liable to a penalty of treble the value of the merchandise, and the vessel in which they shall be so put shall be forfeited. R. S., 2868.

223. Special permit to unlade by night and preliminary entry.

Upon arrival at any port in the United States of any vessel or other conveyance from a foreign port or place, either directly or by way of another port in the United States, or upon such arrival from another port in the United States of any vessel or other conveyance belonging to a line designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a common carrier of bonded merchandise, and, after due report and entry of such vessel in accordance with existing law or due report, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, of the arrival of such other conveyances, the collector of customs, with the concurrence of the naval officer at ports where there is a naval officer, shall grant, upon proper application therefor, a special license to lade or unlade the cargo of any such vessel or other conveyance at night; that is to say, between sunset and sunrise. R. S., 2871. June 30, 1906. Feb. 13, 1911.

The master of any vessel from a foreign port or place, upon arrival within a customs collection district of the United States, bound to a port of entry in such district, may make preliminary entry of the vessel by making oath or affirmation to the truth of the statements contained in his original manifest and delivering his said original manifest to the customs officer who shall board such vessel within such district, with a copy of said original manifest for the use of the naval officer at ports where there is a naval officer; whereupon, upon arrival at the wharf or place of discharge, the lading or unlading of the cargo of such vessel may proceed, by both day and night, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Sec. 2.

Before any such special license to lade or unlade at night shall be granted and before any permit shall be issued for the immediate lading or unlading of any such vessel after preliminary entry, as hereinbefore provided, either by day or by night the master, owner, agent, or consignee of such vessel or other conveyance shall make proper application therefor and shall at the same time execute and deliver to the United States, through the col- Sec. 3.

lector of customs, a good and sufficient bond, in a penal sum to be approved by the said collector, conditioned to indemnify and save the United States harmless from any and all losses and liabilities which may occur or be occasioned by reason of the granting of such special license or the issuing or granting of such permit for immediate lading or unlading; or the master, owner, agent, consignee, or probable consignee, as aforesaid, may execute and deliver to the United States, in like manner and form, a good and sufficient bond, in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars, conditioned to indemnify and save the United States harmless from any and all losses and liabilities which may occur or be occasioned by reason of the granting of such special licenses and the issuing or granting of such permits for immediate lading or unlading by day and night during a period of six months.

Sec. 4. Such application having been duly made and the required bond having been duly executed and delivered, special license or licenses to lade or unlade at night after regular entry of vessels, and due report of other conveyances, may be granted, and a permit or permits may be issued for the immediate lading and unlading, by day and night, of vessels admitted to preliminary entry, or of other conveyances of which due report of arrival has been made: *Provided*, That the provisions of this Act shall extend and be applicable to any vessels or other conveyances bound to a port of entry in the United States to be unladen at a port of delivery or to be unladen at a place of discharge designated by the Secretary of the Treasury under the provisions of section twenty-seven hundred and seventy-six of the Revised Statutes as amended: *Provided further*, That when preliminary entry of a vessel shall be made by the master as herein provided he shall not be relieved from making due report and entry of his vessel at the customhouse in accordance with existing law, and any liability of the master or owner of any such vessel to the owner or consignee of any merchandise landed from her shall not be affected by the granting of such special license, but such liability shall continue until the merchandise is properly removed from the dock whereon the same may be landed.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury shall fix a reasonable rate of extra compensation for night services of inspectors, storekeepers, weighers, and other customs officers and employees in connection with the lading or unlading of cargo at night, or the lading at night of cargo or merchandise for transportation in bond or for exportation in bond, or for the exportation with benefit of drawback, but such rate of compensation shall not exceed an amount equal to double the rate of compensation allowed to each such officer or employee for like services rendered by day, the said extra compensation to be paid by the master,

owner, agent, or consignee of such vessel or other conveyance, whenever such special license or permit for immediate lading or unlading or for lading or unlading at night or on Sundays or holidays shall be granted, to the collector of customs, who shall pay the same to the several customs officers and employees entitled thereto according to the rates fixed therefor by the Secretary of the Treasury. Customs officers acting as boarding officers, and any customs officer who may be designated for that purpose by the collector of customs, are hereby authorized to administer the oath or affirmation herein provided for, and such boarding officers shall be allowed extra compensation for services in boarding vessels at night or on Sundays or holidays—at the rate prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury as herein provided, the said extra compensation to be paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of such vessels.

224. Unlading by day.

Except as authorized by the preceding section, no merchandise brought in any vessel from any foreign port shall be unladen or delivered from such vessel within the United States but in open day—that is to say, between the rising and the setting of the sun—except by special license from the collector of the port, and naval officer of the same, where there is one, for that purpose, nor at any time without a permit from the collector, and naval officer, if any, for such unlading or delivery. R. S., 2872.

When the license to unload between the setting and rising of the sun is granted to a sailing vessel under this section, a fixed, uniform, and reasonable compensation may be allowed to the inspector or inspectors for service between the setting and rising of the sun, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to be received by the collector from the master, owner, or consignee of the vessel, and to be paid by him to the inspector or inspectors. June 26, 1884 Sec. 25.

If any merchandise shall be unladen or delivered from any vessel contrary to the preceding section, the master of such vessel, and every other person who shall knowingly be concerned, or aiding therein, or in removing, storing, or otherwise securing such merchandise, shall each be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars for each offense, and shall be disabled from holding any office of trust or profit under the United States, for a term not exceeding seven years; and the collector of the district shall advertise the name of such person in a newspaper printed in the State in which he resides, within twenty days after each respective conviction. R. S., 2873.

All merchandise, so unladen or delivered contrary to the provisions of section twenty-eight hundred and sev- R. S., 2874.

enty-two, shall become forfeited, and may be seized by any of the officers of the customs; and where the value thereof, according to the highest market price of the same, at the port or district where landed, shall amount to four hundred dollars, the vessel, tackle, apparel, and furniture shall be subject to like forfeiture and seizure.

225. Supervision of unlading.

R. S., 2875. The collector of any district at which any vessel arrives, immediately on her first coming within such district, or the surveyor of any port where such vessel is, may put and keep on board such vessel, while remaining within such district, or in going from one district to another, one or more inspectors to examine the cargo or contents of such vessel, and to superintend the delivery thereof, or of so much thereof as shall be delivered within the United States, and to perform such other duties according to law, as they shall be directed by the collector, or surveyor, to perform for the better securing the collection of the duties. Only collectors shall have power, however, to put inspectors on board vessels to go from one district to another.

R. S., 2876. The inspector shall make known to the master of such vessel the duties he is to perform; and shall suffer no merchandise to be unladen, or otherwise removed from such vessel, without a permit in writing from the collector of the port, and naval officer thereof, if any. The inspector shall enter in a book, to be by him kept according to such a form as shall be prescribed or approved by the collector, the name of the person in whose behalf such permits are granted, together with the particulars therein specified, and the marks, numbers, kinds, and description of the respective packages which shall be unladen pursuant thereto, and shall keep a like account in the book of all merchandise which, not having been entered within the time limited by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], or for some other cause, has been sent to the store or warehouse provided for the reception of such merchandise; such book shall be delivered to the surveyor in the month of January in every year for his inspection, and immediately after such inspection be transmitted by the surveyor, with such observations as he may think necessary thereon, to the collector, to be deposited in his office.

R. S., 2877. The inspector shall attend to the delivery of the cargo under his care, at all times when the unlading or delivery of merchandise is lawful, particularly from the rising to the setting of the sun on each day, Sundays and the fourth day of July in each year excepted; for which purpose he shall constantly attend and remain on board the vessel, the deliveries from which he is to superintend, or at any other station where his inspection is necessary. The inspector shall not quit such station or place without the leave of the surveyor of the port first obtained, who shall

appoint another inspector, if he deems it necessary, to supply the place of such inspector during his absence; and any inspector who shall neglect or in any manner act contrary to the duties hereby enjoined, shall for the first offense be liable to a penalty of the sum of fifty dollars, and for the second offense shall be displaced, and be incapable of holding any station of trust or profit under the revenue laws of the United States, for a term not exceeding seven years.

R. S., 2878. No inspector shall perform any other duties or service on board any vessel, the superintendence of which is committed to him for any person whatever, other than what is required by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], under the penalty of being disabled from acting any longer as an inspector of the customs; the wages or compensation of such inspector as may proceed from one district to another, shall be defrayed by the master of the vessel committed to his care; every inspector or other officer of the revenue, while performing any duty on board any vessel, not in a port of the United States, discharging her cargo, shall be entitled to receive from the master of such vessel such provisions and accommodations as are usually supplied to passengers, or as the state and condition of such vessel will admit, on receiving therefor fifty cents a day; and any master of any vessel who shall refuse such provisions and reasonable accommodations shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2879. If, by reason of the delivery of the cargo in several districts, more than the term allowed by law shall in the whole be spent therein, the wages or compensation of the inspector who may be employed on board of any vessel, in respect to which such term may be so exceeded, shall, for every day of such excess, be paid by the master or owner; and the inspector shall, previously to the clearance of the vessel, render an exact account to the collector of all such compensation as has been paid, or is due and payable by the master or owner.

R. S., 3070. The inspector who may be put on board of any vessel shall secure, after sunset in each evening, or previous to his quitting the vessel, the hatches and other communications with the hold of such vessel, or any other part thereof he may judge necessary, with locks or other proper fastenings, which locks or other fastenings shall not be opened, broken, or removed until the morning following, or after the rising of the sun, and in the presence of the inspector by whom the same were affixed, except by special license from the collector of the port, and the naval officer, if any, first obtained. If the locks or other fastenings, or any of them, are broken or removed contrary to this section, or, if any merchandise or packages are clandestinely landed, notice thereof shall be immediately given by the inspector to the collector and naval

officer, if any, of the port where the vessel may be; and the master of such vessel shall, for each or every such offense, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

Executive order, Mar. 3, 1913.

Merchandise shall not be entered or delivered from customs custody elsewhere than at one of the ports of entry hereinbefore designated, except at the expense of the parties in interest, upon express authority from the Secretary of the Treasury and under conditions to be prescribed by him. When it shall be made to appear to the Secretary of the Treasury that the interests of commerce or the protection of the revenues so require, he may cause to be stationed at places in the various collection districts, though not named as ports of entry, officers or employees of the customs with authority to enter and clear vessels, to accept entries of merchandise, to collect duties, and to enforce the various provisions of the customs and navigation laws. [For list of ports of entry, see par. 478, p. 527.]

226. Limit of time for unlading.

R. S., 2880. May 9, 1896.

Whenever any merchandise shall be imported into any port of the United States from any foreign port, in any vessel, at the expiration of ten working days if the vessel is less than five hundred tons register, and within fifteen working days if it is of five hundred tons register and less than one thousand, and within twenty working days if it is of one thousand tons register and less than fifteen hundred, and within twenty-five working days if it is of fifteen hundred tons register and upward, not including legal holidays and days when the condition of the weather prevents the unlading of the vessel with safety to its cargo, after the time within which the report of the master of any vessel is required to be made to the collector of the district, if there is found any merchandise other than has been reported for some other district or some foreign port, the collector shall take possession thereof; but with the consent of the owner or consignee of any merchandise, or with the consent of the owner or master of the vessel in which the same may be imported, the merchandise may be taken possession of by the collector after one day's notice to the collector of the district. All merchandise so taken shall be delivered pursuant to the order of the collector of the district, for which a certificate or receipt shall be granted.

R. S., 2881. June 3, 1892. Sec. 2.

The limitation of time for unlading, prescribed by the preceding section, shall not extend to vessels laden exclusively with coal, salt, sugar, hides, dyewoods, wool, or jute butts, consigned to one consignee, arriving at a port for orders; but if the master of any such vessel requires a longer time to discharge her cargo, the wages or compensation of the inspector, for every day's attendance exceeding the number of days allowed by law, shall be paid by the master or owner; and thereupon the collector is hereby authorized and required to allow such longer time, not exceeding fifteen days.

All merchandise of which the collector shall take possession under the provisions relating to the time for the discharge of a vessel's cargo shall be kept with due and reasonable care at the charge and risk of the owner. R. S., 2969.

227. Unlading of wines and spirits.

Every permit for the unlading of spirits, wines, or any part thereof, shall, previous to such landing or unlading thereof, be produced to the officer of inspection, who shall record or register in proper books the contents thereof, and shall indorse thereupon the word "Inspected," the time when, and his own name; after which he shall return the permit to the person by whom it was produced, and then, and not otherwise, it shall be lawful to land the spirits, or wines, therein specified; and if spirits or wines shall be landed without such indorsement upon the permit granted for that purpose, the master of the vessel from which the same shall have been so landed shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, and the spirits or wines so landed shall be forfeited. R. S., 2883.

All distilled spirits, and wines, shall be landed under the inspection of the surveyor, or other officer acting as inspector of the revenue for the port, and such of the inspectors of the customs as shall be deputed by him for that purpose, and not otherwise, on pain of forfeiture thereof, for which purpose the officer shall at all reasonable times attend. This shall not, however, be construed to exclude the inspection of any officer of the customs, as now or heretofore practiced. R. S., 2884.

228. Post entry.

If any package whatever which has been so reported is wanting, and not found on board such vessel, or if the merchandise on board such vessel does not otherwise agree with the report or manifest delivered by the master of any such vessel, in every such case the master shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars; except that if it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the collector, naval officer, and surveyor, or to the major part of them where those officers are established at any port, or to the satisfaction of the collector alone where neither of the others is established, or in case of trial for the penalty, to the satisfaction of the court, that no part whatever of merchandise of such vessel has been unshipped, landed, or unladen since it was taken on board, except as specified in the report or manifest, and pursuant to permits, or that the disagreement is by accident or mistake, in such case the penalty shall not be inflicted. But in all such cases the master of any vessel shall be required and shall make a post entry or addition to the report or manifest by him delivered of any and all merchandise omitted to be included and reported in such manifest; and it shall not be lawful to grant a permit to unlade any such merchandise so omitted before such post entry or addition to such report or manifest has been made. R. S., 2887.

229. Returns of unlading of cargo.

R. S., 2888. When the delivery of merchandise from on board of any vessel is completed, copies of the accounts or entries which have been kept or made thereof, by the officer charged with the deliveries, shall be returned to the collector of the district, and the naval officer, if any, within three days after such delivery has been completed, if at the port where such officer resides, and if at any other port as soon as the nature of the case will admit, not exceeding fifteen days. The accounts or entries to be so returned shall comprise all deliveries made pursuant to permits, and all packages or merchandise sent to the public stores; also each and every package remaining on board of such vessel for the purpose of being exported therein to a foreign port, or to some other district of the United States.

R. S., 2889. Such returns shall be signed by the inspectors respectively under whose superintendence the deliveries have been made; and, after examination, and on being found correct, shall be countersigned or certified by the surveyor of the port, if any, at the port where the deliveries have been made. The returns shall be transmitted by him to the naval officer, if any; who shall compare the same with the manifests and entries in his possession; and if any difference appears, the particulars thereof shall be noted by indorsement on the returns; and if no difference appears, it shall be so noted by like indorsements. The naval officer shall transmit the returns to the collector of the district; and on being returned to the collector, shall be by him compared with the manifests and entries of the merchandise, which have been made by the owner, consignee, or his factor or agent; and if any difference appears, the same shall be noted by indorsement on such manifests, specifying the particulars thereof; and if no difference appears, it shall be noted by like indorsement, that the delivery corresponds with the entry or entries thereof. The indorsement or memorandum shall, in each case, be subscribed by the officer by whom the comparison was made.

230. Vessels in distress.

R. S., 2891. If any vessel from any foreign port, compelled by distress of weather, or other necessity, shall put into any port of the United States, not being destined for the same, the master, together with the mate or person next in command, may, within twenty-four hours after her arrival, make protest in the usual form upon oath, before a notary public or other person duly authorized, or before the collector of the district where the vessel arrives, setting forth the cause or circumstances of such distress or necessity. Such protest, if not made before the collector, shall be produced to him, and to the naval officer, if any, and a copy thereof lodged with him or them. The master shall also, within forty-eight hours after such arrival, make report in writing to the collector, of the vessel and her cargo, as is directed hereby to be

done in other cases. And if it appear to the collector, by the certificate of the wardens of the port, or other officers usually charged with, and accustomed to ascertain the condition of vessels arriving in distress, if any, or by the certificate of two reputable merchants, to be named for that purpose by the collector, if there are no such wardens, or other officers duly qualified, that there is a necessity for unlading the vessel, the collector and naval officer, if any, shall grant a permit for that purpose, and shall appoint an inspector to oversee such unlading, who shall keep an account of the same, to be compared with the report made by the master of the vessel.

All merchandise so unladen from any vessel arriving in distress shall be stored under the direction of the collector, who, upon request of the master of such vessel, or of the owner thereof, shall, together with the naval officer, where there is one, and alone where there is none, grant permission to dispose of such part of the cargo as may be of a perishable nature, if any there be, or as may be necessary to defray the expenses attending such vessel and her cargo. But entry shall be made therefor, and the duties paid. R. S., 2892.

In case the delivery of the cargo does not agree with the report thereof, made by the master of such vessel so arriving in distress, and if the difference or disagreement is not satisfactorily accounted for in manner prescribed by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], the master of such vessel shall be liable to such penalties as in other like cases are prescribed. R. S., 2893.

The merchandise, or the remainder thereof, which shall not be disposed of, may be reladen on board the vessel so arriving in distress, under the inspection of the officer who superintended the landing thereof, or other proper person; and the vessel may proceed with the same to the place of her destination, free from any other charge than for the storing and safe-keeping of the merchandise, and fees to the officers of the customs as in other cases. R. S., 2894.

Whenever any Spanish vessel shall arrive in distress, in any port of the United States, having been damaged on the coasts or within the limits of the United States, and her cargo shall have been unladen, in conformity with the provisions of the four preceding sections, the cargo, or any part thereof, may, if the vessel should be condemned as not seaworthy, or be deemed incapable of performing her original voyage, afterward be reladen on board any other vessel under the inspection of the officer who superintended the landing thereof, or other proper person. No duties, charges, or fees whatever, shall be paid on such part of the cargo as may be reladen and carried away, either in the vessel in which it was originally imported, or in any other. R. S., 2895.

231. Obstruction by ice.

When a vessel is prevented by ice from getting to the port or place at which her cargo is intended to be deliv- R. S., 2896.

ered, the collector of the district in which such vessel may be obstructed may receive the report and entry of such vessel, and, with the consent of the naval officer, where there is one, grant permits for unlading or landing the merchandise imported in such vessel, at any place within his district, most convenient and proper. The report and entry of such vessel, and her cargo, or any part thereof, and all persons concerned therein, shall be subject to the same regulations and penalties as if the vessel had arrived at the port of her destination, and had there proceeded to the delivery of her cargo.

232. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.

R. S., 2998. Any person maliciously opening, breaking, or entering by any means whatever, any car, vessel, vehicle, warehouse, or package containing any such merchandise so delivered for transportation, or removing, injuring, breaking, or defacing any lock or seal placed upon such car, vessel, vehicle, warehouse, or package, or aiding, abetting, or encouraging any other person or persons so to remove, break, injure, or deface such locks or seals, or to open, break, or enter such car, vessel, or vehicle, with intent to remove or cause to be removed unlawfully any merchandise therein, or in any manner to injure or defraud the United States; and any person receiving any merchandise unlawfully removed from any such car, vessel, or vehicle, knowing it to have been so unlawfully removed, shall be guilty of felony, and in addition to any penalties heretofore prescribed shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than two years.

233. Transportation in bond.

R. S., 3000. Any merchandise, duly entered for warehousing, may be withdrawn under bond, without payment of the duties, from a bonded warehouse in any collection-district, and be transported to a bonded warehouse in any other collection-district, and rewarehoused thereat; and any such merchandise may be so transported to its destination wholly by land, or wholly by water, or partially by land and partially by water, over such routes as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and may likewise be conveyed over any foreign territory, the government of which may have, or shall by treaty stipulations grant, a free right of way over such territory.

R. S., 3001. The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe the form of the bond to be given for the transportation of merchandise from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district as provided in the preceding section; also the time for such delivery; and for a failure to transport and deliver within the time limited any such bonded merchandise to the collector at the designated port, a duty of double the amount to which such merchandise would be liable shall be collected, which duty shall be secured by such bond, or the merchandise may be seized and forfeited for such failure, and any

steam or other vessel, or vehicle, transporting such bonded merchandise, the master, owner, or conductor of which shall fail to deliver the same to the collector at the designated port, shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to remit, in whole or in part, on such conditions and under such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as he may prescribe, the additional duty secured by the bond given for the transportation of merchandise from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district prescribed by the preceding section: *Provided*, That it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury that the failure to transport and deliver the merchandise aforesaid according to the conditions of the bonds occurred without willful negligence or fraudulent intent on the part of the obligors.

234. Transportation to special ports.

Any imported merchandise in the original packages which shall have been duly entered and bonded, in pursuance of the provisions relating to warehouses, may be withdrawn from warehouse for immediate exportation, without payment of duties, to Chihuahua, in Mexico, by the route of the Arkansas River, through Van Buren, or by the route of the Red River, through Fulton, or by the route of the Missouri River, through Independence, or by such other routes as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. Any imported merchandise duly entered and bonded at Brownsville, in the district of Brazos de Santiago, or imported and bonded at any other port of the United States, and transported thence in bond, and duly rewarehoused at Brownsville, may be withdrawn from warehouse for immediate exportation, without payment of duties, to ports and places in Mexico, by land or water, or partly by land and partly by water, or by such routes as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 3002.

Any imported merchandise duly entered and bonded in any port of the United States may be withdrawn from warehouse without payment of duties, for immediate exportation for San Fernando, Paso del Norte, and Chihuahua, in Mexico, through the port of Lavaca, in the collection-district of Saluria, in the State of Texas, and be transshipped inland, thence to San Antonio, in that State, and from the latter place to the destinations in Mexico, either by way of Eagle Pass, the Presidio del Norte, or San Elizario, all on the Rio Grande; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to prescribe such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as he may deem proper and necessary, respecting the packing, marking, inspection, proof of due delivery at their foreign destinations of the imports authorized by this and the foregoing section to be exported from warehouse to ports and places in Mexico, and for the due protection in other respects of the public revenue. R. S., 3003.

R. S., 3004. Sept. 25, 1890. Imported merchandise duly entered and bonded at a port of the United States, and withdrawn from warehouse in accordance with existing law, for exportation for San Fernando, Paso del Norte, and Chihuahua, in Mexico, may pass through Eagle Pass, the port of entry for the district of Saluria, in Texas, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, as well as through the port of Lavaca.

R. S., 3005. All merchandise arriving at the ports of New York, Boston, Portland in Maine, or any other port specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and destined for places in the adjacent British provinces, or arriving at the port of Brownsville in Texas, or any other port specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and destined for places in the republic of Mexico, may be entered at the custom-house, and conveyed, in transit, through the territory of the United States, without the payment of duties, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 3005. May 21, 1900. Sec. 2. All merchandise arriving at any port of the United States destined for any foreign country may be entered at the custom-house, and conveyed, in transit, through the territory of the United States, without the payment of duties, under such regulations as to examination and transportation as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 3006. Imported merchandise in bond, or duty paid, and products or manufactures of the United States, may, with the consent of the proper authorities of the British provinces or republic of Mexico, be transported from one port in the United States to another port therein, over the territory of such provinces or republic, by such routes, and under such rules, regulations, and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and the merchandise so transported shall, upon arrival in the United States from such provinces or republic, be treated in regard to the liability to or exemption from duty, or tax, as if the transportation had taken place entirely within the limits of the United States.

R. S., 3007. Railroad-cars or other vehicles laden with merchandise, sealed by a customs officer, passing, under the provisions of the preceding section and the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, from one port in the United States to another therein, through foreign contiguous territory, shall be exempt from the payment of any fees for receiving or certifying manifests thereof.

R. S., 3008. No merchandise exported to Mexico or the British North American Provinces shall be voluntarily landed or brought into the United States; and any so landed or brought into the United States shall be forfeited; and the same proceeding shall be had for its condemnation, and the distribution of the proceeds of the sales, as in other cases of forfeiture of merchandise illegally imported. Every person concerned in the voluntary land-

ing or bringing such merchandise into the United States shall be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars.

235. Immediate delivery.

When merchandise shall be imported into any port of the United States from any foreign country in vessels, and it shall appear by the bills of lading that the merchandise so imported is to be delivered immediately after the entry of the vessel, the collector of such port may take possession of such merchandise and deposit the same in bonded warehouse; and when it does not appear by the bills of lading that the merchandise so imported is to be immediately delivered, the collector of the customs may take possession of the same, and deposit it in bonded warehouse, at the request of the owner, master, or consignee of the vessel, on three days' notice to such collector after the entry of the vessel. R. S., 2966. June 26, 1884. Sec. 24.

236. Immediate transportation.

When any merchandise, other than explosive articles, and articles in bulk not provided for in section five of this act, imported at the ports of June 10, 1880. June 14, 1880.

Alburg, Vt.	Honolulu, Hawaii.	Port Arthur, Tex.
Ashtabula, Ohio.	Island Pond, Vt.	Portland, Me.
Astoria, Oreg.	Key West, Fla.	Portland, Oreg.
Baltimore, Md.	Knights Key, Fla.	Port Townsend, Wash.
Bangor, Me.	Laredo, Tex.	Providence, R. I.
Bath, Me.	Los Angeles, Cal.	Ranier, Minn.
Bay City, Mich.	Lowelltown (or Holeb), Me.	Richford, Vt.
Beecher Falls, Vt.	Malone, N. Y.	Rochester, N. Y.
Blaine, Wash.	Marquette, Mich.	Rouses Point, N. Y.
Boston, Mass.	Miami, Fla.	St. Albans, Vt.
Brownsville, Tex.	Milwaukee, Wis.	St. John, N. Dak.
Brunswick, Ga.	Mobile, Ala.	St. Vincent (Noyes), Minn.
Buffalo, N. Y.	Neche, N. Dak.	San Diego, Cal.
Burlington, Vt.	New London, Conn.	San Francisco, Cal.
Calais, Me.	New Orleans, La.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Charleston, S. C.	Newport, Vt.	Savannah, Ga.
Chicago, Ill.	Newport News, Va.	Seattle, Wash.
Cleveland, Ohio.	New York, N. Y.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Detroit, Mich.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	Sumas, Wash.
Duluth, Minn.	Nogales, Ariz.	Tacoma, Wash.
Eagle Pass, Tex.	Norfolk, Va.	Tampa, Fla.
Eastport, Idaho.	Nyando, N. Y.	Texas City, Tex.
Eastport, Me.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Toledo, Ohio.
El Paso, Tex.	Pembina, N. Dak.	Van Buren, Me.
Everett, Wash.	Pensacola, Fla.	Vanceboro, Me.
Fernandina, Fla.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Walhalla, N. Dak.
Fort Covington, N. Y.	Port Huron, Mich.	Wilmington, N. C.
Galveston, Tex.	Portal, N. Dak.	
Gladstone, Mich.		

shall appear by the invoice or bill of lading and manifest of the importing vessel to be consigned to and destined for either of the ports specified in the seventh section of this act, the collector at the port of arrival shall allow the said merchandise to be shipped immediately after the entry prescribed in section two of this act has been made.

The collector of the port of first arrival shall retain in his office a permanent record of such merchandise so to be forwarded to the port of destination, and such record June 10, 1880. Sec. 2.

shall consist of a copy of the invoice and an entry whereon the duties shall be estimated as closely as possible on the merchandise so shipped, but no oaths shall be required on the said entry. Such merchandise shall not be subject to appraisement and liquidation of duties at the port of first arrival, but shall undergo such examination as the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem necessary to verify the invoice; and the same examination and appraisement thereof shall be required and had at the port of destination as would have been required at the port of first arrival if such merchandise had been entered for consumption or warehouse at such port.

Sec. 3. Such merchandise shall be delivered to and transported by common carriers, to be designated for this purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury, and to and by none others; and such carriers shall be responsible to the United States as common carriers for the safe delivery of such merchandise to the collector at the port of its destination; and before any such carriers shall be permitted to receive and transport any such merchandise, they shall become bound to the United States in bonds of such form and amount, and with such conditions, not inconsistent with law, and such security as the Secretary of the Treasury shall require.

Sec. 5. Feb. 23, 1887. Merchandise transported under the provisions of this act shall be conveyed in cars, vessels, or vehicles securely fastened with locks or seals, under the exclusive control of the officers of the customs; and merchandise may also be transported under the provisions of this act by express companies on passenger-trains, in safes, "pouches", and trunks, which shall be of such size, character, and description and secured in such manner as shall be from time to time prescribed by the Secretary;

And in cases where merchandise shall be imported in boxes or packages too large to be included within the safes, trunks, or "pouches" as prescribed, such merchandise may be transported under the provisions of this act by such express companies, "corded and sealed", in such manner as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury;

And "passengers" baggage and effects arriving at any of the ports specified in section one of this act, which shall appear by the manifest of the importing vessel, or other satisfactory evidence, to be destined to any of the ports specified in the seventh section, may also be transported by express companies under the provisions of this act to any of the ports specified in the seventh section thereof, in such manner and under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribed;

And merchandise such as pig-iron, spiegle-iron, scrap-iron, iron-ore, railroad-iron, and similar articles commonly transported upon platform or flat cars may be transported under the provisions of this act upon such platform or flat cars; and the weight of such merchandise so transported shall be ascertained in all cases before shipment, and ordinarily railroad seals may be used for such

purposes; and inspectors shall be stationed at proper points along the designated routes, or upon any car, vessel, vehicle, or train, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, and at the expense of the companies, respectively.

Such merchandise shall not be unladen or transshipped between the ports of first arrival and final destination, unless authorized by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury in cases which may arise from a difference in the gauge of railroads, or "where the route is bonded for both land and water carriage," or from accidents, or from legal intervention, or when, by reason of the length of the route, the cars, after due inspection by customs officers, shall be considered unsafe or unsuitable to proceed further, or from low water, ice, or other unavoidable obstruction to navigation; and in no case shall there be permitted any breaking of the original packages of such merchandise.

Section five of the Act approved June tenth, eighteen hundred and eighty, governing the immediate transportation of dutiable goods without appraisement, be, and the same is hereby, so amended as to allow common carriers bonded under the provisions of said Act, in instances where a sufficient quantity of such merchandise is not offered at the port of first arrival to fill an entire car, or compartment thereof, to forward such merchandise in cars not secured by the prescribed customs fastenings if the packages are corded and sealed, under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury; in all other respects the provisions of the Act referred to to remain in full force. Feb. 2, 1899.

The privilege of immediate transportation shall extend to the ports of: June 10, 1880. Sec. 7.

Albany, N. Y.
Astoria, Oreg.
Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Bellingham, Wash.
Birmingham, Ala.
Boston, Mass.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Calais, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Columbus, Ohio.
Corry, Pa.
Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Dallas, Tex.
Dayton, Ohio.
Denver, Colo.
Des, Moines, Iowa.
Detroit, Mich.
Dubuque, Iowa.
Duluth, Minn.
Dunkirk, N. Y.
Durham, N. C.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Erie, Pa.
Evansville, Ind.
Everett, Wash.
Fall River, Mass.
Galveston, Tex.
Gladstone, Mich.
Gloucester, Mass.
Grand Haven, Mich.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Green Bay, Wis.
Greenwich, Conn.
Hartford, Conn.
Honolulu, H. I.
Houston, Tex.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Kansas City, Mo.
Key West, Fla.
Knoxville, Tenn.
Laredo, Tex.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Ky.
Marquette, Mich.
Memphis, Tenn.
*Middletown, Conn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Mobile, Ala.
Nashville, Tenn.
Newark, N. J.
New Bedford, Mass.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport, R. I.
Newport News, Va.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Norfolk, Va.
Norwalk, Conn.
Oakland, Cal.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Oswego, N. Y.
Peoria, Ill.
Perth Amboy, N. J.
Petersburg, Va.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg, Pa.
Port Arthur, Tex.

Port Huron, Mich.	Saginaw, Mich.	Springfield, Mass.
Portland, Me.	Salt Lake City, Utah.	Superior, Wis.
Portland, Oreg.	San Antonio, Tex.	Stamford, Conn.
Portsmouth, N. H.	San Diego, Cal.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Port Townsend, Wash.	Sandusky, Ohio.	Tacoma, Wash.
Providence, R. I.	San Francisco, Cal.	Tampa, Fla.
Pueblo, Colo.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	Toledo, Ohio.
Richmond, Va.	Savannah, Ga.	Utica, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.	Seattle, Wash.	Vanceboro, Me.
Sabine Pass, Tex.	Sioux City, Iowa.	Washington, D. C.
St. Augustine, Fla.	*South Manchester, Conn.	Wilmington, Del.
St. Joseph, Mo.	Spokane, Wash.	Wilmington, N. C.
St. Louis, Mo.		Worcester, Mass.
St. Paul, Minn.		

No customs officers are stationed at places marked thus (*), and consular invoices and transportation entries should not be forwarded to such places.

Provided, That the privilege of transportation herein conferred shall not extend to any place at which there are not the necessary officers for the appraisement of merchandise and the collection of duties.

Sec. 9. No merchandise shall be shipped under the provisions of this act after such merchandise shall have been landed ten days from the importing vessel, and merchandise not entered within such time shall be sent to a bonded warehouse by the collector as unclaimed, and held until regularly entered and appraised.

Sec. 6. July 2, 1884. Merchandise so destined for immediate transportation shall be transferred, under proper supervision, directly from the importing vessel to the car, vessel, or vehicle specified in the entry.

Feb. 23, 1887. The provisions of the act entitled, "An act to amend the statutes in relation to the immediate transportation of dutiable goods, and for other purposes," approved June tenth eighteen hundred and eighty, be, and the same are hereby, so amended as to allow merchandise liable to specific rates of duty only to be entered for immediate transportation without appraisement to any of the ports mentioned in the seventh section of said act, although the same may not appear by the invoice, bill of lading, or manifest of the importing vessel to be consigned to or destined for either of said ports, when the consignee at the port of first arrival shall make written application therefor to the collector, giving the name of the person at the port or destination to whom he desires the merchandise to be consigned; and whenever such application and entry shall be made, the original invoice presented by the consignee at the port of first arrival shall be forwarded, with a copy of the transportation entry, to the collector at the port of destination; and a copy of such invoice shall be retained on file at the port of first arrival.

The original invoice so forwarded shall be treated as the only invoice of the merchandise upon which entry shall be made at the port of destination, and the person making such entry shall be held responsible for the state-

ments contained therein in the same manner as if the merchandise had been originally consigned to him: *Provided, however*, That the privileges herein conferred shall not extend to any merchandise the duties upon which, or any portion thereof, depend upon the value of such merchandise: *And provided further*, That such privilege shall be granted only in cases where no part of the merchandise shall have been landed prior to entry for immediate transportation as aforesaid.

237. Salvage of merchandise.

All merchandise imported into the United States shall, for the purpose of this title [R. S., 2517–3129] be deemed and held to be the property of the person to whom the merchandise may be consigned; but the holder of any bill of lading consigned to order and endorsed by the consignor shall be deemed the consignee thereof. R. S., 3058. Feb. 23, 1887.

And in case of the abandonment of any merchandise to the underwriters, the latter may be recognized as the consignee, and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, merchandise saved from a vessel wrecked or abandoned at sea, or on or along the coasts of the United States and promptly brought into a port of the United States by or in possession of the salvors of the same, can, for the purpose of its title, be regarded as the property of such salvors, and the valuation thereof and payment of duties thereon can be made accordingly and with due reference to the condition of said merchandise as thus saved and the necessities of the case:

Provided, however, That such bringing in by salvors shall be in good faith and without intent to evade the just payment of duty:

And provided further, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prejudice in any other respect the rights of property, or of or through abandonment or allowance of the owner or any other person interested in said merchandise.

238. Fraudulent importation of merchandise.

If any person shall fraudulently or knowingly import or bring into the United States, or assist in so doing, any merchandise, contrary to law, or shall receive, conceal, buy, sell, or in any manner facilitate the transportation, concealment, or sale of such merchandise after importation, knowing the same to have been imported contrary to law, such merchandise shall be forfeited and the offender shall be fined in any sum not exceeding five thousand dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or be imprisoned for any time not exceeding two years, or both. Whenever, on trial for a violation of this section, the defendant is shown to have or to have had possession of such goods, such possession shall be deemed evidence sufficient to authorize conviction, unless the defendant shall explain the possession to the satisfaction of the jury. R. S., 3082.

239. Bribery and solicitation of bribes.

June 10, 1890. Sec. 26. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. III, AA.

Any person who shall give, or offer to give or promise to give any money or thing of value, directly or indirectly, to any officer or employee of the United States in consideration of or for any act or omission contrary to law in connection with or pertaining to the importation, appraisement, entry, examination, or inspection of goods, wares, or merchandise, including herein any baggage, or of the liquidation of the entry thereof, or shall by threats or demands, or promises of any character attempt to improperly influence or control any such officer or employee of the United States as to the performance of his official duties shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding two thousand dollars, or be imprisoned at hard labor not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court; and evidence of such giving, or offering, or promising to give, satisfactory to the court in which such trial is had, shall be regarded as prima facie evidence that such giving or offering or promising was contrary to law, and shall put upon the accused the burden of proving that such act was innocent, and not done with an unlawful intention.

June 10, 1890. Sec. 27. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. III, BB.

Any officer or employee of the United States who shall, excepting for lawful duties or fees, solicit, demand, exact or receive from any person, directly or indirectly, any money or thing of value, in connection with or pertaining to the importation, appraisement, entry, examination, or inspection of goods, wares, or merchandise, including herein any baggage, or liquidation of the entry thereof, on conviction thereof, shall be fined not exceeding five thousand dollars, or be imprisoned at hard labor not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court. And evidence of such soliciting, demanding, exacting, or receiving, satisfactory to the court in which such trial is had, shall be regarded as prima facie evidence that such soliciting, demanding, exacting, or receiving was contrary to law, and shall put upon the accused the burden of proving that such act was innocent and not with an unlawful intention.

240. Express packages.

June 8, 1896.

Articles, not merchandise intended for sale, not exceeding five hundred dollars in value, imported in packages not exceeding one hundred pounds in weight, in vessels of the United States, may be specially delivered to and appraised at the public stores, and the entry thereof liquidated by the collector under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and after such appraisement and liquidation may be delivered, upon payment of the liquidated duties under the bond provided for in this Act, to express companies or other duly incorporated inland carriers bonded for the transportation of appraised or unappraised merchandise between the several ports in the United States: *Provided*, That not more

than one such consignment to one ultimate consignee from the same consignor shall be imported in any one vessel: *And provided*, That the original appraisement of and liquidation of duties on such importations shall be final against the owner, importer, agent, or consignee, except in the case of manifest clerical errors, as provided for in section twenty-four of the Act of June tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall apply to explosives, or any article the importation of which is prohibited by law.

Sec. 2. Such express companies or other inland carriers shall be responsible to the United States under bond for the safe delivery of such articles to the ultimate consignee: *Provided*, That if any package shall not be delivered to the ultimate consignee by the express company or other inland carrier, and shall be returned to the collector of the port where such articles are entered under the provisions of this Act within ninety days from the date of importation intact, the collector shall take charge of such package and dispose of it as unclaimed merchandise, and the duties, including additional duties, if any, under section seven of the Act of June tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, paid shall be refunded by the Secretary of the Treasury out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated; and the express company or other inland carriers shall be relieved of any liability therefor under its bond; and before any express company or other inland carrier shall be permitted to receive and transport any such articles they shall become bound to the United States in such bonds, in such form and amount, and with such conditions not inconsistent with law as the Secretary of the Treasury may require.

Sec. 3. Articles transported under the provisions of this Act shall be corded and sealed in such manner as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury; and the collector of the port of first arrival shall retain in his office a permanent record of such merchandise so forwarded.

Sec. 4. Such packages may be consigned to and entered by the agents of the express company or other inland carrier or steamship company, who shall at the time of entry state the ultimate consignee, and in all cases where a certified or other invoice is now required by law such invoice may be attached to or inclosed in the package, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and the delivery of such articles to the express company or other inland carrier shall not be delayed because of the nonarrival of the triplicate invoice, but the ultimate consignee shall be liable for any increased duty found due on reliquidation, if any, after receipt of said merchandise from the express company or other inland carrier or steamship company making entry under this Act; and the provisions of section twenty-eight hundred and fifty-

seven, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to importations under this Act.

241. Liens for freight or general average.

R. S., 2981. May 21, 1896.

Whenever the collector of the port of entry of the vessel, or other proper officer of the customs, shall be duly notified in writing of the existence of a lien for freight, charges, or contribution in general average upon imported goods, wares, or merchandise in his custody, he shall, before delivering such goods, wares, or merchandise to the importer, owner, or consignee thereof for consumption, or to any vessel or vehicle for transportation or exportation, give seasonable notice to the party or parties claiming the lien; and the possession by the officers of customs shall not affect the discharge of such lien, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and such officer shall refuse the delivery of such merchandise from any public or bonded warehouse or other place in which the same shall be deposited until proof to his satisfaction shall be produced that the freight, charges, or contribution in general average thereon has been paid or secured; but the rights of the United States shall not be prejudiced thereby, nor shall the United States or its officers be in any manner liable for losses consequent upon such refusal to deliver. If merchandise so subject to a lien, regarding which notice has been filed, shall be forfeited to the United States and sold, the freight, charges, or contribution in general average due thereon shall be paid from the proceeds of such sale in the same manner as other charges and expenses authorized by law to be paid therefrom are paid.

PART XVI.—TARIFF PROVISIONS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

242. Coal.
243. Shipbuilding materials.
244. Materials for repairs.
245. Sunken merchandise.
246. Supplies.
247. Sea stores and equipments.
248. Motor boats, racing shells, and similar craft.

242. Coal.

Coal, anthracite, bituminous, culm, slack, and shale; coke; compositions used for fuel in which coal or coal dust is the component material of chief value, whether in briquets or other form. (Free list.)

Oct. 3, 1913. Par. 451.

243. Shipbuilding materials.

All materials of foreign production which may be necessary for the construction of naval vessels or other vessels of the United States, vessels built in the United States for foreign account and ownership, or for the purpose of being employed in the foreign or domestic trade, and all such materials necessary for the building of their machinery, and all articles necessary for their outfit and equipment, may be imported in bond under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and upon proof that such materials have been used for such purposes no duties shall be paid thereon.

R. S., 2513. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 7. July 24, 1897. Sec. 12. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 19. Aug. 24, 1912. Sec. 5. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 5.

244. Materials for repairs.

All articles of foreign production needed for the repair of naval vessels of, or other vessels owned or used by, the United States and vessels now or hereafter registered under the laws of the United States may be withdrawn from bonded warehouses free of duty, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 2514. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 8. July 24, 1897. Sec. 13. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 20. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 6.

Machinery for repair may be imported into the United States without payment of duty, under bond, to be given in double the appraised value thereof, to be withdrawn and exported after said machinery shall have been repaired; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to protect the revenue against fraud and secure the identity and character of all such importations when again withdrawn and exported, restricting and limiting the export and withdrawal to the same port of entry where imported, and also limiting all bonds to a period of time of not more than six months from the date of the importation.

R. S., 2511. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 13. July 24, 1897. Sec. 19. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 18.

245. Sunken merchandise.

R. S., 2507. Whenever any vessel laden with merchandise in whole or in part subject to duty has been sunk in any river, harbor, bay, or waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and within its limits, for the period of two years, and is abandoned by the owner thereof, any person Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 20. July 24, 1897. Sec. 28. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 22. who may raise such vessel shall be permitted to bring any merchandise recovered therefrom into the port nearest to the place where such vessel was so raised free from the payment of any duty thereupon, but under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

246. Supplies.

Oct. 3, 1913. Sec IV, L. June 26, 1884. Sec. 16. July 24, 1897. Sec. 14. That all articles of foreign or domestic production needed and actually withdrawn from bonded warehouses and bonded manufacturing warehouses for supplies (not including equipment) of vessels of the United States engaged in foreign trade, or in trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States, may be so withdrawn from said bonded warehouses, free of duty or of internal-revenue tax, as the case may be, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; but no such articles shall be landed at any port of the United States.

Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 25. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, O. Upon the exportation of articles manufactured or produced in the United States by the use of imported merchandise or materials upon which customs duties have been paid, the full amount of such duties paid upon the quantity of materials used in the manufacture or production of the exported product shall be refunded as drawback, less 1 per centum of such duties: *Provided*, That where a principal product and a by-product result from the manipulation of imported material and only the by-product is exported, the proportion of the drawback distributed to such by-product shall not exceed the duty assessable under this Act on a similar by-product of foreign origin if imported into the United States. Where no duty is assessable upon the importation of a corresponding by-product, no drawback shall be payable on such by-product produced from the imported material; if, however, the principal product is exported, then on the exportation thereof there shall be refunded as drawback the whole of the duty paid on the imported material used in the production of both the principal and the by-product, less 1 per cent, as hereinbefore provided: *Provided further*, That when the articles exported are manufactured in part from domestic materials, the imported materials or the parts of the articles manufactured from such materials, shall so appear in the completed articles that the quantity or measure thereof may be ascertained: *And provided further*, That the drawback on any article allowed under existing law shall be continued at the rate herein provided. That the imported materials used in

the manufacture or production of articles entitled to drawback of customs duties when exported shall, in all cases where drawback of duties paid on such materials is claimed, be identified, the quantity of such materials used and the amount of duties paid thereon shall be ascertained, the facts of the manufacture or production of such articles in the United States and their exportation therefrom shall be determined, and the drawback due thereon shall be paid to the manufacturer, producer, or exporter, to the agent of either or to the person to whom such manufacturer, producer, exporter, or agent shall in writing order such drawback paid, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe. * * *

The provisions of this section shall apply to materials used in the construction and equipment of vessels built for foreign account and ownership, or for the government of any foreign country, notwithstanding that such vessels may not within the strict meaning of the term be articles exported.

247. Sea stores and equipments.

[See p. 204.]

248. Motor boats, racing shells, and similar craft.

Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, J, subsection 4.

Machinery or other articles to be altered or repaired, molders' patterns for use in the manufacture of castings intended to be and actually exported within six months from the date of importation thereof, models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use as models in their own establishments, and not for sale, samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise, articles intended solely for experimental purposes, and automobiles, motor cycles, bicycles, aeroplanes, airships, balloons, motor boats, racing shells, teams, and saddle horses, and similar vehicles and craft brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for touring purposes or for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests, may be admitted without the payment of duty under bond for their exportation within six months from the date of importation and under such regulations and subject to such conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe: *Provided*, That no article shall be entitled to entry under this section that is intended for sale or which is imported for sale on approval.

PART XVII.—CONSULS' SERVICES TO VESSELS.

249. Consuls' services to vessels. | 250. Naval officer acting as consul.

249. Consuls' services to vessels.

R. S., 1707. Consuls and vice-consuls shall have the right, in the ports or places to which they are severally appointed, of receiving the protests or declarations which captains, masters, crews, passengers, or merchants, who are citizens of the United States, may respectively choose to make there; and also such as any foreigner may choose to make before them relative to the personal interest of any citizen of the United States. Copies of such acts duly authenticated by consuls or vice-consuls, under the seal of their consulates, respectively, shall be received in evidence equally with their originals in all courts in the United States.

R. S., 1708. Every consular officer shall keep a detailed list of all seamen and mariners shipped and discharged by him, specifying their names and the names of the vessels on which they are shipped and from which they are discharged, and the payments, if any, made on account of each so discharged; also of the number of the vessels arrived and departed, the amounts of their registered tonnage, and the number of their seamen and mariners, and of those who are protected, and whether citizens of the United States or not, and as nearly as possible the nature and value of their cargoes, and where produced, and shall make returns of the same, with their accounts and other returns, to the Secretary of Commerce.

Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

R. S., 1718. Whenever any master or commander of a vessel of the United States has occasion for any consular or other official service, which any consular officer of the United States is authorized by law or usage officially to perform, and for which any fees are allowed by the rates or tariffs of fees, he shall apply to the consular officer at the consulate or commercial agency where such service is required to perform such service, and shall pay to such officer the fees allowed for such service by the rates or tariffs of fees. And every such master or commander who omits so to do shall be liable to the United States for the amount of the fees lawfully chargeable for such services when actually performed. All consular officers are authorized and required to retain in their possession all the

papers of such vessels, which shall be deposited with them as directed by the law, till payment shall be made of all demands and wages on account of such vessels.

No fees named in the tariff of consular fees prescribed by order of the President shall be charged or collected by consular officers for the official services to American vessels and seamen. Consular officers shall furnish the master of every such vessel with an itemized statement of such services performed on account of said vessel, with the fees so prescribed for each service and make a detailed report to the Secretary of the Treasury of such services and fees, under such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall allow consular officers who are paid in whole or in part by fees such compensation for said services as they would have received prior to the passage of this act: *Provided*, That such services in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury have been necessarily rendered. June 26, 1884. Sec. 12.

No consular officer, nor any person under any consular officer shall make any charge or receive, directly or indirectly, any compensation, by way of commission or otherwise, for receiving or disbursing the wages or extra wages to which any seaman or mariner is entitled who is discharged in any foreign country, or for any money advanced to any such seaman or mariner who seeks relief from any consulate or commercial agency; nor shall any consular officer, or any person under any consular officer, be interested, directly or indirectly, in any profit derived from clothing, boarding, or otherwise supplying or sending home any such seaman or mariner. Such prohibition as to profit, however, shall not be construed to relieve or prevent any such officer who is the owner of or otherwise interested in any vessel of the United States, from transporting in such vessel any such seaman or mariner, or from receiving or being interested in such reasonable allowance as may be made for such transportation by law. R. S., 1719.

American vessels running regularly by weekly or monthly trips, or otherwise, to or between foreign ports, shall not be required to pay fees to consuls for more than four trips in a year. R. S., 1720.

The fee for certifying invoices to be charged by the consul-general for the British North American Provinces, and his subordinate consular officers and agents, for goods not exceeding one hundred dollars in value, shall be one dollar. R. S., 1721.

250. Naval officer acting as consul.

The commanding officer of any fleet, squadron, or vessel acting singly, when upon the high seas or in any foreign port where there is no resident consul of the United States, shall be authorized to exercise all the powers of a consul in relation to mariners of the United States. R. S., 1433.

PART XVIII.—COMMERCE WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTRIES.

251. Size of foreign-trade vessels.
252. Evasion of coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers.
253. Inward manifests.
254. Customs inspection.
255. Customs seals on frontier.
256. Transfer of cargo.
257. Sea stores.
258. Saloon stores.
259. Duties on repairs.
260. Entry from one district to another.
261. Discharging cargo and passengers.
262. Steam tugs.
263. Forms and penalties.
264. Touching at foreign ports.
265. Foreign merchandise coastwise.
266. Special provisions for British North America.

251. Size of foreign-trade vessels.

R. S., 3095. Apr. 27, 1904.

Except in the districts on the northern, northwestern, and western boundaries of the United States, adjoining to the Dominion of Canada, or into the districts adjacent to Mexico, no merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, subject to the payment of duties, shall be brought into the United States from any foreign port in any other manner than by sea, nor in any vessel of less than thirty net register tons; or landed or unladen at any other port than is directed by law, under the penalty of seizure and forfeiture of all such vessels, and of the merchandise imported therein, laden or unladen in any other manner.

R. S., 3096.

All persons may import any merchandise of which the importation shall not be entirely prohibited, into the districts which are or may be established on the northern and northwestern boundaries of the United States, in vessels or boats of any burden, and in rafts or carriages of any kind or nature whatsoever.

252. Evasion of coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers.

R. S., 3110.

If any merchandise shall, at any port in the United States on the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers thereof, be laden upon any vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of a foreign country, and shall be taken thence to a foreign port to be reladen and reshipped to any other port in the United States on such frontiers, either by the same or any other vessel, foreign or American, with intent to evade the provisions relating to the transportation of merchandise from one port of the United States to another port of the United States, in a vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of any foreign power, the merchandise shall, on its arrival at such last-named port, be seized and forfeited to the

United States, and the vessel shall pay a tonnage-duty of fifty cents per ton on her admeasurement.

253. Inward manifests.

All vessels, boats, rafts, and carriages, of what kind soever, arriving in such districts, on the northern and northwestern frontiers, containing merchandise subject to duties, on being imported into any port of the United States, shall be reported to the collector, or other chief officer of the customs at the port of entry in the district into which it shall be so imported; and such merchandise shall be accompanied with like manifests, and like entries shall be made, by the persons having charge of any such vessels, boats, rafts, and carriages, and by the owners or consignees of the merchandise laden on board the same; and the powers and duties of the officers of the customs shall be exercised and discharged in the districts last mentioned, in like manner as is prescribed in respect to merchandise imported in vessels from the sea; and generally, all such importations shall be subject to like regulations, penalties, and forfeitures as in other districts, except as is hereinafter specially provided. R. S., 3097.

The master of any vessel, except registered vessels, and every person having charge of any boat, canoe, or raft, and the conductor or driver of any carriage or sleigh, and every other person, coming from any foreign territory adjacent to the United States into the United States, with merchandise subject to duty, shall deliver, immediately on his arrival within the United States, a manifest of the cargo or loading of such vessel, boat, canoe, raft, carriage, or sleigh, or of the merchandise so brought from such foreign territory, at the office of any collector or deputy collector which shall be nearest to the boundary-line, or nearest to the road or waters by which such merchandise is brought; and every such manifest shall be verified by the oath of such person delivering the same; which oath shall be taken before such collector or deputy collector; and such oath shall state that such manifest contains a full, just, and true account of the kinds, quantities, and values of all the merchandise so brought from such foreign territory. R. S., 3098.

If the master, or other person having charge of any vessel, boat, canoe, or raft, or the conductor or driver of any carriage or sleigh, or other person bringing such merchandise, shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifest required by the preceding section, or pass by or avoid such office, the merchandise subject to duty, and so imported, shall be forfeited to the United States, together with the vessel, boat, canoe, or raft, the tackle, apparel, and furniture of the same, or the carriage or sleigh, and harness and cattle drawing the same, or the horses with their saddles and bridles, as the case may be; and such master, R. S., 3099.

conductor, or other importer shall be subject to a penalty of four times the value of the merchandise so imported.

254. Customs inspection.

R. S., 3100. All merchandise, and all baggage and effects of passengers, and all other articles imported into the United States from any contiguous foreign country, except as hereafter provided, as well as the vessels, cars, and other vehicles and envelopes in which the same shall be imported, shall be unladen in the presence of, and be inspected by, an inspector or other officer of the customs, at the first port of entry or custom-house in the United States where the same shall arrive; and to enable the proper officer thoroughly to discharge this duty, he may require the owner or his agent, or other person, having charge or possession of any trunk, traveling-bag, or sack, valise, or other envelope, or of any closed vessel, car, or other vehicle, to open the same, or to deliver to him the proper key.

R. S., 3101. If any owner, agent, or other person shall refuse or neglect to comply with his demands, allowed by the preceding section, the officer shall retain such trunk, traveling bag, or sack, valise, or whatsoever it may be, and open the same, and, as soon thereafter as may be practicable, examine the contents; and if any article subject to the payment of duty shall be found therein, the whole contents, together with the envelope, shall be forfeited to the United States, and disposed of as the law provides in other similar cases. If any such dutiable merchandise or article shall be found in any such vessel, car, or other vehicle, the owner, agent, or other person in charge of which shall have refused to open the same or deliver the key as herein provided, the same, together with the vessel, car, or other vehicle, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be held by such officer, to be disposed of as the law provides in other similar cases of forfeiture.

255. Customs seals on frontier.

R. S., 3102. To avoid the inspection at the first port of arrival, the owner, agent, master, or conductor of any such vessel, car, or other vehicle, or owner, agent, or other person having charge of any such merchandise, baggage, effects, or other articles, may apply to any officer of the United States duly authorized to act in the premises, to seal or close the same, under and according to the regulations hereinafter authorized, previous to their importation into the United States; which officer shall seal or close the same accordingly; whereupon the same may proceed to their port of destination without further inspection. Every such vessel, car, or other vehicle, shall proceed, without unnecessary delay, to the port of its destination, as named in the manifest of its cargo, freight, or contents, and be there inspected. Nothing contained in this section shall be

construed to exempt such vessel, car, or vehicle, or its contents, from such examination as may be necessary and proper to prevent frauds upon the revenue and violations of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129].

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and required to make such regulations, and from time to time so to change the same as to him shall seem necessary and proper, for sealing such vessels, cars, and other vehicles, when practicable, and for sealing, marking, and identifying such merchandise, baggage, effects, trunks, traveling-bags, or sacks, valises, and other envelopes and articles; and also in regard to invoices, manifests, and other pertinent papers, and their authentication. R. S., 3103.

If the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, car, or other vehicle so sealed, shall not proceed to the port or place of destination thereof named in the manifest of its cargo, freight, or contents, and deliver such vessel, car, or vehicle to the proper officer of the customs, or shall dispose of the same by sale or otherwise, or shall unload the same, or any part thereof, at any other than such port, or place, or shall sell or dispose of the contents of such vessel, car, or other vehicle, or any part thereof, before such delivery, he shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof, before any court of competent jurisdiction, pay a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, or both, at the discretion of the court; and such vessel, car, or other vehicle, with its contents, shall be forfeited to the United States, and may be seized wherever found within the United States, and disposed of and sold as in other cases of forfeiture. Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed to prevent sales of cargo, in whole or in part, prior to arrival, to be delivered as per manifest, and after due inspection. R. S., 3104.

If any unauthorized person or persons shall willfully break, cut, pick, open, or remove any wire, seal, lead, lock, or other fastening or mark attached to any vessel, car, or other vehicle, crate, box, bag, bale, basket, barrel, bundle, cask, trunk, package, or parcel, or anything whatsoever, under and by virtue of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129] and regulations authorized by it, or any other law, or shall affix or attach, or any way willfully aid, assist, or encourage the affixing or attaching, by wire or otherwise, to any vessel, car, or other vehicle, or to any crate, box, bales, barrel, bag, basket, bundle, cask, package, parcel, article, or thing of any kind, any seal, lead, metal, or anything purporting to be a seal authorized by law, such person or persons shall be deemed guilty of felony, and shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, or shall pay a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars, or both, at the discretion of the court. R. S., 3105.

R. S., 3106. Each vessel, car, or other vehicle, crate, box, bag, basket, barrel, bundle, cask, trunk, package, parcel, or other thing, with the cargo, or contents thereof, from which the wire, seal, lead, lock, or other fastening or mark shall have been broken, cut, picked, opened, or removed by any such unauthorized person or persons, or to which such seal, or other thing purporting to be a seal, has been wrongfully attached, shall be forfeited.

256. Transfer of cargo.

R. S., 3109. The master of any foreign vessel, laden or in ballast, ariving, whether by sea or otherwise, in the waters of the United States from any foreign territory adjacent to the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers of the United States, shall report at the office of any collector or deputy collector of the customs, which shall be nearest to the point at which such vessel may enter such waters; and such vessel shall not transfer her cargo or passengers to another vessel or proceed farther inland, either to unlade or take in cargo, without a special permit from such collector or deputy collector, issued under and in accordance with such general or special regulations as Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 4. the Secretary of the Treasury may, in his discretion, from time to time prescribe. This section shall also apply to trade with or through Alaska. For any violation of this section such vessel shall be seized and forfeited. [Repealed by Art. 1, treaty of Jan. 11, 1909, with Great Britain.]

257. Sea stores.

R. S., 3111. If any vessel enrolled or licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States shall touch at any port in the adjacent British provinces, and the master of such vessel shall purchase any merchandise for the use of the vessel, the master of the vessel shall report the same, with cost and quantity thereof, to the collector or other officer of the customs at the first port in the United States at which he shall next arrive, designating them as "sea-stores;" and in the oath to be taken by such master of such vessel, on making such report, he shall declare that the articles so specified or designated "sea-stores" are truly intended for the use exclusively of the vessel, and are not intended for sale, transfer, or private use. If any other or greater quantity of dutiable articles shall be found on board such vessel than are specified in such report or entry of such articles, or any part thereof shall be landed without a permit from a collector or other officer of the customs, such articles together with the vessel, her apparel, tackle, and furniture, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 3112. If, upon examination and inspection by the collector or other officer of the customs, such articles are not deemed excessive in quantity for the use of the vessel, until an

American port may be reached by such vessel, where such sea-stores can be obtained, such articles shall be declared free of duty; but if it shall be found that the quantity or quantities of such articles, or any part thereof so reported are excessive, it shall be lawful for the collector or other officer of the customs to estimate the amount of duty on such excess, which shall be forthwith paid by the master of the vessel, on penalty of paying a sum of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than four times the value of such excess, or such master shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months, and not more than two years.

258. Saloon stores.

Articles purchased for the use of or for sale on board any such vessel, as saloon stores or supplies, shall be deemed merchandise, and shall be liable, when purchased at a foreign port, to entry and the payment of the duties found to be due thereon, at the first port of arrival of such vessel in the United States; and for a failure on the part of the saloon-keeper or person purchasing or owning such articles to report, make entries, and pay duties, as hereinbefore required, such articles, together with the fixtures and other merchandise, found in such saloon or on or about such vessel belonging to and owned by such saloon-keeper or other person interested in such saloon, shall be seized and forfeited, and such saloon-keeper or other person so purchasing and owning shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars and not more than five hundred, and shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months, and not more than two years. R. S., 3113.

259. Duties on repairs.

The equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon a vessel enrolled and licensed under the laws of the United States to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, or a vessel intended to be employed in such trade, shall, on the first arrival of such vessel in any port of the United States, be liable to entry and the payment of an ad-valorem duty of fifty per centum on the cost thereof in such foreign country; and if the owner or master of such vessel shall willfully and knowingly neglect or fail to report, make entry, and pay duties as herein required, such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be seized and forfeited. R. S., 3114.

No license, or enrollment and license, nor renewal of either, shall hereafter be issued to any vessel until the collector to whom application is made for the same is satisfied, from the oath of the owner or master. that all R. S., 4330.

equipments and repairs, made in a foreign port within the year immediately preceding such application, have been duly accounted for, and the duties accruing thereon duly paid; and if such owner or master shall refuse to take such oath, or take it falsely, the vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

R. S., 3115. If the owner or master of such vessel shall, however, furnish good and sufficient evidence that such vessel, while in the regular course of her voyage, was compelled, by stress of weather or other casualty, to put into such foreign port and purchase such equipments, or make such repairs, to secure the safety of the vessel to enable her to reach her port of destination, then it shall be competent for the Secretary of the Treasury to remit or refund such duties, and such vessel shall not be liable to forfeiture, and no license or enrollment and license, or renewal of either, shall hereafter be issued to any such vessel until the collector to whom application is made for the same shall be satisfied, from the oath of the owner or master, that all such equipments and repairs made within the year immediately preceding such application have been duly accounted for under the provisions of this and the preceding sections, and the duties accruing thereon duly paid; and if such owner or master shall refuse to take such oath, or take it falsely, the vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

260. Entry from one district to another.

R. S., 3116. The master of every vessel enrolled or licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, except canal-boats employed in navigating the canals within the United States, shall, before the departure of his vessel from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district, present to the collector at the port of departure duplicate manifests of his cargo, or, if he have no cargo, duplicate manifests setting forth that fact; such manifests shall be subscribed and sworn to by the master before the collector, who shall indorse thereon his certificate of clearance, retaining one for the files of his office; the other he shall deliver for the use of the master.

R. S., 3117. If any vessel so enrolled or licensed shall touch at any intermediate port of the United States, and there discharge cargo taken on board at an American port, or at such intermediate ports shall take on board cargo destined for an American port, the master of such vessel shall not be required to report such lading or unlading at such intermediate ports, but shall enter the same on his manifest obtained at the original port of departure, which he shall deliver to the collector of the port at which the unlading of the cargo is completed, within twenty-

four hours after arrival, and shall subscribe and make oath as to the truth and correctness of the same.

R. S., 3118. The master of any vessel so enrolled or licensed shall, before departing from a port in one collection-district to a place in another collection-district, where there is no custom-house, file his manifest, and obtain a clearance in the same manner, and make oath to the manifest, which manifest and clearance shall be delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port at which the vessel next arrives after leaving the place of destination specified in the clearance.

R. S., 3119. Nothing contained in the three preceding sections shall exempt masters of vessels from reporting, as now required by law, any merchandise destined for any foreign port. No permit shall be required for the unlading of cargo brought from an American port.

R. S., 3120. No merchandise taken from any port in the United States on the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers thereof, to a port in another collection-district of the United States on such frontiers, in any vessel, shall be unladen or delivered from such vessel within the United States, but in open day, that is to say, between the rising and setting of the sun, except by special license from the collector or other principal officer of the port for the purpose. The owner of every vessel whose master or manager shall neglect to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred. The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, make such regulations as to him shall seem necessary and expedient for unloading at and clearance from any port or place on such frontiers of ships or vessels at night. And that the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized, in his discretion, to make such regulations as shall enable vessels engaged in the coasting-trade between ports and places upon Lake Michigan exclusively, and laden with American productions and free merchandise only, to unlade their cargoes without previously obtaining a permit to unlade.

R. S., 3122. The master of any vessel so enrolled or licensed, destined with a cargo from a place in the United States, at which there may be no custom-house, to a port where there may be a custom-house, shall, within twenty-four hours after arrival at the port of destination, deliver to the proper officer of the customs a manifest, subscribed by him, setting forth the cargo laden at the place of departure, or laden or unladen at any intermediate port, or place, to the truth of which manifest he shall make oath before such officer. If the vessel, however, have no cargo, the master shall not be required to deliver such manifest.

261. Discharging cargo and passengers.

R. S., 3121. The master of any vessel with cargo, passengers, or baggage from any foreign port, shall obtain a permit and comply with existing laws, before discharging or landing the same.

262. Steam tugs.

R. S., 3123. Steam-tugs duly enrolled and licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, when exclusively employed in towing vessels, shall not be required to report and clear at the custom-house. When such steam-tugs, however, are employed in towing rafts or other vessels without sail or steam motive-power, not required to be enrolled or licensed under existing laws, they shall be required to report and clear in the same manner as is hereinbefore provided in similar cases for other vessels.

263. Forms and penalties.

R. S., 3124. The manifests, certificates of clearance, and oaths, provided for by the eight preceding sections [R. S., 3116–
Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. 3123], shall be in such form, and prepared, filled up, and executed in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time prescribe.

R. S., 3125. If the master of any enrolled or licensed vessel shall neglect or fail to comply with any of the provisions or requirements of the nine preceding sections [R. S., 3116–3124], such master shall forfeit and pay to the United States the sum of twenty dollars for each and every failure or neglect, and for which sum the vessel shall be liable, and may be summarily proceeded against, by way of libel, in any district court of the United States.

264. Touching at foreign ports.

R. S., 3126. Any vessel, on being duly registered in pursuance of the laws of the United States, may engage in trade between one port in the United States and one or more ports within the same, with the privilege of touching at one or more foreign ports during the voyage, and land and take in thereat merchandise, passengers and their baggage, and letters, and mails. All such vessels shall be furnished by the collectors of the ports at which they shall take in their cargoes in the United States, with certified manifests, setting forth the particulars of the cargoes, the marks, number of packages, by whom shipped, to whom consigned, at what port to be delivered; designating such merchandise as is entitled to drawback, or to the privilege of being placed in warehouse; and the masters of all such vessels shall, on their arrival at any port of the United States from any foreign port at which such vessel may have touched, as herein provided, conform to the laws providing for the delivery of manifests of cargo

and passengers taken on board at such foreign port, and all other laws regulating the report and entry of vessels from foreign ports, and be subject to all the penalties therein prescribed.

265. Foreign merchandise coastwise.

Any foreign merchandise taken in at one port of the United States to be conveyed in registered vessels to any other port within the same, either under the provisions relating to warehouses, or under the laws regulating the transportation coastwise of merchandise entitled to drawback, as well as any merchandise not entitled to drawback, but on which the import duties chargeable by law shall have been duly paid, shall not become subject to any import duty by reason of the vessel in which they may arrive having touched at a foreign port during the voyage. R. S., 3127.

266. Special provisions for British North America.

When any merchandise shall be imported from Canada into the United States, in any steamboat on Lake Champlain, and the merchandise shall have been duly entered, the duties thereon paid at the office of the collector of any district adjoining Lake Champlain, it shall be lawful to land such merchandise in the same or any other district adjoining Lake Champlain. R. S., 3128.

The Secretary of the Treasury, with the approbation of the President, provided the latter shall be satisfied that similar privileges are extended to vessels of the United States in the colonies hereinafter mentioned, is hereby authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe to protect the revenue from fraud, to permit vessels laden with the products of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, or either of them, to lade or unlade at any port within any collection-district of the United States which he may designate; and if any such vessel entering a port so designated, to lade or unlade, shall neglect or refuse to comply with the regulations so prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, such vessel, and the owner and master thereof, shall be subject to the same penalties as if no authority under this section had been granted to lade or unlade in such port. R. S., 3129.

PART XIX.—DOMESTIC COMMERCE.

267. Great districts.
268. Clearance within a great district.
269. Entry within a great district.
270. Coasting trade via Isthmus of Panama.
271. Clearance for another great district.
272. Entry to another great district.
273. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries.
274. Vessels with domestic cargo.
275. Registered vessels in the coasting trade.
276. Report by master.
277. Foreign vessels barred from coasting trade.
278. Immediate exportation to foreign port.
279. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages.
280. Foreign tugboats.
281. Penalties for violation of coasting laws.
282. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise.

267. Great districts.

R. S., 4348. May 12, 1906.

The seacoasts and navigable rivers of the United States and Porto Rico shall be divided into five great districts: The first to include all the collection districts on the seacoasts and navigable rivers between the northern boundary of the State of Maine and the southern boundary of the State of Texas; the second to consist of the island of Porto Rico; the third to include the collection districts on the seacoasts and navigable rivers between the southern boundary of the State of California and the northern boundary of the State of Washington; the fourth to consist of the Territory of Alaska; the fifth to consist of the Territory of Hawaii.

268. Clearance within a great district.

R. S., 4349.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons burden licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, destined from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State, on the sea-coast or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward, destined from a district within one of the great districts to another district within the same great district, or from a State in one great district to an adjoining State in another great district, having on board either distilled spirits in casks exceeding five hundred gallons, wines in casks exceeding two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles exceeding one hundred dozens, sugar in casks or boxes exceeding three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, exceeding in value four hundred dollars, or merchandise, consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value exceeds eight hundred dol-

lars, shall, previous to the departure of such vessel from the port where she may then be, make out and subscribe duplicate manifests of the whole of such cargo on board such vessel, specifying in such manifests the marks and numbers of every cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name and place of residence of every shipper and consignee, and the quantity shipped by and to each. If there be a collector or surveyor residing at such port, or within five miles thereof, he shall deliver such manifest to the collector, if there be one; otherwise to the surveyor, before whom he shall swear, to the best of his knowledge and belief, that the goods therein contained were legally imported, and the duties thereupon paid or secured, or if spirits distilled within the United States that the duties thereupon have been paid or secured. Thereupon the collector or surveyor shall certify the same on the manifests, one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit, specifying thereon, generally, the lading on board such vessel, and authorizing him to proceed to the port of his destination.

If any vessel, being laden and destined, as mentioned in the preceding section, shall depart from the port where she may then be without the master having first made out and subscribed duplicate manifests of the lading on board such vessel, and in case there be a collector or surveyor residing at such port, or within five miles thereof, without having previously delivered the same to the collector or surveyor, and obtaining a permit, such master shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 4350. July 12, 1876.

269. Entry within a great district.

The master of every vessel licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, having on board either distilled spirits in casks exceeding five hundred gallons, wine in casks exceeding two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles exceeding one hundred dozens, sugar in casks or boxes exceeding three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, exceeding in value four hundred dollars, or goods, wares, or merchandise, consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value exceeds eight hundred dollars, and arriving from a district in one State, at a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, or, if of the burden of twenty tons or upward, arriving at a district within one of the great districts from another district within the same great district, or from a State adjoining such great district, shall, previous to the unlading of any part of the cargo of such vessel, deliver to the collector, if there be one, or if not, to the surveyor residing at the port of her arrival, or if there be no collector or surveyor residing at such port, then to a collector or surveyor, if there be any such officer residing within five R. S., 4351. July 12, 1876.

miles thereof, the manifest of the cargo, certified by the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she sailed if there be such manifest, otherwise the duplicate manifest thereof, as is hereinbefore directed, to the truth of which, before such officer, he shall swear. If there have been taken on board such vessel any other or more goods than are contained in such manifest or manifests, since her departure from the port from whence she first sailed, or if any goods have been since landed, the master shall make known and particularize the same to the collector or surveyor, or if no such goods have been so taken on board or landed, he shall so declare, to the truth of which he shall swear. Thereupon the collector or surveyor shall grant a permit for unlading a part or the whole of such cargo, as the master or commander may request. If there is no collector or surveyor residing at or within five miles of the port of her arrival, the master of such vessel may proceed to discharge the lading from on board such vessel, but shall deliver to the collector or surveyor residing at the first port where he may next afterward arrive, and within twenty-four hours of his arrival, the manifest or manifests, noting thereon the times when and places where the goods therein mentioned have been unladen, to the truth of which, before the last-mentioned collector or surveyor, he shall swear.

R. S., 4352. July 12, 1876. If the master of any such vessel, being laden and destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall neglect or refuse to deliver manifests, at the times and in the manner directed, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

270. Coasting trade via Isthmus of Panama.

[See p. 518 (R. S. 2999).]

271. Clearance for another great district.

R. S., 4353. July 12, 1876. The master of every vessel under twenty tons of burden licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, and destined from any district of the United States to a district other than a district in the same or an adjoining State, on the seacoast, or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward, destined to a district other than a district within the same great district, or within a State adjoining such great district, shall, previous to her departure, deliver to the collector residing at the port where such vessel may be, if there is one, otherwise to the collector of the district comprehending such port, or to a surveyor within the district, as the one or the other may reside nearest to the port at which such vessel may be, duplicate manifests of the whole cargo on board such vessel; or if there is no cargo on board, he shall so certify; and if there are any distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture on board, other than what may by the collector be

deemed sufficient for sea-stores, he shall specify in such manifest the marks and numbers of every cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name, and place of residence of every shipper and consignee of such distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, and the quantity shipped by and to each. The manifests or certificates shall be subscribed and sworn to by him; and he shall also swear, before the collector or surveyor, that such merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture was, to the best of his knowledge and belief, legally imported, and the duties thereupon paid or secured; or, if spirits distilled within the United States, that the duties thereupon have been duly paid or secured. Upon the performance of these provisions, and not before, the collector or surveyor shall certify the same on the manifests or certificates; one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit thereto annexed, authorizing him to proceed to the port of his destination.

If any such vessel, destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall depart from the port where she may then be, having distilled spirits, or goods, wares, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture on board, without complying with the requirements of the preceding section, the master thereof shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; or, if the lading be of goods the growth or manufacture of the United States only, or if such vessel have no cargo, and she depart without the several things required in the preceding section being complied with, the master shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars. R. S., 4354. July 12, 1876.

272. Entry to another great district.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons burden licensed to carry on the coasting trade, arriving at any district of the United States from any district other than a district in the same or an adjoining State on the seacoast, or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward arriving from a district other than a district within the same great district, or from a State adjoining such great district, shall deliver to the collector residing at the port where she may arrive if there be one, otherwise to the collector or surveyor in the district comprehending such port, as the one or the other may reside nearest thereto, if the collector or surveyor reside at a distance not exceeding five miles, within twenty-four hours, or, if at a greater distance, within forty-eight hours next after his arrival, and previous to the unlading any of the goods brought in such vessel, the manifest of the cargo, if there be any, certified by the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she last sailed; and shall make oath, before the collector or surveyor, that there was not when he sailed from the district where his manifest was certified, and has not been since, R. S., 4355. July 12, 1876.

and is not then any more or other merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, if there be any, other than sea-stores, on board such vessel, than is therein mentioned; and if there be none such, he shall so swear; and if there be no cargo on board, he shall produce the certificate of the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she last sailed that such is the case. Thereupon such collector or surveyor shall grant a permit for unlading the whole or part of such cargo, if there be any, within his district, as the master may request; and where a part only of the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or of distilled spirits, brought in such vessel, is intended to be landed, the collector or surveyor shall make an indorsement of such part on the back of the manifest, specifying the articles to be landed; and shall return such manifest to the master, indorsing also thereon his permission for such vessel to proceed to the place of her destination.

R. S., 4356. July 12, 1876. If the master of such vessel, laden and destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifest, or, if she has no cargo, the certificate, within the time directed in the preceding section, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, found on board, or landed from such ship or vessel, not being certified as required, shall be forfeited; and if the same shall amount to the value of eight hundred dollars, such ship or vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be also forfeited.

273. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries.

July 12, 1876. The provisions of sections forty-three hundred and forty-nine, forty-three hundred and fifty, forty-three hundred and fifty-one, forty-three hundred and fifty-two, forty-three hundred and fifty-three, forty-three hundred and fifty-four, forty-three hundred and fifty-five, and forty-three hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes, requiring the master of every vessel licensed to carry on the coasting-trade, laden in part with foreign merchandise or distilled spirits, to procure a permit from the customs officer of the port at which his vessel was laden, authorizing him to proceed to his port of destination, and also to procure a permit from the port of destination for the unlading of his cargo, shall not be held to include vessels engaged in the navigation of the Mississippi River or tributaries above the port of New Orleans.

274. Vessels with domestic cargo.

R. S., 4359. Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] shall be so construed as to oblige the master of any vessel of less than twenty tons burden, licensed for carrying on the coasting trade, bound from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, or of any vessel of the burden of twenty

tons or upward, bound from a district within one of the great districts to a district within the same great district, or within a State adjoining such great district, having on board merchandise of the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States only, except distilled spirits, or distilled spirits not more than five hundred gallons, wine in casks not more than two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles not more than one hundred dozen, sugar in casks or boxes not more than three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, of not more value than four hundred dollars, or merchandise consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value shall be not more than eight hundred dollars, to deliver a manifest thereof, or obtain a permit, previous to her departure, or, on her arrival within such district, to make any report thereof; but such master shall be provided with a manifest, by him subscribed, of the lading, of what kind soever, which was on board such vessel at the time of his departure from the district from which she last sailed, and if the same, or any part of such lading, consists of distilled spirits or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, with the marks and numbers of each cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name of the shipper and consignee of each. Such manifest shall be by him exhibited, for the inspection of any officer of the revenue, when required by such officer; and he shall also inform such officer from whence such vessel last sailed, and how long she has been in port, when by him so interrogated.

Whenever the master of such vessel, laden and destined as described in the preceding section, is not provided, on his arrival within any such district, with a manifest, and does not exhibit the same, as required in the preceding section, if the lading of such vessel consists wholly of merchandise the produce or manufacture of the United States, distilled spirits excepted, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars, or if there be distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, on board, excepting what may be sufficient for sea stores, he shall be liable to a penalty of forty dollars; or if he shall refuse to answer the interrogatories truly, as is herein required, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. If any of the merchandise laden on board such vessel be of foreign growth or manufacture, or of spirits distilled within the United States, so much of the same as may be found on board such vessels, and not included in the manifest exhibited by such master, shall be forfeited. R. S., 4360.

Coasting-vessels, going from Long Island, in the State of New York, to the State of Rhode Island, or from the State of Rhode Island to Long Island, shall have the same privileges as are allowed to vessels under the like circumstances going from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State. R. S., 4357.

275. Registered vessels in the coasting trade.

R. S., 4361. Whenever any vessel of the United States, registered according to law, is employed in going from any one district in the United States to any other district, such vessel, and the master thereof, with the goods she may have on board previous to her departure from the district where she may be, and also upon her arrival in any other district, shall be subject, except as to the payment of fees, to the same regulations, provisions, penalties, and forfeitures, and the like duties are imposed on like officers, as are provided for vessels licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to registered vessels of the United States having on board merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, brought into the United States, in such vessel, from a foreign port, and on which the duties have not been paid according to law.

276. Report by master.

R. S., 4366. The master of every vessel employed in the transportation of merchandise from district to district, that shall put into a port other than the one to which she was bound, shall, within twenty-four hours of his arrival, if there be an officer residing at such port, and she continue there so long, make report of his arrival to such officer, with the name of the place he came from, and to which he is bound, with an account of his lading; and every master who neglects or refuses so to do shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars.

277. Foreign vessels barred from coasting trade.

R. S., 4347. Feb. 15, 1893. Feb. 17, 1898. No merchandise shall be transported by water under penalty of forfeiture thereof from one port of the United States to another port of the United States, either directly or via a foreign port, or for any part of the voyage, in any other vessel than a vessel of the United States. But this section shall not be construed to prohibit the sailing of any foreign vessel from one to another port of the United States: *Provided*, That no merchandise other than that imported in such vessel from some foreign port which shall not have been unladen shall be carried from one port or place in the United States to another.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 8. Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 2. No foreign vessel shall transport passengers between ports or places in the United States, either directly or by way of a foreign port, under a penalty of two hundred dollars for each passenger so transported and landed.

May 28, 1906. A foreign-built dredge shall not, under penalty of forfeiture, engage in dredging in the United States unless documented as a vessel of the United States.

278. Immediate exportation to foreign port.

Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 3. Whenever merchandise is imported into the United States by sea for immediate exportation to a foreign port

by sea, or by a river, the right to ascend or descend which for the purposes of commerce is secured by treaty to the citizens of the United States and the subjects of a foreign power, the Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to prescribe regulations for the transshipment and transportation of such merchandise. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

279. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages.

The master of every foreign vessel bound from a district in the United States to any other district within the same, shall, in all cases, previous to her departure from such district, deliver to the collector of such district duplicate manifests of the lading on board such vessel, if there be any, or, if there be none, he shall declare that such is the case; and to the truth of such manifest or declaration he shall swear, and also obtain a permit from the collector, authorizing him to proceed to the place of his destination. R. S., 4367.

The master of every foreign vessel, on his arrival within any district from any other district, shall, in all cases, within forty eight hours after his arrival, and previous to the unlading of any goods from on board such vessel, deliver to the collector of the district where he may have arrived, a manifest of the goods laden on board such vessel, if any there be; or if in ballast only, he shall so declare; he shall swear to the truth of such manifest or declaration, and shall also swear that such manifest contains an account of all the merchandise which was on board such vessel at the time, or has been since her departure from the place from whence she shall be reported last to have sailed; and he shall also deliver to such collector the permit which was given him from the collector of the district from whence he sailed. R. S., 4368.

Every master of any foreign vessel who neglects or refuses to comply with any of the requirements of the two preceding sections, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. Nothing therein contained shall, however, be construed as affecting the payment of tonnage, or any other requirements to which such vessels are subject by law. R. S., 4369.

280. Foreign tugboats.

All steam tug-boats not of the United States found employed in towing documented vessels of the United States plying from one port or place in the same to another, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty cents per ton on the measurement of every such vessel so towed by them respectively, which sum may be recovered by way of libel or suit. This section shall not apply to any case where the towing, in whole or in part, is within or upon foreign waters. Any foreign railroad company or corporation, whose road enters the United States by means of a ferry or tug-boat, may own such boat, and it shall be subject R. S., 4370.

to no other or different restrictions or regulations in such employment than if owned by a citizen of the United States.

281. Penalties for violation of coasting laws.

R. S., 4371. Every vessel of twenty tons or upward, other than registered vessels found trading between district and district, or between different places in the same district, or carrying on the fishery without being enrolled and licensed, or if less than twenty tons and not less than five tons, without a license, in the manner provided by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], if laden with merchandise the growth or manufacture of the United States only, distilled spirits excepted, or in ballast, shall pay the same fees and tonnage in every port of the United States at which she may arrive as vessels not belonging to a citizen of the United States; and, if she have on board any articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, other than sea-stores, she shall, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the lading found on board, be forfeited.

June 19, 1886. Sec. 7. Every vessel of twenty tons or upwards, entitled to be documented as a vessel of the United States, other than registered vessels, found trading between district and district, or between different places in the same district, or carrying on the fishery, without being enrolled and licensed, and every vessel of less than twenty tons and not less than five tons burden found trading or carrying on the fishery as aforesaid without a license obtained as provided by this title shall be liable to a fine of thirty dollars at every port of arrival without such enrollment or license. But if the license shall have expired while the vessel was at sea, and there shall have been no opportunity to renew such license, then said fine of thirty dollars shall not be incurred.

And so much of section four thousand three hundred and seventy-one of the Revised Statutes as relates to vessels entitled to be documented as vessels of the United States is hereby repealed.

R. S., 4372. If any vessel be at sea at the expiration of the time for which the license was given, and the master of such vessel shall swear that such was the case, and shall also, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, deliver to the collector of the district in which he shall first arrive the license which shall have expired, the forfeiture prescribed in the preceding section shall not be incurred, nor shall the vessel be liable to pay the fees and tonnage therein required.

R. S., 4377. Whenever any licensed vessel is transferred, in whole or in part, to any person who is not at the time of such transfer a citizen of and resident within the United States, or is employed in any other trade than that for which she is licensed, or is found with a forged or altered

license, or one granted for any other vessel, such vessel with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the cargo, found on board her, shall be forfeited. But vessels which may be licensed for the mackerel-fishery shall not incur such forfeiture by engaging in catching cod or fish of any other description whatever. [See R. S., 4337, p. 183.]

282. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise.

Any merchandise on board any vessel which belongs, in good faith, to any person other than the master, owner, or mariners of such vessel, and upon which the duties have been paid, or secured according to law, shall be exempted from any forfeiture under this Title [R. S., 4311–4390]. R. S., 4378.

In every case where a forfeiture of any vessel or merchandise shall accrue, it shall be the duty of the collector or other proper officer, who shall give notice of the seizure of such vessel or of such merchandise, to insert in the same advertisement the name and the place of residence of the person to whom any such vessel and merchandise belonged or were consigned, at the time of such seizure, if the same be known to him. R. S., 4379.

All penalties and forfeitures which shall be incurred by virtue of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390] may be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered as penalties and forfeitures incurred by virtue of the laws relating to the collection of duties, and shall be appropriated in like manner; except when otherwise expressly prescribed. R. S., 4380.

PART XX.—TRADE WITH HAWAII.

283. General provisions.
284. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.
285. Quarantine and public health.
286. Fisheries.
287. Wharves; harbors; pilots.
288. Seamen's laws.

283. General provisions.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 5. May 27, 1910. The Constitution, and, except as otherwise provided, all the laws of the United States, including laws carrying general appropriations, which are not locally inapplicable, shall have the same force and effect within the said Territory as elsewhere in the United States: *Provided*, That sections eighteen hundred and forty-one to eighteen hundred and ninety-one, inclusive, nineteen hundred and ten and nineteen hundred and twelve, of the Revised Statutes, and the amendments thereto, and an Act entitled "An Act to prohibit the passage of local or special laws in the Territories of the United States, to limit territorial indebtedness, and for other purposes," approved July thirtieth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, and the amendments thereto, shall not apply to Hawaii.

Sec. 6. The laws of Hawaii not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or the provisions of this Act shall continue in force, subject to repeal or amendment by the legislature of Hawaii or the Congress of the United States.

284. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 98. All vessels carrying Hawaiian registers on the twelfth day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, and which were owned bona fide by the citizens of the United States, or the citizens of Hawaii, together with the following-named vessels claiming Hawaiian register, *Star of France*, *Euterpe*, *Star of Russia*, *Falls of Clyde*, and *Wilscott*, shall be entitled to be registered as American vessels, with the benefits and privileges appertaining thereto, and the coasting trade between the islands aforesaid and any other portion of the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great coasting districts. [See par. 182, p. 182.]

285. Quarantine and public health.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 97. July 1, 1902. Quarantine stations shall be established at such places in the Territory of Hawaii as the Surgeon-General of the

Public Health Service of the United States shall direct, and the quarantine regulations for said islands relating to the importation of diseases from other countries shall be under the control of the Government of the United States. The quarantine station and grounds at the harbor of Honolulu, together with all the public property belonging to that service, shall be transferred to the Public Health Service of the United States, and said quarantine grounds shall continue to be so used and employed until the station is changed to other grounds which may be selected by order of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The health laws of the government of Hawaii relating to the harbor of Honolulu and other harbors and inlets from the sea and to the internal control of the health of the islands shall remain in the jurisdiction of the government of the Territory of Hawaii, subject to the quarantine laws and regulations of the United States.

286. Fisheries.

All laws of the Republic of Hawaii which confer exclusive fishing rights upon any person or persons are hereby repealed, and all fisheries in the sea waters of the Territory of Hawaii not included in any fish pond or artificial inclosure shall be free to all citizens of the United States, subject, however, to vested rights; but no such vested right shall be valid after three years from the taking effect of this Act unless established as hereinafter provided. Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 95.

Any person who claims a private right to any such fishery shall, within two years after the taking effect of this Act, file his petition in a circuit court of the Territory of Hawaii, setting forth his claim to such fishing right, service of which petition shall be made upon the attorney-general, who shall conduct the case for the Territory, and such case shall be conducted as an ordinary action at law. Sec. 96.

If such fishing right be established, the attorney-general of the Territory of Hawaii may proceed, in such manner as may be provided by law for the condemnation of property for public use, to condemn such private right of fishing to the use of citizens of the United States upon making just compensation, which compensation, when lawfully ascertained, shall be paid out of any money in the treasury of the Territory of Hawaii not otherwise appropriated.

287. Wharves, harbors, pilots.

That there shall be a superintendent of public works, who shall have the powers and duties of the superintendent of public works and those of the powers and duties of the minister of the Interior which relate to * * * harbor improvements, wharves, landings, * * * Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 75.

explosives, eminent domain, public works, * * * buildings, * * * now under the control and management of the minister of the interior, and those of the powers and duties of the minister of finance and collector-general which relate to pilots and harbor masters under the laws of Hawaii, except as changed by this Act and subject to modification by the legislature.

Sec. 89. Until further provision is made by Congress the wharves and landings constructed or controlled by the Republic of Hawaii on any seacoast, bay, roadstead, or harbor shall remain under the control of the government of the Territory of Hawaii, which shall receive and enjoy all revenues derived therefrom, on condition that said property shall be kept in good condition for the use and convenience of commerce, but no tolls or charges shall be made by the government of the Territory of Hawaii for the use of any such property by the United States, or by any vessel of war, tug, revenue cutter, or other boat or transport in the service of the United States.

288. Seamen's laws.

Apr. 30, 1900. Sec. 10. *Provided*, That no suit or proceedings shall be maintained for the specific performance of any contract heretofore or hereafter entered into for personal labor or service, nor shall any remedy exist or be enforced for breach of any such contract, except in a civil suit or proceeding instituted solely to recover damages for such breach: *Provided further*, That the provisions of this section shall not modify or change the laws of the United States applicable to merchant seamen.

PART XXI.—TRADE WITH PORTO RICO.

289. General provisions.
290. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.
291. Quarantine and public health.
292. Harbors and navigable waters.
293. Wharves and piers.

289. General provisions.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall designate the several ports and subports of entry in Porto Rico and shall make such rules and regulations and appoint such agents as may be necessary to collect the duties and taxes authorized to be levied, collected, and paid in Porto Rico by the provisions of this Act, and he shall fix the compensation and provide for the payment thereof of all such officers, agents, and assistants as he may find it necessary to employ to carry out the provisions hereof: *Provided, however*, That as soon as a civil government for Porto Rico shall have been organized in accordance with the provisions of this Act and notice thereof shall have been given to the President he shall make proclamation thereof, and thereafter all collections of duties and taxes in Porto Rico under the provisions of this Act shall be paid into the treasury of Porto Rico, to be expended as required by law for the government and benefit thereof instead of being paid into the Treasury of the United States. Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 4.

The laws and ordinances of Porto Rico now in force shall continue in full force and effect, except as altered, amended, or modified hereinafter, or as altered or modified by military orders and decrees in force when this Act shall take effect, and so far as the same are not inconsistent or in conflict with the statutory laws of the United States not locally inapplicable, or the provisions hereof, until altered, amended, or repealed by the legislative authority hereinafter provided for Porto Rico or by Act of Congress of the United States: Sec. 8.

The statutory laws of the United States not locally inapplicable, except as hereinbefore or hereinafter otherwise provided, shall have the same force and effect in Porto Rico as in the United States, except the internal-revenue laws, which, in view of the provisions of section three, shall not have force and effect in Porto Rico. Sec. 14.

Articles, goods, wares, or merchandise going into Porto Rico from the United States shall be exempted from the payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of the United States. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, D.

290. Registry of vessels and coasting trade.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall make such regulations, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, as he may deem expedient for the nationalization of all vessels owned by the inhabitants of Porto Rico Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 9. Feb. 14, 1903 Sec. 10.

on the eleventh day of April, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, and which continued to be so owned up to the date of such nationalization, and for the admission of the same to all the benefits of the coasting trade of the United States; and the coasting trade between Porto Rico and the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great coasting districts of the United States. [See par. 182, p. 182.]

291. Quarantine and public health.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 10. July 1, 1902. Quarantine stations shall be established at such places in Porto Rico as the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service of the United States shall direct, and the quarantine regulations relating to the importation of diseases from other countries shall be under the control of the Government of the United States.

292. Harbors and navigable waters.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 13. All property which may have been acquired in Porto Rico by the United States under the cession of Spain in said treaty of peace in any public bridges, road houses, water powers, highways, unnavigable streams, and the beds thereof, subterranean waters, mines, or minerals under the surface of private lands, and all property which at the time of the cession belonged, under the laws of Spain then in force, to the various harbor-works boards of Porto Rico, and all the harbor shores, docks, slips, and reclaimed lands, but not including harbor areas or navigable waters, is hereby placed under the control of the Government established by this Act to be administered for the benefit of the people of Porto Rico; and the legislative assembly hereby created shall have authority, subject to the limitations imposed upon all its acts, to legislate with respect to all such matters as it may deem advisable.

July 1, 1902. The President be, and he is hereby, authorized to make, within one year after the approval of this Act, such reservation of public lands and buildings belonging to the United States in the island of Porto Rico, for military, naval, light-house, marine-hospital, post-offices, custom-houses, United States courts, and other public purposes, as he may deem necessary, and all the public lands and buildings, not including harbor areas and navigable streams and bodies of water and the submerged lands underlying the same, owned by the United States in said island and not so reserved be, and the same are hereby, granted to the government of Porto Rico, to be held or disposed of for the use and benefit of the people of said island: *Provided*, That said grant is upon the express condition that the government of Porto Rico, by proper authority, release to the United States any interest or claim it may have in or upon the lands or buildings reserved by the President under the provisions of this Act: *And pro-*

vided further, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to affect any legal or equitable rights acquired by the government of Porto Rico or by any other party, under any contract, lease, or license made by the United States authorities prior to the first day of May, nineteen hundred.

293. Wharves and piers.

The Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, empowered, June 11, 1906. subject to the restrictions and under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, to authorize the construction, extension, and maintenance of any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, weir, breakwater, sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, or other structure on any of the lands belonging to the United States which underlie the harbor areas and navigable streams and bodies of waters in or surrounding Porto Rico and the islands adjacent thereto and the filling in and dredging of such lands.

* * * * *

All authorizations granted by the Secretary of War for Sec. 3. any such construction, extension, or maintenance

* * * * *

(b) Shall be subject to alteration, amendment, or repeal by Congress;

(c) Shall provide that the wharfage fees and charges for vessels, for passengers, and for goods loaded or discharged on, from, at, or over any such structure, and for approach and entry to any such structure, shall be no greater than are just, reasonable, and fairly remunerative, and for that purpose shall at all times be subject to regulation and revision by the said Secretary of War; that such fees and charges shall be the same for all persons, and all persons shall have equal right to approach, enter, and use the said structure, subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the grantee thereof may establish, all of which rules and regulations shall be subject to revision by the Secretary of War:

* * * * *

(g) That the said structure shall not be sublet, sold, transferred, or assigned, nor shall the authorization therefor be granted, sold, transferred, or assigned without the consent of the Secretary of War, nor in any case to a person engaged, directly or indirectly, in the same line of business, in the same harbor area, navigable stream, or body of water, and that any grant, subletting, sale, transfer, or assignment in violation hereof shall be null and void;

(h) That any and all vessels owned or chartered by the United States Government shall in case of any emergency, or in time of war, have prior right, free of charge, to the use of any such structure; and

(i) Shall contain such further restrictions as the Secretary of War may see fit to impose therein.

* * * * *

PART XXII.—TRADE WITH THE PHILIPPINES.

294. Treaty of peace.
295. General provisions.
296. Vessels and coasting trade.
297. Tariff and internal revenue.
298. Aids to navigation and commerce.

294. Treaty of peace.

Apr. 11, 1899. Spain cedes to the United States the archipelago known as the Philippine Islands. [Article III, Treaty of Paris, Dec. 10, 1898, proclaimed Apr. 11, 1899.]

The United States will, for the term of ten years from the date of the exchange of the ratifications of the present treaty, admit Spanish ships and merchandise to the ports of the Philippine Islands on the same terms as ships and merchandise of the United States. [Article IV, Treaty of Paris, Dec. 10, 1898, proclaimed Apr. 11, 1899.]

295. General provisions.

July 1, 1902. The action of the President of the United States in creating the Philippine Commission and authorizing said Commission to exercise the powers of government to the extent and in the manner and form and subject to the regulation and control set forth in the instructions of the President to the Philippine Commission, dated April seventh, nineteen hundred, and in creating the offices of civil governor and vice-governor of the Philippine Islands, and authorizing said civil governor and vice-governor to exercise the powers of government to the extent and in the manner and form set forth in the Executive order dated June twenty-first, nineteen hundred and one, and in establishing four executive departments of government in said Islands as set forth in the Act of the Philippine Commission, entitled "An Act providing an organization for the departments of the interior, of commerce and police, of finance and justice, and of public instruction," enacted September sixth, nineteen hundred and one, is hereby approved, ratified, and confirmed, and until otherwise provided by law the said Islands shall continue to be governed as thereby and herein provided, and all laws passed hereafter by the Philippine Commission shall have an enacting clause as follows: "By authority of the United States be it enacted by the Philippine Commission." The provisions of section eighteen hundred and ninety-one of the Revised Statutes of eighteen hundred and seventy-eight shall not apply to the Philippine Islands.

Future appointments of civil governor, vice-governor, members of said Commission and heads of executive departments shall be made by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

The President of the United States, during such time as and whenever the sovereignty and authority of the United States encounter armed resistance in the Philippine Islands, until otherwise provided by Congress, shall continue to regulate and control commercial intercourse with and within said Islands by such general rules and regulations as he, in his discretion, may deem most conducive to the public interests and the general welfare. Sec. 8.

The duties and taxes collected in the Philippine Archipelago in pursuance of this Act, and all duties and taxes collected in the United States upon articles coming from the Philippine Archipelago and upon foreign vessels coming therefrom, shall not be covered into the general fund of the Treasury of the United States, but shall be held as a separate fund and paid into the treasury of the Philippine Islands, to be used and expended for the government and benefit of said islands. Mar. 8, 1902. Sec. 4.

296. Vessels and coasting trade.

Until Congress shall have authorized the registry as vessels of the United States of vessels owned in the Philippine Islands, the government of the Philippine Islands is hereby authorized to adopt, from time to time, and enforce regulations governing the transportation of merchandise and passengers between ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago. Apr. 29, 1908

On and after the passage of this Act the same tonnage taxes shall be levied, collected, and paid upon all foreign vessels coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands which are required by law to be levied, collected, and paid upon vessels coming into the United States from foreign countries. Sec. 2.

The provisions of law restricting to vessels of the United States the transportation of passengers and merchandise directly or indirectly from one port of the United States to another port of the United States shall not be applicable to foreign vessels engaging in trade between the Philippine Islands and the United States. Sec. 3.

The Philippine Commission shall be authorized and empowered to issue licenses to engage in lighterage or other exclusively harbor business to vessels or other craft actually engaged in such business at the date of the passage of this Act and to vessels or other craft built in the Philippine Islands or in the United States and owned by citizens of the United States or by inhabitants of the Philippine Islands. Sec. 4.

Such of the navigation laws of the United States as are in force in the Philippine Islands in regard to vessels arriving in the Philippine Islands from the mainland territory and other insular possessions of the United States shall continue to be administered by the proper officials of the government of the Philippine Islands. Sec. 5.

The laws relating to entry, clearance, and manifests of steamships and other vessels arriving from or going to July 1, 1902. Sec. 84.

foreign ports shall apply to voyages each way between the Philippine Islands and the United States and the possessions thereof, and all laws relating to the collection and protection of customs duties not inconsistent with the Act of Congress of March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, "temporarily to provide revenue for the Philippine Islands," shall apply in the case of vessels and goods arriving from said Islands in the United States and its aforesaid possessions.

The laws relating to seamen on foreign voyages shall apply to seamen on vessels going from the United States and its possessions aforesaid to said Islands, the customs officers there being for this purpose substituted for consular officers in foreign ports.

The provisions of chapters six and seven, [R. S., 4252–4292] title forty-eight, Revised Statutes, so far as now in force, and any amendments thereof, shall apply to vessels making voyages either way between ports of the United States or its aforesaid possessions and ports in said Islands; and the provisions of law relating to the public health and quarantine shall apply in the case of all vessels entering a port of the United States or its aforesaid possessions from said Islands, where the customs officers at the port of departure shall perform the duties required by such law of consular officers in foreign ports.

Section three thousand and five, Revised Statutes, as amended, and other existing laws concerning the transit of merchandise through the United States, shall apply to merchandise arriving at any port of the United States destined for any of its insular and continental possessions, or destined from any of them to foreign countries.

Nothing in this Act shall be held to repeal or alter any part of the Act of March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, aforesaid, or to apply to Guam, Tutuila, or Manua, except that section eight of an Act entitled "An Act to revise and amend the tariff laws of the Philippine Archipelago, enacted by the Philippine Commission on the seventeenth of September, nineteen hundred and one, and approved by an Act entitled "An Act temporarily to provide revenues for the Philippine Islands, and for other purposes," approved March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, is hereby amended so as to authorize the Civil Governor thereof in his discretion to establish the equivalent rates of the money in circulation in said Islands with the money of the United States as often as once in ten days.

297. Tariff and internal revenue.

Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, C.

There shall be levied, collected, and paid upon all articles coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands the rates of duty which are required to be levied, collected, and paid upon like articles imported from foreign countries: *Provided*, That all articles, the growth or product of or manufactured in the Philippine Islands from materials the growth or product of the Philippine

Islands or of the United States, or of both, or which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 20 per centum of their total value, upon which no drawback of customs duties has been allowed therein, coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands shall hereafter be admitted free of duty: *Provided, however*, That in consideration of the exemptions aforesaid, all articles, the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States, upon which no drawback of customs duties has been allowed therein, shall be admitted to the Philippine Islands from the United States free of duty: *And provided further*, That the free admission, herein provided, of such articles, the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States, into the Philippine Islands, or of the growth, product, or manufacture, as hereinbefore defined, of the Philippine Islands into the United States, shall be conditioned upon the direct shipment thereof, under a through bill of lading, from the country of origin to the country of destination: *Provided*, That direct shipment shall include shipments in bond through foreign territory contiguous to the United States: *Provided, however*, That if such articles become unpacked while en route by accident, wreck, or other casualty, or so damaged as to necessitate their repacking, the same shall be admitted free of duty upon satisfactory proof that the unpacking occurred through accident or necessity and that the merchandise involved is the identical merchandise originally shipped from the United States or the Philippine Islands, as the case may be, and that its condition has not been changed except for such damage as may have been sustained: *And provided*, That there shall be levied, collected, and paid, in the United States, upon articles, goods, wares, or merchandise coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in the United States upon the like articles, goods, wares, or merchandise of domestic manufacture; such tax to be paid by internal-revenue stamp or stamps, to be provided by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and to be affixed in such manner and under such regulations as he, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe; and such articles, goods, wares, or merchandise, shipped from said islands to the United States, shall be exempt from the payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of the Philippine Islands: *And provided further*, That there shall be levied, collected, and paid in the Philippine Islands, upon articles, goods, wares, or merchandise going into the Philippine Islands from the United States, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in the Philippine Islands upon the like articles, goods, wares, or merchandise of Philippine Islands manufacture; such tax to be paid by internal-revenue stamps or otherwise, as provided by the laws in the Philippine Islands; and such articles, goods, wares,

foreign ports shall apply to voyages each way between the Philippine Islands and the United States and the possessions thereof, and all laws relating to the collection and protection of customs duties not inconsistent with the Act of Congress of March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, "temporarily to provide revenue for the Philippine Islands," shall apply in the case of vessels and goods arriving from said Islands in the United States and its aforesaid possessions.

The laws relating to seamen on foreign voyages shall apply to seamen on vessels going from the United States and its possessions aforesaid to said Islands, the customs officers there being for this purpose substituted for consular officers in foreign ports.

The provisions of chapters six and seven, [R. S., 4252–4292] title forty-eight, Revised Statutes, so far as now in force, and any amendments thereof, shall apply to vessels making voyages either way between ports of the United States or its aforesaid possessions and ports in said Islands; and the provisions of law relating to the public health and quarantine shall apply in the case of all vessels entering a port of the United States or its aforesaid possessions from said Islands, where the customs officers at the port of departure shall perform the duties required by such law of consular officers in foreign ports.

Section three thousand and five, Revised Statutes, as amended, and other existing laws concerning the transit of merchandise through the United States, shall apply to merchandise arriving at any port of the United States destined for any of its insular and continental possessions, or destined from any of them to foreign countries.

Nothing in this Act shall be held to repeal or alter any part of the Act of March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, aforesaid, or to apply to Guam, Tutuila, or Manua, except that section eight of an Act entitled "An Act to revise and amend the tariff laws of the Philippine Archipelago, enacted by the Philippine Commission on the seventeenth of September, nineteen hundred and one, and approved by an Act entitled "An Act temporarily to provide revenues for the Philippine Islands, and for other purposes," approved March eighth, nineteen hundred and two, is hereby amended so as to authorize the Civil Governor thereof in his discretion to establish the equivalent rates of the money in circulation in said Islands with the money of the United States as often as once in ten days.

297. Tariff and internal revenue.

Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, C. There shall be levied, collected, and paid upon all articles coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands the rates of duty which are required to be levied, collected, and paid upon like articles imported from foreign countries: *Provided*, That all articles, the growth or product of or manufactured in the Philippine Islands from materials the growth or product of the Philippine

Islands or of the United States, or of both, or which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 20 per centum of their total value, upon which no drawback of customs duties has been allowed therein, coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands shall hereafter be admitted free of duty: *Provided, however*, That in consideration of the exemptions aforesaid, all articles, the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States, upon which no drawback of customs duties has been allowed therein, shall be admitted to the Philippine Islands from the United States free of duty: *And provided further*, That the free admission, herein provided, of such articles, the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States, into the Philippine Islands, or of the growth, product, or manufacture, as hereinbefore defined, of the Philippine Islands into the United States, shall be conditioned upon the direct shipment thereof, under a through bill of lading, from the country of origin to the country of destination: *Provided*, That direct shipment shall include shipments in bond through foreign territory contiguous to the United States: *Provided, however*, That if such articles become unpacked while en route by accident, wreck, or other casualty, or so damaged as to necessitate their repacking, the same shall be admitted free of duty upon satisfactory proof that the unpacking occurred through accident or necessity and that the merchandise involved is the identical merchandise originally shipped from the United States or the Philippine Islands, as the case may be, and that its condition has not been changed except for such damage as may have been sustained: *And provided*, That there shall be levied, collected, and paid, in the United States, upon articles, goods, wares, or merchandise coming into the United States from the Philippine Islands, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in the United States upon the like articles, goods, wares, or merchandise of domestic manufacture; such tax to be paid by internal-revenue stamp or stamps, to be provided by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and to be affixed in such manner and under such regulations as he, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe; and such articles, goods, wares, or merchandise, shipped from said islands to the United States, shall be exempt from the payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of the Philippine Islands: *And provided further*, That there shall be levied, collected, and paid in the Philippine Islands, upon articles, goods, wares, or merchandise going into the Philippine Islands from the United States, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in the Philippine Islands upon the like articles, goods, wares, or merchandise of Philippine Islands manufacture; such tax to be paid by internal-revenue stamps or otherwise, as provided by the laws in the Philippine Islands; and such articles, goods, wares,

or merchandise going into the Philippine Islands from the United States shall be exempt from the payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of the United States: *And provided further*, That in addition to the customs taxes imposed in the Philippine Islands, there shall be levied, collected, and paid therein upon articles, goods, wares, or merchandise imported into the Philippine Islands from countries other than the United States, the internal-revenue tax imposed by the Philippine Government on like articles manufactured and consumed in the Philippine Islands or shipped thereto for consumption therein, from the United States: *And provided further*, That from and after the passage of this Act all internal revenues collected in or for account of the Philippine Islands shall accrue intact to the general government thereof and be paid into the insular treasury: *And provided further*, That section thirteen of "An Act to raise revenue for the Philippine Islands, and for other purposes," approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, is hereby repealed.

Mar. 8, 1902. Sec. 6.

All articles manufactured in bonded manufacturing warehouses in whole or in part of imported materials, or of materials subject to internal-revenue tax and intended for shipment from the United States to the Philippine Islands, shall, when so shipped, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, be exempt from internal-revenue tax, and shall not be charged with duty except the duty levied under this Act upon imports into the Philippine Islands.

All articles subject under the laws of the United States to internal-revenue tax, or on which the internal-revenue tax has been paid, and which may under existing laws and regulations be exported to a foreign country without the payment of such tax, or with benefit of drawback, as the case may be, may also be shipped to the Philippine Islands with like privilege, under such regulations and the filing of such bonds, bills of lading, and other security as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, prescribe. And all taxes paid upon such articles shipped to the Philippine Islands since November fifteenth, nineteen hundred and one, under the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury of that date, shall be refunded to the parties who have paid the same, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and a sum sufficient to make such payment is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Where materials on which duties have been paid are used in the manufacture of articles manufactured or produced in the United States, there shall be allowed on the shipment of said articles to the Philippine Archipelago a drawback equal in amount to the duties paid on the materials used, less one per centum of such duties, under such

rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

Merchandise in bonded warehouse or otherwise in the custody and control of the officers of the customs, upon which duties have been paid, shall be entitled, on shipment to the Philippine Islands within three years from the date of the original arrival, to a return of the duties paid less one per centum, and merchandise upon which duties have not been paid may be shipped without the payment of duties to the Philippine Islands within said period, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Sec. 7.

The provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to simplify the laws in relation to the collection of revenues," approved June tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, as amended by an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the Government and to encourage the industries of the United States," approved July twenty-fourth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, shall apply to all articles coming into the United States from the Philippine Archipelago. Sec. 8.

The action of the President of the United States heretofore taken by virtue of the authority vested in him as Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy, as set forth in his order of July twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, whereby a tariff of duties and taxes as set forth by said order was to be levied and collected at all ports and places in the Philippine Islands upon passing into the occupation and possession of the forces of the United States, together with the subsequent amendments of said order, are hereby approved, ratified, and confirmed, and the actions of the authorities of the government of the Philippine Islands, taken in accordance with the provisions of said order and subsequent amendments, are hereby approved: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall be held to amend or repeal an Act entitled "An Act temporarily to provide revenue for the Philippine Islands, and for other purposes," approved March eighth, nineteen hundred and two. July 1, 1902. Sec. 2.

298. Aids to navigation and commerce.

The government of the Philippine Islands is hereby authorized to provide for the needs of commerce by improving the harbors and navigable waters of said islands and to construct and maintain in said navigable waters and upon the shore adjacent thereto bonded warehouses, wharves, piers, light-houses, signal and life-saving stations, buoys, and like instruments of commerce, and to adopt and enforce regulations in regard thereto, including bonded warehouses wherein articles not intended to be imported into said islands nor mingled with the property therein, but brought into a port of said islands for reshipment to another country, may be deposited in bond and reshipped to another country without the payment of customs duties or charges. July 1, 1902. Sec. 11.

PART XXIII.—TRADE WITH ALASKA.

299. Coasting laws.
300. Firearms and liquor.
301. Special licenses, and wharf charges.
302. Transfer of cargo.
303. Yukon and Stickine River trade.
304. Procedure.
305. Pribilof, St. Paul, St. George, Walrus, and Otter Islands, and Sea Lion Rock.
306. Transit in bond.
307. Crimes and penalties.

299. Coasting laws.

R. S., 1954. The laws of the United States relating to customs, commerce and navigation are extended to and over all the mainland, islands, and waters of the territory ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia by treaty concluded at Washington on the thirtieth day of March, anno Domini eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, so far as the same may be applicable thereto.

R. S., 4358. The coasting-trade between the territory ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia and any other portion of the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great districts. [See par. 182, p. 182.]

300. Firearms and liquor.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 142. If any person shall, without the authority of the United States, or some authorized officer thereof, sell, barter, or give to any Indian or half-breed who lives and associates with Indians any firearms or ammunition therefor whatever, or any spirituous, malt, or vinous liquor, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail not less than two months nor more than six months, or by fine not less than one nor more than five hundred dollars. That the term "Indian" in this Act shall be so construed as to include the aboriginal races inhabiting Alaska when annexed to the United States, and their descendants of the whole or half blood.

301. Special licenses, and wharf charges.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 460. Any person or persons, corporation or company prosecuting or attempting to prosecute any of the following lines of business within the District of Alaska shall first apply for and obtain license so to do from a district court or a subdivision thereof in said District, and pay for said license for the respective lines of business and trade as follows, to wit:

Freight and passenger transportation lines, propelled by mechanical power on inland waters, one dollar per ton

per annum on net tonnage, custom-house measurement, of each vessel.

Public docks, wharves, and warehouses, one hundred dollars per annum.

Ships and shipping: Ocean and coastwise vessels doing local business for hire plying in Alaskan waters, one dollar per ton per annum on net tonnage, custom-house measurement, of each vessel.

Hereafter the Secretary of the Treasury be authorized to charge and fix the rates of dockage and wharfage to be paid by any private vessel or person allowed to use said wharf, the said receipts to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States as a miscellaneous receipt derived from Government property; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall direct, by regulation or otherwise, by whom said wharfage and dockage receipts shall be collected. June 11, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

302. Transfer of cargo.

[See par. 256, p. 246.]

303. Yukon and Stickine River trade.

Whenever merchandise is imported into the United States by sea for immediate exportation to a foreign port by sea, or by a river, the right to ascend or descend which for the purposes of commerce is secured by treaty to the citizens of the United States and the subjects of a foreign power, the Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to prescribe regulations for the transshipment and transportation of such merchandise. Feb. 17, 1898. Sec. 8. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

304. Procedure.

In all cases of fine, penalty, or forfeiture, embraced in the act aproved March three, seventeen hundred and ninety-seven, chapter thirteen [R. S., 5292], or mentioned in any act in addition to or amendatory of such act, that have occurred or may occur in the collection district of Alaska, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, if in his opinion the fine, penalty or forfeiture was incurred without wilful negligence or intention of fraud, to ascertain the facts in such manner and under such regulations as he may deem proper without regard to the provisions of the act above referred to, and upon the facts so to be ascertained, he may exercise all the power of remission conferred upon him by that act, as fully as he might have done had such facts been ascertained under and according to the provisions of that act. [Sec. 10, act of Feb. 14, 1903, authorizes the Secretary of Commerce to remit in certain cases above.] R. S., 1958. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 175. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

305. Pribilof, St. Paul, St. George, Walrus, and Otter Islands, and Sea Lion Rock.

The Pribilof Islands, including the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, Walrus and Otter Islands, and Sea Lion Rock, in Alaska, are declared a special reservation for government purposes; and until otherwise pro- R. S., 1959. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 176. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7. Apr. 21, 1910. Sec. 5.

vided by law it shall be unlawful for any person to land or remain on any of those islands, except through stress of weather or like unavoidable cause or by the authority of the Secretary of Commerce; and any person found on any of those islands contrary to the provisions hereof shall be summarily removed and shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding six months, or by both fine and imprisonment; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce to carry this section into effect.

306. Transit in bond.

May 14, 1898. Sec. 14. Under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the privilege of entering goods, wares, and merchandise in bond or of placing them in bonded warehouses at any of the ports in the District of Alaska, and of withdrawing the same for exportation to any place in British Columbia or the Northwest Territory without payment of duty, is hereby granted to the Government of the Dominion of Canada and its citizens or citizens of the United States and to persons who have declared their intention to become such whenever and so long as it shall appear to the satisfaction of the President of the United States, who shall ascertain and declare the fact by proclamation, that corresponding privileges have been and are being granted by the Government of the Dominion of Canada in respect of goods, wares and merchandise passing through the territory of the Dominion of Canada to any point in the District of Alaska from any point in said District.

307. Crimes and penalties.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 56. If any person shall willfully cast away, burn, sink, or otherwise destroy any ship, steamboat, or other vessel, with intent to injure or defraud any owner of such ship, steamboat, or other vessel, or with intent to injure or defraud the owner of any property laden on board the same, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than three or more than ten years.

Sec. 57. If any person shall lade, equip, or fit out, or assist in lading, equipping, or fitting out, any ship, steamboat, or other vessel, with the intent that the same shall be willfully cast away, burnt, sunk, or otherwise destroyed, to injure or defraud any owner or insurer of said ship, steamboat, or other vessel, or of any property laden on board the same, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than one nor more than five years.

Sec. 58. If the owner of any ship, steamboat, or other vessel, or of any property laden or pretended to be laden on board the same, or if any other person concerned or assisting in the fitting out or lading of any such ship, steamboat, or

other vessel, shall make out or exhibit or cause to be made out or exhibited any false or fraudulent invoice, bill of lading, bill of parcels, or other false estimate of any property laden or pretended to be laden on board of such ship, steamboat, or other vessel, with intent to injure or defraud any insurer of such ship, steamboat, or other vessel or property, or any part thereof, such person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than six months nor more than three years.

Sec. 174.

The collector and deputy collectors appointed for Alaska Territory, and any person authorized in writing by either of them, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall have power to arrest persons and seize vessels and merchandise liable to fines, penalties, or forfeitures under this and the other laws extended over the Territory, and to keep and deliver the same to the marshal. [Sec. 10 of the act of Feb. 14, 1903, bestows this power in certain cases on the Secretary of Commerce.]

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

PART XXIV.—SEAL HUNTING AND ALASKA FISHERIES.

308. Convention with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia effective December 15, 1911.
309. Act of August 24, 1912.
310. Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, dated March 8, 1911, Department of Commerce.
311. Provisions of Revised Statutes.
312. Report to Congress.
313. Alaska fisheries.
314. Alien fishermen in Alaska.

308. Convention with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia effective December 15, 1911.

Art. I. The High Contracting Parties mutually and reciprocally agree that their citizens and subjects respectively, and all persons subject to their laws and treaties, and their vessels, shall be prohibited, while this Convention remains in force, from engaging in pelagic sealing in the waters of the North Pacific Ocean, north of the thirtieth parallel of north latitude and including the Seas of Bering, Kamchatka, Okhotsk and Japan, and that every such person and vessel offending against such prohibition may be seized, except within the territorial jurisdiction of one of the other Powers, and detained by the naval or other duly commissioned officers of any of the Parties to this Convention, to be delivered as soon as practicable to an authorized official of their own nation at the nearest point to the place of seizure, or elsewhere as may be mutually agreed upon; and that the authorities of the nation to which such person or vessel belongs alone shall have jurisdiction to try the offense and impose the penalties for the same; and that the witnesses and proofs necessary to establish the offense, so far as they are under the control of any of the Parties to this Convention, shall also be furnished with all reasonable promptitude to the proper authorities having jurisdiction to try the offense.

Art. II. Each of the High Contracting Parties further agrees that no person or vessel shall be permitted to use any of its ports or harbors or any part of its territory for any purposes whatsoever connected with the operations of pelagic sealing in the waters within the protected area mentioned in Article I.

Art. III. Each of the High Contracting Parties further agrees that no sealskins taken in the waters of the North Pacific Ocean within the protected area mentioned in Article I, and no sealskins identified as the species known as *Callorhinus alascanus*, *Callorhinus ursinus*, and *Callorhinus kurilensis*, and belonging to the American, Russian or Japanese herds, except such as are taken under the authority of the respective Powers to which the breeding grounds of such herds belong and have been officially marked and certified as having been so taken, shall be permitted to be imported or brought into the territory of any of the Parties to this Convention.

Art. IV. It is further agreed that the provisions of this Convention shall not apply to Indians, Ainos, Aleuts, or other aborigines dwelling on the coast of the waters mentioned in Article I, who carry on pelagic sealing in canoes not transported by or used in connection with other vessels, and propelled entirely by oars, paddles, or sails, and manned by not more than five persons each, in the way hitherto practiced and without the use of firearms; provided that such aborigines are not in the employment of other persons, or under contract to deliver the skins to any person.

Art. V. Each of the High Contracting Parties agrees that it will not permit its citizens or subjects or their vessels to kill, capture or pursue beyond the distance of three miles from the shore line of its territories sea otters in any part of the waters mentioned in Article I of this Convention.

Art. VI. Each of the High Contracting Parties agrees to enact and enforce such legislation as may be necessary to make effective the foregoing provisions with appropriate penalties for violations thereof.

Art. VII. It is agreed on the part of the United States, Japan, and Russia that each respectively will maintain a guard or patrol in the waters frequented by the seal herd in the protection of which it is especially interested, so far as may be necessary for the enforcement of the foregoing provisions.

Art. VIII. All of the High Contracting Parties agree to cooperate with each other in taking such measures as may be appropriate and available for the purpose of preventing pelagic sealing in the prohibited area mentioned in Article I.

Art. IX. The term of pelagic sealing is hereby defined for the purposes of this Convention as meaning the killing, capturing or pursuing in any manner whatsoever of fur seals at sea. * * *

Art. XVI. This Convention shall go into effect upon the 15th day of December, 1911, and shall continue in force for a period of fifteen (15) years from that date, and thereafter until terminated by twelve (12) months' written notice given by one or more of the Parties to all of the others,

which notice may be given at the expiration of fourteen years or at any time afterwards, and it is agreed that at any time prior to the termination of this Convention, upon the request of any one of the High Contracting Parties, a conference shall be held forthwith between representatives of all the Parties hereto, to consider and if possible agree upon a further extension of this Convention with such additions and modifications, if any, as may be found desirable.

309. Act of August 24, 1912.

Aug. 24, 1912. No citizen of the United States, nor person owing duty of obedience to the laws or the treaties of the United States, nor any of their vessels, nor any vessel of the United States, nor any person belonging to or on board of such vessel, shall kill, capture, or pursue, at any time or in any manner whatever, any fur seal in the waters of the north Pacific Ocean north of the thirtieth parallel of north latitude and including the seas of Bering, Kamchatka, Okhotsk, and Japan; nor shall any such person or vessel kill, capture, or pursue sea otter in any of the waters mentioned beyond the distance of three miles from the shore line of the territory of the United States.

Sec. 2. No citizen of the United States, nor person above described in the first section, shall equip, use, or employ, or furnish aid in equipping, using, or employing, or furnish supplies to any vessel used or employed, or to be used or employed, in carrying on or taking part in pelagic sealing or in sea-otter hunting in said waters, nor shall any of their vessels nor any vessel of the United States be so used or employed; and no person or vessel shall use any of the ports or harbors of the United States, or any part of the territory of the United States, for any purposes whatsoever connected with the operations of pelagic sealing or sea-otter hunting in the waters named in the first section of this Act; and no vessel which is engaged or employed, or intended to be engaged or employed, for or in connection with pelagic sealing or sea-otter hunting in such waters shall use any of the ports or harbors or any part of the territory of the United States for any purpose whatsoever.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the first and second sections of this Act shall not apply to Indians, Aleuts, or other aborigines dwelling on the American coast of the waters mentioned in the first section of this Act who carry on pelagic sealing in canoes or undecked boats propelled wholly by paddles, oars, or sails, and not transported by or used in connection with other vessels, and manned by not more than five persons each, in the way hitherto practiced by the said Indians, Aleuts, or other aborigines, and without the use of firearms: *Provided, however*, That the exception made in this section shall not apply to Indians, Aleuts, or other aborigines in the employment of other

persons or who shall kill, capture, or pursue fur seals or sea otters under contract to deliver the skins to any person.

Sec. 4. The importation or bringing into territory of the United States, by any person whatsoever, of skins of fur seals or sea otters taken in the waters mentioned in the first section of this Act, or of skins identified as those of the species known as Callorhinus alascanus, Callorhinus ursinus, and Callorhinus kurilensis, or belonging to the American, Russian, or Japanese herds, whether raw, dressed, dyed, or manufactured, except such as have been taken under the authority of the respective parties to said convention, to which the breeding grounds of such herds belong, and have been officially marked and certified as having been so taken, is hereby prohibited; and all such articles imported or brought in after this Act shall take effect shall not be permitted to be exported, but shall be seized and forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 5. The President shall have power to make regulations to carry this Act and the said convention into effect, and from time to time to add to, modify, amend, or revoke such regulations, as in his judgment may seem expedient. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce, under the direction of the President, to see that the said convention, the provisions of this Act, and the regulations made thereunder are executed and enforced; and all officers of the United States engaged in the execution and enforcement of this Act are authorized and directed to cooperate with the proper officers of any of the other parties to the said convention in taking such measures as may be appropriate and available under the said convention, this Act, or the regulations made thereunder for the purpose of preventing pelagic sealing as in this Act prohibited.

Sec. 6. Every person guilty of a violation of any of the provisions of said convention, or of this Act, or of any regulation made thereunder, shall, for each offense, be fined not less than two hundred dollars or more than two thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and every vessel, its tackle, apparel, furniture, and cargo, at any time used or employed in violation of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 7. If any vessel shall be found within the waters to which this Act applies, having on board fur-seal skins or sea-otter skins, or bodies of seals or sea otters, or apparatus or implements for killing or taking seals or sea otter, it shall be presumed that such vessel was used or employed in the killing of said seals or sea otters, or that said apparatus or implements were used in violation of this Act, until the contrary is proved to the satisfaction of the court, in so far as such vessel, apparatus, and implements are subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Sec. 8. Any violation of the said convention, or of this Act, or of the regulations thereunder, may be prosecuted either in the district court of Alaska, or in any district court of the United States in California, Oregon, or Washington.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the President to cause a guard or patrol to be maintained in the waters frequented by the seal herd or herds and sea otter, in the protection of which the United States is especially interested, composed of naval or other public vessels of the United States designated by him for such service; and any officer of any such vessel engaged in such service and any other officers duly designated by the President may search any vessel of the United States, in port, or in territorial waters of the United States, or on the high seas, when suspected of having violated, or being about to violate, the provisions of said convention, or of this Act, or of any regulation made thereunder, and may seize such vessel and the officers and crew thereof and bring them into the most accessible port of the Territory or of any of the States mentioned in the eighth section of this Act for trial.

Sec. 10. Any vessel or person described in the first section of this Act offending or being about to offend against the prohibitions of the said convention, or of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, may be seized and detained by the naval or other duly commissioned officers of any of the parties to the said convention other than the United States, except within the territorial jurisdiction of one of the other of said parties, on condition, however, that when such vessel or person is so seized and detained by officers of any party other than the United States such vessel or person shall be delivered as soon as practicable at the nearest point to the place of seizure, with the witnesses and proofs necessary to establish the offense so far as they are under the control of such party, to the proper official of the United States, whose courts alone shall have jurisdiction to try the offense and impose the penalties for the same: *Provided, however*, That the said officers of any party to said convention other than the United States shall arrest and detain vessels and persons, as in this section specified, only after such party, by appropriate legislation or otherwise, shall have authorized the naval or other officers of the United States duly commissioned and instructed by the President to that end to arrest, detain, and deliver to the proper officers of such party vessels and subjects under the jurisdiction of that Government offending against said convention or any statute or regulation made by that Government to enforce said convention. The President of the United States shall determine by proclamation when such authority has been given by the other parties to said convention, and his determination shall be conclusive upon the question; and such proclamation may be modified, amended, or revoked by proclamation of the President whenever, in his judgment, it is deemed expedient.

From and after the approval of this Act all killing of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands, or anywhere within the jurisdiction of the United States in Alaska, shall be suspended for a period of five years, and shall be, and is hereby, declared to be unlawful; and all punishments and penalties heretofore enacted for the illegal killing of fur seals shall be applicable and inflicted upon offenders under this section: *Provided*, That this prohibition shall not apply to the annual killing on the Pribilof Islands of such male seals as are needed to supply food, clothing, and boat skins for the natives on the islands, as is provided for in article eleven of said convention; the skins of all seals so used for food shall be preserved and annually sold by the Government, and proceeds of such annual sales shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States. * * * Sec. 11.

The term "pelagic sealing" where used in this Act shall be taken to mean the killing, capturing, or pursuing in any manner whatsoever of fur seals while the same are in the water. The word "person" where used in this Act shall extend and be applied to partnerships and corporations. Sec. 12.

This act shall take effect immediately, and shall continue in force until the termination of the said convention. Sec. 13.

310. Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, dated May 24, 1915, Department of Commerce.

Under the provisions of section 4 of the act approved April 21, 1910, the hunting or killing of sea otter within the limits of Alaska Territory or in the waters thereof has been forbidden until November 1, 1920.

311. Provisions of Revised Statutes.

No person shall kill any otter, mink, marten, sable, or fur seal, or other fur-bearing animal, within the limits of Alaska Territory or in the waters thereof; and every person guilty thereof shall, for each offense, be fined not less than two hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, furniture, and cargo found engaged in violation of this section shall be forfeited; but the Secretary of Commerce shall have power to authorize the killing of any such mink, marten, sable, fur seal, or other fur-bearing animal under such regulations as he may prescribe; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce to prevent the killing of any fur seal except as authorized by law and to provide for the execution of the provisions of this section until it is otherwise provided by law. R. S., 1956. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 173. Apr. 21, 1910. Sec. 4.

Section nineteen hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes of the United States is hereby declared to include and apply to all the dominion of the United States in the waters of Behring Sea; and it shall be the duty of Mar. 2, 1889. Sec. 3.

the President, at a timely season in each year, to issue his proclamation and cause the same to be published for one month in at least one newspaper if any such there be published at each United States port of entry on the Pacific coast, warning all persons against entering said waters for the purpose of violating the provisions of said section; and he shall also cause one or more vessels of the United States to diligently cruise said waters and arrest all persons, and seize all vessels found to be, or to have been, engaged in any violation of the laws of the United States therein.

312. Report to Congress.

June 6, 1900. Sec. 2. The governor [of Alaska] shall from time to time inquire into the operations of any person, company, association, or corporation authorized by the United States, by contract or otherwise, to kill seal or other fur-bearing animals in the district, and any and all violations by such person, company, association, or corporation of the agreement with the United States under which the operations are being conducted, and shall annually report to Congress the result of such inquiries.

313. Alaska fisheries.

June 26, 1906. Every person, company, or corporation carrying on the business of canning, curing, or preserving fish or manufacturing fish products within the territory known as Alaska, ceded to the United States by Russia by the treaty of March thirtieth, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, or in any of the waters of Alaska over which the United States has jurisdiction, shall, in lieu of all other license fees and taxes therefor and thereon, pay license taxes on their said business and output as follows: Canned salmon, four cents per case; pickled salmon, ten cents per barrel; salt salmon in bulk, five cents per one hundred pounds; fish oil, ten cents per barrel; fertilizer, twenty cents per ton. The payment and collection of such license taxes shall be under and in accordance with the provisions of the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, entitled "An Act to define and punish crimes in the district of Alaska, and to provide a code of criminal procedure for the district," and amendments thereto.

Sec. 2. The catch and pack of salmon made in Alaska by the owners of private salmon hatcheries operated in Alaska shall be exempt from all license fees and taxation of every nature at the rate of ten cases of canned salmon to every one thousand red or king salmon fry liberated, upon the following conditions:

The Secretary of Commerce may from time to time, and on the application of the hatchery owner shall, within a reasonable time thereafter, cause such private hatcheries to be inspected for the purpose of determining the character of their operations, efficiency,

and productiveness, and if he approve the same shall cause notice of such approval to be filed in the office of the clerk or deputy clerk of the United States district court of the division of the district of Alaska wherein any such hatchery is located, and shall also notify the owners of such hatchery of the action taken by him. The owner, agent, officer, or superintendent of any hatchery the effectiveness and productiveness of which has been approved as above provided shall, between the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December of each year, make proof of the number of salmon fry liberated during the twelve months immediately preceding the thirtieth day of June, by a written statement under oath. Such proof shall be filed in the office of the clerk or deputy clerk of the United States district court of the division of the district of Alaska wherein such hatchery is located, and when so filed shall entitle the respective hatchery owners to the exemption as herein provided; and a false oath as to the number of salmon fry liberated shall be deemed perjury and subject the offender to all the pains and penalties thereof. Duplicates of such statements shall also be filed with the Secretary of Commerce. It shall be the duty of such clerk or deputy clerk in whose office the approval and proof heretofore provided for are filed to forthwith issue to the hatchery owner, causing such proofs to be filed, certificates which shall not be transferable and of such denominations as said owner may request (no certificate to cover fewer than one thousand fry), covering in the aggregate the number of fry so proved to have been liberated; and such certificates may be used at any time by the person, company, corporation, or association to whom issued for the payment pro tanto of any license fees or taxes upon or against or on account of any catch or pack of salmon made by them in Alaska; and it shall be the duty of all public officials charged with the duty of collecting or receiving such license fees or taxes to accept such certificates in lieu of money in payment of all license fees or taxes upon or against the pack of canned salmon at the ratio of one thousand fry for each ten cases of salmon. No hatchery owner shall obtain the rebates from the output of any hatchery to which he might otherwise be entitled under this Act unless the efficiency of said hatchery has first been approved by the Secretary of Commerce in the manner herein provided for.

Sec. 8. It shall be unlawful to erect or maintain any dam, barricade, fence, trap, fish wheel, or other fixed or stationary obstruction, except for purposes of fish culture, in any of the waters of Alaska at any point where the distance from shore to shore is less than five hundred feet, or within five hundred yards of the mouth of any red-salmon stream where the same is less than five hun-

dred feet in width, with the purpose or result of capturing salmon or preventing or impeding their ascent to their spawning grounds, and the Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized and directed to have any and all such unlawful obstructions removed or destroyed.

Sec. 4. It shall be unlawful to lay or set any drift net, seine, set net, pound net, trap, or any other fishing appliance for any purpose except for purposes of fish culture, across or above the tide waters of any creek, stream, river, estuary, or lagoon, for a distance greater than one-third the width of such creek, stream, river, estuary, or lagoon, or within one hundred yards outside of the mouth of any red-salmon stream where the same is less than five hundred feet in width. It shall be unlawful to lay or set any seine or net of any kind within one hundred yards of any other seine, net, or other fishing appliance which is being or which has been laid or set in any of the waters of Alaska, or to drive or construct any trap or any other fixed fishing appliance within six hundred yards laterally or within one hundred yards endwise of any other trap or fixed fishing appliance.

Sec. 5. It shall be unlawful to fish for, take, or kill any salmon of any species in any manner or by any means except by rod, spear, or gaff, in any of the waters of Alaska over which the United States has jurisdiction, except Cook Inlet, the Delta of Copper River, Bering Sea, and the waters tributary thereto, from six o'clock postmeridian of Saturday of each week until six o'clock antemeridian of the Monday following, or to fish for, or catch, or kill in any manner or by any appliances except by rod, spear, or gaff, any salmon in any stream of less than one hundred yards in width in Alaska between the hours of six o'clock in the evening and six o'clock in the morning of the following day of each and every day of the week. Throughout the weekly close season herein prescribed the gate, mouth, or tunnel of all stationary and floating traps shall be closed, and twenty-five feet of the webbing or net of the "heart" of such traps on each side next to the "pot" shall be lifted or lowered in such manner as to permit the free passage of salmon and other fishes.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of Commerce may, in his discretion, set aside any streams or lakes as preserves for spawning grounds, in which fishing may be limited or entirely prohibited; and when, in his judgment, the results of fishing operations in any stream, or off the mouth thereof, indicate that the number of salmon taken is larger than the natural production of salmon in such stream, he is authorized to establish close seasons or to limit or prohibit fishing entirely for one year or more within such stream or within five hundred yards of the mouth thereof, so as to permit salmon to increase: *Provided, however*, That such power shall be exercised only after all persons interested shall be given a hearing, of

which due notice must be given by publication; and where the interested parties are known to the Department they shall be personally notified by a notice mailed not less than thirty days previous to such hearing. No order made under this section shall be effective before the next calendar year after same is made: *And provided further*, That such limitations and prohibitions shall not apply to those engaged in catching salmon who keep such streams fully stocked with salmon by artificial propagation.

Sec. 7. It shall be unlawful to can or salt for sale for food any salmon more than forty-eight hours after it has been killed.

Sec. 8. It shall be unlawful for any person, company, or corporation wantonly to waste or destroy salmon or other food fishes taken or caught in any of the waters of Alaska.

Sec. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person, company, or corporation canning, salting, or curing fish of any species in Alaska to use any label, brand, or trade-mark which shall tend to misrepresent the contents of any package of fish offered for sale: *Provided*, That the use of the terms "red," "medium red," "pink," "chum," and so forth, as applied to the various species of Pacific salmon under present trade usages shall not be deemed in conflict with the provisions of this Act when used to designate salmon of those known species.

Sec. 10. Every person, company, and corporation engaged in catching, curing, or in any manner utilizing fishery products, or in operating fish hatcheries in Alaska, shall make detailed annual reports thereof to the Secretary of Commerce, on blanks furnished by him, covering all such facts as may be required with respect thereto for the information of the Department. Such reports shall be sworn to by the superintendent, manager, or other person having knowledge of the facts, a separate blank form being used for each establishment in cases where more than one cannery, saltery, or other establishment is conducted by a person, company, or corporation, and the same shall be forwarded to the Department at the close of the fishing season and not later than December fifteenth of each year.

Sec. 11. The catching or killing, except with rod, spear, or gaff, of any fish of any kind or species whatsoever in any of the waters of Alaska over which the United States has jurisdiction, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act, and the Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to make and establish such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 12. To enforce the provisions of this Act and such regulations as he may establish in pursuance thereof, the Secre-

tary of Commerce is authorized and directed to depute, in addition to the agent and assistant agent of salmon fisheries now provided by law, from the officers and employees of the Department of Commerce, a force adequate to the performance of all work required for the proper investigation, inspection, and regulation of the Alaskan fisheries and hatcheries, and he shall annually submit to Congress estimates to cover the cost of the establishment and maintenance of fish hatcheries in Alaska, the salaries and actual traveling expenses of such officials, and for such other expenditures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 13. Any person, company, corporation, or association violating any provision of this Act or any regulation established in pursuance thereof shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisonment at hard labor for a term of not more than ninety days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court; and in case of the violation of any of the provisions of section four of this Act and conviction thereof a further fine of not more than two hundred and fifty dollars per diem may, at the discretion of the court, be imposed for each day such obstruction is maintained. And every vessel or other apparatus or equipment used or employed in violation of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation made thereunder, may be seized by order of the Secretary of Commerce, and shall be held subject to the payment of such fine or fines as may be imposed.

Sec. 14. The violation of any provision of this Act may be prosecuted in any district court of Alaska or any district court of the United States in the States of California, Oregon, or Washington. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce to enforce the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder. And it shall be the duty of the district attorney to whom any violation is reported by any agent or representative of the Department of Commerce to institute proceedings necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

314. Alien fishermen in Alaska.

June 14, 1906. It shall be unlawful for any person not a citizen of the United States, or who has declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and is not a bona fide resident therein, or for any company, corporation, or association not organized or authorized to transact business under the laws of the United States or under the laws of any State, Territory, or district thereof, or for any person not a native of Alaska, to catch or kill, or attempt to catch or kill, except with rod, spear, or gaff, any fish of any kind or species whatsoever in any of the waters of Alaska under the jurisdiction of the United States: *Pro-*

vided, however, That nothing contained in this Act shall prevent those lawfully taking fish in the said waters from selling the same, fresh or cured, in Alaska or in Alaskan waters, to any alien person, company, or vessel then being lawfully in said waters: *And provided further*, That nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person, firm, corporation, or association lawfully entitled to fish in the waters of Alaska from employing as laborers any aliens who can now be lawfully employed under the existing laws of the United States, either at stated wages or by piecework, or both, in connection with Alaskan fisheries, or with the canning, salting or otherwise preserving of fish.

Sec. 2. Every person, company, corporation, or association found guilty of a violation of any provision of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder shall, for each offense, be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, which fine shall be a lien against any vessel or other property of the offending party or which was used in the commission of such unlawful act. Every vessel used or employed in violation of any provision of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder shall be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any court having jurisdiction of the offense.

Sec. 3. The violation of any provision of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder may be prosecuted in any United States district court of Alaska, California, Oregon, or Washington.

Sec. 4. The collector of customs of the district of Alaska is hereby authorized to search and seize every foreign vessel and arrest every person violating any provision of this Act or any regulation made thereunder, and the Secretary of Commerce shall have power to authorize officers of the Navy and of the Coast Guard and agents of the Department of Commerce to likewise make such searches, seizures, and arrests. If any foreign vessel shall be found within the waters to which this Act applies, having on board fresh or cured fish and apparatus or implements suitable for killing or taking fish, it shall be presumed that the vessel and apparatus were used in violation of this Act until it is otherwise sufficiently proved. And every vessel, its tackle, apparatus, or implements so seized shall be given into the custody of the United States marshal of either of the districts mentioned in section three of this Act, and shall be held by him subject to the proceedings provided for in section two of this Act. The facts in connection with such seizure shall be at once reported to the United States district attorney for the district to which the vessel so seized shall be taken, whose duty it shall be to institute the proper proceedings.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of Commerce shall have power to make rules and regulations not inconsistent with law to carry into effect the provisions of this Act. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce to enforce the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder, and for that purpose he may employ, through the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Navy, the vessels of the United States Coast Guard and of the Navy: *Provided, however*, That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed as affecting any existing treaty or convention between the United States and any foreign power.

PART XXV.—QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

315. Consular bill of health.
316. Quarantine regulations.
317. Quarantine inspection.
318. Quarantine anchorage.
319. Suspension of commerce.
320. Penalties.
321. State health laws.
322. Removal of cargo.
323. Removal of customhouse.
324. National quarantine.

315. Consular bill of health.

It shall be unlawful for any merchant ship or other vessel from any foreign port or place to enter any port of the United States except in accordance with the provisions of this act and with such rules and regulations of State and municipal health authorities as may be made in pursuance of, or consistent with, this act; and any such vessel which shall enter, or attempt to enter, a port of the United States in violation thereof shall forfeit to the United States a sum, to be awarded in the discretion of the court, not exceeding five thousand dollars, which shall be a lien upon said vessel, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States. In all such proceedings the United States district attorney for such district shall appear on behalf of the United States; and all such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws governing cases of seizure of vessels for violation of the revenue laws of the United States. Feb. 15, 1893.

Any vessel at any foreign port clearing for any port or place in the United States shall be required to obtain from the consul, vice-consul, or other consular officer of the United States at the port of departure, or from the medical officer where such officer has been detailed by the President for that purpose, a bill of health, in duplicate, in the form prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, setting forth the sanitary history and condition of said vessel, and that it has in all respects complied with the rules and regulations in such cases prescribed for securing the best sanitary condition of the said vessel, its cargo, passengers, and crew; and said consular or medical officer is required, before granting such duplicate bill of health, to be satisfied that the matters and things therein stated are true; and for his services in that behalf he shall be entitled to demand and receive such fees as shall by lawful regulation be allowed, to be accounted for as is required in other cases. Sec. 2.

The President, in his discretion, is authorized to detail any medical officer of the Government to serve in the office of the consul at any foreign port for the purpose of furnishing information and making the inspection and giving the bills of health hereinbefore mentioned. Any vessel clearing and sailing from any such port without such bill of health, and entering any port of the United States, shall forfeit to the United States not more than five thousand dollars, the amount to be determined by the court, which shall be a lien on the same, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States. In all such proceedings the United States district attorney for such district shall appear on behalf of the United States; and all such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws governAug. 18, 1894. ing cases of seizure of vessels for violation of the revenue laws of the United States. The provisions of this section shall not apply to vessels plying between foreign ports on or near the frontiers of the United States and ports of the United States adjacent thereto; but the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, when, in his discretion, it is expedient for the preservation of the public health, to establish regulations governing such vessels.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 11. Mar. 3, 1901. Any vessel sailing from any foreign port without the bill of health required by section two of this Act, and arriving within the limits of any collection district of the United States, and not entering or attempting to enter any port of the United States, shall be subject to such quarantine measures as shall be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the cost of such measures shall be a lien on said vessel, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States and in the manner set forth above as regards vessels from foreign ports without bills of health and entering any port of the United States.

316. Quarantine regulations.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 3. July 1, 1902. Aug. 14, 1912. The Surgeon-General of the Public-Health Service shall, immediately after this act takes effect, examine the quarantine regulations of all State and municipal boards of health, and shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, coöperate with and aid State and municipal boards of health in the execution and enforcement of the rules and regulations of such boards and in the execution and enforcement of the rules and regulations made by the Secretary of the Treasury to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States from foreign countries, and into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and all rules and regulations made by the Secretary of the Treasury shall operate uniformly and in no manner discriminate against any port or place; and at such ports and places within the United States as have no quarantine

regulations under State or municipal authority, where such regulations are, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, necessary to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States from foreign countries, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and at such ports and places within the United States where quarantine regulations exist under the authority of the State or municipality which, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, are not sufficient to prevent the introduction of such diseases into the United States, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, if in his judgment it is necessary and proper, make such additional rules and regulations as are necessary to prevent the introduction of such diseases into the United States from foreign countries, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and when said rules and regulations have been made they shall be promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury and enforced by the sanitary authorities of the States and municipalities, where the State or municipal health authorities will undertake to execute and enforce them; but if the State or municipal authorities shall fail or refuse to enforce said rules and regulations the President shall execute and enforce the same and adopt such measures as in his judgment shall be necessary to prevent the introduction or spread of such diseases, and may detail or appoint officers for that purpose. The Secretary of the Treasury shall make such rules and regulations as are necessary to be observed by vessels at the port of departure and on the voyage, where such vessels sail from any foreign port or place to any port or place in the United States, to secure the best sanitary condition of such vessel, her cargo, passengers, and crew; which shall be published and communicated to and enforced by the consular officers of the United States. None of the penalties herein imposed shall attach to any vessel or owner or officer thereof until a copy of this act, with the rules and regulations made in pursuance thereof, has been posted up in the office of the consul or other consular officer of the United States for ten days, in the port from which said vessel sailed; and the certificate of such consul or consular officer over his official signature shall be competent evidence of such posting in any court of the United States.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 5.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time issue to the consular officers of the United States and to the medical officers serving at any foreign port, and otherwise made publicly known, the rules and regulations made by him, to be used and complied with by vessels in foreign ports, for securing the best sanitary condition

of such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, and crew, before their departure for any port in the United States, and in the course of the voyage; and all such other rules and regulations as shall be observed in the inspection of the same on the arrival thereof at any quarantine station at the port of destination, and for the disinfection and isolation of the same, and the treatment of cargo and persons on board, so as to prevent the introduction of cholera, yellow fever, or other contagious or infectious diseases; and it shall not be lawful for any vessel to enter said port to discharge its cargo, or land its passengers, except upon a certificate of the health officer at such quarantine station certifying that said rules and regulations have in all respects been observed and complied with, as well on his part as on the part of the said vessel and its master, in respect to the same and to its cargo, passengers, and crew; and the master of every such vessel shall produce and deliver to the collector of customs at said port of entry, together with the other papers of the vessel, the said bills of health required to be obtained at the port of departure and the certificate herein required to be obtained from the health officer at the port of entry; and that the bills of health herein prescribed shall be considered as part of the ship's papers, and when duly certified to by the proper consular officer or other officer of the United States, over his official signature and seal, shall be accepted as evidence of the statements therein contained in any court of the United States.

317. Quarantine inspection.

Sec. 6. On the arrival of an infected vessel at any port not provided with proper facilities for treatment of the same, the Secretary of the Treasury may remand said vessel, at its own expense, to the nearest national or other quarantine station, where accommodations and appliances are provided for the necessary disinfection and treatment of the vessel, passengers, and cargo; and after treatment of any infected vessel at a national quarantine station, and after certificate shall have been given by the United States quarantine officer at said station that the vessel, cargo, and passengers are each and all free from infectious disease, or danger of conveying the same, said vessel shall be admitted to entry to any port of the United States named within the certificate. But at any ports where sufficient quarantine provision has been made by State or local authorities the Secretary of the Treasury may direct vessels bound for said ports to undergo quarantine at said State or local station.

318. Quarantine anchorage.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 10. Mar. 3, 1901. The Surgeon-General, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is authorized to designate and mark the boundaries of the quarantine grounds and quarantine

anchorages for vessels which are reserved for use at each United States quarantine station; and any vessel or officer of any vessel or other person, other than State or municipal health or quarantine officers, trespassing or otherwise entering upon such grounds or anchorages in disregard of the quarantine rules and regulations, or without permission of the officer in charge of such station, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to arrest, and upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. Any master or owner of any vessel, or any person violating any provision of this Act or any rule or regulation made in accordance with this Act, relating to inspection of vessels or relating to the prevention of the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases, or any master, owner, or agent of any vessel making a false statement relative to the sanitary condition of said vessel or its contents or as to the health of any passenger or person thereon, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to arrest, and upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

319. Suspension of commerce.

Whenever it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the President that by reason of the existence of cholera or other infectious or contagious diseases in a foreign country there is serious danger of the introduction of the same into the United States, and that notwithstanding the quarantine defense this danger is so increased by the introduction of persons or property from such country that a suspension of the right to introduce the same is demanded in the interest of the public health, the President shall have power to prohibit, in whole or in part, the introduction of persons and property from such countries or places as he shall designate and for such period of time as he may deem necessary. Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 7.

Whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the President that cholera, yellow fever, small-pox or plague exists in any State or Territory, or in the District of Columbia, and that there is danger of the spread of such disease into other States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, he is hereby authorized to cause the Secretary of the Treasury to promulgate such rules and regulations as in his judgment may be necessary to prevent the spread of such disease from one State or Territory into another, or from any State or Territory into the District of Columbia, or from the District of Columbia into any State or Territory, and to employ such inspectors and other persons as may be necessary to execute such regulations to prevent the spread of such disease. The Mar. 27, 1890.

July 1, 1902. Aug. 14, 1912.

said rules and regulations shall be prepared by the Surgeon-General of the Public Health Service under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, and any person who shall willfully violate any rule or regulation so made and promulgated shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court.

320. Penalties.

Mar. 27, 1890. Sec. 2.

Any officer, or person acting as an officer, or agent of the United States at any quarantine station, or other person employed to aid in preventing the spread of such disease, who shall willfully violate any of the quarantine laws of the United States, or any of the rules and regulations made and promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in section one of this act, or any lawful order of his superior officer or officers, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3.

When any common carrier or officer, agent, or employee of any common carrier shall willfully violate any of the quarantine laws of the United States, or the rules and regulations made and promulgated as provided for in section one of this act, such common carrier, officer, agent, or employee shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than two years or both, in the discretion of the court.

Aug. 1, 1888.

Whenever any person shall trespass upon the grounds belonging to any quarantine reservation, * * * such person, trespassing, * * * shall, upon conviction thereof, pay a fine of not more than three hundred dollars, or be sentenced to imprisonment for a period of not more than thirty days, or shall be punished by both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. And it shall be the duty of the United States attorney in the district where the misdemeanor shall have been committed to take immediate cognizance of the offense, upon report made to him by any medical officer of the Public Health Service, or by any officer of the customs service, or by any State officer acting under authority of section five of said act.

July 1, 1902. Aug. 14, 1912.

321. State health laws.

R. S., 4792.

The quarantines and other restraints established by the health-laws of any State, respecting any vessels arriving in, or bound to, any port or district thereof, shall be duly observed by the officers of the customs revenue of the United States, by the masters and crews of the several

revenue-cutters, and by the military officers commanding in any fort or station upon the sea-coast; and all such officers of the United States shall faithfully aid in the execution of such quarantines and health-laws, according to their respective powers and within their respective precincts, and as they shall be directed, from time to time, by the Secretary of the Treasury. But nothing in this Title [R. S., 4792–4800] shall enable any State to collect a duty of tonnage or impost without the consent of Congress.

322. Removal of cargo.

Whenever, by the health-laws of any State, or by the regulations made pursuant thereto, any vessel arriving within a collection-district of such State is prohibited from coming to the port of entry or delivery by law established for such district, and such health-laws require or permit the cargo of the vessel to be unladen at some other place within or near to such district, the collector, after due report to him of the whole of such cargo, may grant his warrant or permit for the unlading and discharge thereof, under the care of the surveyor, or of one or more inspectors, at some other place where such health-laws permit, and upon the conditions and restrictions which shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury, or which such collector may, for the time, deem expedient for the security of the public revenue. R. S., 4793.

There shall be purchased or erected, under the orders of the President, suitable warehouses, with wharves and inclosures, where merchandise may be unladen and deposited, from any vessel which shall be subject to a quarantine, or other restraint, pursuant to the health-laws of any State, at such convenient places therein as the safety of the public revenue and the observance of such health-laws may require. R. S., 4794.

Whenever the cargo of a vessel is unladen at some other place than the port of entry or delivery under the foregoing provisions, all the articles of such cargo shall be deposited, at the risk of the parties concerned therein, in such public or other warehouses or inclosures as the collector shall designate, there to remain under the joint custody of such collector and of the owner, or master, or other person having charge of such vessel, until the same are entirely unladen or discharged, and until the articles so deposited may be safely removed without contravening such health-laws. And when such removal is allowed, the collector having charge of such articles may grant permits to the respective owners or consignees, their factors or agents, to receive all merchandise which has been entered, and the duties accruing upon which have been paid, upon the payment by them of a reasonable rate of storage; which shall be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury for all public warehouses and inclosures. R. S., 4795.

R. S., 4796. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, whenever a conformity to such quarantines and health-laws requires it, and in respect to vessels subject thereto, to prolong the terms limited for the entry of the same, and the report or entry of their cargoes, and to vary or dispense with any other regulations applicable to such reports or entries. No part of the cargo of any vessel shall, however, in any case, be taken out or unladen therefrom, otherwise than is allowed by law, or according to the regulations hereinafter established.

323. Removal of customhouse.

R. S., 4797. Whenever, by the prevalence of any contagious or epidemic disease in or near the place by law established as the port of entry for any collection-district, it becomes dangerous or inconvenient for the officers of the revenue employed therein to continue the discharge of their respective offices at such port, the Secretary of the Treasury, or, in his absence, the Comptroller, may direct the removal of the officers of the revenue from such port to any other more convenient place, within, or as near as may be to, such collection-district. And at such place such officers may exercise the same powers, and shall be liable to the same duties, according to existing circumstances, as in the port or district established by law. Public notice of any such removal shall be given as soon as may be.

324. National quarantine.

June 19, 1906. The Secretary of the Treasury shall have the control, direction, and management of all quarantine stations, grounds, and anchorages established by authority of the United States, and as soon as practicable after the approval of this Act shall select and designate such suitable places for them and establish the same at such points on or near the coast line of the United States or the border of the United States and a foreign country, as in his judgment are best suited for the same and necessary to prevent the introduction of yellow fever into the United States, and, in his discretion, he may also establish at the group of islands known as the Dry Tortugas, at the western end of the Florida reef, and at such other point or points on or near the coast line of the United States (not to exceed four in the aggregate) as he deems necessary, quarantine grounds, stations, and anchorages, whereat or whereto infected vessels bound for any port in the United States may be detained or sent for the purpose of being disinfected, having their cargoes disinfected and discharged, if necessary, and their sick treated in hospitals until all danger of infection or contagion from such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, or crews has been removed.

Sec. 3. On acquiring possession of any land and water in accordance with the provisions of this Act for the purpose

of establishing thereat a quarantine station and anchorage, the Secretary of the Treasury shall cause to be published in such newspapers as he may think proper, once a week for four successive weeks, a notice of the selection and designation of such places for quarantine stations and anchorages, with a description of the boundaries of such quarantine stations and anchorages, and such rules and regulations as he shall adopt and promulgate, requiring vessels with yellow fever among their passengers or crews to go to specified quarantine stations and anchorages, to be dealt with there before visiting any port of the United States. He shall establish at such quarantine stations and anchorages all necessary instrumentalities for disinfecting vessels and their cargoes, and where the same shall be required shall erect the necessary hospital buildings and install the necessary furniture and fittings for receiving and treating the sick among the passengers and crews of vessels going to such quarantine stations and anchorages, and provide for the separation of those among their passengers and crews who are suffering from yellow fever from those who are in good health, and shall further provide for doing all things necessary to eradicate such disease from such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, and crews.

Sec. 4. Any vessel, or any officer of any vessel, or other person other than State health or quarantine officers, entering within the limits of any quarantine grounds and anchorages, or any quarantine station and anchorage, or departing therefrom, in disregard of the quarantine rules and regulations or without the permission of the officer in charge of such quarantine ground and anchorage, or of such quarantine station and anchorage, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. That any master or owner of any vessel violating any provision of this Act, or any provision of an Act entitled "An Act granting additional powers and imposing additional duties on the Marine-Hospital Service," approved February fifteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, or violating any rule or regulation made in accordance with this Act or said Act of February fifteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, relating to the inspection of vessels, or to the prevention of the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States, or any master, owner, or agent of any vessel making a false statement relative to the sanitary condition of such vessel or its contents, or as to the health of any passenger or person thereon shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 5. In any place where a quarantine station and plant is already established by State or local authorities it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, before selecting and designating a quarantine station and grounds and anchorage for vessels, to examine such established stations and plants, with a view of obtaining a transfer of the site and plants to the United States, and whenever the proper authorities shall be ready to transfer the same or surrender the use thereof to the United States, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to obtain title thereto or possession and use thereof, and to pay a reasonable compensation therefor, if, in his opinion, such purchase or use will be necessary to the United States for quarantine purposes and the quarantine stations established by authority of this Act shall, when so established, be used to prevent the introduction of all quarantinable diseases.

PART XXVI.—IMMIGRATION.

325. Head tax.
326. Insular territory.
327. Excluded classes.
328. Contract labor.
329. Assisted immigrants.
330. Illegal landing.
331. Diseased immigrants.
332. Manifest of aliens.
333. Inspection of aliens.
334. Detention on board.
335. Deportation.
336. Public charges.
337. Frontier inspection.
338. Scope.
339. Place of deportation.
340. Place of entry.
341. Special classes.
342. Anarchists.
343. Foreign officials.
344. Miscellaneous.
345. Immigration to Philippines.
346. Registry and naturalization of immigrants.

325. Head tax.

There shall be levied, collected, and paid a tax of four dollars for every alien entering the United States. The said tax shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port or customs district to which said alien shall come, or, if there be no collector at such port or district, then to the collector nearest thereto, by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel, transportation line, or other conveyance or vehicle bringing such alien to the United States. Feb. 20, 1907.

All head tax collected pursuant to the provisions of section one of the said Act of February twentieth, nineteen hundred and seven, together with all fines, rentals collected, and moneys received from other sources under the laws regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States, shall be covered into the Treasury to the credit of miscellaneous receipts. Mar. 4, 1909.

The tax imposed by this section shall be a lien upon the vessel, or other vehicle of carriage or transportation bringing such aliens to the United States, and shall be a debt in favor of the United States against the owner or owners of such vessel, or other vehicle, and the payment of such tax may be enforced by any legal or equitable remedy. That the said tax shall not be levied upon aliens who shall enter the United States after an uninterrupted residence of at least one year, immediately preceding such entrance, in the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the Republic of Cuba, or the Republic of Mexico, nor upon

otherwise admissible residents of any possession of the United States, nor upon aliens in transit through the United States, nor upon aliens who have been lawfully admitted to the United States and who later shall go in transit from one part of the United States to another through foreign contiguous territory: *Provided*, That the Commissioner-General of Immigration, under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, by agreement with transportation lines, as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, may arrange in some other manner for the payment of the tax imposed by this section upon any or all aliens seeking admission from foreign contiguous territory.

326. Insular territory.

Provided further, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to aliens arriving in Guam, Porto Rico, or Hawaii; but if any such alien, not having become a citizen of the United States, shall later arrive at any port or place of the United States on the North American Continent the provisions of this section shall apply: *Provided further*, That whenever the President shall be satisfied that passports issued by any foreign government to its citizens to go to any country other than the United States or to any insular possession of the United States or to the Canal Zone are being used for the purpose of enabling the holders to come to the continental territory of the United States to the detriment of labor conditions therein, the President may refuse to permit such citizens of the country issuing such passports to enter the continental territory of the United States from such other country or from such insular possessions or from the Canal Zone.

327. Excluded classes.

Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 2. Mar. 26, 1910. The following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States: All idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, insane persons, and persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; professional beggars; persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons not comprehended within any of the foregoing excluded classes who are found to be and are certified by the examining surgeon as being mentally or physically defective, such mental or physical defect

being of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living; persons who have been convicted of or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists, or persons who admit their belief in the practice of polygamy; anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all government, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; prostitutes, or women or girls coming into the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; persons who are supported by or receive in whole or in part the proceeds of prostitution; persons who procure or attempt to bring in prostitutes or women or girls for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; persons hereinafter called contract laborers who have been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by offers or promises of employment or in consequence of agreements, oral, written or printed, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country of any kind, skilled or unskilled; those who have been, within one year from the date of application for admission to the United States, deported as having been induced or solicited to migrate as above described; any person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is affirmatively and satisfactorily shown that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes and that said ticket or passage was not paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly; all children under sixteen years of age unaccompanied by one or both of their parents, at the discretion of the Secretary of Labor or under such regulations as he may from time to time prescribe: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act shall exclude, if otherwise admissible, persons convicted of an offense purely political, not involving moral turpitude: *Provided further*, That the provisions of this section relating to the payments for tickets or passage by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government shall not apply to the tickets or passage of aliens in immediate and continuous transit through the United States to foreign contiguous territory: *And provided further*, That skilled labor may be imported if labor of like kind unemployed can not be found in this country: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this law applicable to contract labor shall not be held to exclude professional actors,

artists, lecturers, singers, ministers of any religious denomination, professors for colleges or seminaries, persons belonging to any recognized learned profession, or persons employed strictly as personal or domestic servants.

Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 3. Mar. 26, 1910. Sec. 3.

The importation into the United States of any alien for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose is hereby forbidden; and whoever shall, directly or indirectly, import, or attempt to import, into the United States, any alien for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, or whoever shall hold or attempt to hold any alien for any such purpose in pursuance of such illegal importation, or whoever shall keep, maintain, control, support, employ, or harbor in any house or other place, for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, in pursuance of such illegal importation, any alien, shall, in every such case be deemed guilty of a felony, and on conviction thereof be imprisoned not more than ten years and pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars. Jurisdiction for the trial and punishment of the felonies hereinbefore set forth shall be in any district to or into which said alien is brought in pursuance of said importation by the person or persons accused, or in any district in which a violation of any of the foregoing provisions of this section occur. Any alien who shall be found an inmate of or connected with the management of a house of prostitution or practicing prostitution after such alien shall have entered the United States, or who shall receive, share in, or derive benefit from any part of the earnings of any prostitute; or who is employed by, in, or in connection with any house of prostitution or music or dance hall or other place of amusement or resort habitually frequented by prostitutes, or where prostitutes gather, or who in any way assists, protects, or promises to protect from arrest any prostitute, shall be deemed to be unlawfully within the United States and shall be deported in the manner provided by sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act. That any alien who shall, after he has been debarred or deported in pursuance of the provisions of this section, attempt thereafter to return to or to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be imprisoned for not more than two years. Any alien who shall be convicted under any of the provisions of this section shall, at the expiration of his sentence, be taken into custody and returned to the country whence he came, or of which he is a subject or a citizen in the manner provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act. In all prosecutions under this section the testimony of a husband or wife shall be admissible and competent evidence against a wife or husband.

328. Contract labor.

It shall be a misdemeanor for any person, company, partnership, or corporation, in any manner whatsoever, to prepay the transportation or in any way to assist or encourage the importation or migration of any contract laborer or contract laborers into the United States, unless such contract laborer or contract laborers are exempted under the terms of the last two provisos contained in section two of this Act. Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 4.

329. Assisted immigrants.

For every violation of any of the provisions of section four of this Act the persons, partnership, company, or corporation violating the same, by knowingly assisting, encouraging, or soliciting the migration or importation of any contract laborer into the United States shall forfeit and pay for every such offense the sum of one thousand dollars, which may be sued for and recovered by the United States, or by any person who shall first bring his action therefor in his own name and for his own benefit, including any such alien thus promised labor or service of any kind as aforesaid, as debts of like amount are now recovered in the courts of the United States; and separate suits may be brought for each alien thus promised labor or service of any kind as aforesaid. And it shall be the duty of the district attorney of the proper district to prosecute every such suit when brought by the United States. Sec. 5.

It shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of section four of this Act to assist or encourage the importation or migration of any alien by promise of employment through advertisements printed and published in any foreign country; and any alien coming to this country in consequence of such an advertisement shall be treated as coming under promise or agreement as contemplated in section two of this Act, and the penalties imposed by section five of this Act shall be applicable to such a case: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to States or Territories, the District of Columbia, or places subject to the jurisdiction of the United States advertising the inducements they offer for immigration thereto, respectively. Sec. 6.

No transportation company or owner or owners of vessels, or others engaged in transporting aliens into the United States, shall, directly or indirectly, either by writing, printing, or oral representation, solicit, invite, or encourage the immigration of any aliens into the United States, but this shall not be held to prevent transporta- Sec. 7.

tion companies from issuing letters, circulars, or advertisements, stating the sailings of their vessels and terms and facilities of transportation therein; and for a violation of this provision, any such transportation company, and any such owner or owners of vessels, and all others engaged in transporting aliens into the United States, and the agents by them employed, shall be severally subjected to the penalties imposed by section five of this Act.

330. Illegal landing.

Sec. 8. Any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

331. Diseased immigrants.

Sec. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted

prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 10. The decision of the board of special inquiry, hereinafter provided for, based upon the certificate of the examining medical officer, shall be final as to the rejection of aliens affected with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or with any mental or physical disability which would bring such aliens within any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States under section two of this Act.

Sec. 11. Upon the certificate of a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service to the effect that a rejected alien is helpless from sickness, mental or physical disability, or infancy, if such alien is accompanied by another alien whose protection or guardianship is required by such rejected alien, such accompanying alien may also be excluded, and the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel in which such alien and accompanying alien are brought shall be required to return said alien and accompanying alien in the same manner as vessels are required to return other rejected aliens.

332. Manifest of aliens.

Sec. 12. Upon the arrival of any alien by water at any port within the United States it shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer of the steamer, sailing or other vessel having said alien on board to deliver to the immigration officers at the port of arrival lists or manifests made at the time and place of embarkation of such alien on board such steamer or vessel, which shall, in answer to questions at the top of said list, state as to each alien the full name, age, and sex; whether married or single; the calling or occupation; whether able to read or write; the nationality; the race; the last residence; the name and address of the nearest relative in the country from which the alien came; the seaport for landing in the United States; the final destination, if any, beyond the port of landing; whether having a ticket through to such final destination; whether the alien has paid his own passage or whether it has been paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by whom; whether in possession of fifty dollars, and if less, how much; whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his or her name and complete address; whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where; whether ever in prison or almshouse or an institution or

hospital for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and what is the alien's condition of health, mental and physical, and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, for how long and from what cause; that it shall further be the duty of the master or commanding officer of every vessel taking alien passengers out of the United States, from any port thereof, to file before departure therefrom with the collector of customs of such port a complete list of all such alien passengers taken on board. Such list shall contain the name, age, sex, nationality, residence in the United States, occupation, and the time of last arrival of every such alien in the United States, and no master of any such vessel shall be granted clearance papers for his vessel until he has deposited such list or lists with the collector of customs at the port of departure and made oath that they are full and complete as to the name and other information herein required concerning each alien taken on board his vessel; and any neglect or omission to comply with the requirements of this section shall be punishable as provided in section fifteen of this Act. That the collector of customs with whom any such list has been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this section, shall promptly notify the Commissioner-General of Immigration that such list has been deposited with him as provided, and shall make such further disposition thereof as may be required by regulations to be issued by the Commissioner-General of Immigration with the approval of the Secretary of Labor: *Provided*, That in the case of vessels making regular trips to ports of the United States the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, may, when expedient, arrange for the delivery of such lists of outgoing aliens at a later date: *Provided further*, That it shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer of any vessel sailing from ports in the Philippine Islands, Guam, Porto Rico, or Hawaii to any port of the United States on the North American Continent to deliver to the immigration officers at the port of arrival lists or manifests made at the time and place of embarkation, giving the names of all aliens on board said vessel.

Mar. 4, 1909. Until the provisions of section twelve of the immigration Act of February twentieth, nineteen hundred and seven, relating to outward alien manifests, shall be made applicable to passengers going out of the United States to Canada by land carriage, said provisions shall not apply to passengers going by vessels employed exclusively in the trade between the ports of the United States and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

All aliens arriving by water at the ports of the United States shall be listed in convenient groups, and no one list or manifest shall contain more than thirty names. To each alien or head of a family shall be given a ticket on which shall be written his name, a number or letter designating the list in which his name, and so forth, is contained, and his number on said list, for convenience of identification on arrival. Each list or manifest shall be verified by the signature and the oath or affirmation of the master or commanding officer, or the first or second below him in command, taken before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, to the effect that he has caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to make a physical and oral examination of each of said aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from his own investigation he believes that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Sec. 13.

The surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith shall also sign each of said lists or manifests and make oath or affirmation in like manner before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, stating his professional experience and qualifications as a physician and surgeon, and that he has made a personal examination of each of the said aliens named therein, and that the said list or manifest, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, is full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens. If no surgeon sails with any vessel bringing aliens the mental and physical examinations and the verifications of the lists or manifests shall be made by some competent surgeon employed by the owners of the said vessel. Sec. 14.

In the case of the failure of the master or commanding officer of any vessel to deliver to the said immigration officers lists or manifests of all aliens on board thereof, as required in sections twelve, thirteen, and fourteen of this Act, he shall pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of ten dollars for each alien concerning whom the above information is not contained in any list Sec. 15.

as aforesaid: *Provided*, That in the case of failure without good cause to deliver the list of passengers required by section twelve of this Act from the master or commanding officer of every vessel taking alien passengers out of the United States, the penalty shall be paid to the collector of customs at the port of departure and shall be a fine of ten dollars for each alien not included in said list; but in no case shall the aggregate fine exceed one hundred dollars.

333. Inspection of aliens.

Sec. 16. Upon the receipt by the immigration officers at any port of arrival of the lists or manifests of incoming aliens provided for in sections twelve, thirteen, and fourteen of this Act, it shall be the duty of said officers to go or to send competent assistants to the vessel to which said lists or manifests refer, and there inspect all such aliens, or said immigration officers may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would, under the provisions of this Act, bind the said transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees: *Provided*, That where a suitable building is used for the detention and examination of aliens the immigration officials shall there take charge of such aliens, and the transportation companies, masters, agents, owners, and consignees of the vessels bringing such aliens shall be relieved of the responsibility for their detention thereafter until the return of such aliens to their care.

Sec. 17. The physical and mental examination of all arriving aliens shall be made by medical officers of the United States Public Health Service, who shall have had at least two years' experience in the practice of their profession since receiving the degree of doctor of medicine and who shall certify for the information of the immigration officers and the boards of special inquiry hereinafter provided for, any and all physical and mental defects or diseases observed by said medical officers in any such alien, or, should medical officers of the United States Public Health Service be not available, civil surgeons of not less than four years' professional experience may be employed in such emergency for such service, upon such terms as may be prescribed by the Commissioner-General of Immigration under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Labor. The United States Public Health Service shall be reimbursed by the immigration service for all expenditures incurred in carrying out the medical inspection of aliens under regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

334. Detention on board.

Sec. 18. It shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

335. Deportation.

Sec. 19. All aliens brought to this country in violation of law shall, if practicable, be immediately sent back to the country whence they respectively came on the vessels bringing them. The cost of their maintenance while on land, as well as the expense of the return of such aliens, shall be borne by the owner or owners of the vessels on which they respectively came; and if any master, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall refuse to receive back on board thereof, or on board of any other vessel owned or operated by the same interests, such aliens, or shall fail to detain them thereon, or shall refuse or fail to return them to the foreign port from which they came, or to pay the cost of their maintenance while on land, or shall make any charge for the return of any such alien, or shall take any security from him for the payment of such charge, such master, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine of not less than three hundred dollars for each and every such offense; and no vessel shall have clearance from any port of the United States while any such fine is unpaid: *Provided*, That the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, may suspend, upon conditions to be prescribed by the Commissioner-General of Immigration, the deportation of any alien found to have come in violation of any provision of this Act, if, in his judgment, the testimony of such alien is necessary on behalf of the United States Government in the prosecution

of offenders against any provision of this Act: *Pro-*
Mar. 4, 1909. *vided*, That no alien certified, as provided in section seventeen of this Act, to be suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease other than one of quarantinable nature shall be permitted to land for medical treatment thereof in any hospital in the United States, unless with the express permission of the Secretary of Labor: *Provided*, That upon the certificate of a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service to the effect that the health or safety of an insane alien would be unduly imperiled by immediate deporta-
Mar. 4, 1909. tion, such alien may be held for treatment until such time as such alien may, in the opinion of such medical officer, be safely deported.

Sec. 20. Any alien who shall enter the United States in violation of law, and such as become public charges from causes existing prior to landing, shall, upon the warrant of the Secretary of Labor, be taken into custody and deported to the country whence he came at any time within three years after the date of his entry into the United States. Such deportation, including one-half of the entire cost of removal to the port of deportation, shall be at the expense of the contractor, procurer, or other person by whom the alien was unlawfully induced to enter the United States, or, if that can not be done, then
Mar. 4, 1909. the cost of removal to the port of deportation shall be [at the expense of appropriations provided for the Immigration Service], and the deportation from such port shall be at the expense of the owner or owners of such vessel or transportation line by which such aliens respectively came: *Provided*, That pending the final disposal of the case of any alien so taken into custody he may be released under a bond in the penalty of not less than five hundred dollars with security approved by the Secretary of Labor, conditioned that such alien shall be produced when required for a hearing or hearings in regard to the charge upon which he has been taken into custody, and for deportation if he shall be found to be unlawfully within the United States.

Sec. 21. In case the Secretary of Labor shall be satisfied that an alien has been found in the United States in violation of this Act, or that an alien is subject to deportation under the provisions of this Act or of any law of the United States, he shall cause such alien within the period of three years after landing or entry therein to be taken into custody and returned to the country whence he came, as provided by section twenty of this Act, and a failure or refusal on the part of the masters, agents, owners, or consignees of vessels to comply with the order of the Secretary of Labor to take on board, guard safely, and

return to the country whence he came any alien ordered to be deported under the provisions of this Act shall be punished by the imposition of the penalties prescribed in section nineteen of this Act: *Provided*, That when in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor the mental or physical condition of such alien is such as to require personal care and attendance, he may employ a suitable person for that purpose, who shall accompany such alien to his or her final destination, and the expense incident to such service shall be defrayed in like manner.

336. Public charges.

Sec. 26. Any alien liable to be excluded because likely to become a public charge or because of physical disability other than tuberculosis or a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease may, if otherwise admissible, nevertheless be admitted in the discretion of the Secretary of Labor upon the giving of a suitable and proper bond or undertaking, approved by said Secretary in such amount and containing such conditions as he may prescribe, to the people of the United States, holding the United States or any State, Territory, county, municipality, or district thereof harmless against such alien becoming a public charge. The admission of such alien shall be a consideration for the giving of such bond or undertaking. Suit may be brought thereon in the name and by the proper law officers either of the United States Government or of any State, Territory, district, county, or municipality in which such alien becomes a public charge.

337. Frontier inspection.

Sec. 32. The Commissioner-General of Immigration, under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, shall prescribe rules for the entry and inspection of aliens along the borders of Canada and Mexico, so as not to unnecessarily delay, impede, or annoy passengers in ordinary travel between the United States and said countries, and shall have power to enter into contracts with transportation lines for the said purpose.

338. Scope.

Sec. 33. For the purpose of this Act the term "United States" as used in the title as well as in the various sections of this Act shall be construed to mean the United States and any waters, territory, or other place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, except the Isthmian Canal Zone: *Provided*, That if any alien shall leave the canal zone and attempt to enter any other place under the jurisdiction of the United States, nothing contained in this Act shall be construed as permitting him to enter under any other conditions than those applicable to all aliens.

339. Place of deportation.

Sec. 35. The deportation of aliens arrested within the United States after entry and found to be illegally therein, provided for in this Act, shall be to the trans-Atlantic or trans-Pacific ports from which said aliens embarked for the United States; or, if such embarkation was for foreign contiguous territory, to the foreign port at which said aliens embarked for such territory.

340. Place of entry.

Sec. 36. All aliens who shall enter the United States except at the seaports thereof, or at such place or places as the Secretary of Labor may from time to time designate, shall be adjudged to have entered the country unlawfully and shall be deported as provided by sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall affect the power conferred by section thirty-two of this Act upon the Commissioner-General of Immigration to prescribe rules for the entry and inspection of aliens along the borders of Canada and Mexico.

341. Special classes.

Sec. 37. Whenever an alien shall have taken up his permanent residence in this country, and shall have filed his declaration of intention to become a citizen, and thereafter shall send for his wife, or minor children to join him, if said wife or any of said children shall be found to be affected with any contagious disorder, such wife or children shall be held, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe, until it shall be determined whether the disorder will be easily curable, or whether they can be permitted to land without danger to other persons; and they shall not be either admitted or deported until such facts have been ascertained; and if it shall be determined that the disorder is easily curable or that they can be permitted to land without danger to other persons, they shall, if otherwise admissible, thereupon be admitted.

342. Anarchists.

Sec. 38. No person who disbelieves in or who is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, shall be permitted to enter the United States or any territory or place subject to the jurisdiction thereof. This section shall be enforced by the Secretary

of Labor under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe. That any person who knowingly aids or assists any such person to enter the United States or any territory or place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or who connives or conspires with any person or persons to allow, procure, or permit any such person to enter therein, except pursuant to such rules and regulations made by the Secretary of Labor shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars, or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

343. Foreign officials.

Nothing in this Act shall be construed to apply to accredited officials of foreign governments nor to their suites, families, or guests. Sec. 41.

344. Miscellaneous.

All steamship or transportation companies, and other owners of vessels, regularly engaged in transporting alien immigrants to the United States, shall twice a year file a certificate with the Secretary of Labor that they have furnished to be kept conspicuously exposed to view in the office of each of their agents in foreign countries authorized to sell emigrant tickets, a copy of the law of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, and of all subsequent laws of this country relative to immigration, printed in large letters, in the language of the country where the copy of the law is to be exposed to view, and that they have instructed their agents to call the attention thereto of persons contemplating emigration before selling tickets to them; and in case of the failure for sixty days of any such company or any such owners to file such a certificate, or in case they file a false certificate, they shall pay a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars, to be recovered in the proper United States court, and said fine shall also be a lien upon any vessel of said company or owners found within the United States. Mar. 3, 1893. Sec. 8. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

All contracts or agreements, expressed or implied, parol or special, which may hereafter be made by and between any person, company, partnership, or corporation, and any foreigner or foreigners, alien or aliens, to perform labor or service or having reference to the performance of labor or service by any person in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, previous to the migration or importation of the person or persons whose labor or service is contracted for into the United States, shall be utterly void and of no effect. Feb. 26, 1885. Sec. 2.

The Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, shall have power to refund head tax heretofore and hereafter collected under section one of the immigration Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and three, upon presentation of evidence showing conclusively that such collection was erroneously made. Feb. 3, 1905.

Apr. 29, 1902. Nothing in the provisions of this Act or any other Act shall be construed to prevent, hinder, or restrict any foreign exhibitor, representative, or citizen of any foreign nation, or the holder, who is a citizen of any foreign nation, of any concession or privilege from any fair or exposition authorized by Act of Congress from bringing into the United States, under contract, such mechanics, artisans, agents, or other employees, natives of their respective foreign countries, as they or any of them may deem necessary for the purpose of making preparation for installing or conducting their exhibits or of preparing for installing or conducting any business authorized or permitted under or by virtue of or pertaining to any concession or privilege which may have been or may be granted by any said fair or exposition in connection with such exposition, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, both as to the admission and return of such person or persons.

345. Immigration to Philippines.

Feb. 6, 1905. Sec. 6. The immigration laws of the United States in force in the Philippine Islands shall be administered by the officers of the general government thereof designated by appropriate legislation of said government, and all moneys collected under said laws as duty or head tax on alien immigrants coming into said islands shall not be covered into the general fund of the Treasury of the United States, but shall be paid into the treasury of said islands to be used and expended for the government and benefit of said islands.

346. Registry and naturalization of immigrants.

June 29, 1906. The designation of the Bureau of Immigration in the Department of Labor is hereby changed to the "Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization," which said Bureau, under the direction and control of the Secretary of Labor, in addition to the duties now provided by law, shall have charge of all matters concerning the naturalization of aliens. That it shall be the duty of the said Bureau to provide, for use at the various immigration stations throughout the United States, books of record, wherein the commissioners of immigration shall cause a registry to be made in the case of each alien arriving in the United States from and after the passage of this Act of the name, age, occupation, personal description (including height, complexion, color of hair and eyes), the place of birth, the last residence, the intended place of residence in the United States, and the date of arrival of said alien, and, if entered through a port, the name of the vessel in which he comes. And it shall be the duty of said commissioners of immigration to cause to be granted to such alien a certificate of such registry, with the particulars thereof.

PART XXVII.—OCEAN MAIL SERVICE.

347. Ocean mail act of 1891. | 348. General ocean mail service.

347. Ocean mail act of 1891.

Mar. 3, 1891.

The Postmaster-General is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into contracts for a term not less than five nor more than ten years in duration, with American citizens for the carrying of mails on American steamships, between ports of the United States and such ports in foreign countries, the Dominion of Canada excepted, as in his judgment will best subserve and promote the postal and commercial interests of the United States, the mail service on such lines to be equitably distributed among the Atlantic, Mexican Gulf and Pacific ports. Said contracts shall be made with the lowest responsible bidder for the performance of said service on each route, and the Postmaster-General shall have the right to reject all bids not in his opinion reasonable for the attaining of the purposes named.

Sec. 2.

Before making any contracts for carrying ocean mails in accordance with this act the Postmaster-General shall give public notice by advertising once a week, for three months, in such daily papers as he shall select in each of the cities of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Orleans, Saint Louis, Charleston, Norfolk, Savannah, Galveston and Mobile, and when the proposed service is to be on the Pacific Ocean, then in San Francisco, Tacoma and Portland. Such notice shall describe the route, the time when such contract will be made, the duration of the same, the size of the steamers to be used, the number of trips a year, the times of sailing, and the time when the service shall commence, which shall not be more than three years after the contract shall be let. The details of the mode of advertising and letting such contracts shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in chapter eight of title [R. S., 2941–2963] forty-six of the Revised Statutes for the letting of inland mail contracts so far as the same shall be applicable to the ocean mail service.

Mar. 3, 1891. Sec. 3. R. S., 4132. Aug. 24, 1912. Sec. 5. Aug. 18, 1914.

The vessels employed in the mail service under the provisions of this Act shall be steamships, owned and officered by American citizens, in conformity with the existing laws, or so owned and officered and registered accord-

ing to law, and upon each departure from the United States the following proportion of the crew shall be citizens of the United States, to wit: During the first two years of such contract for carrying the mails, one-fourth thereof; during the next three succeeding years, one-third thereof; and during the remaining time of the continuance of such contract at least one-half thereof; and shall be constructed after the latest and most approved types, with all the modern improvements and appliances for ocean steamers.

They shall be divided into four classes. The first shall be iron or steel screw steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of twenty knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than eight thousand tons. No vessel except of said first class shall be accepted for said mail service under the provisions of this act between the United States and Great Britain. The second class shall be iron or steel steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of sixteen knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than five thousand tons. The third class shall be iron or steel steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of fourteen knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than two thousand five hundred tons. The fourth class shall be iron or steel or wooden steam-ships, capable of maintaining a speed of twelve knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than fifteen hundred tons. It shall be stipulated in the contract or contracts to be entered into for the said mail service that said vessels may carry passengers with their baggage in addition to said mails and may do all ordinary business done by steam-ships.

Sec. 4. All steamships of the first, second, and third classes employed as above and hereafter built shall be constructed with particular reference to prompt and economical conversion into auxiliary naval cruisers, and according to plans and specifications to be agreed upon by and between the owners and the Secretary of the Navy, and they shall be of sufficient strength and stability to carry and sustain the working and operation of at least four effective rifled cannon of a caliber of not less than six inches, and shall be of the highest rating known to maritime commerce. And all vessels of said three classes heretofore built and so employed shall, before they are accepted for the mail service herein provided for, be thoroughly inspected by a competent naval officer or constructor detailed for that service by the Secretary of the Navy; and such officer shall report, in writing, to the Secretary of the Navy, who shall transmit said report to the Postmaster-General; and no such vessel not approved by the Secretary of the Navy as suitable for the service required shall be employed by the Postmaster-General as provided for in this act.

Sec. 5. The rate of compensation to be paid for such ocean mail service of the said first-class ships shall not exceed the sum of four dollars a mile, and for the second-class ships two dollars a mile, by the shortest practicable route, for each outward voyage; for the third-class ships not to exceed one dollar a mile, and for the fourth-class ships two-thirds of one dollar a mile, for the actual number of miles required by the Post Office Department to be traveled on each outward bound voyage: *Provided*, That in the case of failure from any cause to perform the regular voyages stipulated for in said contracts or any of them, a pro rata deduction shall be made from the compensation on account of such omitted voyage or voyages; and that suitable fines and penalties may be imposed for delays or irregularities in the due performance of service according to the contract, to be determined by the Postmaster-General: *Provided further*, That no steamship so employed and so paid for carrying the United States mails shall receive any other bounty or subsidy from the Treasury of the United States.

Sec. 6. Upon each of said vessels the United States shall be entitled to have transported, free of charge, a mail-messenger, whose duty it shall be to receive, sort, take in charge and deliver the mails to and from the United States, and who shall be provided with suitable room for the accommodation of himself and the mails.

Sec. 7. The officers of the United States Navy may volunteer for service on said mail vessels, and when accepted by the contractor or contractors, may be assigned to such duty by the Secretary of the Navy whenever in his opinion such assignment can be made without detriment to the service, and while in said employment they shall receive furlough pay from the Government, and such other compensation from the contractor or contractors as may be agreed upon by the parties: *Provided*, That they shall only be required to perform such duties as appertain to the merchant service.

Sec. 8. Said vessels shall take, as cadets or apprentices, one American-born boy, under twenty-one years of age for each one thousand tons gross register, and one for each majority fraction thereof, who shall be educated in the duties of seamanship, rank as petty officers, and receive such pay for their services as may be reasonable.

Sec. 9. Such steamers may be taken and used by the United States as transports or cruisers, upon payment to the owners of the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value between the United States and the owners, then the same shall be determined by two impartial appraisers,

one to be appointed by each of said parties, they at the same time selecting a third, who shall act in said appraisement in case the two shall fail to agree.

348. General ocean mail service.

Mar. 9, 1914. H. J. Res. 440, Mar. 4, 1915.

For transportation of foreign mails, $4,000,000: *Provided*, That the Postmaster General shall be authorized to expend such sums as may be necessary, not exceeding $116,000, to cover the cost to the United States of maintaining sea post service on steamships conveying the mails, and not exceeding $87,900 for transferring the foreign mail from incoming steamships in New York Bay to the steamship and railway piers, for transferring the foreign mail from incoming steamships in San Francisco Bay to the piers, and for transporting the foreign mail from incoming steamships at Honolulu from quarantine to the piers; also for transferring the mail from steamships performing service under contract for transporting United States mail.

R. S., 3969.

The Postmaster-General may cause the mail to be carried in any steamboat or other vessel used as a packet on any of the waters of the United States.

R. S., 3970.

The Postmaster-General may, if he deem it for the public interest, make contracts for any period not exceeding one year, for carrying the mails in steamships between any of the ports of the United States.

R. S., 3976. June 26, 1884. Sec. 23.

Upon the entry of every such vessel returning from any foreign port, the master thereof shall make oath that he has promptly delivered all the mail placed on board said vessel before clearance from the United States; and if he shall fail to make such oath the vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a vessel of the United States.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 200. Repeals R. S., 3977.

The master or other person having charge or control of any steamboat or other vessel passing between ports or places in the United States, arriving at any such port or place where there is a post-office, shall deliver to the postmaster or at the post-office within three hours after his arrival, if in the daytime, and if at night, within two hours after the next sunrise, all letters and packages brought by him or within his power or control and not relating to the cargo, addressed to or destined for such port or place, for which he shall receive from the postmaster two cents for each letter or package so delivered, unless the same is carried under a contract for carrying the mail; and for every failure so to deliver such letters or packages, the master or other person having charge or control of such steamboat or other vessel, shall be fined not more than one hundred and fifty dollars.

R. S., 3978.

The Postmaster-General may pay, to the master or owner of any vessel not regularly employed in carrying the mail, two cents for each letter carried by such vessel between ports or places in the United States, or from any foreign port to any port in the United States; but all such letters shall be deposited in the post-office at the port of arrival.

No vessel departing from the United States for any foreign port shall receive on board or convey any letter or packet originating in the United States which has not been regularly received from the post-office at the port of departure, and which does not relate to the cargo of such vessel, except as provided in section three thousand nine hundred and ninety-three; and every collector, or other officer of the port empowered to grant clearances, shall require from the master of such vessel, as a condition of clearance, an oath that he has not received on board, has not under his care or control, and will not receive or convey any letter or packet contrary to the provisions of this section. R. S., 3987.

No vessel arriving within a port or collection district of the United States shall be allowed to make entry or break bulk until all letters on board are delivered to the nearest post-office, and the master or other person having charge or control thereof has signed and sworn to the following declaration before the collector or other proper customs officer: Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 204. Repeals R. S., 3988.

I, A. B., master ———, of the ———, arriving from ———, and now lying in the port of ———, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have to the best of my knowledge and belief delivered to the post-office at ——— every letter and every bag, packet, or parcel of letters which was on board the said vessel during her last voyage, or which were in my possession or under my power or control.

And any master or other person having charge or control of such vessel who shall break bulk before he has delivered such letters shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars.

Any special agent of the Post-Office Department, when instructed by the Postmaster-General to make examinations and seizures, and the collector or other customs officers of any port, without special instructions, shall carefully search all vessels for letters which may be on board or which have been conveyed contrary to law. R. S., 3989.

Any special agent of the Post-Office Department, collector, or other customs officer, or United States marshal or his deputy, may at all times seize all letters and bags, packets or parcels, containing letters which are being carried contrary to law on board any vessel or any post-route, and convey the same to the nearest post-office, or may, by the direction of the Postmaster-General or Secretary of the Treasury, detain them until two months after the final determination of all suits and proceedings which may, at any time within six months after such seizure, be brought against any person for sending or carrying such letters. R. S., 3990.

Every package or parcel seized by any special agent of the Post-Office Department, collector, or other customs officer, or United States marshal or his deputies, in which R. S., 3991.

any letter is unlawfully concealed, shall be forfeited to the United States, and the same proceedings may be had to enforce the forfeiture as are authorized in respect to goods, wares, and merchandise forfeited for violation of the revenue laws; and all laws for the benefit and protection of customs officers making seizures for violating the revenue laws shall apply to officers making seizures for violating the postal laws.

R. S., 3992. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prohibit the conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by private hands without compensation, or by special messenger employed for the particular occasion only.

R. S., 4006. The Postmaster-General, after advertising for proposals, may enter into contracts or make suitable arrangements for transporting the mail through any foreign country, between any two points in the United States, and such transportation shall be by the speediest, safest, and most economical route; and all contracts therefor may be revoked whenever any new road or canal shall be opened affording a speedier, more economical, and equally safe transportation between the same points; but in case of the revocation of any such contract, a fair indemnity shall be awarded to the contractor.

R. S., 4007. The Postmaster-General may, after advertising for proposals, enter into contracts for the transportation of the mail between the United States and any foreign country whenever the public interests will thereby be promoted.

R. S., 4008. The mail between the United States and any foreign port, or between ports of the United States touching at a foreign port, shall be transported in steamships; but the Postmaster-General may have such transportation performed by sailing-vessels when the service can be facilitated thereby.

R. S., 4009. For transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign port, or between ports of the United States touching at a foreign port, the Postmaster-General may allow as compensation, if by a United States steamship, any sum not exceeding the sea and United States inland postage; and if by a foreign steamship or by a sailing vessel, any sum not exceeding the sea-postage, on the mail so transported. [Amended, Mar. 3, 1891, p. 317.]

R. S., 4010. The Postmaster-General may impose fines on contractors for transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign country, for any unreasonable or unnecessary delay in the departure of such mail, or the performance of the trip; but the fine for any one default shall not exceed one-half the contract price for the trip.

R. S., 4011. Every contract for transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign country shall contain, besides the usual stipulation for the right of the Postmaster-General to discontinue the same, the further stipulation that it may be terminated by Congress.

The Postmaster-General may, by and with the advice and consent of the President, make any arrangements which may be deemed just and expedient for allowing the mails of Canada, or any other country adjoining the United States, to be transported over the territory of the United States from one point in such country to any other point in the same, at the expense of the country to which the mail belongs, upon obtaining a like privilege for the transportation of the United States mail through the country to which the privilege is granted; but such privilege may at any time be annulled by the President or Congress from and after one month succeeding the day on which notice of the act of the President or Congress is given to the chief executive or head of the post-office department of the country whose privilege is to be annulled. R. S., 4012.

The Postmaster-General, under the direction of the President of the United States, is hereby authorized and empowered to charge upon, and collect from, all letters and other mailable matter carried to or from any port of the United States, in any foreign packet-ship or other vessel, the same rate or rates of charge for American postage which the government to which such foreign packet or other vessel belongs imposes upon letters and other mailable matter conveyed to or from such foreign country in American packets or other vessels as the postage of such government, and at any time to revoke the same; and all custom-house officers and other United States agents designated or appointed for that purpose shall enforce or carry into effect the foregoing provision, and aid or assist in the collection of such postage, and to that end it shall be lawful for such officers and agents, on suspicion of fraud, to open and examine, in the presence of two or more respectable persons, being citizens of the United States, any package or packages supposed to contain mailable matter found on board such packets or other vessels or elsewhere, and to prevent, if necessary, such packets or other vessels from entering, breaking bulk, or making clearance until such letters or other mailable matter are duly delivered into the United States post-office. R. S., 4015.

PART XXVIII.—WRECKS.

349. Report of wrecks.
350. Canadian wrecks.
351. Wrecks in foreign waters.
352. Wrecks in Florida waters.

349. Report of wrecks.

June 20, 1874. Sec. 10. Whenever any vessel of the United States has sustained or caused any accident involving the loss of life, the material loss of property, or any serious injury to any person, or has received any material damage affecting her seaworthiness or her efficiency, the managing owner, agent, or master of such vessel shall within five days after the happening of such accident or damage, or as soon thereafter as possible, send, by letter to the collector of customs of the district wherein such vessel belongs or of that within which such accident or damage occurred, a report thereof, signed by such owner, agent, or master, stating the name and official number (if any) of the vessel, the port to which she belongs, the place where she was, the nature and probable occasion of the casualty, the number and names of those lost, and the estimated amount of loss or damage to the vessel or cargo; and shall furnish, upon the request of either of such collectors of customs, such other information concerning the vessel, her cargo, and the casualty as may be called for; and if he neglect or refuse to comply with the foregoing requirements after a reasonable time, he shall incur a penalty of one hundred dollars.

Sec. 11. Whenever the managing owner or agent of any vessel of the United States has reason, owing to the non-appearance of such vessel, or to any other circumstance, to apprehend that such vessel has been lost, he shall, as soon as conveniently may be, send notice, in writing, to the collector of customs of the port to which said vessel belonged, of such loss, and the probable occasion thereof stating the name and the official number (if any) of the vessel, and the names of all persons on board, so far as the same can be ascertained, and shall furnish, upon request of the collector of such port, such additional information as he may be able; and if he neglect to comply with the above requirements within a reasonable time, he shall incur a penalty of one hundred dollars.

Sec. 12. It shall be the duty of the collectors of customs to immediately transmit to the Secretary of the Treasury

such reports and information as they may receive under the provisions of the two preceding sections, and they shall also report to the Secretary of the Treasury any neglect or refusal on the part of the managing owner, agent, or master of any vessel of the United States to comply with the requirements thereof.

The Secretary of Commerce may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any penalty provided for in this Act, or discontinue any prosecution to recover the same, upon such terms as he, in his discretion, shall think proper, and shall have authority to ascertain the facts upon all such applications in such manner and under such regulations as he may think proper. All penalties herein provided may be sued for, prosecuted, recovered, and disposed of in the manner prescribed by section forty-three hundred and five of the Revised Statutes. Sec. 13. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 11. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The owner, agent, or master of every barge which, while in tow through the open sea, has sustained or caused any accident, shall be subject in all respects to the provisions of sections ten, eleven, twelve, and thirteen of chapter three hundred and forty-four of the Statutes at Large, approved June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, and the reports therein prescribed shall be transmitted by collectors of customs to the Secretary of Commerce, who shall transmit annually to Congress a summary of such reports during the previous fiscal year, together with a brief statement of the action of the department in respect to such accidents. Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 15.

350. Canadian wrecks.

Canadian vessels and wrecking appurtenance may render aid and assistance to Canadian or other vessels and property wrecked, disabled, or in distress in the waters of the United States contiguous to the Dominion of Canada: *Provided*, That this act shall not take effect until proclamation by the President of the United States that the privilege of aiding American or other vessels and property wrecked, disabled, or in distress in Canadian waters contiguous to the United States has been extended by the Government of the Dominion of Canada to American vessels and wrecking appliances of all descriptions. This act shall be construed to apply to the canal and improvement of the waters between Lake Erie and Lake Huron, and to the waters of the Saint Mary's River and canal: *And provided further*, That this act shall cease to be in force from and after the date of the proclamation of the President of the United States to the effect that said reciprocal privilege has been withdrawn, revoked, or rendered inoperative by the said Government of the Dominion of Canada. May 24, 1890. Mar. 3, 1893.

351. Wrecks in foreign waters.

Consuls and vice-consuls, in cases where vessels of the United States are stranded on the coasts of their consu- R. S., 4238.

lates respectively, shall, as far as the laws of the country will permit, take proper measures, as well for the purpose of saving the vessels, their cargoes and appurtenances, as for storing and securing the effects and merchandise saved, and for taking inventories thereof; and the merchandise and effects saved, with the inventories thereof so taken, shall, after deducting therefrom the expenses, be delivered to the owners. No consul or vice-consul shall have authority to take possession of any such merchandise, or other property, when the master, owner, or consignee thereof is present or capable of taking possession of the same.

352. Wrecks in Florida waters.

R. S., 4239. All property, of any description whatsoever, which shall be taken from any wreck, from the sea, or from any of the keys and shoals, within the jurisdiction of the United States, on the coast of Florida, shall be brought to some port of entry within the jurisdiction of the United States.

R. S., 4240. Every vessel which shall be engaged or employed in carrying or transporting any property whatsoever, taken from any wreck, from the sea, or from any of the keys or shoals, within the jurisdiction of the United States, on the coast of Florida, to any foreign port, shall, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, be forfeited, and all forfeitures incurred by virtue of this section shall accrue, one moiety to the informer and the other to the United States.

R. S., 4241. No vessel, or master thereof, shall be regularly employed in the business of wrecking on the coast of Florida without the license of the judge of the district court for the district of Florida; and, before licensing any vessel or master, the judge shall be satisfied that the vessel is sea-worthy, and properly and sufficiently fitted and equipped for the business of saving property shipwrecked and in distress; and that the master thereof is trustworthy, and innocent of any fraud or misconduct in relation to any property shipwrecked or saved on the coast.

PART XXIX.—COAST GUARD CUTTERS.

353. Coast Guard cutters.

The President may, for the better securing the collection of import or tonnage duties, cause to be maintained so many of the Coast Guard cutters as may be necessary to be employed for the protection of the revenue, the expense whereof shall be paid out of such sum as shall be annually appropriated for the Coast Guard, and not otherwise. R. S., 2747.

The Secretary of the Treasury may direct the performance of any service by the Coast Guard vessels which, in his judgment, is necessary for the protection of the revenue. R. S., 2758.

The officers of the Coast Guard cutters shall respectively be deemed officers of the customs, and shall be subject to the direction of such collectors of the revenue, or other officers thereof, as from time to time shall be designated for that purpose. They shall go on board all vessels which arrive within the United States or within four leagues of the coast thereof, if bound for the United States, and search and examine the same, and every part thereof, and shall demand, receive, and certify the manifests required to be on board certain vessels, shall affix and put proper fastenings on the hatches and other communications with the hold of any vessel, and shall remain on board such vessels until they arrive at the port or place of their destination. R. S., 2760.

The collector of each district may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, provide and employ such small open row and sail boats, and persons to serve in them, as shall be necessary for the use of the surveyors and inspectors in going on board of vessels and otherwise, for the better detection of frauds. R. S., 2763.

The cutters and boats employed in the service of the Coast Guard shall be distinguished from other vessels by an ensign and pendant, with such marks thereon as shall be prescribed by the President. If any vessel or boat, not employed in the service of the Coast Guard, shall, within the jurisdiction of the United States, carry or hoist any pendant or ensign prescribed for vessels in such service, the master of the vessel so offending shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 2764.

Whenever any vessel liable to seizure or examination does not bring-to, on being required to do so, or on being R. S., 2765.

chased by any cutter or boat which has displayed the pendant and ensign prescribed for vessels in the Coast Guard, the master of such cutter or boat may fire at or into such vessel which does not bring-to, after such pendant and ensign has been hoisted, and a gun has been fired by such cutter or boat as a signal; and such master, and all persons acting by or under his direction, shall be indemnified from any penalties or actions for damages for so doing. If any person is killed or wounded by such firing, and the master is prosecuted or arrested therefor, he shall be forthwith admitted to bail.

July 7, 1884. Hereafter Coast Guard cutters shall be used exclusively for the public service, and in no way for private purposes.

June 24, 1914. * * * In the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, any of the Coast Guard cutters provided for in this Act, or any other revenue cutter now or hereafter in commission, may be used to extend medical and surgical aid to the crews of American vessels engaged in the deep-sea fisheries, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time prescribe, and the said Secretary is hereby authorized to detail for duty on Coast Guard cutters such surgeons and other persons of the Public Health Service as he may deem necessary.

PART XXX.—REMISSION OF FINES AND PENALTIES.

354. Remission of fines and penalties.

Whenever any person who shall have incurred any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or disability, or may be interested in any vessel or merchandise which has become subject to any seizure, forfeiture, or disability by authority of any provisions of law for imposing or collecting any duties or taxes, or relating to registering, recording, enrolling, or licensing vessels and for regulating the same, or providing for the suppression of insurrections or unlawful combinations against the United States, shall prefer his petition to the judge of the district in which such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or disability has accrued, truly and particularly setting forth the circumstances of his case, and shall pray that the same may be mitigated or remitted, the judge shall inquire, in a summary manner, into the circumstances of the case; first causing reasonable notice to be given to the person claiming such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, and to the attorney of the United States for such district, that each may have an opportunity of showing cause against the mitigation or remission thereof; and shall cause the facts appearing upon such inquiry to be stated and annexed to the petition, and direct their transmission to the Secretary of the Treasury [Secretary of Commerce in some cases]. The Secretary shall thereupon have power to mitigate or remit such fine, forfeiture, or penalty, or remove such disability, or any part thereof, if, in his opinion, the same was incurred without willful negligence, or any intention of fraud in the person incurring the same; and to direct the prosecution, if any has been instituted for the recovery thereof, to cease and be discontinued, upon such terms or conditions as he may deem reasonable and just.

R. S., 5292.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of the Treasury [Secretary of Commerce in some cases] is authorized to prescribe such rules and modes of proceeding to ascertain the facts upon which an application for remission of a fine, penalty, or forfeiture is founded, as he deems proper, and, upon ascertaining them, to remit the fine, penalty, or forfeiture, if in his opinion it was incurred without willful negligence or fraud, in either of the following cases:

R. S., 5293. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

First. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed under authority of any revenue law, and the amount does not exceed one thousand dollars.

Second. Where the case occurred within either of the collection districts in the States of California or Oregon.

Third. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed under authority of any provisions of law relating to the importation of merchandise from foreign contiguous territory, or relating to manifests for vessels enrolled or licensed to carry on the coasting-trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers.

Fifth. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed by authority of any provisions of law for levying or collecting any duties or taxes, or relating to registering, recording, enrolling, or licensing vessels, and the case arose within the collection-district of Alaska, or was imposed by virtue of any provisions of law relating to fur-seals upon the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 175.

R. S., 5294. Dec. 15, 1894. Mar. 2, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any fine, penalty, or forfeiture provided for in laws relating to vessels or discontinue any prosecution to recover penalties or relating to forfeitures denounced in such laws, excepting the penalty of imprisonment or of removal from office, upon such terms as he, in his discretion, shall think proper; and all rights granted to informers by such laws shall be held subject to the Secretary's powers of remission, except in cases where the claims of any informer to the share of any penalty shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction prior to the application for the remission of the penalty or forfeiture; and the Secretary shall have authority to ascertain the facts upon all such applications in such manner and under such regulations as he may deem proper.

R. S., 5295.

Any officer or other person entitled to or interested in a part or share of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred under any law of the United States, may be examined as a witness in any of the proceedings for the recovery of such fine, penalty, or forfeiture by either of the parties thereto, and such examination shall not deprive such witness of his share or interest in such fine, penalty, or forfeiture.

June 26, 1884. Sec. 26.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Whenever any fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge arising under the laws relating to vessels or seamen has been paid to any collector of customs or consular officer, and application has been made within one year from such payment for the refunding or remission of the same, the Secretary of Commerce if on investigation he finds that such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge was illegally, improperly, or excessively imposed, shall have the power, either before or after the same has been covered into the Treasury, to refund so much of such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction or charge as he may think proper, from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

PART XXXI.—CATTLE, LIVE STOCK, AND DAIRY TRADE.

355. Regulation of cattle ships.
356. Inspection of live stock and meat products.
357. Horses and horse meat.
358. Diseased cattle.
359. Quarantine of live stock.
360. Exportation of diseased live stock.
361. Care of cattle in domestic trade.
362. Neat cattle.
363. Inspection of butter and dairy products.

355. Regulation of cattle ships.

The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized to examine all vessels which are to carry export cattle from the ports of the United States to foreign countries, and to prescribe by rules and regulations or orders the accommodations which said vessels shall provide for export cattle, as to space, ventilation, fittings, food and water supply and such other requirements as he may decide to be necessary for the safe and proper transportation and humane treatment of such animals. Mar. 3, 1891.

Whenever the owner, owners, or master of any vessel carrying export cattle shall willfully violate or cause or permit to be violated any rule, regulation or order made pursuant to the foregoing section the vessel in respect of which such violation shall occur may be prohibited from again carrying cattle from any port of the United States for such length of time, not exceeding one year, as the Secretary of Agriculture may direct, and such vessel shall be refused clearance from any port of the United States accordingly. Sec. 2.

356. Inspection of live stock and meat products.

That on and after October first, nineteen hundred and six, no person, firm, or corporation shall transport or offer for transportation, and no carrier of interstate or foreign commerce shall transport or receive for transportation from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia to any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or to any place under the jurisdiction of the United States, or to any foreign country, any carcasses or parts thereof, meat, or meat food products thereof which have not been inspected, examined, and marked as "Inspected and passed," in accordance with the terms of this Act and with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided*, That all meat Mar. 4, 1907.

and meat food products on hand on October first, nineteen hundred and six, at establishments where inspection has not been maintained, or which have been inspected under existing law, shall be examined and labeled under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Agriculture shall prescribe, and then shall be allowed to be sold in interstate or foreign commerce.

That no person, firm, or corporation, or officer, agent, or employee thereof, shall forge, counterfeit, simulate, or falsely represent, or shall without proper authority use, fail to use, or detach, or shall knowingly or wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy, or fail to deface or destroy, any of the marks, stamps, tags, labels, or other identification devices provided for in this Act, or in and as directed by the rules and regulations prescribed hereunder by the Secretary of Agriculture, on any carcasses, parts of carcasses, or the food products, or containers thereof, subject to the provisions of this Act, or any certificate in relation thereto, authorized or required by this Act or by the said rules and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture.

That the Secretary of Agriculture shall cause to be made a careful inspection of all cattle, sheep, swine, and goats intended and offered for export to foreign countries at such times and places, and in such manner as he may deem proper, to ascertain whether such cattle, sheep, swine, and goats are free from disease.

And for this purpose he may appoint inspectors who shall be authorized to give an official certificate clearly stating the condition in which such cattle, sheep, swine, and goats are found.

And no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board cattle, sheep, swine, or goats for export to a foreign country until the owner or shipper of such cattle, sheep, swine, or goats has a certificate from the inspector herein authorized to be appointed, stating that the said cattle, sheep, swine, or goats are sound and healthy, or unless the Secretary of Agriculture shall have waived the requirement of such certificate for export to the particular country to which such cattle, sheep, swine, or goats are to be exported.

That the Secretary of Agriculture shall also cause to be made a careful inspection of the carcasses and parts thereof of all cattle, sheep, swine, and goats, the meat of which, fresh, salted, canned, corned, packed, cured, or otherwise prepared, is intended and offered for export to any foreign country, at such times and places and in such manner as he may deem proper.

And for this purpose he may appoint inspectors who shall be authorized to give an official certificate stating the condition in which said cattle, sheep, swine, or goats, and the meat thereof, are found.

And no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board any fresh, salted, canned, corned, or packed

beef, mutton, pork, or goat meat, being the meat of animals killed after the passage of this Act, or except as hereinbefore provided for export to and sale in a foreign country from any port in the United States, until the owner or shipper thereof shall obtain from an inspector appointed under the provisions of this Act a certificate that the said cattle, sheep, swine, and goats were sound and healthy at the time of inspection, and that their meat is sound and wholesome, unless the Secretary of Agriculture shall have waived the requirements of such certificate for the country to which said cattle, sheep, swine, and goats or meats are to be exported.

That the inspectors provided for herein shall be authorized to give official certificates of the sound and wholesome condition of the cattle, sheep, swine, and goats, their carcasses and products as herein described; and one copy of every certificate granted under the provisions of this Act shall be filed in the Department of Agriculture, another copy shall be delivered to the owner or shipper, and when the cattle, sheep, swine, and goats or their carcasses and products are sent abroad, a third copy shall be delivered to the chief officer of the vessel on which the shipment shall be made.

That no person, firm, or corporation engaged in the interstate commerce of meat or meat food products shall transport or offer for transportation, sell or offer to sell any such meat or meat food products in any State or Territory or in the District of Columbia or any place under the jurisdiction of the United States, other than in the State or Territory or in the District of Columbia or any place under the jurisdiction of the United States in which the slaughtering, packing, canning, rendering, or other similar establishment owned, leased, or operated by said firm, person, or corporation is located unless and until said person, firm, or corporation shall have complied with all of the provisions of this Act.

That any person, firm, or corporation, or any officer or agent of any such person, firm, or corporation, who shall violate any of the provisions of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished on conviction thereof by a fine of not exceeding ten thousand dollars or imprisonment for a period of not more than two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

357. Horses and horse meat.

Live horses and the carcasses and products thereof be entitled to the same inspection as other animals, carcasses, and products thereof, herein named: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Agriculture may in his discretion waive the requirement of a certificate with beef and other products, which are exported to countries that do not require such inspection. Mar. 22, 1898. May 25, 1900.

358. Diseased cattle.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 6. The importation of neat cattle, sheep, and other ruminants, and swine, which are diseased or infected with any disease, or which shall have been exposed to such infection within sixty days next before their exportation, is hereby prohibited; and any person who shall knowingly violate the foregoing provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding three years, and any vessel or vehicle used in such unlawful importation with the knowledge of the master or owner of said vessel or vehicle that such importation is diseased or has been exposed to infection as herein described, shall be forfeited to the United States.

359. Quarantine of live stock.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 7. The Secretary of Agriculture be, and is hereby, authorized, at the expense of the owner, to place and retain in quarantine all neat cattle, sheep, and other ruminants, and all swine, imported into the United States, at such ports as he may designate for such purpose, and under such conditions as he may by regulation prescribe, respectively, for the several classes of animals above described; and for this purpose he may have and maintain possession of all lands, buildings, animals, tools, fixtures, and appurtenances now in use for the quarantine of neat cattle, and hereafter purchase, construct, or rent as may be necessary, and he may appoint veterinary surgeons, inspectors, officers, and employees by him deemed necessary to maintain such quarantine, and provide for the execution of the other provisions of this act.

Sec. 8. The importation of all animals described in this act into any port in the United States, except such as may be designated by the Secretary of Agriculture, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, as quarantine stations, is hereby prohibited; and the Secretary of Agriculture may cause to be slaughtered such of the animals named in this act as may be, under regulations prescribed by him, adjudged to be infected with any contagious disease, or to have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals; and that the value of animals so slaughtered as being so exposed to infection but not infected may be ascertained by the agreement of the Secretary of Agriculture and owners thereof, if practicable; otherwise, by the appraisal by two persons familiar with the character and value of such property, to be appointed by the Secretary of Agriculture, whose decision, if they agree, shall be final; otherwise the Secretary of Agriculture shall decide between them, and his decision shall be final; and the amount of the value thus ascertained shall be paid to the owner thereof out of money in the Treasury appropriated for the use of the Bureau of Animal

Industry; but no payment shall be made for any animal imported in violation of the provisions of this act.

If any animals subject to quarantine according to the provisions of this act are brought into any port of the United States where no quarantine station is established the collector of such port shall require the same to be conveyed by the vessel on which they are imported or are found to the nearest quarantine station, at the expense of the owner.

Sec. 9. Whenever, in the opinion of the President, it shall be necessary for the protection of animals in the United States against infectious or contagious diseases, he may, by proclamation, suspend the importation of all or any class of animals for a limited time, and may change, modify, revoke, or renew such proclamation, as the public good may require; and during the time of such suspension the importation of any such animals shall be unlawful.

Sec. 10. The Secretary of Agriculture shall cause careful inspection to be made by a suitable officer of all imported animals described in this act, to ascertain whether such animals are infected with contagious diseases or have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals, which shall then either be placed in quarantine or dealt with according to the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture; and all food, litter, manure, clothing, utensils, and other appliances that have been so related to such animals on board ship as to be judged liable to convey infection shall be dealt with according to the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture;

And the Secretary of Agriculture may cause inspection to be made of all animals described in this act intended for exportation, and provide for the disinfection of all vessels engaged in the transportation thereof, and of all barges or other vessels used in the conveyance of such animals intended for export to the ocean steamer or other vessels, and of all attendants and their clothing, and of all headropes and other appliances used in such exportation, by such orders and regulations as he may prescribe; and if, upon such inspection, any such animals shall be adjudged, under the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, to be infected or to have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals, they shall not be allowed to be placed upon any vessel for exportation; the expense of all the inspection and disinfection provided for in this section to be borne by the owners of the vessels on which such animals are exported.

360. Exportation of diseased live stock.

Feb. 2, 1903. In order to enable the Secretary of Agriculture to effectually suppress and extirpate contagious pleuropneumonia, foot and mouth disease, and other dangerous contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases in cattle and other live stock, and to prevent the spread of such diseases, the powers conferred on the Secretary of the

Treasury by sections four and five of an Act entitled "An Act for the establishment of a Bureau of Animal Industry, to prevent the exportation of diseased cattle, and to provide means for the suppression and extirpation of pleuropneumonia and other contagious diseases among domestic animals," approved May twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-four (twenty-third United States Statutes, thirty-one), are hereby conferred on the Secretary of Agriculture, to be exercised exclusively by him. He is hereby authorized and directed, from time to time, to establish such rules and regulations concerning the exportation and transportation of live stock from any place within the United States where he may have reason to believe such diseases may exist into and through any State or Territory, including the Indian Territory, and into and through the District of Columbia and to foreign countries, as he may deem necessary, and all such rules and regulations shall have the force of law. Whenever any inspector or assistant inspector of the Bureau of Animal Industry shall issue a certificate showing that such officer had inspected any cattle or other live stock which were about to be shipped, driven, or transported from such locality to another, as above stated, and had found them free from Texas or splenetic fever infection, pleuropneumonia, foot and mouth disease, or any other infectious, contagious, or communicable disease, such animals, so inspected and certified, may be shipped, driven, or transported from such place into and through any State or Territory, including the Indian Territory, and into and through the District of Columbia, or they may be exported from the United States without further inspection or the exaction of fees of any kind, except such as may at any time be ordered or exacted by the Secretary of Agriculture; and all such animals shall at all times be under the control and supervision of the Bureau of Animal Industry of the Agricultural Department for the purposes of such inspection.

Sec. 2. The Secretary of Agriculture shall have authority to make such regulations and take such measures as he may deem proper to prevent the introduction or dissemination of the contagion of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease of animals from a foreign country into the United States or from one State or Territory of the United States or the District of Columbia to another, and to seize, quarantine, and dispose of any hay, straw, forage, or similar material, or any meats, hides, or other animal products coming from an infected foreign country to the United States, or from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia in transit to another State or Territory or the District of Columbia whenever in his judgment such action is advisable in order to guard against the introduction or spread such contagion.

Sec. 3. Any person, company, or corporation knowingly violating the provisions of this Act or the orders or regula-

tions made in pursuance thereof shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

361. Care of cattle in domestic trade.

June 29, 1906.

No railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, or the receiver, trustee, or lessee of any of them, whose road forms any part of a line of road over which cattle, sheep, swine, or other animals shall be conveyed from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into or through another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or the owners or masters of steam, sailing, or other vessels carrying or transporting cattle, sheep, swine, or other animals from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into or through another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, shall confine the same in cars, boats, or vessels of any description for a period longer than twenty-eight consecutive hours without unloading the same in a humane manner, into properly equipped pens for rest, water, and feeding, for a period of at least five consecutive hours, unless prevented by storm or by other accidental or unavoidable causes which can not be anticipated or avoided by the exercise of due diligence and foresight: *Provided*, That upon the written request of the owner or person in custody of that particular shipment, which written request shall be separate and apart from any printed bill of lading, or other railroad form, the time of confinement may be extended to thirty-six hours. In estimating such confinement, the time consumed in loading and unloading shall not be considered, but the time during which the animals have been confined without such rest or food or water on connecting roads shall be included, it being the intent of this Act to prohibit their continuous confinement beyond the period of twenty-eight hours, except upon the contingencies hereinbefore stated: *Provided*, That it shall not be required that sheep be unloaded in the nighttime, but where the time expires in the nighttime in case of sheep the same may continue in transit to a suitable place for unloading, subject to the aforesaid limitation of thirty-six hours.

Sec. 2.

Animals so unloaded shall be properly fed and watered during such rest either by the owner or person having the custody thereof, or in case of his default in so doing, then by the railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, or the receiver, trustee, or lessee of any of them, or by the owners or masters of boats or vessels transporting the same, at the reasonable expense of the owner or person in custody thereof, and such railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, receiver, trustee, or lessee of

any of them, owners or masters, shall in such case have a lien upon such animals for food, care, and custody furnished, collectible at their destination in the same manner as the transportation charges are collected, and shall not be liable for any detention of such animals, when such detention is of reasonable duration, to enable compliance with section one of this Act; but nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the owner or shipper of animals from furnishing food therefor, if he so desires.

Sec. 3. Any railroad, express company, car company, common carrier other than by water, or the receiver, trustee, or lessee of any of them, or the master or owner of any steam, sailing, or other vessel who knowingly and willfully fails to comply with the provisions of the two preceding sections shall for every such failure be liable for and forfeit and pay a penalty of not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars: *Provided*, That when animals are carried in cars, boats, or other vessels in which they can and do have proper food, water, space, and opportunity to rest the provisions in regard to their being unloaded shall not apply.

Sec. 4. The penalty created by the preceding section shall be recovered by civil action in the name of the United States in the circuit or district court holden within the district where the violation may have been committed or the person or corporation resides or carries on business; and it shall be the duty of United States attorneys to prosecute all violations of this Act reported by the Secretary of Agriculture, or which come to their notice or knowledge by other means.

Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2. No railroad company or the owners or masters of any steam or sailing or other vessel or boat shall receive for transportation or transport from any quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, any cattle or other live stock, except as hereinafter provided; nor shall any person, company, or corporation deliver for such transportation to any railroad company, or to the master or owner of any boat or vessel, any cattle or other live stock, except as hereinafter provided; nor shall any person, company, or corporation drive on foot, or cause to be driven on foot, or transport in private conveyance or cause to be transported in private conveyance, from a quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, any cattle or other live stock, except as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 4. Cattle or other live stock may be moved from a quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or

from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, under and in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, made and promulgated in pursuance of the provisions of section three of this Act; but it shall be unlawful to move, or to allow to be moved, any cattle or other live stock from any quarantined State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from the quarantined portion of any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, in manner or method or under conditions other than those prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Any person, company, or corporation violating the provisions of sections two or four of this Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine or imprisonment. Sec. 6.

362. Neat cattle.

The importation of neat cattle and the hides of neat cattle from any foreign country into the United States is prohibited: *Provided*, That the operation of this section shall be suspended as to any foreign country or countries, or any parts of such country or countries, whenever the Secretary of the Treasury shall officially determine, and give public notice thereof that such importation will not tend to the introduction or spread of contagious or infectious diseases among the cattle of the United States; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and empowered, and it shall be his duty, to make all necessary orders and regulations to carry this section into effect, or to suspend the same as herein provided, and to send copies thereof to the proper officers in the United States, and to such officers or agents of the United States in foreign countries as he shall judge necessary. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 17. July 24, 1897. Sec. 25. Aug. 5, 1909. Secs. 12, 13.

Any person convicted of a willful violation of any of the provisions of the preceding section shall be fined not exceeding five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. Aug. 27, 1894. Sec. 18. July 24, 1897. Sec. 26.

Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture shall certify to the President of the United States what countries or parts of countries are free from contagious or infectious diseases of domestic animals, and that neat cattle, domestic animals, and hides can be imported from such countries without danger to the domestic animals of the United States, the President of the United States may suspend the prohibition of the importation of neat cattle, domestic animals, and hides, in the manner provided by law. That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to cause correspondence and negotiation to be had, through the Department of State or otherwise, with the authorities Apr. 25, 1896. Apr. 23, 1897.

of the Kingdom of Great Britain, for the purpose of securing the abrogation or modification of the regulations now enforced by said authorities which require cattle imported into Great Britain from the United States of America to be slaughtered at the port of entry, and prohibiting the same from being carried alive to other places in said Kingdom.

363. Inspection of butter and dairy products.

May 9, 1902. Sec. 5.

All parts of an Act providing for an inspection of meats for exportation, approved August thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety, and of an Act to provide for the inspection of live cattle, hogs, and the carcasses and products thereof which are the subjects of interstate commerce, approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, and of amendment thereto approved March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, which are applicable to the subjects and purposes described in this section shall apply to process or renovated butter. And the Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized and required to cause a rigid sanitary inspection to be made, at such times as he may deem proper or necessary, of all factories and storehouses where process or renovated butter is manufactured, packed, or prepared for market, and of the products thereof and materials going into the manufacture of the same. All process or renovated butter and the packages containing the same shall be marked with the words "Renovated Butter" or "Process Butter" and by such other marks, labels, or brands and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, and no process or renovated butter shall be shipped or transported from its place of manufacture into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or to any foreign country, until it has been marked as provided in this section. The Secretary of Agriculture shall make all needful regulations for carrying this section into effect, and shall cause to be ascertained and reported from time to time the quantity and quality of process or renovated butter manufactured, and the character and the condition of the material from which it is made. And he shall also have power to ascertain whether or not materials used in the manufacture of said process or renovated butter are deleterious to health or unwholesome in the finished product, and in case such deleterious or unwholesome materials are found to be used in product intended for exportation or shipment into other States or in course of exportation or shipment he shall have power to confiscate the same. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment not less than one month nor more than six months, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

The Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, as amended March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, for the inspection of live cattle and products thereof, shall be deemed to include dairy products intended for exportation to any foreign country, and the Secretary of Agriculture may apply, under rules and regulations to be prescribed by him, the provisions of said Act for inspection and certification appropriate for ascertaining the purity and quality of such products, and may cause the same to be so marked, stamped, or labeled as to secure their identity and make known in the markets of foreign countries to which they may be sent from the United States their purity, quality, and grade; and all the provisions of said Act relating to live cattle and products thereof for export shall apply to dairy products so inspected and certified.

Mar. 2, 1901.
June 3, 1902.
Mar. 4, 1907.

PART XXXII.—ADULTERATED PRODUCTS.

364. General provision. | 365. Adulterated food products.

364. General provision.

June 30, 1906. The Secretary of Agriculture, whenever he has reason to believe that any articles are being imported from foreign countries which are dangerous to the health of the people of the United States, or which shall be falsely labeled or branded either as to their contents or as to the place of their manufacture or production, shall make a request upon the Secretary of the Treasury for samples from original packages of such articles for inspection and analysis, and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to open such original packages and deliver specimens to the Secretary of Agriculture for the purpose mentioned, giving notice to the owner or consignee of the sampling of such articles, who may be present and have the right to introduce testimony before the Secretary of Agriculture, or his representative, either in person or by agent, concerning the suitability of such articles for entry; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall refuse delivery to the consignee of any such goods which the Secretary of Agriculture reports to him have been inspected and analyzed and found to be dangerous to health or falsely labeled or branded, either as to their contents or as to the place of their manufacture or production, or which are forbidden entry or to be sold, or are restricted in sale in the countries in which they are made or from which they are exported.

365. Adulterated food products.

Aug. 30, 1890. Sec. 2. It shall be unlawful to import into the United States any adulterated or unwholesome food or drug or any vinous, spirituous or malt liquors, adulterated or mixed with any poisonous or noxious chemical drug or other ingredient injurious to health. Any person who shall knowingly import into the United States any such adulterated food or drug, or drink, knowing or having reasons to believe the same to be adulterated, being the owner or the agent of the owner, or the consignor or consignee of the owner, or in privity with them, assisting in such unlawful act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and liable to prosecution therefor in the district court of the United States for the district into which such property is imported; and, on conviction, such person shall be

fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars for each separate shipment, and may be imprisoned by the court for a term not exceeding one year, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3. Any article designed for consumption as human food or drink, and any other article of the classes or description mentioned in this act, which shall be imported into the United States contrary to its provisions, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be proceeded against under the provisions of chapter eighteen of title thirteen of the Revised Statutes of the United States [R. S., 911–1042];

And such imported property so declared forfeited may be destroyed or returned to the importer for exportation from the United States after the payment of all costs and expenses, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe;

And the Secretary of the Treasury may cause such imported articles to be inspected or examined in order to ascertain whether the same have been so unlawfully imported.

Sec. 4. Whenever the President is satisfied that there is good reason to believe that any importation is being made, or is about to be made, into the United States, from any foreign country, of any article used for human food or drink that is adulterated to an extent dangerous to the health or welfare of the people of the United States, or any of them, he may issue his proclamation suspending the importation of such articles from such country for such period of time as he may think necessary to prevent such importation; and during such period it shall be unlawful to import into the United States from the countries designated in the proclamation of the President any of the articles the importation of which is so suspended.

June 30, 1906. Sec. 2. The introduction into any State or Territory or the District of Columbia from any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or from any foreign country, or shipment to any foreign country of any article of food or drugs which is adulterated or misbranded, within the meaning of this Act, is hereby prohibited; and any person who shall ship or deliver for shipment from any State or Territory or the District of Columbia to any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or who shall receive in any State or Territory or the District of Columbia from any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or foreign country, and having so received, shall deliver, in original unbroken packages, for pay or otherwise, or offer to deliver to any other person, any such article so adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of this Act, or any person who shall sell or offer for sale in the District of Columbia or the Territories of the United States any such adulterated or misbranded foods or drugs, or export or offer to

export the same to any foreign country, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and for such offense be fined not exceeding two hundred dollars for the first offense, and upon conviction for each subsequent offense not exceeding three hundred dollars or be imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That no article shall be deemed misbranded or adulterated within the provisions of this Act when intended for export to any foreign country and prepared or packed according to the specifications or directions of the foreign purchaser when no substance is used in the preparation or packing thereof in conflict with the laws of the foreign country to which said article is intended to be shipped; but if said article shall be in fact sold or offered for sale for domestic use or consumption, then this proviso shall not exempt said article from the operation of any of the other provisions of this Act.

Sec. 3. The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of Commerce shall make uniform rules and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this Act, including the collection and examination of specimens of foods and drugs manufactured or offered for sale in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory of the United States, or which shall be offered for sale in unbroken packages in any State other than that in which they shall have been respectively manufactured or produced, or which shall be received from any foreign country, or intended for shipment to any foreign country, or which may be submitted for examination by the chief health, food, or drug officer of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or at any domestic or foreign port through which such product is offered for interstate commerce, or for export or import between the United States and any foreign port or country.

Mar. 2, 1897. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons or corporation to import or bring into the United States any merchandise as tea which is inferior in purity, quality, and fitness for consumption to the standards provided in section three of this Act, and the importation of all such merchandise is herewith prohibited.

May 16, 1908. *Provided*, That nothing herein shall affect or prevent the importation into the United States, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, of any merchandise as tea which may be inferior in purity, quality, and fitness for consumption to the standards established by the Secretary of the Treasury, or of any tea waste, tea siftings, or tea sweepings, for the sole purpose of manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed; and that importers and manufacturers who import or bring into the United States such tea, tea waste, tea siftings, or tea

sweepings shall give suitable bond, to be approved as to amount and securities by the Secretary of the Treasury, conditioned that said imported material shall be only used for the purposes herein provided, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

PART XXXIII.—OPIUM TRADE.

366. Opium trade.

Feb. 23, 1887. The importation of opium into any of the ports of the United States by any subject of the Emperor of China is hereby prohibited. Every person guilty of a violation of the preceding provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment for a period of not more than six months nor less than thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 2. Every package containing opium, either in whole or in part, imported into the United States by any subject of the Emperor of China, shall be deemed forfeited to the United States; and proceedings for the declaration and consequences of such forfeiture may be instituted in the courts of the United States as in other cases of the violation of the laws relating to other illegal importations.

Sec. 3. No citizen of the United States shall import opium into any of the open ports of China, nor transport the same from one open port to any other open port, or buy or sell opium in any of such open ports of China, nor shall any vessel owned by citizens of the United States, or any vessel, whether foreign or otherwise, employed by any citizen of the United States, or owned by any citizen of the United States, either in whole or in part, and employed by persons not citizens of the United States, take or carry opium into any of such open ports of China, or transport the same from one open port to any other open port, or be engaged in any traffic therein between or in such open ports or any of them. Citizens of the United States offending against the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court.

The consular courts of the United States in China, concurrently with any district court of the United States in the district in which any offender may be found, shall have jurisdiction to hear, try, and determine all cases arising under the foregoing provisions of this section, subject to the general regulations provided by law.

Every package of opium or package containing opium, either in whole or in part, brought, taken, or transported, trafficked, or dealt in contrary to the provisions of this section, shall be forfeited to the United States, for the benefit of the Emperor of China; and such forfeiture, and the declaration and consequences thereof, shall be made, had, determined, and executed by the proper authorities of the United States exercising judicial powers within the Empire of China.

It shall be unlawful to import into the United States opium in any form or any preparation or derivative thereof: *Provided*, That opium and preparations and derivatives thereof, other than smoking opium or opium prepared for smoking, may be imported for medicinal purposes only, under regulations which the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to prescribe, and when so imported shall be subject to the duties which are now or may hereafter be imposed by law. Feb. 9, 1909. Jan. 17, 1914.

If any person shall fraudulently or knowingly import or bring into the United States, or assist in so doing, any opium or any preparation or derivative thereof contrary to law, or shall receive, conceal, buy, sell, or in any manner facilitate the transportation, concealment, or sale of such opium or preparation or derivative thereof after importation, knowing the same to have been imported contrary to law, such opium or preparation or derivative thereof shall be forfeited and shall be destroyed, and the offender shall be fined in any sum not exceeding $5,000 nor less than $50 or by imprisonment for any time not exceeding two years, or both. Whenever, on trial for a violation of this section, the defendant is shown to have, or to have had, possession of such opium or preparation or derivative thereof, such possession shall be deemed sufficient evidence to authorize conviction unless the defendant shall explain the possession to the satisfaction of the jury. Sec. 2.

All smoking opium or opium prepared for smoking found within the United States shall be presumed to have been imported after the first day of April, nineteen hundred and nine, and the burden of proof shall be on the claimant or the accused to rebut such presumption. Sec. 3.

Any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States who shall, either as principal or as accessory, receive or have in his possession, or conceal on board of or transport on any foreign or domestic vessel or other water craft or railroad car or other vehicle destined to or bound from the United States or any possession thereof, any smoking opium or opium prepared for smoking, or who, having knowledge of the presence in or on any such vessel, water craft, or vehicle of such article, shall not report the same to the principal officer thereof, shall be subject to the penalty provided in section two of this Act. Whenever on trial for violation of this section the de- Sec. 4.

fendant is shown to have or to have had possession of such opium, such possession shall be deemed sufficient evidence to authorize conviction, unless the defendant shall explain the possession to the satisfaction of the jury: *Provided, however*, That any master of a vessel or other water craft, or person in charge of a railroad car or other vehicle, shall not be liable under this section if he shall satisfy the jury that he had no knowledge and used due diligence to prevent the presence of such article in or on such vessel, water craft, car, or other vessel, and any such article shall be forfeited and shall be destroyed.

Sec. 5. No smoking opium or opium prepared for smoking shall be admitted into the United States, or into any territory under the control or jurisdiction thereof, for transportation to another country, nor shall such opium be transferred or transshipped from one vessel to another vessel within any waters of the United States for immediate exportation or any other purpose.

Sec. 6. Hereafter it shall be unlawful for any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to export or cause to be exported from the United States, or from territory under its control or jurisdiction, or from countries in which the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction, any opium or cocaine, or any salt, derivative, or preparation of opium or cocaine, to any other country: *Provided*, That opium or cocaine, and salts, derivatives, or preparations thereof, except smoking opium or opium prepared for smoking, the exportation of which is hereby absolutely prohibited, may be exported to countries regulating their entry under such regulations as are prescribed by such country for the importation thereof into such country, such regulations to be promulgated from time to time by the Secretary of State of the United States.

The Secretary of State shall request all foreign Governments to communicate through the diplomatic channels copies of laws and regulations promulgated in their respective countries which prohibit or regulate the importation of the aforesaid drugs, and when received advise the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce thereof; whereupon the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of Commerce shall make and publish all proper regulations for carrying the provisions of this section into effect.

Sec. 7. Any person who exports or causes to be exported any of the aforesaid drugs in violation of the preceding section shall be fined in any sum not exceeding $5,000 nor less than $50 or by imprisonment for any time not exceeding two years, or both. And one-half of any fine recovered from any person or persons convicted of an offense under any section of this Act may be paid to the person or persons giving information leading to such recovery, and one-half of any bail forfeited and collected in any proceedings brought under this Act may be paid to the person or persons giving the information which led to the

institution of such proceedings, if so directed by the court exercising jurisdiction in the case: *Provided*, That no payment for giving information shall be made to any officer or employee of the United States.

Sec. 8. Whenever opium or cocaine or any preparations or derivatives thereof shall be found upon any vessel arriving at any port of the United States which is not shown upon the vessel's manifest, as is provided by sections twenty-eight hundred and six and twenty-eight hundred and seven of the Revised Statutes, such vessel shall be liable for the penalty and forfeiture prescribed in section twenty-eight hundred and nine of the Revised Statutes.

PART XXXIV.—RULES TO PREVENT COLLISIONS.

367. Duty to stay by.
368. Motor boat law.
369. International rules of 1897.
370. Consideration of future rules.
371. Inland rules of 1897.
372. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules.
373. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal.
374. Rules for the Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries.
375. River navigation.
376. Rules for the St. Marys River.
377. Regattas and marine parades.

367. Duty to stay by.

Sept. 4, 1890. In every case of collision between two vessels it shall be the duty of the master or person in charge of each vessel, if and so far as he can do so without serious danger to his own vessel, crew, and passengers (if any), to stay by the other vessel until he has ascertained that she has no need of further assistance, and to render to the other vessel, her master, crew, and passengers (if any), such assistance as may be practicable and as may be necessary in order to save them from any danger caused by the collision, and also to give to the master or person in charge of the other vessel the name of his own vessel and her port of registry, or the port or place to which she belongs, and also the name of the ports and places from which and to which she is bound.

If he fails so to do, and no reasonable cause for such failure is shown, the collision shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be deemed to have been caused by his wrongful act, neglect, or default.

Sec. 2. Every master or person in charge of a United States vessel who fails, without reasonable cause, to render such assistance or give such information as aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars, or imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years; and for the above sum the vessel shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by process in any district court of the United States by any person; one-half such sum to be payable to the informer and the other half to the United States.

368. Motor boat law.

The words "motor boat" where used in this Act shall include every vessel propelled by machinery and not more than sixty-five feet in length except tug boats and tow boats propelled by steam. The length shall be measured from end to end over the deck, excluding sheer: *Provided*, That the engine, boiler, or other operating machinery shall be subject to inspection by the local inspectors of steam vessels, and to their approval of the design thereof, on all said motor boats, which are more than forty feet in length, and which are propelled by machinery driven by steam. June 9, 1910.

Motor boats subject to the provisions of this Act shall be divided into closses as follows: Sec. 2.

Class one. Less than twenty-six feet in length.

Class two. Twenty-six feet or over and less than forty feet in length.

Class three. Forty feet or over and not more than sixty-five feet in length.

Every motor boat in all weathers from sunset to sunrise shall carry the following lights, and during such time no other lights which may be mistaken for those prescribed shall be exhibited. Sec. 3.

(a) Every motor boat of class one shall carry the following lights:

First. A white light aft to show all around the horizon.

Second. A combined lantern in the fore part of the vessel and lower than the white light aft showing green to starboard and red to port, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on their respective sides.

(b) Every motor boat of classes two and three shall carry the following lights:

First. A bright white light in the fore part of the vessel as near the stem as practicable, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side. The glass or lens shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Class two. Nineteen square inches.

Class three. Thirty-one square inches.

Second. A white light aft to show all around the horizon.

Third. On the starboard side a green light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side. On the port side a red light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side. The glasses or lenses in the said side lights shall be of not less than the following dimensions on motor boats of—

Class two. Sixteen square inches.

Class three. Twenty-five square inches.

On and after July first, nineteen hundred and eleven, all glasses or lenses prescribed by paragraph (b) of section three shall be fresnal or fluted. The said lights shall be fitted with inboard screens of sufficient height and so set as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow and shall be of not less than the following dimensions on motor boats of—

Class two. Eighteen inches long.

Class three. Twenty-four inches long: *Provided*, That motor boats as defined in this Act, when propelled by sail and machinery or under sail alone, shall carry the colored lights suitably screened but not the white lights prescribed by this section.

Sec. 4. (a) Every motor boat under the provisions of this Act shall be provided with a whistle or other sound-producing mechanical appliance capable of producing a blast of two seconds or more in duration, and in the case of such boats so provided a blast of at least two seconds shall be deemed a prolonged blast within the meaning of the law.

(b) Every motor boat of class two or three shall carry an efficient fog horn.

(c) Every motor boat of class two or three shall be provided with an efficient bell, which shall be not less than eight inches across the mouth on board of vessels of class three.

Sec. 5. Every motor boat subject to any of the provisions of this Act, and also all vessels propelled by machinery other than by steam more than sixty-five feet in length, shall carry either life-preservers or life belts, or buoyant cushions, or ring buoys or other device, to be prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce, sufficient to sustain afloat every person on board and so placed as to be readily accessible. All motor boats carrying passengers

for hire shall carry one life-preserver of the sort prescribed by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors for every passenger carried, and no such boat while so carrying passengers for hire shall be operated or navigated except in charge of a person duly licensed for such service by the local board of inspectors. No examination shall be required as the condition of obtaining such a license, and any such licensee shall be revoked or suspended by the local board of inspectors for misconduct, gross negligence, recklessness in navigation, intemperance, or violation of law on the part of the holder, and if revoked the person holding such license shall be incapable of obtaining another such license for one year from the date of revocation: *Provided*, That motor boats shall not be required to carry licensed officers, except as required in this Act.

Every motor boat and also every vessel propelled by machinery other than by steam, more than sixty-five feet in length, shall carry ready for immediate use the means of promptly and effectually extinguishing burning gasoline. Sec. 6.

A fine not exceeding one hundred dollars may be imposed for any violation of this Act. The motor boat shall be liable for the said penalty and may be seized and proceeded against, by way of libel, in the district court of the United States for any district within which such vessel may be found. Sec. 7.

The Secretary of Commerce shall make such regulations as may be necessary to secure the proper execution of this Act by collectors of customs and other officers of the Government. And the Secretary of the Department of Commerce may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any fine, penalty, or forfeiture relating to motor boats except for failure to observe the provisions of section six of this Act. Sec. 8.

All laws and parts of laws only in so far as they are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act shall be deemed to alter or amend Acts of Congress embodying or revising international rules for preventing collisions at sea. Sec. 9.

369. International rules of 1897.

The following regulations for preventing collisions at sea shall be followed by all public and private vessels of the United States upon the high seas and in all waters connected therewith, navigable by sea-going vessels. Aug. 19, 1890.

International rules.

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS.

In the following rules every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a sailing-vessel, and every vessel under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a steam-vessel.

The word "steam-vessel" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery.

A vessel is "under way" within the meaning of these rules when she is not at anchor, or made fast to the shore, or aground.

II.—LIGHTS AND SO FORTH.

The word "visible" in these rules when applied to lights shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

ARTICLE 1. The rules concerning lights shall be complied with in all weathers from sunset to sunrise, and during such time no other lights which may be mistaken for the prescribed lights shall be exhibited.

STEAM VESSELS—MASTHEAD LIGHT.

ART. 2. A steam-vessel when under way shall carry—

(a) On or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast, then in the fore part of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the breadth of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such breadth, so, however, that the light need not be carried at a greater height above the hull than forty feet, a bright white light, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

STEAM VESSELS—SIDE LIGHTS.

(b) On the starboard side a green light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side a red light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red side-lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow. International rules.

STEAM VESSELS—RANGE LIGHTS.

(e) A steam-vessel when under way may carry an additional white light similar in construction to the light mentioned in subdivision (a). These two lights shall be so placed in line with the keel that one shall be at least fifteen feet higher than the other, and in such a position with reference to each other that the lower light shall be forward of the upper one. The vertical distance between these lights shall be less than the horizontal distance.

STEAM-VESSELS WHEN TOWING.

ART. 3. A steam-vessel when towing another vessel shall, in addition to her side-lights, carry two bright white lights in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, and when towing more than one vessel shall carry an additional bright white light six feet above or below such light, if the length of the tow measuring from the stern of the towing vessel to the stern of the last vessel towed exceeds six hundred feet. Each of these lights shall be of the same construction and character, and shall be carried in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a), excepting the additional light, which may be carried at a height of not less than fourteen feet above the hull.

Such steam-vessel may carry a small white light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the vessel towed to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

SPECIAL LIGHTS.

ART. 4. (a) A vessel which from any accident is not under command shall carry at the same height as a white light mentioned in article two (a), where they can best be seen, and if a steam-vessel in lieu of that light, two red lights, in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, and of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least two miles; and shall by day carry in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, where they can best be seen, two black balls or shapes, each two feet in diameter.

(b) A vessel employed in laying or in picking up a telegraph cable shall carry in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a), and if a steam-vessel in lieu of that light, three lights in a vertical line one over the other not less than six feet apart. The highest and

International rules.

lowest of these lights shall be red, and the middle light shall be white, and they shall be of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon, at a distance of at least two miles. By day she shall carry in a vertical line, one over the other, not less than six feet apart, where they can best be seen, three shapes not less than two feet in diameter, of which the highest and lowest shall be globular in shape and red in color, and the middle one diamond in shape and white.

(c) The vessels referred to in this article, when not making way through the water, shall not carry the side-lights, but when making way shall carry them.

(d) The lights and shapes required to be shown by this article are to be taken by other vessels as signals that the vessel showing them is not under command and can not therefore get out of the way.

These signals are not signals of vessels in distress and requiring assistance. Such signals are contained in article thirty-one.

LIGHTS FOR SAILING VESSELS AND VESSELS IN TOW.

ART. 5. A sailing vessel under way and any vessel being towed shall carry the same lights as are prescribed by article two for a steam-vessel under way, with the exception of the white lights mentioned therein, which they shall never carry.

LIGHTS FOR SMALL VESSELS.

ART. 6. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels under way during bad weather, the green and red side-lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand, lighted and ready for use; and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy the lanterns containing them shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with proper screens.

LIGHTS FOR SMALL STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS AND OPEN BOATS.

May 28, 1894.

ART. 7. Steam-vessels of less than forty, and vessels under oars or sails of less than twenty tons gross tonnage, respectively, and rowing boats, when under way, shall not be required to carry the lights mentioned in article

two (a), (b), and (c), but if they do not carry them they shall be provided with the following lights: International rules.

First. Steam-vessels of less than forty tons shall carry—

(a) In the fore part of the vessel or on or in front of the funnel, where it can best be seen, and at a height above the gunwale of not less than nine feet, a bright white light constructed and fixed as prescribed in article two (a), and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(b) Green and red side-lights constructed and fixed as prescribed in article two (b) and (c), and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least one mile, or a combined lantern showing a green light and a red light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. Such lanterns shall be carried not less than three feet below the white light.

Second. Small steamboats, such as are carried by sea-going vessels, may carry the white light at a less height than nine feet above the gunwale, but it shall be carried above the combined lantern mentioned in subdivision one (b).

Third. Vessels under oars or sails of less than twenty tons shall have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on one side and a red glass on the other, which, on the approach of or to other vessels, shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

Fourth. Rowing boats, whether under oars or sail, shall have ready at hand a lantern showing a white light which shall be temporarily exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision.

The vessels referred to in this article shall not be obliged to carry the lights prescribed by article four (a) and article eleven, last paragraph.

LIGHTS FOR PILOT VESSELS.

ART. 8. Pilot-vessels when engaged on their station on pilotage duty shall not show the lights required for other vessels, but shall carry a white light at the masthead, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light or flare-up lights at short intervals, which shall never exceed fifteen minutes. Aug. 19, 1890.

On the near approach of or to other vessels they shall have their side-lights lighted, ready for use, and shall flash or show them at short intervals, to indicate the direction in which they are heading, but the green light shall not be shown on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side.

A pilot-vessel of such a class as to be obliged to go alongside of a vessel to put a pilot on board may show the white light instead of carrying it at the masthead, and

International rules.

may, instead of the colored lights above mentioned, have at hand, ready for use, a lantern with green glass on the one side and red glass on the other, to be used as prescribed above.

Pilot-vessels when not engaged on their station on pilotage duty shall carry lights similar to those of other vessels of their tonnage.

Feb. 19, 1900. Secs. 1, 2.

A steam-pilot vessel, when engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and not at anchor, shall, in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats, carry at a distance of eight feet below her white masthead light a red light, visible all around the horizon and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere at a distance of at least two miles, and also the colored side lights required to be carried by vessels when under way.

When engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and at anchor, she shall carry in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats the red light above mentioned, but not the colored side lights.

When not engaged on her station on pilotage duty, she shall carry the same lights as other steam vessels.

LIGHTS, ETC., OF FISHING VESSELS.

Jan. 19, 1907.

ARTICLE 9. Fishing vessels and fishing boats, when under way and when not required by this article to carry or show the lights hereinafter specified, shall carry or show the lights prescribed for vessels of their tonnage under way.

(a) Open boats, by which is to be understood boats not protected from the entry of sea water by means of a continuous deck, when engaged in any fishing at night, with outlying tackle extending not more than one hundred and fifty feet horizontally from the boat into the seaway, shall carry one all-round white light.

Open boats, when fishing at night, with outlying tackle extending more than one hundred and fifty feet horizontally from the boat into the seaway, shall carry one all-round white light, and in addition, on approaching or being approached by other vessels, shall show a second white light at least three feet below the first light and at a horizontal distance of at least five feet away from it in the direction in which the outlying tackle is attached.

(b) Vessels and boats, except open boats as defined in subdivision (a), when fishing with drift nets, shall, so long as the nets are wholly or partly in the water, carry two white lights where they can best be seen. Such lights shall be placed so that the vertical distance between them shall be not less than six feet and not more than fifteen feet, and so that the horizontal distance between them measured in a line with the keel, shall be not less than

five feet and not more than ten feet. The lower of these two lights shall be in the direction of the nets, and both of them shall be of such a character as to show all around the horizon, and to be visible at a distance of not less than three miles. International rules.

Within the Mediterranean Sea and in the seas bordering the coasts of Japan and Korea sailing fishing vessels of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to carry the lower of these two lights. Should they, however, not carry it, they shall show in the same position (in the direction of the net or gear) a white light, visible at a distance of not less than one sea mile, on the approach of or to other vessels.

(c) Vessels and boats, except open boats as defined in subdivision (a), when line fishing with their lines out and attached to or hauling their lines, and when not at anchor or stationary within the meaning of subdivision (h), shall carry the same lights as vessels fishing with drift nets. When shooting lines, or fishing with towing lines, they shall carry the lights prescribed for a steam or sailing vessel under way, respectively.

Within the Mediterranean Sea and in the seas bordering the coasts of Japan and Korea sailing fishing vessels of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to carry the lower of these two lights. Should they, however, not carry it, they shall show in the same position (in the direction of the lines) a white light, visible at a distance of not less than one sea mile on the approach of or to other vessels.

(d) Vessels when engaged in trawling, by which is meant the dragging of an apparatus along the bottom of the sea—

First. If steam vessels, shall carry in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a) a tri-colored lantern so constructed and fixed as to show a white light from right ahead to two points on each bow, and a green light and a red light over an arc of the horizon from two points on each bow to two points abaft the beam on the starboard and port sides, respectively; and not less than six nor more than twelve feet below the tri-colored lantern a white light in a lantern, so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light all around the horizon.

Second. If sailing vessels, shall carry a white light in a lantern, so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light all around the horizon, and shall also, on the approach of or to other vessels, show where it can best be seen a white flare-up light or torch in sufficient time to prevent collision.

All lights mentioned in subdivision (d) first and second shall be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(e) Oyster dredgers and other vessels fishing with dredge nets shall carry and show the same lights as trawlers.

International rules.

(f) Fishing vessels and fishing boats may at any time use a flare-up light in addition to the lights which they are by this article required to carry and show, and they may also use working lights.

(g) Every fishing vessel and every fishing boat under one hundred and fifty feet in length, when at anchor, shall exhibit a white light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

Every fishing vessel of one hundred and fifty feet in length or upward, when at anchor, shall exhibit a white light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile, and shall exhibit a second light as provided for vessels of such length by article eleven.

Should any such vessel, whether under one hundred and fifty feet in length or of one hundred and fifty feet in length or upward, be attached to a net or other fishing gear, she shall on the approach of other vessels show an additional white light at least three feet below the anchor light, and at a horizontal distance of at least five feet away from it in the direction of the net or gear.

(h) If a vessel or boat when fishing becomes stationary in consequence of her gear getting fast to a rock or other obstruction, she shall in daytime haul down the day signal required by subdivision (k); at night show the light or lights prescribed for a vessel at anchor; and during fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain storms make the signal prescribed for a vessel at anchor. (See subdivision (d) and the last paragraph of article fifteen.)

(i) In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain storms drift-net vessels attached to their nets, and vessels when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag net, and vessels line fishing with their lines out, shall, if of twenty tons gross tonnage or upward, respectively, at intervals of not more than one minute make a blast; if steam vessels, with the whistle or siren, and if sailing vessels, with the foghorn, each blast to be followed by ringing the bell. Fishing vessels and boats of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals; but if they do not, they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

(k) All vessels or boats fishing with nets or lines or trawls, when under way, shall in daytime indicate their occupation to an approaching vessel by displaying a basket or other efficient signal where it can best be seen. If vessels or boats at anchor have their gear out, they shall, on the approach of other vessels, show the same signal on the side on which those vessels can pass.

The vessels required by this article to carry or show the lights hereinbefore specified shall not be obliged to carry the lights prescribed by article four (a) and the last paragraph of article eleven.

LIGHTS FOR AN OVERTAKEN VESSEL.

International rules.

ART. 10. A vessel which is being overtaken by another shall show from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a white light or a flare-up light. Aug. 19, 1890.

The white light required to be shown by this article may be fixed and carried in a lantern, but in such case the lantern shall be so constructed, fitted, and screened that it shall throw an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twelve points of the compass, namely, for six points from right aft on each side of the vessel, so as to be visible at a distance of at least one mile. Such light shall be carried as nearly as practicable on the same level as the side lights.

ANCHOR LIGHTS.

ART. 11. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet in length when at anchor shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light, in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upwards in length, when at anchor, shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

The length of a vessel shall be deemed to be the length appearing in her certificate of registry.

A vessel aground in or near a fair-way shall carry the above light or lights and the two red lights prescribed by article four (a).

SPECIAL SIGNAL.

ART. 12. Every vessel may, if necessary in order to attract attention, in addition to the lights which she is by these rules required to carry, show a flare-up light or use any detonating signal that can not be mistaken for a distress signal.

NAVAL LIGHTS AND RECOGNITION SIGNALS.

ART. 13. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of any special rules made by the Government of any nation with respect to additional station and signal-lights for two or more ships of war or for vessels sailing under convoy, or with the exhibition of recognition signals adopted by ship-owners, which have been authorized by their respective Governments and duly registered and published.

International rules.

STEAM VESSEL UNDER SAIL BY DAY.

ART. 14. A steam-vessel proceeding under sail only but having her funnel up, shall carry in day-time, forward, where it can best be seen, one black ball or shape two feet in diameter.

III.—SOUND SIGNALS IN FOG, ETC.

PRELIMINARY.

June 10, 1896. ART. 15. All signals prescribed by this article for vessels under way shall be given:

First. By "steam vessels" on the whistle or siren.

Second. By "sailing vessels" and "vessels towed" on the fog horn.

The words "prolonged blast" used in this article shall mean a blast of from four to six seconds duration.

A steam-vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle or siren, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, so placed that the sound may not be intercepted by any obstruction, and with an efficient fog horn, to be sounded by mechanical means, and also with an efficient bell. (In all cases where the rules require a bell to be used a drum may be substituted on board Turkish vessels, or a gong where such articles are used on board small sea-going vessels.) A sailing vessel of twenty tons gross tonnage or upwards shall be provided with a similar fog horn and bell.

In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rainstorms, whether by day or night, the signals described in this article shall be used as follows, namely:

STEAM VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(a) A steam vessel having way upon her shall sound, at intervals of not more than two minutes, a prolonged blast.

(b) A steam vessel under way, but stopped, and having no way upon her, shall sound, at intervals of not more than two minutes, two prolonged blasts, with an interval of about one second between.

SAIL VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(c) A sailing vessel under way shall sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, when on the starboard tack, one blast; when on the port tack, two blasts in succession, and when with the wind abaft the beam, three blasts in succession.

VESSELS AT ANCHOR OR NOT UNDER WAY.

(d) A vessel when at anchor shall, at intervals of not more than one minute, ring the bell rapidly for about five seconds.

VESSELS TOWING OR TOWED. International rules.

(e) A vessel when towing, a vessel employed in laying or in picking up a telegraph cable, and a vessel under way, which is unable to get out of the way of an approaching vessel through being not under command, or unable to maneuver as required by the rules, shall, instead of the signals prescribed in subdivisions (a) and (c) of this article, at intervals of not more than two minutes, sound three blasts in succession, namely: One prolonged blast followed by two short blasts. A vessel towed may give this signal and she shall not give any other.

SMALL SAILING VESSELS AND BOATS.

Sailing vessels and boats of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals, but, if they do not, they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

SPEED IN FOG.

ART. 16. Every vessel shall, in a fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain-storms, go at a moderate speed, having careful regard for the existing circumstances and conditions. Aug. 19, 1890

A steam vessel hearing, apparently forward of her beam, the fog-signal of a vessel the position of which is not ascertained shall, so far as the circumstances of the case admit, stop her engines, and then navigate with caution until danger of collision is over.

IV.—STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

PRELIMINARY.

Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change, such risk should be deemed to exist.

SAILING VESSELS.

ART. 17. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another, so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled.

(b) A vessel which is close-hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

International rules.

(d) When both are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to the leeward.

(e) A vessel which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other vessel.

STEAM VESSELS.

ART. 18. When two steam-vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

This article only applies to cases where vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision, and does not apply to two vessels which must, if both keep on their respective courses, pass clear of each other.

The only cases to which it does apply are when each of the two vessels is end on, or nearly end on, to the other; in other words, to cases in which, by day, each vessel sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own; and by night, to cases in which each vessel is in such a position as to see both the side-lights of the other.

It does not apply by day to cases in which a vessel sees another ahead crossing her own course; or by night, to cases where the red light of one vessel is opposed to the red light of the other, or where the green light of one vessel is opposed to the green light of the other, or where a red light without a green light, or a green light without a red light, is seen ahead, or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but ahead.

TWO STEAM-VESSELS CROSSING.

ART. 19. When two steam-vessels are crossing, so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

STEAM-VESSEL SHALL KEEP OUT OF THE WAY OF SAILING-VESSEL.

ART. 20. When a steam-vessel and a sailing-vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing-vessel.

COURSE AND SPEED.

May 28, 1894.

ART. 21. Where, by any of these rules, one of two vessels is to keep out of the way the other shall keep her course and speed.

NOTE.—When, in consequence of thick weather or other causes, such vessel finds herself so close that collision can not be avoided by the action of the giving-way vessel

alone, she also shall take such action as will best aid to avert collision. (See articles twenty-seven and twenty-nine.) International rules.

CROSSING AHEAD.

ART. 22. Every vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, if the circumstances of the case admit, avoid crossing ahead of the other. Aug. 19, 1890.

STEAM-VESSELS SHALL SLACKEN SPEED OR STOP.

ART. 23. Every steam-vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

OVERTAKING VESSELS.

ART. 24. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel, overtaking any other, shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

Every vessel coming up with another vessel from any direction more than two points abaft her beam, that is, in such a position, with reference to the vessel which she is overtaking that at night she would be unable to see either of that vessel's side-lights, shall be deemed to be an overtaking vessel; and no subsequent alteration of the bearing between the two vessels shall make the overtaking vessel a crossing vessel within the meaning of these rules, or relieve her of the duty of keeping clear of the overtaken vessel until she is finally past and clear.

As by day the overtaking vessel can not always know with certainty whether she is forward or abaft this direction from the other vessel she should, if in doubt, assume that she is an overtaking vessel and keep out of the way.

NARROW CHANNELS.

ART. 25. In narrow channels every steam-vessel shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fair-way or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such vessel.

RIGHT OF WAY OF FISHING VESSELS.

ART. 26. Sailing vessels under way shall keep out of the way of sailing vessels or boats fishing with nets, or lines, or trawls. This rule shall not give to any vessel or boat engaged in fishing the right of obstructing a fair-way used by vessels other than fishing vessels or boats.

GENERAL PRUDENTIAL RULE.

ART. 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and col-

International rules.

lision, and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

SOUND SIGNALS FOR PASSING STEAMERS.

ART. 28. The words "short blast" used in this article shall mean a blast of about one second's duration.

When vessels are in sight of one another, a steam-vessel under way, in taking any course authorized or required by these rules, shall indicate that course by the following signals or whistle or siren, namely:

One short blast to mean, "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two short blasts to mean, "I am directing my course to port."

Three short blasts to mean, "My engines are going at full speed astern."

PRECAUTION.

ART. 29. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

ART. 30. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of a special rule, duly made by local authority, relative to the navigation of any harbor, river, or inland waters.

DISTRESS SIGNALS.

May 28, 1894.

ART. 31. When a vessel is in distress and requires assistance from other vessels or from the shore the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, namely:

In the daytime—

First. A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. The international code signal of distress indicated by N C.

Third. The distance signal, consisting of a square flag, having either above or below it a ball or anything resembling a ball.

Fourth. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

At night—

First. A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. Flames on the vessel (as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, and so forth).

Third. Rockets or shells throwing stars of any color or description, fired one at a time, at short intervals. International rules.

Fourth. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

370. Consideration of future rules.

The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to reconvene the delegates of the United States to the Washington International Marine Conference of eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, whenever in his judgment it is expedient, for the further consideration of rules to prevent collisions at sea and in the waters of the United States. Feb. 5, 1896.

371. Inland rules of 1897.

The following regulations for preventing collision shall be followed by all vessels navigating all harbors, rivers, and inland waters of the United States, except the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal and the Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico and their tributaries, and are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority. June 7, 1897.

Every pilot, engineer, mate, or master of any steam-vessel, and every master or mate of any barge or canal-boat, who neglects or refuses to observe the provisions of this Act, or the regulations established in pursuance of the preceding section [see section 2, page 347], shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for all damages sustained by any passenger in his person or baggage by such neglect or refusal: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall relieve any vessel, owner or corporation from any liability incurred by reason of such neglect or refusal. Sec. 3.

Every vessel that shall be navigated without complying with the provisions of this Act shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars, one-half to go to the informer, for which sum the vessel so navigated shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by action in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense. Sec. 4.

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS.

In the following rules every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a sailing-vessel, and every vessel under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a steam vessel. June 7, 1897.

The word "steam-vessel" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery.

A vessel is "under way," within the meaning of these rules, when she is not at anchor, or made fast to the shore, or aground.

II.—LIGHTS AND SO FORTH.

The word "visible" in these rules, when applied to lights, shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

Inland rules.

ARTICLE 1. The rules concerning lights shall be complied with in all weathers from sunset to sunrise, and during such time no other lights which may be mistaken for the prescribed lights shall be exhibited.

STEAM VESSELS—MASTHEAD LIGHT.

ART. 2. A steam-vessel when under way shall carry—(a) On or in front of the foremast, or, if a vessel without a foremast, then in the forepart of the vessel, a bright white light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

STEAM VESSELS—SIDE LIGHTS.

(b) On the starboard side a green light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side a red light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red side-lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

STEAM VESSELS—RANGE LIGHTS.

(e) A sea-going steam-vessel when under way may carry an additional white light similar in construction to the light mentioned in subdivision (a). These two lights shall be so placed in line with the keel that one shall be at least fifteen feet higher than the other, and in such a position with reference to each other that the lower light shall be forward of the upper one. The vertical distance between these lights shall be less than the horizontal distance.

(f) All steam-vessels (except sea going vessels and ferryboats), shall carry in addition to green and red lights required by article two (b), (c), and screens as required by article two (d), a central range of two white lights; the after-light being carried at an elevation at least fifteen feet above the light at the head of the vessel. The head-light shall be so constructed as to show an un-

broken light through twenty points of the compass, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side of the vessel, and the after-light so as to show all around the horizon. Inland rules.

STEAM-VESSELS WHEN TOWING.

ART. 3. A steam-vessel when towing another vessel shall, in addition to her side-lights, carry two bright white lights in a vertical line one over the other, not less than three feet apart, and when towing more than one vessel shall carry an additional bright white light three feet above or below such lights, if the length of the tow measuring from the stern of the towing vessel to the stern of the last vessel towed exceeds six hundred feet. Each of these lights shall be of the same construction and character, and shall be carried in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a) or the after range light mentioned in article two (f).

Such steam vessels may carry a small white light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the vessel towed to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

LIGHTS FOR SAILING VESSELS AND VESSELS IN TOW.

ART. 5. A sailing-vessel under way or being towed shall carry the same lights as are prescribed by article two for a steam-vessel under way, with the exception of the white lights mentioned therein, which they shall never carry.

LIGHTS FOR FERRY-BOATS, BARGES, AND CANAL-BOATS IN TOW, AND FOR DREDGES AND VESSELS WORKING ON WRECKS, ETC.

The supervising inspectors of steam vessels and the Supervising Inspector General shall establish such rules to be observed by steam vessels in passing each other and as to the lights to be carried by ferryboats and by barges and canal boats when in tow of steam vessels, and as to the lights and day signals to be carried by vessels, dredges of all types, and vessels working on wrecks by [or] other obstruction to navigation or moored for submarine operations, or made fast to a sunken object which may drift with the tide or be towed, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they from time to time may deem necessary for safety, which rules when approved by the Secretary of Commerce are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority, as provided for in article thirty of chapter eight hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety. Two printed copies of such rules shall be furnished to such ferryboats, barges, dredges, canal boats, vessels working on wrecks, and steam vessels, which rules shall be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels, barges, dredges, and boats. Sec. 2. May 25, 1914. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Inland rules.

LIGHTS FOR SMALL VESSELS.

June 7, 1897.

ART. 6. Whenever, as in the case of vessels of less than ten gross tons under way during bad weather, the green and red side-lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand, lighted and ready for use; and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy the lanterns containing them shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with proper screens.

ART. 7. Rowing boats, whether under oars or sail, shall have ready at hand a lantern showing a white light which shall be temporarily exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision.

LIGHTS FOR PILOT VESSELS.

ART. 8. Pilot-vessels when engaged on their stations on pilotage duty shall not show the lights required for other vessels, but shall carry a white light at the masthead, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light or flare-up lights at short intervals, which shall never exceed fifteen minutes.

On the near approach of or to other vessels they shall have their side-lights lighted, ready for use, and shall flash or show them at short intervals, to indicate the direction in which they are heading, but the green light shall not be shown on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

A pilot-vessel of such a class as to be obliged to go alongside of a vessel to put a pilot on board may show the white light instead of carrying it at the masthead, and may, instead of the colored lights above mentioned, have at hand, ready for use, a lantern with a green glass on the one side and a red glass on the other, to be used as prescribed above.

Pilot-vessels, when not engaged on their station on pilotage duty, shall carry lights similar to those of other vessels of their tonnage.

Feb. 19, 1900. Secs. 1, 2.

A steam pilot vessel, when engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and not at anchor, shall, in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats, carry at a distance of eight feet below her white masthead light a red light, visible all around the horizon and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere at a distance of at least two miles, and also the colored side lights required to be carried by vessels when under way.

When engaged on her station on pilotage duty and in waters of the United States, and at anchor, she shall carry in addition to the lights required for all pilot boats the red light above mentioned, but not the colored side lights.

When not engaged on her station on pilotage duty, she shall carry the same lights as other steam vessels. Inland rules.

LIGHTS, ETC., OF FISHING VESSELS.

ART. 9. (a) Fishing-vessels of less than ten gross tons, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall not be obliged to carry the colored side-lights; but every such vessel shall, in lieu thereof, have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on one side and a red glass on the other side, and on approaching to or being approached by another vessel such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side. June 7, 1897.

(b) All fishing-vessels and fishing-boats of ten gross tons and upward, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall carry and show the same lights as other vessels under way.

(c) All vessels, when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag-nets or lines, shall exhibit, from some part of the vessel where they can be best seen, two lights. One of these lights shall be red and the other shall be white. The red lights shall be above the white light, and shall be at a vertical distance from it of not less than six feet and not more than twelve feet; and the horizontal distance between them, if any, shall not be more than ten feet. These two lights shall be of such a character and contained in lanterns of such construction as to be visible round the horizon, the white light a distance of not less than three miles and the red light of not less than two miles.

LIGHTS FOR RAFTS, OR OTHER CRAFT, NOT PROVIDED FOR.

(d) Rafts, or other water craft not herein provided for, navigating by hand power, horse power, or by the current of the river, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

LIGHTS FOR AN OVERTAKEN VESSEL.

ART. 10. A vessel which is being overtaken by another, except a steam-vessel with an after range-light showing all around the horizon, shall throw from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a white light or a flare-up light.

ANCHOR LIGHTS.

ART. 11. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet in length, when at anchor, shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

Inland rules.

A vessel if one hundred and fifty feet or upwards in length when at anchor shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

The length of a vessel shall be deemed to be the length appearing in her certificate of registry.

SPECIAL SIGNALS.

ART. 12. Every vessel may, if necessary, in order to attract attention, in addition to the lights which she is by these rules required to carry, show a flare-up light or use any detonating signal that cannot be mistaken for a distress signal.

NAVAL LIGHTS AND RECOGNITION SIGNALS.

ART. 13. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of any special rules made by the Government of any nation with respect to additional station and signal lights for two or more ships of war or for vessels sailing under convoy, or with the exhibition of recognition signals adopted by shipowners, which have been authorized by their respective Governments, and duly registered and published.

STEAM VESSEL UNDER SAIL BY DAY.

ART. 14. A steam-vessel proceeding under sail only, but having her funnel up, may carry in daytime, forward, where it can best be seen, one black ball or shape two feet in diameter.

III.—SOUND SIGNALS IN FOG, ETC.

PRELIMINARY.

ART. 15. All signals prescribed by this article for vessels under way shall be given:

1. By "steam-vessels" on the whistle or siren.
2. By "sailing-vessels" and "vessels towed" on the fog horn.

The words "prolonged blast" used in this article shall mean a blast of from four to six seconds duration.

A steam-vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle or siren, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, so placed that the sound may not be intercepted by any obstruction, and with an efficient fog horn; also with an efficient bell. A sailing-vessel of twenty tons gross tonnage or upward shall be provided with a similar fog horn and bell.

In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rainstorms, whether by day or night, the signals described in this article shall be used as follows, namely: Inland rules.

STEAM VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(a) A steam-vessel under way should sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, a prolonged blast.

SAIL VESSEL UNDER WAY.

(c) A sailing vessel under way shall sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, when on the starboard tack, one blast; when on the port tack, two blasts in succession, and when with the wind abaft the beam, three blasts in succession.

VESSELS AT ANCHOR OR NOT UNDER WAY.

(d) A vessel when at anchor shall, at intervals, of not more than one minute, ring the bell rapidly for about five seconds.

VESSELS TOWING OR TOWED.

(e) A steam-vessel when towing, shall, instead of the signals prescribed in subdivision (a) of this article, at intervals of not more than one minute, sound three blasts in succession, namely, one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts. A vessel towed may give this signal and she shall not give any other.

RAFTS, OR OTHER CRAFT NOT PROVIDED FOR.

(f) All rafts or other water craft, not herein provided for, navigating by hand power, horse power, or by the current of the river, shall sound a blast of the fog-horn, or equivalent signal, at intervals of not more than one minute.

SPEED IN FOG.

ART. 16. Every vessel shall, in a fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rainstorms, go at a moderate speed, having careful regard to the existing circumstances and conditions.

A steam-vessel hearing, apparently forward of her beam, the fog-signal of a vessel the position of which is not ascertained shall, so far as the circumstances of the case admit, stop her engines, and then navigate with caution until danger of collision is over.

Inland rules.

IV.—Steering and Sailing Rules.

PRELIMINARY.

Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change, such risk should be deemed to exist.

SAILING VESSELS.

Art. 17. When two sailing-vessels are approaching one another, so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled.

(b) A vessel which is close-hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When both are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to the leeward.

(e) A vessel which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other vessel.

STEAM VESSELS.

Art. 18. Rule I. When steam-vessels are approaching each other head and head, that is, end on, or nearly so, it shall be the duty of each to pass on the port side of the other; and either vessel shall give, as a signal of her intention, one short and distinct blast of her whistle, which the other vessel shall answer promptly by a similar blast of her whistle, and thereupon such vessel shall pass on the port side of each other. But if the courses of such vessels are so far on the starboard of each other as not to be considered as meeting head and head, either vessel shall immediately give two short and distinct blasts of her whistle, which the other vessel shall answer promptly by two similar blasts of her whistle, and they shall pass on the starboard side of each other.

The foregoing only applies to cases where vessels are meeting end on or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision; in other words, to cases in which, by day, each vessel sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own, and by night to cases in which each vessel is in such a position as to see both the sidelights of the other.

It does not apply by day to cases in which a vessel sees another ahead crossing her own course, or by night to cases where the red light of one vessel is opposed to the

red light of the other, or where the green light of one vessel is opposed to the green light of the other, or where a red light without a green light or a green light without a red light, is seen ahead, or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but ahead. Inland rules.

RULE III. If, when steam-vessels are approaching each other, either vessel fails to understand the course or intention of the other, from any cause, the vessel so in doubt shall immediately signify the same by giving several short and rapid blasts, not less than four, of the steam-whistle.

RULE V. Whenever a steam-vessel is nearing a short bend or curve in the channel, where, from the height of the banks or other cause, a steam-vessel approaching from the opposite direction can not be seen for a distance of half a mile, such steam-vessel, when she shall have arrived within half a mile of such curve or bend, shall give a signal by one long blast of the steam-whistle, which signal shall be answered by a similar blast, given by any approaching steam-vessel that may be within hearing. Should such signal be so answered by a steam-vessel upon the farther side of such bend, then the usual signals for meeting and passing shall immediately be given and answered; but, if the first alarm signal of such vessel be not answered, she is to consider the channel clear and govern herself accordingly.

When steam-vessels are moved from their docks or berths, and other boats are liable to pass from any direction toward them, they shall give the same signal as in the case of vessels meeting at a bend, but immediately after clearing the berths so as to be fully in sight they shall be governed by the steering and sailing rules.

RULE VIII. When steam-vessels are running in the same direction, and the vessel which is astern shall desire to pass on the right or starboard hand of the vessel ahead, she shall give one short blast of the steam-whistle, as a signal of such desire, and if the vessel ahead answers with one blast, she shall put her helm to port; or if she shall desire to pass on the left or port side of the vessel ahead, she shall give two short blasts of the steam-whistle as a signal of such desire, and if the vessel ahead answers with two blasts, shall put her helm to starboard; or if the vessel ahead does not think it safe for the vessel astern to attempt to pass at that point, she shall immediately signify the same by giving several short and rapid blasts of the steam-whistle, not less than four, and under no circumstances shall the vessel astern attempt to pass the vessel ahead until such time as they have reached a point where it can be safely done, when said vessel ahead shall signify her willingness by blowing the proper signals. The vessel ahead shall in no case attempt to cross the bow or crowd upon the course of the passing vessel.

RULE IX. The whistle signals provided in the rules under this article, for steam-vessels meeting, passing, or

Inland rules. overtaking, are never to be used except when steamers are in sight of each other, and the course and position of each can be determined in the daytime by a sight of the vessel itself, or by night by seeing its signal lights. In fog, mist, falling snow or heavy rainstorms, when vessels can not see each other, fog-signals only must be given.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS.

Sec. 2. May 25, 1914. The supervising inspectors of steam vessels and the Supervising Inspector General shall establish such rules to be observed by steam vessels in passing each other and as to the lights to be carried by ferryboats and by barges and canal boats when in tow of steam vessels, and as to the lights and day signals to be carried by vessels, dredges of all types, and vessels working on wrecks by [or] other obstruction to navigation or moored for submarine operations, or made fast to a sunken object which may drift with the tide or be towed, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they from time to time may deem necessary for safety, which rules when approved by the Secretary of Commerce are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority, as provided for in article thirty of chapter eight hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety. Two printed copies of such rules shall be furnished to such ferryboats, barges, dredges, canal boats, vessels working on wrecks, and steam vessels, which rules shall be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels, barges, dredges, and boats.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

TWO STEAM-VESSELS CROSSING.

June 7, 1897. ART. 19. When two steam vessels are crossing, so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

STEAM-VESSEL SHALL KEEP OUT OF THE WAY OF SAILING-VESSEL.

ART. 20. When a steam-vessel and sailing-vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing-vessel.

COURSE AND SPEED.

ART. 21. Where, by any of these rules, one of the two vessels is to keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course and speed.

[See articles 27 and 29.]

CROSSING AHEAD.

ART. 22. Every vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, if the circumstances of the case admit, avoid crossing ahead of the other.

STEAM-VESSELS SHALL SLACKEN SPEED OR STOP.

ART. 23. Every steam-vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

OVERTAKING VESSELS.

ART. 24. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel, overtaking any other, shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

Every vessel coming up with another vessel from any direction more than two points abaft her beam, that is, in such a position, with reference to the vessel which she is overtaking that at night she would be unable to see either of that vessel's side-lights, shall be deemed to be an overtaking vessel; and no subsequent alteration of the bearing between the two vessels shall make the overtaking vessel a crossing vessel within the meaning of these rules, or relieve her of the duty of keeping clear of the overtaken vessel until she is finally past and clear.

As by day the overtaking vessel can not always know with certainty whether she is forward of or abaft this direction from the other vessel she should, if in doubt, assume that she is an overtaking vessel and keep out of the way.

NARROW CHANNELS.

ART. 25. In narrow channels every steam-vessel shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fair-way or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such vessel.

RIGHTS OF WAY OF FISHING VESSELS.

ART. 26. Sailing-vessels under way shall keep out of the way of sailing-vessels or boats fishing with nets, or lines or trawls. This rule shall not give to any vessel or boat engaged in fishing the right of obstructing a fair-way used by vessels other than fishing-vessels or boats.

GENERAL PRUDENTIAL RULE.

ART. 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and collision, and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

SOUND SIGNALS FOR PASSING STEAMERS.

(See Art. 18.)

ART. 28. When vessels are in sight of one another a steam-vessel under way whose engines are going at full speed astern shall indicate that fact by three short blasts on the whistle.

Inland rules.

PRECAUTION.

ART. 29. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel, or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

LIGHTS ON UNITED STATES NAVAL VESSELS AND REVENUE CUTTERS.

ART. 30. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war of the United States or a revenue cutter may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it.

DISTRESS SIGNALS.

ART. 31. When a vessel is in distress and requires assistance from other vessels or from the shore the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, namely:

IN THE DAYTIME.

A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus, or firing a gun.

AT NIGHT.

First. Flames on the vessel as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, and so forth.

Second. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus, or firing a gun.

372. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules.

Feb. 19, 1895. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time to designate and define by suitable bearings or ranges with light houses, light vessels, buoys or coast objects, the lines dividing the high seas from rivers, harbors and inland waters. The words "inland waters" used in this Act shall not be held to include the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal:

LINES ESTABLISHING HARBORS, RIVERS, AND INLAND WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES, WITHIN WHICH THE INLAND RULES ARE TO APPLY.

(All bearings are in degrees true and points magnetic, and are given approximately; distances in nautical miles.)

Cutler (Little River) Harbor, Me.: A line drawn from Long Point 226° (SW. by W. ½ W.) to Little River Head.

Little Machias Bay, Machias Bay, Englishman Bay, Chandler Bay, Moosabec Reach, Pleasant Bay, Narraguagus Bay, and

Inland rules.

Pigeon Hill Bay, Me.: A line drawn from Little River Head 232° (WSW. ¼ W.) to the outer side of Old Man; thence 234° (WSW. ⅜ W.) to the outer side of Double Shot Islands; thence 245° (W. ⅜ S.) to Libby Islands Lighthouse; thence 231½° (WSW. ¼ W.) to Moose Peak Lighthouse; thence 233° (WSW. ¼ W.) to Little Pond Head; from Pond Point, Great Wass Island, 239° (WSW. ¾ W.) to outer side of Crumple Island; thence 248° (W. ⅜ S.) to Petit Manan Lighthouse.

All harbors on the coast of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts between Petit Manan Lighthouse, Me., and Cape Ann Lighthouses, Mass.: A line drawn from Petit Manan Lighthouse 205½° (SW. ¼ S.), 26½ miles, to Mount Desert Lighthouse; thence 250½° (W. ¼ S.), about 33 miles, to Matinicus Rock Lighthouses; thence 267½° (WNW. ¼ W.), 23½ miles, to Monhegan Island Lighthouse; thence 260° (W. ¼ N.), 19½ miles to Seguin Lighthouse; thence 233° (WSW.), 18½ miles, to Cape Elizabeth Lightvessel, No. 74; thence 214½° (SW. ⅜ W.), 29½ miles, to Boon Island Lighthouse; thence 210½° (SW.), 11 miles, to Anderson Ledge Spindle, off Isles of Shoals Lighthouse; thence 176½° (S. ¼ W.), 19½ miles, to Cape Ann Lighthouses, Mass.

Boston Harbor: From Eastern Point Lighthouse 215° (SW. ¼ W.), 15¾ miles, to The Graves Lighthouse; thence 139½° (SSE. ¼ E.), 7½ miles, to Minots Ledge Lighthouse.

All harbors in Cape Cod Bay, Mass.: A line drawn from Plymouth (Gurnet) Lighthouses 77½° (E. ¼ S.), 16½ miles, to Race Point Lighthouse.

Nantucket Sound, Vineyard Sound, Buzzards Bay, Narragansett Bay, Block Island Sound, and easterly entrance to Long Island Sound: A line drawn from Chatham Lighthouses, Mass., 146° (S. by E. ¼ E.), 4⅜ miles, to Pollock Rip Shoals Lightvessel, No. 73; thence 142° (SSE. ¼ E.), 12¾ miles, to Great Round Shoal Entrance Gas, Whistling, and Submarine Bell Buoy (PS); thence 229° (SW. by W. ¼ W.), 14½ miles, to Sankaty Head Lighthouse; from Smith Point, Nantucket Island, 265° (W. ⅜ N.), 25½ miles, to southeasterly point No Mans Land; from westerly point No Mans Land 359° (N. by E.), 5¼ miles to Gay Head Lighthouse; thence 250½° (W. ¾ S.), 34½ miles, to Block Island Southeast Lighthouse; thence 250½° (W. ¾ S.), 14¾ miles, to Montauk Point Lighthouse, on the easterly end of Long Island, N. Y.

New York Harbor: A line drawn from Rockaway Point Life-Saving Station 167½° (S. ¼ E.), 6½ miles, to Ambrose Channel Lightvessel, No. 87; thence 238½° (WSW.), 8½ miles, to Navesink (southerly) Lighthouse.

Philadelphia Harbor and Delaware Bay: A line drawn from Cape May Lighthouse 200° (SSW. ⅜ W.), 8½ miles, to Overfalls Lightvessel, No. 69; thence 246½° (WSW. ¼ W.), 3⅛ mile, to Cape Henlopen Lighthouse.

Baltimore Harbor and Chesapeake Bay: A line drawn from Cape Charles Lighthouse 188½° (S. by W. ¼ W.), 10 miles, to Outer Entrance Whistling Buoy, 2; thence 241¼° (SW. by W. ¼ W.), 4 miles, to Cape Henry Lighthouse.

Charleston Harbor: A line drawn from Ferris Wheel, on Isle of Palms, 154° (SSE. ¼ E.), 7 miles, to Charleston Lightvessel, No. 34; thence 259° (W. ⅛ S.) through Charleston Whistling Buoy, 6C, 7⅜ miles, until Charleston Lighthouse bears 350° (N. ¼ W.); thence 270° (W.), 2½ miles, to the beach of Folly Island.

Savannah Harbor and Calibogue Sound: A line drawn from Braddock Point, Hilton Head Island, 149° (SSE. ¼ E.), 9¾ miles, to Tybee Gas and Whistling Buoy, T (PS); thence 270° (W.) to the beach of Tybee Island.

St. Simon Sound (Brunswick Harbor) and St. Andrew Sound: From hotel on beach of St. Simon Island ⅛ mile 60° (NE. by E. ⅜ E.) from St. Simon Lighthouse, 130¼° (SE. ¼ E.), 6¼ miles, to

Inland rules.

St. Simon Whistling Buoy; thence 192° (S. by W.), 8¾ miles, to St. Andrew Sound Bar Buoy (PS); thence 270° (W. ⅛ S.), 4¾ miles, to the shore of Little Cumberland Island.

St. Johns River, Fla.: A straight line from the outer end of the northerly jetty to the outer end of the southerly jetty.

Florida Reefs and Keys: A line drawn from the easterly end of the northerly jetty, at the entrance to the dredged channel ½ mile northerly of Norris Cut, 114½° (ESE.), 1⅞ miles, to Florida Reefs North End Beacon, W.; thence 178¾° (S. ¼ E.), 7¼ miles, to Biscayne Bay Sea Bell Buoy, 1; thence 181¾° (S.), 2⅝ miles, to Fowey Rocks Lighthouse; thence 188° (S. ½ W.), 6¾ miles, to Triumph Reef Beacon, O; thence 193° (S. by W.), 4½ miles, to Ajax Reef Beacon, M; thence 194½° (S. by W. ½ W.), 2 miles, to Pacific Reef Beacon, L; thence 196½° (S. by W. ⅝ W.), 5 miles, to Turtle Harbor Sea Buoy, 2; thence 210° (SSW. ½ W.), 4⅞ miles, to Carysfort Reef Lighthouse; thence 209½° (SSW. ½ W.), 5¾ miles, to Elbow Reef Beacon, J; thence 218° (SW. ¾ S.), 7¾ miles, to French Reef Beacon, G; thence 220½° (SW. ½ S.), 2 miles, to Molasses Reef Beacon, T; thence 234½° (SW. ⅝ W.), 6 miles, to Conch Reef Beacon, E; thence 235° (SW. ¾ W.) through Crocker Reef Beacon, D, 10½ miles, to Alligator Reef Lighthouse; thence 238° (SW. by W.), 9 miles, to Tennessee Reef Beacon, 7; thence 222½° (SW. ½ S.), 2 miles, to Tennessee Reef Buoy, 4; thence 251° (WSW. ¼ W.), 10½ miles, to Coffins Patchless Beacon, C; thence 247° (SW. by W. ¾ W.), 8¾ miles, to Sombrero Key Lighthouse; thence 250° (WSW.), 2½ miles, to Sombrero Key Turn Buoy (PS); thence 253° (WSW. ¼ W.), 6½ miles, to Bahia Honda Sea Buoy (PS); thence 255½° (WSW. ½ W.), 7½ miles, to Looe Key Beacon, 6; thence 257½° (WSW. ¾ W.), 6⅝ miles, to American Shoal Lighthouse; thence 253½° (WSW. ⅝ W.), 2¾ miles, to Maryland Shoal Beacon, S; thence 259° (WSW. ¾ W.), 5¼ miles, to Eastern Sambo Beacon, A; thence 256½° (WSW. ½ W.), 2¼ miles, to Western Sambo Beacon, R; thence 252½° (WSW. ¼ W.), 1⅝ miles, to Western Sambo Buoy, 2; thence 261¾° (W. by S.), through Ship Channel Shoal Beacon, 5, 3¾ miles, to Main Ship Channel Entrance Bar Buoy (PS); thence 259½° (WSW. ¼ W.), 2½ miles, to Eastern Dry Rocks Beacon, 4; thence 256½° (WSW. ¼ W.), 1¼ miles, to Sand Key Lighthouse; thence 261° (W. by S.), 2¾ miles, to Western Dry Rocks Beacon, 2; thence 268¾° (W. ⅝ S.), 3½ miles, through Satan Shoal Buoy (HS) to Vestal Shoal Buoy, 1; thence 273¾° (W. ¼ N.), 5¼ miles, to Coal Bin Rock Buoy (HS); thence 324¾° (NW. ⅝ N.), 7¼ miles, to Conch Key; from northwesterly point Marquesas Keys 61¼° (NE. by E. ¼ E.), 4½ miles, to North Entrance Buoy (PS), Boca Grande Channel; thence 84° (E. ¾ N.), 9¾ miles, to Northwest Channel Entrance Bell Buoy (PS), Northwest Channel into Key West; thence 68¼° (NE. by E. ⅜ E.), 23½ miles, to northerly side of Content Keys; thence 48½° (NE. ⅛ E.), 29½ miles, to East Cape, Cape Sable.

Charlotte Harbor and Punta Gorda, Fla.: Eastward of Entrance Bell Buoy (PS), off Boca Grande, and in Charlotte Harbor, in Pine Island Sound and Matlacha Pass. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Peace and Myacca Rivers north of a 250° and 70° (WSW. and ENE.) line through Mangrove Point Light; and in Caloosahatchee River northward of the steamboat wharf at Puntarasa.

Tampa Bay and tributaries, Fla.: From the southerly end of Long Key 245¼° (SW. by W. ⅝ W.), 3 miles, to Entrance Gas and Whistling Buoy (PS); thence 128¾° (S.E. ¾ E.), 6¼ miles, to Bar Bell Buoy (PS) at the entrance to Southwest Channel; thence 102½ (E. ⅛ S.), 2¾ miles, to the house on the north end of Anna Maria Key. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Manatee River inside Entrance Buoy (PS); in Hillsboro River inside Barrel Stake Beacon.

St. George Sound, Apalachicola Bay, Carrabelle and Apalachicola Rivers, and St. Vincent Sound, Fla.: North of a line from

Inland rules.

Lighthouse Point 246° (SW. by W. ⅝ W.), 13¼ miles, to southeasterly end of Dog Island; to northward of East Pass Bell Buoy (PS) at the entrance to East Pass, and inside West Pass Bell Buoy (PS) at the seaward entrance to West Pass. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Carrabelle River and when on the range and crossing the bar at the entrance; in Apalachicola River and northward of Five-Foot Lump Buoy, 5, when crossing the bar.

Pensacola Harbor: From Caucus Cut Entrance Whistling Buoy (PS) 8° (N. ¼ E.) tangent to easterly side of Fort Pickens, to the shore of Santa Rosa Island, and from the Whistling Buoy northward in the buoyed channel through Caucus Shoal.

Mobile Harbor and Bay: From Outer Whistling Buoy (PS) 40° (NE. by N.) to shore of Mobile Point, and from the Whistling Buoy 320° (NW.) to the shore of Dauphin Island. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Mobile River above Battery Gladden Light.

Sounds, Lakes, and Harbors on the Coasts of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, between Mobile Bay Entrance and the Delta of the Mississippi River: From Sand Island Lighthouse 259° (WSW. ½ W.), 43½ miles, to Chandeleur Lighthouse; westward of Chandeleur and Errol Islands, and west of a line drawn from the southwesterly point of Errol Island 182° (S. ¼ E.), 23½ miles, to Pass a Loutre Lighthouse. Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in Pascagoula River, and in the dredged cut at the entrance to the river, above Pascagoula River Entrance Light, A, marking the entrance to the dredged cut.

New Orleans Harbor and the Delta of the Mississippi River. Inshore of a line drawn from the outermost mud lump showing above low water at the entrance to Pass a Loutre to a similar lump off the entrance to Northeast Pass; thence to a similar lump off the entrance to Southeast Pass; thence to the outermost aid to navigation off the entrance to South Pass; thence to the outermost aid to navigation off the entrance to Southwest Pass; thence northerly, about 18½ miles, to the westerly point of the entrance to Jaque Bay.

Sabine Pass, Tex.: Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply to Sabine Pass northward of Sabine Pass Whistling Buoy (PS), and in Sabine Lake and its tributaries. Outside of this buoy the International Rules apply.

Galveston Harbor: A line drawn from Galveston North Jetty Light 164° (SSE. ¼ E.), 2⅝ miles, to Galveston Bar Gas Buoy (PS); thence 312½° (NW. ⅛ W.), 1⅞ miles, to Galveston (S.) Jetty Light.

Brazos River, Tex.: Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply in the Brazos River above the outer ends of the jetties. International Rules apply outside the ends of the jetties.

San Diego Harbor: A line drawn from southerly tower Coronado Hotel 221½° (SSW. ⅝ W.), 4¾ miles, to Outside Bar Whistling Buoy, SD. (PS); thence 356¾° (N. by W. ⅝ W.), 2⅝ miles, to Point Loma Lighthouse.

San Francisco Harbor: A line drawn through Mile Rocks Lighthouse 326° (NW. ⅝ W.) to Bonita Point Lighthouse.

Columbia River Entrance: A line drawn from knuckle of Columbia River south jetty 351° (NNW. ¾ W.) to Cape Disappointment Lighthouse.

Juan de Fuca Strait, Washington and Puget Sounds: A line drawn from New Dungeness Lighthouse 19½° (N. ¼ W.), 17¼ miles, to Cattle Point Light, on southeasterly point of San Juan Island (Mount Constitution, on Orcas Island, is in range with Cattle Point Light on this line); from Bellevue Point, San Juan Island, 335¾° (NW. ⅝ W.), to Kellett Bluff, Henry Island; thence 346° (NW. ⅝ N.) to Turn Point Light; thence 70⅛° (NE. ¼ E.), 8⅝ miles, to westerly point of Skipjack Island; thence 37¾° (N. by E. ¼ E.), 4¼ miles, to Patos Islands Light; thence 337½° (NW. ¼ W.), 12 miles, to Point Roberts Light.

Inland rules. *General rule.*—At all buoyed entrances from seaward to bays, sounds, rivers, or other estuaries, for which specific lines have not been described, inland rules shall apply inshore of a line, approximately parallel with the general trend of the shore, drawn through the outermost buoy or other aid to navigation of any system of aids.

373. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal.

Feb. 8, 1895. The following rules for preventing collisions shall be followed in the navigation of all public and private vessels of the United States upon the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal.

STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS.

RULE 1. Every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam, shall be considered a sail vessel; and every steam vessel which is under steam, whether under sail or not, shall be considered a steam vessel. The word steam vessel shall include any vessel propelled by machinery. A vessel is under way within the meaning of these rules when she is not at anchor or made fast to the shore or aground.

LIGHTS.

RULE 2. The lights mentioned in the following rules and no others shall be carried in all weathers from sunset to sunrise. The word visible in these rules when applied to lights shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

RULE 3. Except in the cases hereinafter expressly provided for, a steam vessel when under way shall carry:

(a) On or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast, then in the forepart of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the beam of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such beam, so, however, that such height need not exceed forty feet, a bright white light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

(b) On the starboard side, a green light, so constructed as to throw an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side, a red light, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side,

and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles. Great Lakes rules.

(d) The said green and red lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

(e) A steamer of over one hundred and fifty feet register length shall also carry when under way an additional bright light similar in construction to that mentioned in subdivision (a), so fixed as to throw the light all around the horizon and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least three miles. Such additional light shall be placed in line with the keel at least fifteen feet higher than the deck and more than seventy-five feet abaft the light mentioned in subdivision (a).

VESSELS TOWING.

RULE 4. A steam vessel having a tow other than a raft shall in addition to the forward bright light mentioned in subdivision (a) of rule three carry in a vertical line not less than six feet above or below that light a second bright light of the same construction and character and fixed and carried in the same manner as the forward bright light mentioned in said subdivision (a) of rule three. Such steamer shall also carry a small bright light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the tow to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

RULE 5. A steam vessel having a raft in tow shall, instead of the forward lights mentioned in rule four, carry on or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast then in the fore part of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the beam of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such beam, so however that such height need not exceed forty feet, two bright lights in a horizontal line athwartships and not less than eight feet apart, each so fixed as to throw the light all around the horizon and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles. Such steamer shall also carry the small bright steering light aft, of the character and fixed as required in rule four.

RULE 6. A sailing vessel under way and any vessel being towed shall carry the side lights mentioned in rule three.

A vessel in tow shall also carry a small bright light aft, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

RULE 7. The lights for tugs under thirty tons register whose principal business is harbor towing, and for boats navigating only on the River Saint Lawrence, also ferry-boats, rafts, and canal boats, shall be regulated by rules which have been or may hereafter be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

Great Lakes rules.

RULE 8. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels under way during bad weather, the green and red side lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand lighted and ready for use, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

RULE 9. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet register length, when at anchor, shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern constructed so as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all around the horizon, at a distance of at least one mile.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upward in register length, when at anchor, shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

RULE 10. Produce boats, canal boats, fishing boats, rafts, or other water craft navigating any bay, harbor, or river by hand power, horse power, sail, or by the current of the river, or which shall be anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, and not otherwise provided for in these rules, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

RULE 11. Open boats shall not be obliged to carry the side lights required for other vessels, but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on one side and a red slide on the other side; and on the approach of or to other vessels, such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, and in such a manner that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. Open boats, when at anchor or stationary, shall exhibit a bright white light. They shall not, however, be prevented from using a flare-up in addition if considered expedient.

RULE 12. Sailing vessels shall at all times, on the approach of any steamer during the night-time, show a lighted torch upon that point or quarter to which such steamer shall be approaching.

RULE 13. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war or revenue cutter of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of

the Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it. Great Lakes rules.

FOG SIGNALS.

RULE 14. A steam vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, placed before the funnel not less than eight feet from the deck, or in such other place as the local inspectors of steam vessels shall determine, and of such character as to be heard in ordinary weather at a distance of at least two miles, and with an efficient bell, and it is hereby made the duty of the United States local inspectors of steam vessels when inspecting the same to require each steamer to be furnished with such whistle and bell. A sailing vessel shall be provided with an efficient fog horn and with an efficient bell.

Whenever there is thick weather by reason of fog, mist, falling snow, heavy rainstorms, or other causes, whether by day or by night, fog signals shall be used as follows:

(a) A steam vessel under way, excepting only a steam vessel with raft in tow, shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute three distinct blasts of her whistle.

(b) Every vessel in tow of another vessel shall, at intervals of one minute, sound four bells on a good and efficient and properly placed bell as follows: By striking the bell twice in quick succession, followed by a little longer interval, and then again striking twice in quick succession (in the manner in which four bells is struck in indicating time).

(c) A steamer with a raft in tow shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute a screeching or Modoc whistle for from three to five seconds.

(d) A sailing vessel under way and not in tow shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute—

If on the starboard tack with wind forward of abeam, one blast of her fog horn;

If on the port tack with wind forward of the beam, two blasts of her fog horn;

If she has the wind abaft the beam on either side, three blasts of her fog horn.

(e) Any vessel at anchor and any vessel aground in or near a channel or fairway shall at intervals of not more than two minutes ring the bell rapidly for three to five seconds.

(f) Vessels of less than ten tons registered tonnage, not being steam vessels, shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals, but if they do not they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

(g) Produce boats, fishing boats, rafts, or other water craft navigating by hand power or by the current of the river, or anchored or moored in or near the channel or

Great Lakes rules.

fairway and not in any port, and not otherwise provided for in these rules, shall sound a fog horn, or equivalent signal, at intervals of not more than one minute.

RULE 15. Every vessel shall, in thick weather, by reason of fog, mist, falling snow, heavy rain storms, or other causes, go at moderate speed. A steam vessel hearing, apparently not more than four points from right ahead, the fog signal of another vessel shall at once reduce her speed to bare steerageway, and navigate with caution until the vessels shall have passed each other.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

SAILING VESSELS.

RULE 16. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another so as to involve risk of collision one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is closehauled.

(b) A vessel which is closehauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is closehauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When they are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to leeward.

STEAM VESSELS.

RULE 17. When two steam vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each shall pass on the port side of the other.

RULE 18. When two steam vessels are crossing so as to involve risk of collision the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

RULE 19. When a steam vessel and a sailing vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision the steam vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing vessel.

RULE 20. Where, by any of the rules herein prescribed, one of two vessels shall keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course and speed.

RULE 21. Every steam vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

RULE 22. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel overtaking any other shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

RULE. 23. In all weathers every steam vessel under way in taking any course authorized or required by these rules shall indicate that course by the following signals on her whistle, to be accompanied whenever required by corresponding alteration of her helm; and every steam vessel receiving a signal from another shall promptly respond with the same signal or, as provided in Rule Twenty-six: Great Lakes rules.

One blast to mean, "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two blasts to mean, "I am directing my course to port." But the giving or answering signals by a vessel required to keep her course shall not vary the duties and obligations of the respective vessels.

RULE 24. That in all narrow channels where there is a current, and in the rivers Saint Mary, Saint Clair, Detroit, Niagara, and Saint Lawrence, when two steamers are meeting, the descending steamer shall have the right of way, and shall, before the vessels shall have arrived within the distance of one-half mile of each other, give the signal necessary to indicate which side she elects to take.

RULE 25. In all channels less than five hundred feet in width, no steam vessel shall pass another going in the same direction unless the steam vessel ahead be disabled or signify her willingness that the steam vessel astern shall pass, when the steam vessel astern may pass, subject, however, to the other rules applicable to such a situation. And when steam vessels proceeding in opposite directions are about to meet in such channels, both such vessels shall be slowed down to a moderate speed, according to the circumstances.

RULE 26. If the pilot of a steam vessel to which a passing signal is sounded deems it unsafe to accept and assent to said signal, he shall not sound a cross signal; but in that case, and in every case where the pilot of one steamer fails to understand the course or intention of an approaching steamer, whether from signals being given or answered erroneously, or from other causes, the pilot of such steamer so receiving the first passing signal, or the pilot so in doubt, shall sound several short and rapid blasts of the whistle; and if the vessels shall have approached within half a mile of each other both shall reduce their speed to bare steerage way, and, if necessary, stop and reverse.

RULE 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and collision and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

RULE 28. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel, or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of a neglect of

Great Lakes rules. any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

Sec. 2. A fine, not exceeding two hundred dollars, may be imposed for the violation of any of the provisions of this Act. The vessel shall be liable for the said penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against, by way of libel, in the district court of the United States for any district within which such vessel may be found.

Sec. 3. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. The Secretary of Commerce of the United States shall have authority to establish all necessary regulations, not inconsistent with the provision of this Act, required to carry the same into effect.

The Board of Supervising Inspectors of the United States shall have authority to establish such regulations to be observed by all steam vessels in passing each other, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they shall from time to time deem necessary; and all regulations adopted by the said Board of Supervising Inspectors under the authority of this Act, when approved by the Secretary of Commerce, shall have the force of law. Two printed copies of any such regulations for passing, signed by them, shall be furnished to each steam vessel, and shall at all times be kept posted up in conspicuous places on board.

Feb. 8, 1895. Sec. 4. All laws or parts of laws, so far as applicable to the navigation of the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal, inconsistent with the foregoing rules are hereby repealed.

374. Rules for the Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries.

June 7, 1897. Sec. 5. Sections forty-two hundred thirty-three, forty-four hundred and twelve (with the regulations made in pursuance thereof, except the rules and regulations for the government of pilots of steamers navigating the Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico and their tributaries, and except the rules for the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal), and forty-four hundred and thirteen of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and chapter two hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-three, and sections one and three of chapter one hundred and two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-five, and sections five, twelve and thirteen of the Act approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, entitled "An Act to amend the laws relating to navigation," and all amendments thereto, are hereby repealed so far as the harbors, rivers, and inland waters aforesaid (except the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal and the Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries) are concerned.

The following rules for preventing collisions on the water shall be followed in the navigation of vessels of the Navy and of the mercantile marine of the United States: Western River rules. R. S., 4233.

STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS.

Rule one. Every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam shall be considered a sail vessel; and every steam vessel which is under steam, whether under sail or not, shall be considered a steam vessel. The words steam vessel shall include any vessel propelled by machinery. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 10.

LIGHTS.

Rule two. The lights mentioned in the following rules, and no others, shall be carried in all weathers, between sunset and sunrise. R. S., 4233.

Rule three. All ocean-going steamers, and steamers carrying sail, shall, when under way, carry—

(A) At the foremast head, a bright white light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least five miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side.

(B) On the starboard side, a green light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side.

(C) On the port side, a red light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side.

The green and red lights shall be fitted with inboard screens, projecting at least three feet forward from the lights, so as to prevent them from being seen across the bow.

Rule four. Steam-vessels, when towing other vessels, shall carry two bright white mast-head lights vertically, in addition to their side lights, so as to distinguish them from other steam-vessels. Each of these mast-head lights shall be of the same character and construction as the mast-head lights prescribed by Rule three.

Rule five. All steam-vessels, other than ocean-going steamers and steamers carrying sail, shall, when under way, carry on the starboard and port side lights of the

Western River rules.

same character and construction and in the same position as are prescribed for side-lights by Rule three, except in the case provided in Rule six.

Rule six. River-steamers navigating waters flowing into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries, shall carry the following lights, namely: One red light on the outboard side of the port smoke-pipe, and one green light on the outboard side of the starboard smoke-pipe. Such lights shall show both forward and abeam on their respective sides.

Rule seven. All coasting steam-vessels, and steam-vessels other than ferry-boats and vessels otherwise expressly provided for, navigating the bays, lakes, rivers, or other inland waters of the United States, except those mentioned in Rule six, shall carry the red and green lights, as prescribed for ocean-going steamers; and, in addition thereto, a central range of two white lights; the after-light being carried at an elevation of at least fifteen feet above the light at the head of the vessel. The head light shall be so constructed as to show a good light through twenty points of the compass, namely: from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side of the vessel; and the after-light so as to show all around the horizon.

Mar. 3, 1893.

The lights for ferryboats, barges and canal boats when in tow of steam vessels shall be regulated by such rules as the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels shall prescribe.

R. S., 4233.

Rule eight. Sail-vessels, under way or being towed, shall carry the same lights as steam-vessels under way, with the exception of the white mast-head lights, which they shall never carry.

Rule nine. Whenever, as in case of small vessels during bad weather, the green and red lights cannot be fixed, these lights shall be kept on deck, on their respective sides of the vessel, ready for instant exhibition, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

Rule ten. All vessels, whether steam-vessels or sail-vessels, when at anchor in roadsteads or fairways, shall, between sunset and sunrise, exhibit where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a globular lantern of eight inches in diameter, and so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all around the horizon, and at a distance of at least one mile.

Rule eleven. Sailing pilot-vessels shall not carry the lights required for other sailing-vessels, but shall carry a

white light at the mast-head, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light every fifteen minutes. Western River rules.

Steam pilot boats shall, in addition to the mast-head light and green and red side lights required for ocean steam vessels, carry a red light hung vertically from three to five feet above the foremast headlight, for the purpose of distinguishing such steam pilot boats from other steam vessels. R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 5.

Rule twelve. Coal-boats, trading-boats, produce-boats, canal-boats, oyster-boats, fishing-boats, rafts, or other water-craft, navigating any bay, harbor, or river, by hand-power, horse power, sail, or by the current of the river, or which shall be anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors of steam-vessels [but this rule shall be so construed as not to require row boats and skiffs on the river St. Lawrence to carry lights]. June 19, 1886. Sec. 16. Feb. 8, 1895.

Rule thirteen. Open boats shall not be required to carry the side-lights required for other vessels, but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on one side and a red slide on the other side; and, on the approach of or to other vessels, such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, and in such a manner that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. Open boats, when at anchor or stationary, shall exhibit a bright white light. They shall not, however, be prevented from using a flare-up, in addition, if considered expedient. R. S., 4233.

Rule fourteen. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it. The exhibition of any light on board of a revenue cutter of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the commander of the vessel, the special character of the service may require it. R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12.

Rule fifteen. Whenever there is a fog, or thick weather, whether by day or night, fog signals shall be used as follows: (a) Steam vessels under way shall sound a steam whistle placed before the funnel, not less than eight feet from the deck, at intervals of not more than one minute. Steam vessels, when towing, shall sound three blasts of quick succession repeated at intervals of not more than one minute. (b) Sail vessels under way shall sound a fog horn at intervals of not more than one minute. (c) Steam vessels and sail vessels, when not under way, shall sound a bell at intervals of not more than two minutes. R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12.

Western River rules.

(D) Coal-boats, trading-boats, produce-boats, canal-boats, oyster-boats, fishing-boats, rafts, or other water-craft, navigating any bay, harbor, or river, by hand-power, horse-power, sail, or by the current of the river, or anchored or moored in or near the channel or fair-way of any bay, harbor, or river, and not in any port, shall sound a fog-horn, or equivalent signal, which shall make a sound equal to a steam-whistle, at intervals of not more than two minutes.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12.

Rule sixteen. Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change such risk should be deemed to exist.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 12.

Rule seventeen. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another, so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled.

(b) A vessel which is close-hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is close-hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When both vessels are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to the leeward.

(e) A vessel which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other vessel.

Rule eighteen. If two vessels under steam are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, the helms of both shall be put to port, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

Rule nineteen. If two vessels under steam are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

Rule twenty. If two vessels, one of which is a sail-vessel and the other a steam-vessel, are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sail-vessel.

Rule twenty-one. Every steam-vessel, when approaching another vessel, so as to involve risk of collision, shall slacken her speed, or, if necessary, stop and reverse; and every steam-vessel shall, when in a fog, go at a moderate speed.

Rule twenty-two. Every vessel overtaking any other vessel shall keep out of the way of the last-mentioned vessel.

Western River rules.

Rule twenty-three. Where, by Rules seventeen, nineteen, twenty, and twenty-two, one of two vessels shall keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course, subject to the qualifications of Rule twenty-four.

Rule twenty-four. In construing and obeying these rules, due regard must be had to all dangers of navigation, and to any special circumstances which may exist in any particular case rendering a departure from them necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

R. S., 4233. Mar. 3, 1897. Sec. 13.

Rule twenty-five. A sail vessel which is being overtaken by another vessel during the night shall show from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a torch or a flare-up light.

Rule twenty-six. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any ship, or the owner, or master, or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen or by the special circumstances of the case.

R. S., 4412. Aug. 19, 1890. Feb. 8, 1895. June 7, 1897. Sec. 5.

[The board of supervising inspectors shall establish such regulations to be observed by all steam-vessels in passing each other, as they shall from time to time deem necessary for safety; two printed copies of such regulations, signed by them, shall be furnished to each of such vessels, and shall at all times be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels.]

R. S., 4413. June 7, 1897. Sec. 5.

[Every pilot, engineer, mate, or master of any steam-vessel who neglects or willfully refuses to observe the regulations established in pursuance of the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for all damages sustained by any passenger, in his person or baggage, by such neglect or refusal.]

375. River navigation.

R. S., 4487.

On any steamers navigating rivers only, when, from darkness, fog, or other cause, the pilot or watch shall be of opinion that the navigation is unsafe, or, from accident to or derangement of the machinery of the boat, the chief engineer shall be of the opinion that the further navigation of the vessel is unsafe, the vessel shall be brought to anchor, or moored as soon as it can prudently be done: *Provided*, That if the person in command shall, after being so admonished by either of such officers, elect to pursue such voyage, he may do the same; but in such case both he and the owners of such steamer shall be answerable for all damages which shall arise to the person of any passenger, or his baggage, from such causes in so pursuing the voyage, and no degree of care or diligence shall in such case be held to justify or excuse the person in command, or the owners.

Mar. 6, 1896.
Apr. 26, 1906.

376. Rules for the St. Marys River.

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized and directed to adopt and prescribe suitable rules and regulations governing the movements and anchorage of vessels and rafts in Saint Marys River from Point Iroquois, on Lake Superior, to Point Detour, on Lake Huron, and for the purpose of enforcing the observance of such regulations the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to detail one or more Coast Guard cutters for duty upon the request of the Secretary of Commerce on said river.

Mar. 6, 1896. Sec. 2.

All officers of the Coast Guard who are directed to enforce the regulations prescribed by the above rules are hereby empowered and directed, in case of necessity, or when a proper notice has been disregarded, to use the force at their command to remove from channels or stop any vessel found violating the prescribed rules.

Mar. 6, 1896. Sec. 3.
Apr. 26, 1906. Sec. 2.

In the event of the violation of any such regulations or rules of the Secretary of Commerce by the owners, master, or person in charge of such vessel, such owners, masters, or person in charge shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Commerce may remit said fine on such terms as he may prescribe: *Provided also*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed to amend or repeal the Act entitled "An Act to regulate navigation on the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal," approved February eighth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five.

377. Regattas and marine parades.

Apr. 28, 1908.

The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized and empowered in his discretion to issue from time to time regulations, not contrary to law, to promote the safety of life on navigable waters during regattas or marine parades.

Sec. 2.

To enforce such regulations the Secretary of Commerce may detail any public vessel in the service of that Department and make use of any private vessel tendered gratuitously for the purpose, or upon the request of the Secretary of Commerce the head of any other Department may enforce the regulations issued under this Act by means of any public vessel of such Department and of any private vessel tendered gratuitously for the purpose.

Sec. 3.

The authority and power bestowed upon the Secretary of Commerce by sections one and two may be transferred for any special occasion to the head of another Department by the President whenever in his judgment such transfer is desirable.

For any violation of regulations issued pursuant to this Act the following penalties shall be incurred: Sec. 4.

(a) A licensed officer shall be liable to suspension or revocation of license in the manner now prescribed by law for incompetency or misconduct.

(b) Any person in charge of the navigation of a vessel other than a licensed officer shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

(c) The owner of a vessel (including any corporate officer of a corporation owning the vessel) actually on board shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, unless the violation of regulations shall have occurred without his knowledge.

(d) Any other person shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred and fifty dollars.

The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized and empowered to mitigate or remit any penalty herein provided for in the manner prescribed by law for the mitigation or remission of penalties for violation of the navigation laws.

PART XXXV.—AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

378. Assistance by United States vessels.
379. Removal of derelicts.
380. Lights and buoys.
381. Nautical Almanac.
382. Charts and manuals.
383. Storm and weather signals.
384. Private signals.
385. Interference with range lights.
386. Exemption from tolls.
387. Anchorage grounds.

378. Assistance by United States vessels.

R. S., 2759. The Coast Guard cutters on the northern and northwestern lakes, when put in commission, shall be specially charged with aiding vessels in distress on the lakes.

R. S., 1536. The President may, when the necessities of the service permit it, cause any suitable number of public vessels adapted to the purpose to cruise upon the coast in the season of severe weather and to afford such aid to distressed navigators as their circumstances may require; and such public vessels shall go to sea fully prepared to render such assistance.

379. Removal of derelicts.

Oct. 31, 1893. The President of the United States is hereby authorized to make with the several governments interested in the navigation of the North Atlantic Ocean an international agreement providing for the reporting, marking, and removal of dangerous wrecks, derelicts, and other menaces to navigation in the North Atlantic Ocean outside the coast waters of the respective countries bordering thereon.

Mar. 3, 1905. The President in his discretion may temporarily detail any vessel or vessels of the Navy to remove or destroy derelicts in the course of vessels at sea. The regulations to govern the detail and service of said vessels shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy and approved by the President.

May 12, 1906. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to have constructed, at a cost not to exceed two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, a steam vessel specially fitted for and adapted to service at sea in bad weather, for the purpose of blowing up or otherwise destroying or towing into port wrecks, derelicts, and other floating dangers to navigation, said vessel to be operated and maintained by the Coast Guard under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

380. Lights and buoys.

The Commissioner of Light-Houses may, when he deems it necessary, place a light-vessel, or other suitable warning of danger, on or over any wreck or temporary obstruction to the entrance of any harbor, or in the channel or fairway of any bay or sound. R. S., 4676. June 17, 1910. Sec. 6.

The Commissioner of Light-Houses shall properly mark all pier-heads belonging to the United States situated on the northern and northwestern lakes, whenever he is duly notified by the department charged with the construction or repair of pier-heads that the construction or repair of any such pier-heads has been completed. R. S., 4677. June 17, 1910. Sec. 6.

All buoys along the coast, or in bays, harbors, sounds, or channels, shall be colored and numbered, so that passing up the coast or sound, or entering the bay, harbor, or channel, red buoys with even numbers shall be passed on the starboard hand, black buoys with uneven numbers on the port hand, and buoys with red and black stripes on either hand. Buoys in channel-ways shall be colored with alternate white and black perpendicular stripes. R. S., 4678.

381. Nautical Almanac.

Hereafter the "usual number" of copies of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac shall not be printed. In lieu thereof there shall be printed and bound one thousand one hundred copies of the same, uniform with the editions printed for the Navy Department, as provided in section seventy-three, paragraph five, of an Act approved January twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, providing for the public printing, binding, and distribution of public documents; one hundred copies for the Senate, four hundred for the House, and six hundred for the Superintendent of Documents for distribution to State and Territorial libraries and designated depositories. May 13, 1902.

382. Charts and manuals.

There shall be a Hydrographic office attached to the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department, for the improvement of the means for navigating safely the vessels of the Navy and of the mercantile marine, by providing, under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy, accurate and cheap nautical charts, sailing directions, navigators, and manuals of instructions for the use of all vessels of the United States, and for the benefit and use of navigators generally. R. S., 431.

The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to cause to be prepared, at the Hydrographic Office attached to the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department, maps, charts, and nautical books relating to and required in navigation, and to publish and furnish them to navigators at the cost of printing and paper, and to purchase the plates and copyrights of such existing maps, charts, navigators, sail- R. S., 432.

ing directions and instructions, as he may consider necessary, and when he may consider it expedient to do so, and under such regulations and instructions as he may prescribe.

R. S., 4691. June 20, 1878. The charts published by the Coast Survey shall be sold at the office at Washington at the price of the printing and paper thereof, and elsewhere at the same price with the average cost of delivery added thereto; and hereafter there shall be no free distribution of such charts except to the departments of the United States and to the several States and officers of the United States requiring them for public use.

Mar. 3, 1879. Senators, Representatives and Delegates to the House of Representatives shall each be entitled to not more than ten charts published by the Coast Survey for each regular session of Congress.

383. Storm and weather signals.

Oct. 1, 1890. Sec. 8. The Chief of the Weather Bureau, under the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, on and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, shall have charge of the forecasting of weather, the issue of storm warnings, the display of weather and flood signals for the benefit of agriculture, commerce, and navigation, the gauging and reporting of rivers, the maintenance and operation of sea-coast telegraph lines and the collection and transmission of marine intelligence for the benefit of commerce and navigation, the reporting of temperature and rain-fall conditions for the cotton interests, the display of frost and cold-wave signals, the distribution of meteorological information in the interests of agriculture and commerce, and the taking of such meteorological observations as may be necessary to establish and record the climatic conditions of the United States, or as are essential for the proper execution of the foregoing duties.

384. Private signals.

May 28, 1908. Sec. 7. If a shipowner desires to use for the purpose of a private code any rockets, lights, or other similar signals, he may register those signals and house flags and funnel marks with the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall give public notice from time to time of the signals, house flags, and funnel marks so registered in such manner as he may think requisite for preventing those signals from being mistaken for signals of distress or signals for pilots. The Commissioner of Navigation may refuse to register any signals which in his opinion can not easily be distinguished from signals of distress, signals for pilots, or signals prescribed by laws for preventing collisions.

385. Interference with range lights.

It shall be unlawful for any person to obstruct or interfere with any aid to navigation established or maintained in the Light-House Service under the Bureau of Light-Houses, or to anchor any vessel in any of the navigable waters of the United States so as to obstruct or interfere with range lights maintained therein, and any person violating the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to a fine not exceeding the sum of five hundred dollars for each offense, and each day during which such violation shall continue shall be considered as a new offense. May 14, 1908. Sec. 6. June 17, 1910.

Hereafter the penalties provided in section six of the Act of May fourteenth, nineteen hundred and eight (Thirty-fifth Statutes, page one hundred and sixty-two), for obstruction to or interference with any aid to navigation maintained by the Lighthouse Service shall apply with equal force and effect to any private aid to navigation lawfully maintained under the authority granted the Secretary of Commerce and the Commissioner of Light-houses by section six of the Act of June twentieth, nineteen hundred and six (Thirty-fourth Statutes, page three hundred and twenty-four). Mar. 3, 1915. Sec. 8.

386. Exemption from tolls.

No tolls or operating charges whatever shall be levied upon or collected from any vessel, dredge, or other water craft for passing through any lock, canal, canalized river, or other work for the use and benefit of navigation, now belonging to the United States or that may be hereafter acquired or constructed; and for the purpose of preserving and continuing the use and navigation of said canals and other public works without interruption, the Secretary of War, upon the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, is hereby authorized to draw his warrant or requisition, from time to time, upon the Secretary of the Treasury to pay the actual expenses of operating, maintaining, and keeping said works in repair, which warrants or requisitions shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated: *Provided*, That whenever, in the judgment of the Secretary of War, the condition of any of the aforesaid works is such that its entire reconstruction is absolutely essential to its efficient and economical maintenance and operation as herein provided for, the reconstruction thereof may include such modifications in plan and location as may be necessary to provide adequate facilities for existing navigation: *Provided further*, That the modifications are necessary to make the reconstructed work conform to similar works previously authorized by Congress and forming a part of the same improvement, and that such modifications July 5, 1884. Sec. 4. Mar. 3, 1909. Sec. 6.

shall be considered and approved by the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and be recommended by the Chief of Engineers before the work of reconstruction is commenced: *Provided further, also,* That an itemized statement of said expenses shall accompany the annual report of the Chief of Engineers: *And provided further,* That nothing herein contained shall be held to apply to the Panama Canal.

387. Anchorage grounds.

Mar. 4, 1915. Sec. 7. The Secretary of War is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to define and establish anchorage grounds for vessels in all harbors, rivers, bays, and other navigable waters of the United States whenever it is manifest to the said Secretary that the maritime or commercial interests of the United States require such anchorage grounds for safe navigation and the establishment of such anchorage grounds shall have been recommended by the Chief of Engineers, and to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation thereto; and such rules and regulations shall be enforced by the Coast Guard under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided,* That at ports or places where there is no Coast Guard cutter available such rules and regulations may be enforced by the Chief of Engineers under the direction of the Secretary of War. In the event of the violation of any such rules and regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of $100; and the said vessel may be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which such vessel may be and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of War.

June 30, 1914. The Secretary of the Navy is hereby authorized and empowered to define and establish suitable anchorage grounds in Hampton Roads, Virginia, and the adjacent waters for the combined fleets of the United States and foreign Governments which may rendezvous there prior to proceeding to the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, to be held at the city and county of San Francisco, California, in the year nineteen hundred and fifteen, as well as to define and establish suitable anchorage grounds in the Bay of San Francisco and the approaches and waters adjacent thereto during the continuance of the said Panama-Pacific International Exposition, and the Secretary of the Navy is hereby further authorized to make such rules and regulations regarding the movements of all vessels in all of the waters named as may be necessary in order to insure the proper and orderly conduct of such features as may be planned for the combined fleets and to provide for the safety of the vessels participating therein; and such rules and regulations when so issued and published shall have the force and effect of law.

PART XXXVI.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO NAVIGATION.

388. Improvements by private or municipal corporations.
389. Bridges, dams, and dikes.
390. General obstructions.
391. Harbor lines.
392. Penalties.
393. Dumping into navigable waters.
394. Impairing public works.
395. Obstructing channels.
396. Log regulations.
397. Penalties.
398. Bridge spans.
399. Bridge piers and abutments.
400. Drawbridges.
401. Sunken wrecks.
402. Speed of vessels; navigation of canals.
403. Potomac River.
404. Mississippi River passes.

388. Improvements by private or municipal corporations.

Any person or persons, corporations, municipal or private, who desire to improve any navigable river, or any part thereof, at their or its own expense and risk may do so upon the approval of the plans and specifications of said proposed improvement by the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers of the Army. The plan of said improvement must conform with the general plan of the Government improvements, must not impede navigation, and no toll shall be imposed on account thereof, and said improvement shall at all times be under the control and supervision of the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers. June 13, 1902.

389. Bridges, dams, and dikes.

When, hereafter, authority is granted by Congress to any persons to construct and maintain a bridge across or over any of the navigable waters of the United States, such bridge shall not be built or commenced until the plans and specifications for its construction, together with such drawings of the proposed construction and such map of the proposed location as may be required for a full understanding of the subject, have been submitted to the Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers for their approval, nor until they shall have approved such plans and specifications and the location of such bridge and accessory works; and when the plans for any bridge to be constructed under the provisions of this Act have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War it shall not be lawful to deviate from such plans, either before or after completion of the structure, unless the modification of such plans has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Chief of Engineers and of the Secretary of War. Mar. 23, 1906.

Sec. 4. No bridge erected or maintained under the provisions of this Act shall at any time unreasonably obstruct the free navigation of the waters over which it is constructed, and if any bridge erected in accordance with the provisions of this Act shall, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, at any time unreasonably obstruct such navigation, either on account of insufficient height, width of span, or otherwise, or if there be difficulty in passing the draw opening or the draw span of such bridge by rafts, steamboats, or other water craft, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War, after giving the parties interested reasonable opportunity to be heard, to notify the persons owning or controlling such bridge to so alter the same as to render navigation through or under it reasonably free, easy, and unobstructed, stating in such notice the changes required to be made, and prescribing in each case a reasonable time in which to make such changes, and if at the end of the time so specified the changes so required have not been made, the persons owning or controlling such bridge shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act; and all such alterations shall be made and all such obstructions shall be removed at the expense of the persons owning or operating said bridge. The persons owning or operating any such bridge shall maintain, at their own expense, such lights and other signals thereon as the Secretary of Commerce shall prescribe. If the bridge shall be constructed with a draw, then the draw shall be opened promptly by the persons owning or operating such bridge upon reasonable signal for the passage of boats and other water craft. If tolls shall be charged for the transit over any bridge constructed under the provisions of this Act, of engines, cars, street cars, wagons, carriages, vehicles, animals, foot passengers, or other passengers, such tolls shall be reasonable and just, and the Secretary of War may, at any time, and from time to time, prescribe the reasonable rates of toll for such transit over such bridge, and the rates so prescribed shall be the legal rates and shall be the rates demanded and received for such transit.

Sec. 5. Any persons who shall fail or refuse to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War or the Chief of Engineers, made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act, and any persons who shall be guilty of a violation of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished in any court of competent jurisdiction by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons shall remain in default shall be deemed a new offense and subject such persons to additional penalties therefor; and in addition to the penalties above described the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may, upon refusal of the persons owning or controlling any such bridge and accessory

works to comply with any lawful order issued by the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers in regard thereto, cause the removal of such bridge and accessory works at the expense of the persons owning or controlling such bridge, and suit for such expense may be brought in the name of the United States against such persons, and recovery had for such expense in any court of competent jurisdiction; and the removal of any structures erected or maintained in violation of the provisions of this Act or the order or direction of the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers made in pursuance thereof may be enforced by injunction, mandamus, or other summary process, upon application to the district court in the district in which such structure may, in whole or in part, exist, and proper proceedings to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney-General of the United States at the request of the Secretary of War; and in case of any litigation arising from any obstruction or alleged obstruction to navigation created by the construction of any bridge under this Act, the cause or question arising may be tried before the district court of the United States in any district which any portion of such obstruction or bridge touches.

When authority has been or may hereafter be granted by Congress, either directly or indirectly or by any official or officials of the United States, to any persons, to construct and maintain a dam for water power or other purpose across or in any of the navigable waters of the United States, such dam shall not be built or commenced until the plans and specifications for such dam and all accessory works, together with such drawings of the proposed construction and such map of the proposed location as may be required for a full understanding of the subject, have been submitted to the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers for their approval, nor until they shall have approved such plans and specifications and the location of such dam and accessory works; and when the plans and specifications for any dam to be constructed under the provisions of this Act have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War it shall not be lawful to deviate from such plans or specifications either before or after completion of the structure unless the modification of such plans or specifications has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Chief of Engineers and of the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That in approving the plans, specifications, and location for any dam, such conditions and stipulations may be imposed as the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War may deem necessary to protect the present and future interests of the United States, which may include the condition that the persons constructing or

June 21, 1906.
June 23, 1910.

maintaining such dam shall construct, maintain, and operate, without expense to the United States, in connection with any dam and accessory or appurtenant works, a lock or locks, booms, sluices, or any other structure or structures which the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers or Congress at any time may deem necessary in the interests of navigation, in accordance with such plans as they may approve, and also that whenever Congress shall authorize the construction of a lock or other structures for navigation purposes in connection with such dam, the persons owning such dam shall convey to the United States, free of cost, title to such land as may be required for such constructions and approaches, and shall grant to the United States free water power or power generated from water power for building and operating such constructions: *Provided further*, That in acting upon said plans as aforesaid the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War shall consider the bearing of said structure upon a comprehensive plan for the improvement of the waterway over which it is to be constructed with a view to the promotion of its navigable quality and for the full development of water power; and, as a part of the conditions and stipulations imposed by them, shall provide for improving and developing navigation, and fix such charge or charges for the privilege granted as may be sufficient to restore conditions with respect to navigability as existing at the time such privilege be granted or reimburse the United States for doing the same, and for such additional or further expense as may be incurred by the United States with reference to such project, including the cost of any investigations necessary for approval of plans and of such supervision of construction as may be necessary in the interests of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War are hereby authorized and directed to fix and collect just and proper charge or charges for the privilege granted to all dams authorized and constructed under the provisions of this Act which shall receive any direct benefit from the construction, operation, and maintenance by the United States of storage reservoirs at the headwaters of any navigable streams, or from the acquisition, holding, and maintenance of any forested watershed, or lands located by the United States at the headwaters of any navigable stream, wherever such shall be, for the development, improvement, or preservation of navigation in such streams in which such dams may be constructed.

Sec. 2. The right is hereby reserved to the United States to construct, maintain, and operate, in connection with any dam built in accordance with the provisions of this Act, a suitable lock or locks, booms, sluices, or any other

structures for navigation purposes, and at all times to control the said dam and the level of the pool caused by said dam to such an extent as may be necessary to provide proper facilities for navigation.

Sec. 3. The persons constructing, maintaining, or operating any dam or appurtenant or accessory works, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, shall be liable for any damage that may be inflicted thereby upon private property, either by overflow or otherwise. The persons owning or operating any such dam, or accessory works, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall maintain, at their own expense, such lights and other signals thereon and such fishways as the Secretary of Commerce shall prescribe, and for failure so to do in any respect shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, and each month of such failure shall constitute a separate offense and subject such persons to additional penalties therefor.

Sec. 4. All rights acquired under this Act shall cease and be determined if the person, company, or corporation acquiring such rights shall, at any time, fail, after receiving reasonable notice thereof, to comply with any of the provisions and requirements of the Act, or with any of the stipulations and conditions that may be prescribed as aforesaid by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War, including the payment into the Treasury of the United States of the charges provided for by section one of this Act: *Provided*, That Congress may revoke any rights conferred in pursuance of this Act whenever it is necessary for public use, and, in the event of any such revocation by Congress, the United States shall pay the owners of any dam and appurtenant works built under authority of this Act, as full compensation, the reasonable value thereof, exclusive of the value of the authority or franchise granted, such reasonable value to be determined by mutual agreement between the Secretary of War and the said owners, and in case they can not agree, then by proceedings instituted in the United States circuit court for the condemnation of such properties: *And provided also*, That the authority granted under or in pursuance of the provisions of this Act shall terminate at the end of a period not to exceed fifty years from the date of the original approval of the propect under this Act, unless sooner revoked as herein provided or Congress shall otherwise direct: *Provided, however*, That this limitation shall not apply to any corporation or individual heretofore authorized by the United States, or by any State, to construct a dam in or across a navigable waterway, upon which dam expenditures of money have heretofore been made in reliance upon such grant or grants.

Sec. 5.

Any persons who shall fail or refuse to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers, made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act, and any persons who shall be guilty of a violation of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons shall remain in default shall be deemed a new offense and subject such persons to additional penalties therefor; and in addition to the penalties above described the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may, upon refusal of the persons owning or controlling any such dam and accessory works to comply with any lawful order issued by the Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers in regard thereto, cause the removal of such dam and accessory works as an obstruction to navigation at the expense of the persons owning or controlling such dam, and suit for such expense may be brought in the name of the United States against such persons and recovery had for such expense in any court of competent jurisdiction. Said provision as to recovery of expense shall not apply wherever the United States has been previously reimbursed for such removal; and the removal of any structures erected or maintained in violation of the provisions of this Act or the order or direction of the Secretary of War or the Chief of Engineers made in pursuance thereof may be enforced by injunction, mandamus, or other summary process, upon application to the circuit court in the district in which such structure may, in whole or in part, exist, and proper proceedings to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney-General of the United States at the request of the Chief of Engineers or the Secretary of War; and in case of any litigation arising from any obstruction or alleged obstruction to navigation created by the construction of any dam under this Act the cause or question arising may be tried before the circuit court of the United States in any district in which any portion of said obstruction or dam touches.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 9.

It shall not be lawful to construct or commence the construction of any bridge, dam, dike, or causeway over or in any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, navigable river, or other navigable water of the United States until the consent of Congress to the building of such structures shall have been obtained and until the plans for the same shall have been submitted to and approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That such structures may be built under authority of the legislature of a State across rivers and other waterways the navigable portions of which lie wholly within the

limits of a single State, provided the location and plans thereof are submitted to and approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War before construction is commenced: *And provided further*, That when plans for any bridge or other structure have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of War, it shall not be lawful to deviate from such plans either before or after completion of the structure unless the modification of said plans has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Chief of Engineers and of the Secretary of War.

390. General obstructions.

The creation of any obstruction not affirmatively authorized by Congress, to the navigable capacity of any of the waters of the United States is hereby prohibited; and it shall not be lawful to build or commence the building of any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, weir, breakwater, bulkhead, jetty, or other structures in any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, navigable river, or other water of the United States, outside established harbor lines, or where no harbor lines have been established, except on plans recommended by the Chief of Engineers and authorized by the Secretary of War; and it shall not be lawful to excavate or fill, or in any manner to alter or modify the course, location, condition, or capacity of, any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, lake, harbor of refuge, or inclosure within the limits of any breakwater, or of the channel of any navigable water of the United States, unless the work has been recommended by the Chief of Engineers and authorized by the Secretary of War prior to beginning the same. Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 10.

391. Harbor lines.

Where it is made manifest to the Secretary of War that the establishment of harbor lines is essential to the preservation and protection of harbors he may, and is hereby, authorized to cause such lines to be established, beyond which no piers, wharves, bulkheads, or other works shall be extended or deposits made, except under such regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by him: *Provided*, That whenever the Secretary of War grants to any person or persons permission to extend piers, wharves, bulkheads, or other works, or to make deposits in any tidal harbor or river of the United States beyond any harbor lines established under authority of the United States, he shall cause to be ascertained the amount of tide water displaced by any such structure or by any such deposits, and he shall, if he deem it necessary, require the parties to whom the permission is given to make compensation for such displacement either by excavating in some part of the harbor, including tide-water channels between high and low water mark, to such an extent as to Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 11.

create a basin for as much tide water as may be displaced by such structure or by such deposits, or in any other mode that may be satisfactory to him: *Provided*, That all such dredging or other improvement shall be carried on under the direction of the Secretary of War, and shall in no wise injure any existing channels.

392. Penalties.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 12.

Every person and every corporation that shall violate any of the provisions of sections nine, ten, and eleven of this Act, or any rule or regulation made by the Secretary of War in pursuance of the provisions of the said section fourteen, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars nor less than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding one year, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court. And further, the removal of any structures or parts of structures erected in violation of the provisions of the said sections may be enforced by the injunction of any district court exercising jurisdiction in any district in which such structures may exist, and proper proceedings to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney-General of the United States. The continuance of any such obstruction, except bridges, piers, docks and wharves, and similar structures erected for business purposes, whether heretofore or hereafter created, shall constitute an offense and each week's continuance of any such obstruction shall be deemed a separate offense.

393. Dumping into navigable waters.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 13.

It shall not be lawful to throw, discharge, or deposit, or cause, suffer, or procure to be thrown, discharged, or deposited either from or out of any ship, barge, or other floating craft of any kind, or from the shore, wharf, manufacturing establishment, or mill of any kind, any refuse matter of any kind or description whatever other than that flowing from streets and sewers and passing therefrom in a liquid state, into any navigable water of the United States, or into any tributary of any navigable water from which the same shall float or be washed into such navigable water; and it shall not be lawful to deposit, or cause, suffer, or procure to be deposited material of any kind in any place on the bank of any navigable water, or on the bank of any tributary of any navigable water, where the same shall be liable to be washed into such navigable water, either by ordinary or high tides, or by storms or floods, or otherwise, whereby navigation shall or may be impeded or obstructed: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall extend to, apply to, or prohibit the operations in connection with the improvement of navigable waters or construction of public works, considered necessary and

proper by the United States officers supervising such improvement or public work: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of War, whenever in the judgment of the Chief of Engineers anchorage and navigation will not be injured thereby, may permit the deposit of any material above mentioned in navigable waters, within limits to be defined and under conditions to be prescribed by him, provided application is made to him prior to depositing such material; and whenever any permit is so granted the conditions thereof shall be strictly complied with, and any violation thereof shall be unlawful.

Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of War is hereby authorized and empowered to prescribe regulations to govern the transportation and dumping into any navigable water, or waters adjacent thereto, of dredgings, earth, garbage, and other refuse materials of every kind or description, whenever in his judgment such regulations are required in the interest of navigation. Such regulations shall be posted in conspicuous and appropriate places for the information of the public; and every person or corporation which shall violate the said regulations, or any of them, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in section sixteen of the river and harbor Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, for violation of the provisions of section thirteen of the said Act: *Provided*, That any regulations made in pursuance hereof may be enforced as provided in section seventeen of the aforesaid Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, the provisions whereof are hereby made applicable to the said regulations: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any waters within the jurisdictional boundaries of any State which are now or may hereafter be used for the cultivation of oysters under the laws of such State, except navigable channels which have been or may hereafter be improveded by the United States, or to be designated as navigable channels by competent authority, and in making such improvements of channels, the material dredged shall not be deposited upon any ground in use in accordance with the laws of such State for the cultivation of oysters, except in compliance with said laws: *And provided further*, That any expense necessary in executing this section may be paid from funds available for the improvement of the harbor or waterway, for which regulations may be prescribed, and in case no such funds are available the said expense may be paid from appropriations made by Congress for examinations, surveys, and contingencies of rivers and harbors.

June 23, 1910.

It shall not be lawful to throw, discharge, dump, or deposit, or cause, suffer, or procure, to be thrown, discharged, dumped, or deposited, any refuse matter of any

kind or description whatever other than that flowing from streets and sewers and passing therefrom in a liquid state into Lake Michigan, at any point opposite or in front of the county of Cook, in the State of Illinois, or the county of Lake in the State of Indiana, within eight miles from the shore of said lake, unless said material shall be placed inside of a breakwater so arranged as not to permit the escape of such refuse material into the body of the lake and cause contamination thereof; and no officer of the Government shall dump or cause or authorize to be dumped any material contrary to the provisions of this Act: *Provided, however*, That the provisions of this Act shall not apply to work in connection with the construction, repair, and protection of breakwaters and other structures built in aid of navigation, or for the purpose of obtaining water supply. Any person violating any provision of this Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be fined for each offense not exceeding one thousand dollars.

394. Impairing public works.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 14.

It shall not be lawful for any person or persons to take possession of or make use of for any purpose, or build upon, alter, deface, destroy, move, injure, obstruct by fastening vessels thereto or otherwise, or in any manner whatever impair the usefulness of any sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, dike, levee, wharf, pier, or other work built by the United States, or any piece of plant, floating or otherwise, used in the construction of such work under the control of the United States, in whole or in part, for the preservation and improvement of any of its navigable waters or to prevent floods, or as boundary marks, tide gauges, surveying stations, buoys, or other established marks, nor remove for ballast or other purposes any stone or other material composing such works: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War may, on the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers, grant permission for the temporary occupation or use of any of the aforementioned public works when in his judgment such occupation or use will not be injurious to the public interest.

395. Obstructing channels.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 15.

It shall not be lawful to tie up or anchor vessels or other craft in navigable channels in such a manner as to prevent or obstruct the passage of other vessels or craft; or to voluntarily or carelessly sink, or permit or cause to be sunk, vessels or other craft in navigable channels; or to float loose timber and logs, or to float what is known as sack rafts of timber and logs in streams or channels actually navigated by steamboats in such manner as to obstruct, impede, or endanger navigation. And whenever a vessel, raft, or other craft is wrecked and sunk in a navi-

gable channel, accidentally or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the owner of such sunken craft to immediately mark it with a buoy or beacon during the day and a lighted lantern at night, and to maintain such marks until the sunken craft is removed or abandoned, and the neglect or failure of the said owner so to do shall be unlawful; and it shall be the duty of the owner of such sunken craft to commence the immediate removal of the same, and prosecute such removal diligently, and failure to do so shall be considered as an abandonment of such craft, and subject the same to removal by the United States as hereinafter provided for.

396. Log regulations.

The prohibition contained in section fifteen of the river and harbor Act, approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, against floating loose timber and logs, or sack rafts, so-called, of timber and logs in streams or channels actually navigated by steamboats, shall not apply to any navigable river or waterway of the United States or any part thereof whereon the floating of loose timber and logs and sack rafts of timber and logs is the principal method of navigation. But such method of navigation on such river or waterway or part thereof shall be subject to the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War as hereinafter provided. May 9, 1900.

The Secretary of War shall have power, and he is hereby authorized and directed, within the shortest practicable time after the passage hereof, to prescribe rules and regulations, which he may at any time modify, to govern and regulate the floating of loose timber and logs, and sack rafts, (so called) of timber and logs and other methods of navigation on the streams and waterways, or any thereof, of the character, as to navigation, in section one hereof described. The said rules and regulations shall be so framed as to equitably adjust conflicting interests between the different methods or forms of navigation; and the said rules and regulations shall be published at least once in such newspaper or newspapers of general circulation as in the opinion of the Secretary of War shall be best adapted to give notice of said rules and regulations to persons affected thereby and locally interested therein. And all modifications of said rules and regulations shall be similarly published. And such rules and regulations when so prescribed and published as to any such stream or waterway shall have the force of law, and any violation thereof shall be a misdemeanor, and every person convicted of such violation shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars nor less than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in case of a natural person) for not less than thirty days nor more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That the proper action to enforce the provisions of this section may be Sec. 2.

commenced before any commissioner, judge, or court of the United States, and such commissioner, judge or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in the case of crimes or misdemeanors committed against the United States.

Sec. 3. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act at any time is hereby reserved.

Sec. 4. This Act shall not, nor shall any rules or regulations prescribed thereunder, in any manner affect any civil action or actions heretofore commenced and now pending to recover damages claimed to have been sustained by reason of the violation of any of the terms of said section fifteen, as originally enacted, or in violation of any other law.

397. Penalties.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 16. Every person and every corporation that shall violate, or that shall knowingly aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of the provisions of sections thirteen, fourteen, and fifteen of this Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars nor less than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) for not less than thirty days nor more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court, one-half of said fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction. And any and every master, pilot, and engineer, or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board of any boat or vessel who shall knowingly engage in towing any scow, boat, or vessel loaded with any material specified in section thirteen of this Act to any point or place of deposit or discharge in any harbor or navigable water, elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the Secretary of War, or who shall willfully injure or destroy any work of the United States contemplated in section fourteen of this Act, or who shall willfully obstruct the channel of any waterway in the manner contemplated in section fifteen of this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act, and shall upon conviction be punished as hereinbefore provided in this section, and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted. And any boat, vessel, scow, raft, or other craft used or employed in violating any of the provisions of sections thirteen, fourteen, and fifteen of this Act shall be liable for the pecuniary penalties specified in this section, and in addition thereto for the amount of the damages done by said boat, vessel, scow, raft, or other craft, which latter sum shall be placed to the credit of the appropriation for the improvement of the harbor or waterway in which the damage occurred, and said boat, vessel, scow, raft, or other craft may be

proceeded against summarily by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 17.

The Department of Justice shall conduct the legal proceedings necessary to enforce the foregoing provisions of sections nine to sixteen, inclusive, of this Act; and it shall be the duty of district attorneys of the United States to vigorously prosecute all offenders against the same whenever requested to do so by the Secretary of War or by any of the officials hereinafter designated, and it shall furthermore be the duty of said district attorneys to report to the Attorney-General of the United States the action taken by him against offenders so reported, and a transcript of such reports shall be transmitted to the Secretary of War by the Attorney-General; and for the better enforcement of the said provisions and to facilitate the detection and bringing to punishment of such offenders, the officers and agents of the United States in charge of river and harbor improvements, and the assistant engineers and inspectors employed under them by authority of the Secretary of War, and the United States collectors of customs and other revenue officers, shall have power and authority to swear out process and to arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by the aforesaid sections of this Act, or who may violate any of the provisions of the same: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of some one of the aforesaid officials: *And provided further*, That whenever any arrest is made under the provisions of this Act, the person so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States.

398. Bridge spans.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 18.

Whenever the Secretary of War shall have good reason to believe that any railroad or other bridge now constructed, or which may hereafter be constructed, over any of the navigable waterways of the United States is an unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of such waters on account of insufficient height, width of span, or otherwise, or where there is difficulty in passing the draw opening or the draw span of such bridge by rafts, steamboats, or other water craft, it shall be the duty of the said Secretary, first giving the parties reasonable opportunity to be heard, to give notice to the persons or corporations owning or controlling such bridge so to alter the same as to render navigation through or under it reasonably free, easy, and unobstructed; and in giving such notice he shall specify the changes recommended by the Chief of Engineers that are required to be made, and shall prescribe in

each case a reasonable time in which to make them. If at the end of such time the alteration has not been made, the Secretary of War shall forthwith notify the United States district attorney for the district in which such bridge is situated, to the end that the criminal proceedings hereinafter mentioned may be taken. If the persons, corporation, or association owning or controlling any railroad or other bridge shall, after receiving notice to that effect, as hereinbefore required, from the Secretary of War, and within the time prescribed by him willfully fail or refuse to remove the same or to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War in the premises, such persons, corporation, or association shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons, corporation, or association shall remain in default in respect to the removal or alteration of such bridge shall be deemed a new offense, and subject the persons, corporation, or association so offending to the penalties above prescribed: *Provided*, That in any case arising under the provisions of this section an appeal or writ of error may be taken from the district courts or from the existing district courts direct to the Supreme Court either by the United States or by the defendants.

399. Bridge piers and abutments.

Aug. 11, 1888. Sec. 2. Whenever complaint shall be made by the Secretary of War that by reason of the placing in any navigable waters of the United States of any bridge pier or abutment, the current of such waters has been so deflected from its natural course as to cause by producing caving of banks or otherwise serious damage or danger to property, it shall be his duty to make inquiry, and if it shall be ascertained that the complaint is well founded, he shall cause the owners or persons operating such bridge to repair such damage or prevent such danger to property by such means as he shall indicate and within such time as he may name, and in default thereof the owners or persons operating such bridge shall be liable in any court of competent jurisdiction to the persons injured in a sum double the amount of said injury.

400. Drawbridges.

Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of all persons owning, operating, and tending the drawbridge now built, or which may hereafter be built across the navigable rivers and other waters of the United States, to open, or cause to be opened, the draws of such bridges under such rules and regulations as in the opinion of the Secretary of War the public interests require to govern the opening of drawbridges for the passage of vessels and other water crafts, and such rules and regulations, when so made and published, shall

have the force of law. Every such person who shall willfully fail or refuse to open, or cause to be opened, the draw of any such bridge for the passage of a boat or boats, or who shall unreasonably delay the opening of said draw after reasonable signal shall have been given, as provided in such regulations, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars nor less than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) for not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That the proper action to enforce the provisions of this section may be commenced before any commissioner, judge, or court of the United States, and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States: *Provided further*, That whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, the public interests require it, he may make rules and regulations to govern the opening of drawbridges for the passage of vessels and other water crafts, and such rules and regulations, when so made and published, shall have the force of law, and any violation thereof shall be punished as hereinbefore provided. [See Act of June 13 ,1902, sec. 6, on p. 417.] June 13, 1902. Sec. 6.

401. Sunken wrecks.

Whenever the navigation of any river, lake, harbor, sound, bay, canal, or other navigable waters of the United States shall be obstructed or endangered by any sunken vessel, boat, water craft, raft, or other similar obstruction, and such obstruction has existed for a longer period than thirty days, or whenever the abandonment of such obstruction can be legally established in a less space of time, the sunken vessel, boat, water craft, raft, or other obstruction shall be subject to be broken up, removed, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the Secretary of War at his discretion, without liability for any damage to the owners of the same: *Provided*, That in his discretion, the Secretary of War may cause reasonable notice of such obstruction of not less than thirty days, unless the legal abandonment of the obstruction can be established in a less time, to be given by publication, addressed "To whom it may concern," in a newspaper published nearest to the locality of the obstruction, requiring the removal thereof: *And provided also*, That the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, at or after the time of giving such notice, cause sealed proposals to be solicited by public advertisement, giving reasonable notice of not less than ten days, for the removal of such obstruction as soon as possible after the expiration of the above specified thirty days' notice, in case it has not in the meantime been so removed, these Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 19.

proposals and contracts, at his discretion, to be conditioned that such vessel, boat, water craft, raft, or other obstruction, and all cargo and property contained therein, shall become the property of the contractor, and the contract shall be awarded to the bidder making the proposition most advantageous to the United States: *Provided*, That such bidder shall give satisfactory security to execute the work: *Provided further*, That any money received from the sale of any such wreck, or from any contractor for the removal of wrecks, under this paragraph shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 20. Under emergency, in the case of any vessel, boat, water craft, or raft, or other similar obstruction, sinking or grounding, or being unnecessarily delayed in any Government canal or lock, or in any navigable waters mentioned in section nineteen, in such manner as to stop, seriously interfere with or specially endanger navigation, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, or any agent of the United States to whom the Secretary may delegate proper authority, the Secretary of War or any such agent shall have the right to take immediate possession of such boat, vessel, or other water craft, or raft, so far as to remove or to destroy it and to clear immediately the canal, lock, or navigable waters aforesaid of the obstruction thereby caused, using his best judgment to prevent any unnecessary injury; and no one shall interfere with or prevent such removal or destruction: *Provided*, That the officer or agent charged with the removal or destruction of an obstruction under this section may in his discretion give notice in writing to the owners of any such obstruction requiring them to remove it: *And provided further*, That the expense of removing any such obstruction as aforesaid shall be a charge against such craft and cargo; and if the owners thereof fail or refuse to reimburse the United States for such expense within thirty days after notification, then the officer or agent aforesaid may sell the craft or cargo, or any part thereof that may not have been destroyed in removal, and the proceeds of such sale shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.

Such sum of money as may be necessary to execute this section and the preceding section of this Act is hereby appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be paid out on the requisition of the Secretary of War.

Mar. 3, 1899. Sec. 20. All laws or parts of laws inconsistent with the foregoing sections ten to twenty, inclusive, of this Act are hereby repealed: *Provided*, That no action begun, or right of action accrued, prior to the passage of this Act shall be affected by this repeal. *Provided further*, That nothing contained in the said foregoing sections shall be construed as repealing, modifying, or in any manner affecting the provisions of an Act of Congress approved June twenty-

June 13, 1902. Sec. 12.

ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, entitled "An Act to prevent obstructive and injurious deposits within the harbor and adjacent waters of New York City, by dumping or otherwise, and to punish and prevent such offenses," as amended by section three of the river and harbor Act of August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four.

402. Speed of vessels; navigation of canals.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to prescribe such rules and regulations for the use, administration, and navigation of any or all canals and similar works of navigation that now are, or that hereafter may be, owned, operated, or maintained by the United States as in his judgment the public necessity may require; and he is also authorized to prescribe regulations to govern the speed and movement of vessels and other water craft in any public navigable channel which has been improved under authority of Congress, whenever, in his judgment, such regulations are necessary to protect such improved channels from injury, or to prevent interference with the operations of the United States in improving navigable waters or injury to any plant that may be employed in such operations. Such rules and regulations shall be posted, in conspicuous and appropriate places, for the information of the public; and every person and every corporation which shall violate such rules and regulations shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction thereof in any district court of the United States within whose territorial jurisdiction such offense may have been committed, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding six months, in the discretion of the court. Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 4. June 13, 1902. Sec. 11.

Any regulations heretofore or hereafter prescribed by the Secretary of War in pursuance of the fourth and fifth sections of the river and harbor Act of August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, and any regulations hereafter prescribed in pursuance of the aforesaid section four as amended by section eleven of this Act, may be enforced as provided in section seventeen of the river and harbor Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, the provisions whereof are hereby made applicable to the said regulations. June 13, 1902. Sec. 6.

403. Potomac River.

It shall be unlawful for any owner or occupant of any wharf or dock, any master or captain of any vessel, or any person or persons to cast, throw, drop, or deposit any ballast, dirt, oyster shells, or ashes in the water in any part of the Potomac River or its tributaries in the District of Columbia, or on the shores of said river below high-water mark, unless for the purpose of making a wharf, after May 19, 1896.

permission has been obtained from the Commissioners of the District of Columbia for that purpose, which wharf shall be sufficiently enclosed and secured so as to prevent injury to navigation.

Sec. 2. It shall be unlawful for any owner or occupant of any wharf or dock, any captain or master of any vessel, or any other person or persons to cast, throw, deposit, or drop in any dock or in the waters of the Potomac River or its tributaries in the District of Columbia any dead fish, fish offal, dead animals of any kind, condemned oysters in the shell, watermelons, cantaloupes, vegetables, fruits, shavings, hay, straw, ice, snow, filth, or trash of any kind whatsoever.

Sec. 3. Any person or persons violating any of the provisions of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof in the police court of the District of Columbia shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding six months, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 4. Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to interfere with the work of improvement in or along the said river and harbor, under the supervision of the United States Government.

404. Mississippi River passes.

Mar. 3, 1909. Sec. 5. The Secretary of War be, and is hereby, authorized to make such rules and regulations for the navigation of the South and Southwest passes of the Mississippi River as to him shall seem necessary or expedient for the purpose of preventing any obstruction to the channels through said South and Southwest passes and any injury to the works therein constructed. The term "South and Southwest passes," as herein employed, shall be construed as embracing the entire extent of channel, in each case, between the upper ends of the works at the head of the pass and the outer or sea ends of the jetties at the entrance from the Gulf of Mexico; and any willful violation of any rule or regulation made by the Secretary of War in pursuance of this Act shall be deemed a misdemeanor, for which the owner or owners, agent or agents, master or pilot of the vessel so offending shall be separately or collectively responsible, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars, nor exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment for not exceeding three months, or by both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

PART XXXVII.—NEW YORK HARBOR.

405. New York Harbor.

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to engage in fishing or dredging for shell fish in any of the channels leading to and from the harbor of New York, or to interfere in any way with the safe navigation of those channels by ocean steamships and ships of deep draft. Any person or persons violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by fine or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not more than two hundred and fifty dollars nor less than fifty dollars, and the imprisonment to be not more than six months nor less than thirty days, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide. It shall be the duty of the United States Supervisor of the harbor to enforce this act, and the deputy inspectors of the said supervisor shall have authority to arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by this Act: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of the supervisor or his inspector or deputy inspectors, or either of them: *And further provided*, That whenever any such arrest is made the person or persons so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States. Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 2.

The placing, discharging, or depositing, by any process or in any manner, of refuse, dirt, ashes, cinders, mud, sand, dredgings, sludge, acid, or any other matter of any kind, other than that flowing from streets, sewers, and passing therefrom in a liquid state, in the tidal waters of the harbor of New York, or its adjacent or tributary waters, or in those of Long Island Sound, within the limits which shall be prescribed by the supervisor of the harbor, is hereby strictly forbidden. And every such act is made a misdemeanor, and every person engaged in or who shall aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of this section, shall, upon conviction, be punishable by fine June 29, 1888.

or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not less than two hundred and fifty dollars nor more than two thousand five hundred dollars, and the imprisonment to be not less than thirty days nor more than one year, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide, one half of said fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction of this misdemeanor.

Sec. 2. Any and every master and engineer or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board of any boat or vessel, who shall knowingly engage in towing any scow, boat, or vessel loaded with any such prohibited matter to any point or place of deposit, or discharge in the waters of the harbor of New York, or in its adjacent, or tributary waters, or in those of Long Island Sound, or to any point or place elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the supervisor of the harbor hereinafter mentioned, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this act, and shall, upon conviction, be punishable as hereinbefore provided for offenses in violation of section one of this act, and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted.

Sec. 3. Aug. 18, 1894. Sec. 3. In all cases of receiving on board of any scows or boats such forbidden matter or substance as herein described, the owner or master, or person acting in such capacity on board of such scows or boats, before proceeding to take or tow the same to the place of deposit, shall apply for and obtain from the supervisor of the harbor appointed hereunder a permit defining the precise limits within which the discharge of such scows or boats may be made; and it shall not be lawful for the owner or master, or person acting in such capacity, of any tug or towboat to tow or move any scow or boat so loaded with such forbidden matter until such permit shall have been obtained; and every person violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand nor less than five hundred dollars, and in addition thereto the master of any tug or towboat so offending shall have his license revoked, or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted. And any deviation from such dumping or discharging place specified in such permit shall be a misdemeanor, and the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of any scows or boats dumping or discharging such forbidden matter in any place other than that specified in such permit shall be liable to punishment therefor as provided in section one of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight; and the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of any tug or towboat towing such scows or boats shall be liable to equal punishment with

the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of the scows or boats; and, further, every scowman or other employee on board of both scows and towboats shall be deemed to have knowledge of the place of dumping specified in such permit, and the owners and masters, or persons acting in the capacity of masters, shall be liable to punishment, as aforesaid, for any unlawful dumping, within the meaning of this Act or of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, which may be caused by the negligence or ignorance of such scowman or other employee; and, further, neither defect in machinery nor avoidable accidents to scows or towboats, nor unfavorable weather, nor improper handling or moving of scows or boats of any kind whatsoever, shall operate to release the owners and masters and employees of scows and towboats from the penalties hereinbefore mentioned. Every scow or boat engaged in the transportation of dredgings, earth, sand, mud, cellar dirt, garbage, or other offensive material of any description shall have its name or number and owner's name painted in letters and numbers at least fourteen inches long on both sides of the scow or boat; these names and numbers shall be kept distinctly legible at all times, and no scow or boat not so marked shall be used to transport or dump any such material.

Each such scow or boat shall be equipped at all times with a life line or rope extending at least the length of and three feet above the deck thereof, such rope to be attached to the coaming thereof, also with a life-preserver and a life buoy for each person on board thereof, also with anchor to weigh not less than two hundred and seventy-five pounds, and at least one hundred feet of cable attached thereto; a list of the names of all men employed on any such scow or boat shall be kept by the owner or master thereof and the said list shall be open to the inspection of all parties. Failure to comply with any of the foregoing provisions shall render the owner of such scow or boat liable upon conviction thereof to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. May 28, 1908. Sec. 8.

The requirements in regard to life line or rope shall not apply to any scow or boat the deck outside the coaming or rail of which shall not exceed one foot in width. On any such scow or boat its name or number and owner's name painted in letters and numbers, at least fourteen inches long on both ends of such scow or boat, shall be a compliance with the provisions of the said section in regard to name, number, and owner's name. Feb. 16, 1909.

The supervisor of the harbor of New York, designated as provided in section five of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, is authorized and directed to appoint inspectors and deputy inspectors, and, for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this Act and of the Act aforesaid, and of detecting and bringing

to punishment offenders against the same, the said supervisor of the harbor, and the inspectors and deputy inspectors so appointed by him, shall have power and authority:

First. To arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by this section and by the Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, aforesaid, or who may violate any of the provisions of the same: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of the supervisor or his inspectors or deputy inspectors, or either of them: *And provided further*, That whenever any such arrest is made the person or persons so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States.

Second. To go on board of any scow or towboat engaged in unlawful dumping of prohibited material, or in moving the same without a permit as required in this section of this Act, or otherwise violating any of the provisions of this section of this Act, and to seize and hold said boats until they are discharged by action of the commissioner, judge, or court of the United States before whom the offending persons are brought.

May 28, 1908. Sec. 8.

Third. To arrest and take into custody any witness or witnesses to such unlawful dumping of prohibitive material, the said witnesses to be released under proper bonds.

Fourth. To go on board of any towboat having in tow scows or boats loaded with such prohibited material, and accompany the same to the place of dumping, whenever such action appears to be necessary to secure compliance with the requirements of this Act and of the Act aforesaid.

Fifth. To enter gas and oil works and all other manufacturing works for the purpose of discovering the disposition made of sludge, acid, or other injurious material, whenever there is good reason to believe that such sludge, acid, or other injurious material is allowed to run into the tidal waters of the harbor in violation of section one of the aforesaid Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight.

Every person who, directly or indirectly, gives any sum of money or other bribe, present, or reward or makes any offer of the same to any inspector, deputy inspector, or other employee of the office of the supervisor of the harbor with intent to influence such inspector, deputy inspector, or other employee to permit or overlook any violations of the provisions of this section or of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not less than

five hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not less than six months nor more than one year.

May 28, 1908.

Every permit issued in accordance with the provisions of this section of this Act which may not be taken up by an inspector or deputy inspector shall be returned within four days after issuance to the office of the supervisor of the harbor; such permit shall bear an endorsement by the master of the towboat, or the person acting in such capacity, stating whether the permit has been used, and if so the time and place of dumping. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than one hundred dollars.

June 29, 1888. Sec. 4.

All mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, and material of every kind and description whatever taken, dredged, or excavated from any slip, basin, or shoal in the harbor of New York, or the waters adjacent or tributary thereto, and placed on any boat, scow, or vessel for the purpose of being taken or towed upon the waters of the harbor of New York to a place of deposit, shall be deposited and discharged at such place or within such limits as shall be defined and specified by the supervisor of the harbor, as in the third section of this act prescribed, and not otherwise. Every person, firm, or corporation being the owner of any slip, basin, or shoal, from which such mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, and material shall be taken, dredged, or excavated, and every person, firm, or corporation in any manner engaged in the work of dredging or excavating any such slip, basin, or shoal, or of removing such mud, dirt, sand, or dredgings therefrom, shall severally be responsible for the deposit and discharge of all such mud, dirt, sand, or dredgings at such place or within such limits so defined and prescribed by said supervisor of the harbor; and for every violation of the provisions of this section the person offending shall be guilty of an offense against this act, and shall be punished by a fine equal to the sum of five dollars for every cubic yard of mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, or material not deposited or discharged as required by this section. Any boat or vessel used or employed in violating any provision of this act, shall be liable to the pecuniary penalties imposed thereby, and may be proceeded against, summarily by way of libel in any district court of the United States, having jurisdiction thereof.

Sec. 5.

A line officer of the Navy shall be designated by the President of the United States as supervisor of the harbor, to act under the direction of the Secretary of War in enforcing the provisions of this act, and in detecting offenders against the same. This officer shall receive the sea-pay of his grade, and shall have personal charge and supervision under the Secretary of War, and shall direct the patrol boats and other means to detect and bring to punishment offenders against the provisions of this act.

PART XXXVIII.— RADIO COMMUNICATION.

406. Wireless ship act.
407. Enforcement of wireless-communication laws, treaties, and conventions.
408. Regulation of radio communication.

406. Wireless ship act.

June 24, 1910. July 23, 1912.

From and after October first, nineteen hundred and twelve, it shall be unlawful for any steamer of the United States or of any foreign country navigating the ocean or the Great Lakes and licensed to carry, or carrying, fifty or more persons, including passengers or crew or both, to leave or attempt to leave any port of the United States unless such steamer shall be equipped with an efficient apparatus for radio communication, in good working order, capable of transmitting and receiving messages over a distance of at least one hundred miles, day or night. An auxiliary power supply, independent of the vessel's main electric power plant, must be provided which will enable the sending set for at least four hours to send messages over a distance of at least one hundred miles, day or night, and efficient communication between the operator in the radio room and the bridge shall be maintained at all times.

The radio equipment must be in charge of two or more persons skilled in the use of such apparatus, one or the other of whom shall be on duty at all times while the vessel is being navigated. Such equipment, operators, the regulation of their watches, and the transmission and receipt of messages, except as may be regulated by law or international agreement, shall be under the control of the master, in the case of a vessel of the United States; and every willful failure on the part of the master to enforce at sea the provisions of this paragraph as to equipment, operators, and watches shall subject him to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

July 23, 1912. Sec. 2.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to steamers plying between ports, or places, less than two hundred miles apart.

This Act, so far as it relates to the Great Lakes, shall take effect on and after April first, nineteen hundred and thirteen, and so far as it relates to ocean cargo steamers shall take effect on and after July first, nineteen hundred and thirteen: *Provided*, That on cargo steamers, in lieu of the second operator provided for in this Act, there may be substituted a member of the crew or other person who

shall be duly certified and entered in the ship's log as competent to receive and understand distress calls or other usual calls indicating danger, and to aid in maintaining a constant wireless watch so far as required for the safety of life.

For the purpose of this Act apparatus for radio-communication shall not be deemed to be efficient unless the company installing it shall contract in writing to exchange, and shall, in fact, exchange, as far as may be physically practicable, to be determined by the master of the vessel, messages with shore or ship stations using other systems of radio-communication. June 24, 1910. Sec. 2.

The master or other person being in charge of any such vessel which leaves or attempts to leave any port of the United States in violation of any of the provisions of this Act shall, upon conviction, be fined in a sum not more than five thousand dollars, and any such fine shall be a lien upon such vessel, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any district court of the United States within the jurisdiction of which such vessel shall arrive or depart, and the leaving or attempting to leave each and every port of the United States shall constitute a separate offense. Sec. 3.

The Secretary of Commerce shall make such regulations as may be necessary to secure the proper execution of this Act by collectors of customs and other officers of the Government. Sec. 4.

407. Enforcement of wireless-communication laws, treaties, and conventions.

To enable the Secretary of Commerce to enforce the Acts of Congress "to require apparatus and operators for radio communication on certain ocean steamers" and "to regulate radio communication" and carry out the international radio telegraphic convention, and to employ such persons and means as may be necessary, this employment to include salaries of employees in Washington not exceeding $7,150, traveling and subsistence expenses, purchase and exchange of instruments, technical books, rent, and all other miscellaneous items and necessary expenses not included in the foregoing, $45,000. Mar. 4, 1915.

408. Regulation of radio communication.

A person, company, or corporation within the jurisdiction of the United States shall not use or operate any apparatus for radio communication as a means of commercial intercourse among the several States, or with foreign nations, or upon any vessel of the United States engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, or for the transmission of radiograms or signals the effect of which extends beyond the jurisdiction of the State or Territory in which the same are made, or where interference would be caused thereby with the receipt of messages or signals Aug. 13, 1912.

from beyond the jurisdiction of the said State or Territory, except under and in accordance with a license, revocable for cause, in that behalf granted by the Secretary of Commerce upon application therefor; but nothing in this Act shall be construed to apply to the transmission and exchange of radiograms or signals between points situated in the same State: *Provided*, That the effect thereof shall not extend beyond the jurisdiction of the said State or interfere with the reception of radiograms or signals from beyond said jurisdiction; and a license shall not be required for the transmission or exchange of radiograms or signals by or on behalf of the Government of the United States, but every Government station on land or sea shall have special call letters designated and published in the list of radio stations of the United States by the Department of Commerce. Any person, company, or corporation that shall use or operate any apparatus for radio communication in violation of this section, or knowingly aid or abet another person, company, or corporation in so doing, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, and the apparatus or device so unlawfully used and operated may be adjudged forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 2. Every such license shall be in such form as the Secretary of Commerce shall determine and shall contain the restrictions, pursuant to this Act, on and subject to which the license is granted; that every such license shall be issued only to citizens of the United States or Porto Rico or to a company incorporated under the laws of some State or Territory or of the United States or Porto Rico, and shall specify the ownership and location of the station in which said apparatus shall be used and other particulars for its identification and to enable its range to be estimated; shall state the purpose of the station, and, in case of a station in actual operation at the date of passage of this Act, shall contain the statement that satisfactory proof has been furnished that it was actually operating on the above-mentioned date; shall state the wave length or the wave lengths authorized for use by the station for the prevention of interference and the hours for which the station is licensed for work; and shall not be construed to authorize the use of any apparatus for radio communication in any other station than that specified. Every such license shall be subject to the regulations contained herein, and such regulations as may be established from time to time by authority of this Act or subsequent Acts and treaties of the United States. Every such license shall provide that the President of the United States in time of war or public peril or disaster may cause the closing of any station for radio communication and the removal therefrom of all radio apparatus, or may authorize the use or control of any such station or apparatus by any department of the Government, upon just compensation to the owners.

Every such apparatus shall at all times while in use and operation as aforesaid be in charge or under the supervision of a person or persons licensed for that purpose by the Secretary of Commerce. Every person so licensed who in the operation of any radio apparatus shall fail to observe and obey regulations contained in or made pursuant to this Act or subsequent Acts or treaties of the United States, or any one of them, or who shall fail to enforce obedience thereto by an unlicensed person while serving under his supervision, in addition to the punishments and penalties herein prescribed, may suffer the suspension of the said license for a period to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce not exceeding one year. It shall be unlawful to employ any unlicensed person or for any unlicensed person to serve in charge or in supervision of the use and operation of such apparatus, and any person violating this provision shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than two months, or both, in the discretion of the court, for each and every such offense: *Provided*, That in case of emergency the Secretary of Commerce may authorize a collector of customs to issue a temporary permit, in lieu of a license, to the operator on a vessel subject to the radio ship Act of June twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and ten. Sec. 3.

For the purpose of preventing or minimizing interference with communication between stations in which such apparatus is operated, to facilitate radio communication, and to further the prompt receipt of distress signals, said private and commercial stations shall be subject to the regulations of this section. These regulations shall be enforced by the Secretary of Commerce through the collectors of customs and other officers of the Government as other regulations herein provided for. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of Commerce may, in his discretion, waive the provisions of any or all of these regulations when no interference of the character above mentioned can ensue.

The Secretary of Commerce may grant special temporary licenses to stations actually engaged in conducting experiments for the development of the science of radio communication, or the apparatus pertaining thereto, to carry on special tests, using any amount of power or any wave lengths, at such hours and under such conditions as will insure the least interference with the sending or receipt of commercial or Government radiograms, of distress signals and radiograms, or with the work of other stations.

In these regulations the naval and military stations shall be understood to be stations on land.

REGULATIONS.

NORMAL WAVE LENGTH.

First. Every station shall be required to designate a certain definite wave length as the normal sending and receiving wave length of the station. This wave length shall not exceed six hundred meters or it shall exceed one thousand six hundred meters. Every coastal station open to general public service shall at all time be ready to receive messages of such wave lengths as are required by the Berlin convention. Every ship station, except as hereinafter provided, and every coast station open to general public service shall be prepared to use two sending wave lengths, one of three hundred meters and one of six hundred meters, as required by the international convention in force: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Commerce may, in his discretion, change the limit of wave length reservation made by regulations first and second to accord with any international agreement to which the United States is a party.

OTHER WAVE LENGTHS.

Second. In addition to the normal sending wave length all stations, except as provided hereinafter in these regulations, may use other sending wave lengths: *Provided*, That they do not exceed six hundred meters or that they do exceed one thousand six hundred meters: *Provided further*, That the character of the waves emitted conforms to the requirements of regulations third and fourth following.

USE OF A "PURE WAVE."

Third. At all stations if the sending apparatus, to be referred to hereinafter as the "transmitter," is of such a character that the energy is radiated in two or more wave lengths, more or less sharply defined, as indicated by a sensitive wave meter, the energy in no one of the lesser waves shall exceed ten per centum of that in the greatest.

USE OF A "SHARP WAVE."

Fourth. At all stations the logarithmic decrement per complete oscillation in the wave trains emitted by the transmitter shall not exceed two-tenths, except when sending distress signals or signals and messages relating thereto.

USE OF "STANDARD DISTRESS WAVE."

Fifth. Every station on shipboard shall be prepared to send distress calls on the normal wave length designated by the international convention in force, except on vessels of small tonnage unable to have plants insuring that wave length.

SIGNAL OF DISTRESS.

Sixth. The distress call used shall be the international signal of distress . . . — — — . . .

USE OF "BROAD INTERFERING WAVE" FOR DISTRESS SIGNALS.

Seventh. When sending distress signals, the transmitter of a station on shipboard may be tuned in such a manner as to create a maximum of interference with a maximum of radiation.

DISTANCE REQUIREMENT FOR DISTRESS SIGNALS.

Eighth. Every station on shipboard, wherever practicable, shall be prepared to send distress signals of the character specified in regulations fifth and sixth with sufficient power to enable them to be received by day over sea a distance of one hundred nautical miles by a shipboard station equipped with apparatus for both sending and receiving equal in all essential particulars to that of the station first mentioned.

"RIGHT OF WAY" FOR DISTRESS SIGNALS.

Ninth. All stations are required to give absolute priority to signals and radiograms relating to ships in distress; to cease all sending on hearing a distress signal; and, except when engaged in answering or aiding the ship in distress, to refrain from sending until all signals and radiograms relating thereto are completed.

REDUCED POWER FOR SHIPS NEAR A GOVERNMENT STATION.

Tenth. No station on shipboard, when within fifteen nautical miles of a naval or military station, shall use a transformer input exceeding one kilowatt, nor, when within five nautical miles of such a station, a transformer input exceeding one-half kilowatt, except for sending signals of distress, or signals or radiograms relating thereto.

INTERCOMMUNICATION.

Eleventh. Each shore station open to general public service between the coast and vessels at sea shall be bound to exchange radiograms with any similar shore station and with any ship station without distinction of the radio systems adopted by such stations, respectively, and each station on shipboard shall be bound to exchange radiograms with any other station on shipboard without distinction of the radio systems adopted by each station, respectively.

It shall be the duty of each such shore station, during the hours it is in operation, to listen in at intervals of not less than fifteen minutes and for a period not less than two minutes, with the receiver tuned to receive messages of three hundred meter wave lengths.

DIVISION OF TIME.

Twelfth. At important seaports and at all other places where naval or military and private or commercial shore stations operate in such close proximity that interference with the work of naval and military stations can not be avoided by the enforcement of the regulations contained in the foregoing regulations concerning wave lengths and character of signals emitted, such private or commercial shore stations as do interfere with the reception of signals by the naval and military stations concerned shall not use their transmitters during the first fifteen minutes of each hour, local standard time. The Secretary of Commerce may, on the recommendation of the department concerned, designate the station or stations which may be required to observe this division of time.

GOVERNMENT STATIONS TO OBSERVE DIVISION OF TIME.

Thirteenth. The naval or military stations for which the above-mentioned division of time may be established shall transmit signals or radiograms only during the first fifteen minutes of each hour, local standard time, except in case of signals or radiograms relating to vessels in distress, as hereinbefore provided.

USE OF UNNECESSARY POWER.

Fourteenth. In all circumstances, except in case of signals or radiograms relating to vessels in distress, all stations shall use the minimum amount of energy necessary to carry out any communication desired.

GENERAL RESTRICTIONS ON PRIVATE STATIONS.

Fifteenth. No private or commercial station not engaged in the transaction of bona fide commercial business by radio communication or in experimentation in connection with the development and manufacture of radio apparatus for commercial purposes shall use a transmitting wave length exceeding two hundred meters, or a transformer input exceeding one kilowatt, except by special authority of the Secretary of Commerce contained in the license of the station: *Provided*, That the owner, or operator of a station of the character mentioned in this regulation shall not be liable for a violation of the requirements of the third or fourth regulations to the

penalties of one hundred dollars or twenty-five dollars, respectively, provided in this section unless the person maintaining or operating such station shall have been notified in writing that the said transmitter has been found, upon tests conducted by the Government, to be so adjusted as to violate the said third and fourth regulations, and opportunity has been given to said owner or operator to adjust said transmitter in conformity with said regulations.

SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS IN THE VICINITIES OF GOVERNMENT STATIONS.

Sixteenth. No station of the character mentioned in regulation fifteenth situated within five nautical miles of a naval or military station shall use a transmitting wave length exceeding two hundred meters or a transformer input exceeding one-half kilowatt.

SHIP STATIONS TO COMMUNICATE WITH NEAREST SHORE STATIONS.

Seventeenth. In general, the shipboard stations shall transmit their radiograms to the nearest shore station. A sender on board a vessel shall, however, have the right to designate the shore station through which he desires to have his radiograms transmitted. If this can not be done, the wishes of the sender are to be complied with only if the transmission can be effected without interfering with the service of other stations.

LIMITATIONS FOR FUTURE INSTALLATIONS IN VICINITIES OF GOVERNMENT STATIONS.

Eighteenth. No station on shore not in actual operation at the date of the passage of this Act shall be licensed for the transaction of commercial business by radio communication within fifteen nautical miles of the following naval or military stations, to wit: Arlington, Virginia; Key West, Florida; San Juan, Porto Rico; North Head and Tatoosh Island, Washington; San Diego, California; and those established or which may be established in Alaska and in the Canal Zone; and the head of the department having control of such Government stations shall, so far as is consistent with the transaction of governmental business, arrange for the transmission and receipt of commercial radiograms under the provisions of the Berlin convention of nineteen hundred and six and future international conventions or treaties to which the United States may be a party, at each of the stations above referred to, and shall fix the rates therefor, sub-

ject to control of such rates by Congress. At such stations and wherever and whenever shore stations open for general public business between the coast and vessels at sea under the provisions of the Berlin convention of nineteen hundred and six and future international conventions and treaties to which the United States may be a party shall not be so established as to insure a constant service day and night without interruption, and in all localities wherever or whenever such service shall not be maintained by a commercial shore station within one hundred nautical miles of a naval radio station, the Secretary of the Navy shall, so far as is consistent with the transaction of governmental business, open naval radio stations to the general public business described above, and shall fix rates for such service, subject to control of such rates by Congress. The receipts from such radiograms shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

SECRECY OF MESSAGES.

Nineteenth. No person or persons engaged in or having knowledge of the operation of any station or stations, shall divulge or publish the contents of any messages transmitted or received by such station, except to the person or persons to whom the same may be directed, or their authorized agent, or to another station employed to forward such message to its destination, unless legally required so to do by the court of competent jurisdiction or other competent authority. Any person guilty of divulging or publishing any message, except as herein provided, shall, on conviction thereof, be punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred and fifty dollars or imprisonment for a period of not exceeding three months, or both fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

PENALTIES.

For violation of any of these regulations, subject to which a license under sections one and two of this Act may be issued, the owner of the apparatus shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, which may be reduced or remitted by the Secretary of Commerce, and for repeated violations of any of such regulations, the license may be revoked.

For violation of any of these regulations, except as provided in regulation nineteenth, subject to which a license under section three of this Act may be issued, the operator shall be subject to a penalty of twenty-five dollars, which may be reduced or remitted by the Secretary of Commerce, and for repeated violations of any such regulations, the license shall be suspended or revoked.

Sec. 5. Every license granted under the provisions of this Act for the operation or use of apparatus for radio communi-

cation shall prescribe that the operator thereof shall not willfully or maliciously interfere with any other radio communication. Such interference shall be deemed a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof the owner or operator, or both, shall be punishable by a fine of not to exceed five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not to exceed one year, or both.

Sec. 6. The expression "radio communication" as used in this Act means any system of electrical communication by telegraphy or telephony without the aid of any wire connecting the points from and at which the radiograms, signals, or other communications are sent or received.

Sec. 7. A person, company, or corporation within the jurisdiction of the United States shall not knowingly utter or transmit, or cause to be uttered or transmitted, any false or fraudulent distress signal or call or false or fraudulent signal, call, or other radiogram of any kind. The penalty for so uttering or transmitting a false or fraudulent distress signal or call shall be a fine of not more than two thousand five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, in the discretion of the court, for each and every such offense, and the penalty for so uttering or transmitting, or causing to be uttered or transmitted, any other false or fraudulent signal, call, or other radiogram shall be a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court, for each and every such offense.

Sec. 8. A person, company, or corporation shall not use or operate any apparatus for radio communication on a foreign ship in territorial waters of the United States otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of sections four and seven of this Act and so much of section five as imposes a penalty for interference. Save as aforesaid, nothing in this Act shall apply to apparatus for radio communication on any foreign ship.

Sec. 9. The trial of any offense under this Act shall be in the district in which it is committed, or if the offense is committed upon the high seas or out of the jurisdiction of any particular State or district the trial shall be in the district where the offender may be found or into which he shall be first brought.

Sec. 10. This Act shall not apply to the Philippine Islands.

Sec. 11. This Act shall take effect and be in force on and after four months from its passage.

PART XXXIX.—OFFENSES AGAINST NEUTRALITY.

409. Offenses against neutrality.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 9. Repeals R. S., 5281.

Every citizen of the United States who, within the territory or jurisdiction thereof, accepts and exercises a commission to serve a foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, in war, by land or by sea, against any prince, state, colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

Sec. 10. Repeals R. S., 5282.

Whoever, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, enlists, or enters himself, or hires or retains another person to enlist or enter himself, or to go beyond the limits or jurisdiction of the United States with intent to be enlisted or entered in the service of any foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, as a soldier, or as a marine or seaman, on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

Sec. 11. Repeals R. S., 5283.

Whoever, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, fits out and arms, or attempts to fit out and arm, or procures to be fitted out and armed, or knowingly is concerned in the furnishing, fitting out, or arming of any vessel, with intent that such vessel shall be employed in the service of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, or whoever issues or delivers a commission within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States for any vessel, to the intent that she may be so employed, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years. And every such vessel, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, together with all materials, arms, ammunition, and stores which may have been procured for the building and equipment thereof, shall be forfeited; one half to the use of the informer and the other half to the use of the United States.

Sec. 303. Repeals R. S., 5284.

Whoever, being a citizen of the United States, without the limits thereof, fits out and arms, or attempts to fit out

and arm, or procures to be fitted out and armed, or knowingly aids or is concerned in furnishing, fitting out, or arming, any private vessel of war or privateer, with intent that such vessel shall be employed to cruise or commit hostilities upon the citizens of the United States, or their property, or whoever takes the command of or enters on board of any such vessel, for such intent, or who purchases any interest in any such vessel with a view to share in the profits thereof, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than ten years. The trial for such offense, if committed without the limits of the United States, shall be in the district in which the offender shall be apprehended or first brought.

Sec. 12. Repeals R. S., 5285.

Whoever, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, increases or augments, or procures to be increased or augmented, or knowingly is concerned in increasing or augmenting, the force of any ship of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel which, at the time of her arrival within the United States, was a ship of war, or cruiser, or armed vessel, in the service of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, or belonging to the subjects or citizens of any such prince or state, colony, district, or people, the same being at war with any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, by adding to the number of the guns of such vessel, or by changing those on board of her for guns of a larger caliber, or by adding thereto any equipment solely applicable to war, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than one year.

Sec. 13. Repeals R. S., 5286.

Whoever, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, begins, or sets on foot, or provides or prepares the means for, any military expedition or enterprise, to be carried on from thence against the territory or dominions of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, shall be fined not more than three thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

Sec. 14. Repeals R. S., 5287.

The district courts shall take cognizance of all complaints, by whomsoever instituted, in cases of captures made within the waters of the United States, or within a marine league of the coasts or shores thereof. In every case in which a vessel is fitted out and armed, or attempted to be fitted out and armed, or in which the force of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel is increased or augmented, or in which any military expedition or enterprise is begun or set on foot, contrary to the provisions and prohibitions of this chapter; and in every case of the capture of a vessel within the jurisdiction or protection of the United States as before defined; and in every case in which any proc-

ess issuing out of any court of the United States is disobeyed or resisted by any person having the custody of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, or of any subjects or citizens of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, it shall be lawful for the President, or such other person as he shall have empowered for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, for the purpose of taking possession of and detaining any such vessel, with her prizes, if any, in order to enforce the execution of the prohibitions and penalties of this chapter, and the restoring of such prizes in the cases in which restoration shall be adjudged; and also for the purpose of preventing the carrying on of any such expedition or enterprise from the territory or jurisdiction of the United States against the territory or diminion of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace.

Sec. 15. Repeals R. S., 5288. It shall be lawful for the President, or such person as he shall empower for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, as shall be necessary to compel any foreign vessel to depart the United States in all cases in which, by the laws of nations or the treaties of the United States, she ought not to remain within the United States.

Sec. 16. Repeals R. S., 5289. The owners or consignees of every armed vessel sailing out of the ports of, or under the jurisdiction of, the United States, belonging wholly or in part to citizens thereof, shall, before clearing out the same, give bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in double the amount of the value of the vessel and cargo on board, including her armament, conditioned that the vessel shall not be employed by such owners to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace.

Sec. 17. Repeals R. S., 5290. The several collectors of the customs shall detain any vessel manifestly built for warlike purposes, and about to depart the United States, or any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, the cargo of which principally consists of arms and munitions of war, when the number of men shipped on board, or other circumstances, render it probable that such vessel is intended to be employed by the owners to cruise or commit hostilities upon the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace, until the decision of the President is had thereon, or until the owner gives such bond and security as is required of the owners of armed vessels by the preceding section.

The provisions of this chapter shall not be construed to extend to any subject or citizen of any foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people who is transiently within the United States and enlists or enters himself on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, which at the time of its arrival within the United States was fitted and equipped as such, or hires or retains another subject or citizen of the same foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people who is transiently within the United States to enlist or enter himself to serve such foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people on board such vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, if the United States shall then be at peace with such foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people. Nor shall they be construed to prevent the prosecution or punishment of treason, or of any piracy defined by the laws of the United States. Sec. 18. Repeals R. S., 5291.

During the existence of a war to which the United States is not a party, and in order to prevent the neutrality of the United States from being violated by the use of its territory, its ports, or its territorial waters as the base of operations for the armed forces of a belligerent, contrary to the obligations imposed by the law of nations, the treaties to which the United States is a party, or contrary to the statutes of the United States, the President be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to direct the collectors of customs under the jurisdiction of the United States to withhold clearance from any vessel, American or foreign, which he has reasonable cause to believe to be about to carry fuel, arms, ammunition, men, or supplies to any warship, or tender, or supply ship of a belligerent nation, in violation of the obligations of the United States as a neutral nation. H. J. R. Mar. 4, 1915.

In case any such vessel shall depart or attempt to depart from the jurisdiction of the United States without clearance for any of the purposes above set forth, the owner or master or person or persons having charge or command of such vessel shall severally be liable to a fine of not less than $2,000 nor more than $10,000, or to imprisonment not to exceed two years, or both, and, in addition, such vessel shall be forfeited to the United States.

The President of the United States be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States as shall be necessary to carry out the purposes of this resolution.

The provisions of this resolution shall be deemed to extend to all land and water, continental or insular, within the jurisdiction of the United States.

PART XL.—GUANO ISLANDS.

410. Guano Islands.

R. S., 5570. Whenever any citizen of the United States discovers a deposit of guano on any island, rock, or key, not within the lawful jurisdiction of any other government, and not occupied by the citizens of any other government, and takes peaceable possession thereof, and occupies the same, such island, rock, or key may, at the discretion of the President, be considered as appertaining to the United States.

R. S., 5571. The discoverer shall, as soon as practicable, give notice, verified by affidavit, to the Department of State, of such discovery, occupation, and possession, describing the island, rock, or key, and the latitude and longitude thereof, as near as may be, and showing that such possession was taken in the name of the United States; and shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the State Department that such island, rock, or key was not, at the time of the discovery thereof, or of the taking possession and occupation thereof by the claimants, in the possession or occupation of any other government or of the citizens of any other government, before the same shall be considered as appertaining to the United States.

R. S., 5572. If the discoverer dies before perfecting proof of discovery or fully complying with the provisions of the preceding section, his widow, heir, executor, or administrator, shall be entitled to the benefits of such discovery, upon complying with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 5570–5578]; but nothing herein shall be held to impair any rights of discovery or any assignment by a discoverer heretofore recognized by the United States.

R. S., 5573. The discoverer, or his assigns, being citizens of the United States, may be allowed, at the pleasure of Congress, the exclusive right of occupying such island, rocks, or keys, for the purpose of obtaining guano, and of selling and delivering the same to citizens of the United States, to be used therein, and may be allowed to charge and receive for every ton thereof delivered alongside a vessel, in proper tubs, within reach of ship's tackle, a sum not exceeding eight dollars per ton for the best quality, or four dollars for every ton taken while in its native place of deposit.

R. S., 5574. No guano shall be taken from any such island, rock, or key, except for the use of the citizens of the United States

or of persons resident therein. The discoverer, or his widow, heir, executor, administrator, or assigns, shall enter into bond, in such penalty and with such sureties as may be required by the President, to deliver the guano to citizens of the United States, for the purpose of being used therein, and to none others, and at the price prescribed, and to provide all necessary facilities for that purpose within a time to be fixed in the bond; and any breach of the provisions thereof shall be deemed a forfeiture of all rights accruing under and by virtue of this Title [R. S., 5570–5578]. This section shall, however, be suspended in relation to all persons who have complied with the provisions of this Title, for five years from and after the fourteenth day of July, eighteen hundred and seventy-two.

R. S., 5575. The introduction of guano from such islands, rocks, or keys, shall be regulated as in the coasting trade between different parts of the United States, and the same laws shall govern the vessels concerned therein.

R. S., 5576. All acts done, and offenses or crimes committed, on any such island, rock, or key, by persons who may land thereon, or in the water adjacent thereto, shall be deemed committed on the high seas, on board a merchant-ship or vessel belonging to the United States; and shall be punished according to the laws of the United States relating to such ships or vessels and offenses on the high seas, which laws for the purpose aforesaid are extended over such islands, rocks, and keys.

R. S., 5577. The President is authorized, at his discretion, to employ the land and naval forces of the United States to protect the rights of the discoverer or of his widow, heir, executor, administrator, or assigns.

R. S., 5578. Nothing in this Title [R. S., 5570–5578] contained shall be construed as obliging the United States to retain possession of the islands, rocks, or keys, after the guano shall have been removed from the same.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 272. The crimes and offenses defined in this chapter [chap. 11, act Mar. 4, 1909; see pp. 468–475] shall be punished as herein described: * * *

On any island, rock, or key, containing deposits of guano, which may, at the discretion of the President, be considered as appertaining to the United States.

PART XLI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

411. Life-saving medals.
412. Rescuing shipwrecked American seamen.
413. School ships.
414. Instruction at military schools.
415. Instruction in shipbuilding.
416. Naval Militia.
417. North Atlantic fisheries.
418. Supplies for foreign war vessels.
419. Navy ration.
420. Export of arms to American countries.
421. Mines, torpedoes, and harbor defenses.
422. Sale of arms and liquors to Pacific islanders.
423. Panama Canal.
424. Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal.
425. Great Lakes' levels.
426. Employment of vessels of the United States for public purposes.
427. Exemption of private property at sea.
428. Hospital ships.
429. Sponge fishing.
430. Liens on vessels.
431. Enforcement of navigation laws.
432. Licensing of customhouse brokers.
433. Assistance and salvage at sea.

411. Life-saving medals.

June 20, 1874. Sec. 7.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby directed to cause to be prepared medals of honor, with suitable devices, to be distinguished as life-saving medals of the first and second class, which shall be bestowed upon any persons who shall hereafter endanger their own lives in saving, or endeavouring to save lives from perils of the sea, within the United States, or upon any American vessel: *Provided*, That the medal of the first class shall be confined to cases of extreme and heroic daring; and that the medal of the second class shall be given in cases not sufficiently distinguished to deserve the medal of the first class: *Provided, also*, That no award of either medal shall be made to any person until sufficient evidence of his deserving shall have been filed with the Secretary of the Treasury and entered upon the records of the Department.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 9.

The life-saving medals of the first and second class authorized by the provisions of the seventh section of the act of July twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, shall be hereafter designated as the gold and silver life-saving medal respectively, and any person who has received or may hereafter receive either of said medals under the provisions of said section, or the twelfth section of the act of June eighteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, and who shall again perform an act which would entitle him to a medal of the same class under said provisions, shall receive, and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to award, in lieu of a second medal, a bar, suitably inscribed, of the same metal as the

medal to which said person would be entitled, to be attached to a ribbon of such description as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, which may be fastened to the medal already bestowed upon said person; and for every such additional act an additional bar may be added. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, in his discretion, whenever any person becomes entitled to a bar representing a gold medal, to award him, in addition to said bar, such token as it is customary to award in acknowledgment of the services of masters and crews of foreign vessels in rescuing American citizens from shipwreck.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to bestow the life-saving medal of the second class upon persons making such signal exertions in rescuing and succoring the shipwrecked, and saving persons from drowning, as, in his opinion, shall merit such recognition. June 18, 1878. Sec. 12.

So much of the acts relating to the Life-Saving Service approved June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, June eighteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, and May fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-two, as provide for the award of life-saving medals shall be construed so as to empower the Secretary of the Treasury to bestow such medals upon persons making signal exertions in rescuing and succoring the shipwrecked and saving persons from drowning in the waters over which the United States has jurisdiction, whether the said persons making such exertions were or were not members of a life-saving crew, or whether or not such exertions were made in the vicinty of a life-saving station. Jan. 21, 1897.

412. Rescuing shipwrecked American seamen.

Expenses which may be incurred in the acknowledgment of the services of masters and crews of foreign vessels in rescuing American seamen or citizens from shipwreck, four thousand five hundred dollars. June 30, 1914.

413. School ships.

The Secretary of the Navy, to promote nautical education, is hereby authorized and empowered to furnish, upon the application in writing of the governor of a State, a suitable vessel of the navy, with all her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, provided the same can be spared without detriment to the naval service, to be used for the benefit of any nautical school, or school or college having a nautical branch, established at each of the following ports of the United States: Boston, Philadelphia, New York, Seattle, San Francisco, Baltimore, Detroit, Saginaw, Michigan, Norfolk, and Corpus Christi, upon the condition that there shall be maintained at such port a school or branch of a school for the instruction of youths in navigation, steamship-marine engineering, and all matters pertaining to the proper construction, equipment, and sailing of vessels or any particular branch thereof. June 20, 1874. Mar. 3, 1881. Mar. 4, 1911.

Sec. 2. A sum not exceeding the amount annually appropriated by any State or municipality for the purpose of maintaining such a marine school or schools or the nautical branch thereof is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of aiding in the maintenance and support of such school or schools: *Provided, however*, That appropriations shall be made for one school in any port heretofore named in section one and that the appropriation for any one year shall not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars for any one school.

Sec. 3. The President of the United States is hereby authorized, when in his opinion the same can be done without detriment to the public service, to detail proper officers of the navy as superintendents of or instructors in such schools: *Provided*, That if any such school shall be discontinued, or the good of the naval service shall require, such vessel shall be immediately restored to the Secretary of the Navy and the officers so detailed recalled: *And provided further*, That no person shall be sentenced to or received at such schools as a punishment or commutation of punishment for crime.

414. Instruction at military schools.

Mar. 3, 1901. June 29, 1906. The President be, and he is hereby, authorized, upon the application of the governor of any State having seacoast line or bordering on one or more of the Great Lakes, to direct the Secretary of the Navy to furnish to one well-established military school in that State, desiring to afford its cadets instruction in elementary seamanship, one fully equipped man-of-war's cutter for every twenty-five cadets in actual attendance, and such other equipment as may be spared and be deemed adequate for instruction in elementary seamanship: *Provided*, That the said school shall have adequate facilities for cutter drill, and shall have in actual attendance at least one hundred and forty cadets in uniform receiving military instruction and quartered in barracks under military regulation, and shall have the capacity to quarter and educate at the same time one hundred and fifty cadets: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of the Navy shall require a bond in each case, in double the value of the property, for the care and safe-keeping thereof and for the return of the same when required.

June 30, 1906. The Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to loan temporarily to the government of the Philippine Islands, upon the written application of the Secretary of War, a vessel of the United States Navy, to be selected from such vessels as are not suitable or required for general service, together with such of her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation as he may deem proper, said vessel to be used only by such nautical schools as are or may hereafter be maintained by said government of the Philippine Islands: *Provided*, That when such schools shall be abandoned, or when the

interests of the naval service shall so require, such vessel, together with her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, shall be immediately restored to the custody of the Secretary of the Navy: *And provided further*, That when such loan is made to the government of the Philippine Islands, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to detail from the enlisted force of the Navy a sufficient number of men, not exceeding six for any vessel, as ship keepers, the men so detailed to be additional to the number of enlisted men allowed by law for the naval establishment, and in making details for this service preference shall be given to those men who have served twenty years or more in the Navy.

415. Instruction in shipbuilding.

For the purpose of promoting a knowledge of steam-engineering and iron-ship building among the young men of the United States, the President may, upon the application of an established scientific school or college within the United States, detail an officer from the Engineer Corps of the Navy as professor in such school or college: Feb. 26, 1870.

Provided, That the number of officers so detailed shall not at any time exceed twenty-five, and such details shall be governed by rules to be prescribed from time to time by the President:

And provided further, That such details may be withheld or withdrawn whenever, in the judgment of the President, the interests of the public service shall so require.

416. Naval Militia.

The Secretary of the Navy is hereby authorized and empowered to loan temporarily to any State, upon the written application of the governor thereof, a vessel of the Navy, to be selected from such vessels as are not suitable or required for general service, together with such of her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation as he may deem proper; said vessel to be used only by the regularly organized naval militia of the State for the purposes of drill and instruction: *Provided*, That when the organization of the naval militia of such State shall be abandoned, or when the interests of the naval service shall so require, such vessel, together with her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, shall be immediately restored to the custody of the Secretary of the Navy: *And provided further*, That when such loan is made to the governor of any State, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to detail from the enlisted force of the Navy a sufficient number of men, not exceeding six for any vessel, as shipkeepers, the men so detailed to be additional to the number of enlisted men allowed by law for the naval establishment, and in making details for this service preference shall be given to those men who have served twenty years or more in the Navy. Aug. 3, 1894.

June 30, 1914. For arms, accouterments, ammunition, medical outfits, fuel, water for steaming purposes, and clothing, and the printing or purchase of necessary books of instruction, expenses in connection with the organizing and training of the Naval Militia of the various States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe, one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars.

417. North Atlantic fisheries.

Mar. 8, 1888. In the judgment of Congress, the provisions of articles numbered eighteen to twenty-five, inclusive, and of article thirty of the treaty between the United States and Her Britannic Majesty, for an amicable settlement of all causes of difference between the two countries, concluded at Washington on the eighth day of May, anno Domini eighteen hundred and seventy-one, ought to be terminated at the earliest possible time, and be no longer in force; and to this end the President be, and he hereby is, directed to give notice to the Government of Her Britannic Majesty that the provisions of each and every of the articles aforesaid will terminate and be of no force on the expiration of two years next after the time of giving such notice.

Sec. 2. The President be, and he hereby is, directed to give and communicate to the Government of Her Britannic Majesty such notice of such termination on the first day of July, anno Domini eighteen hundred and eighty-three, or as soon thereafter as may be.

Sec. 3. On and after the expiration of the two years' time required by said treaty, each and every of said articles shall be deemed and held to have expired and be of no force and effect, and every department of the Government of the United States shall execute the laws of the United States (in the premises) in the same manner and to the same effect as if said articles had never been in force; and the act of Congress approved March first, anno Domini eighteen hundred and seventy-three, entitled "An act to carry into effect the provisions of the treaty between the United States and Great Britain, signed in the city of Washington the eighth day of May, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, relating to the fisheries," so far as it relates to the articles of said treaty so to be terminated shall be and stand repealed and be of no force on and after the time of the expiration of said two years.

418. Supplies for foreign war vessels.

R. S., 2982. Aug. 5, 1909. Sec. 21. Oct. 3, 1913. Sec. IV, K. The privilege of purchasing supplies from public warehouses, free of duty, and from bonded manufacturing warehouses, free of duty or of internal-revenue tax, as the case may be, shall be extended, under such regula-

tions as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, to the vessels of war of any nation in ports of the United States which may reciprocate such privileges toward the vessels of war of the United States in its ports.

419. Navy ration.

R. S., 1580. July 1, 1902. June 29, 1906.

The navy rations shall consist of the following daily allowance of provisions to each person: One pound and a quarter of salt or smoked meat, with three ounces of dried or six ounces of canned or preserved fruit, and three gills of beans or peas, or twelve ounces of flour; or one pound of preserved meat, with three ounces of dried or six ounces of canned or preserved fruit and eight ounces of rice or twelve ounces of canned vegetables, or six ounces of desiccated vegetables; together with one pound of biscuit, two ounces of butter, four ounces of sugar, two ounces of coffee or cocoa, or one-half ounce of tea and one ounce of condensed milk or evaporated cream; and a weekly allowance of one-quarter pound of macaroni, four ounces of cheese, four ounces of tomatoes, one-half pint of vinegar or sauce, one-quarter pint of pickles, one-quarter pint of molasses, four ounces of salt, one-half ounce of pepper, one-eighth ounce of spices, and one-half ounce of dry mustard. Seven pounds of lard, or a suitable substitute, shall be allowed for every hundred pounds of flour issued as bread, and such quantities of yeast and flavoring extracts as may be necessary.

R. S., 1581. July 1, 1902. June 29, 1906.

The following substitution for the components of the ration may be made when deemed necessary by the senior officer present in command: "For one and one-quarter pounds of salt or smoked meat or one pound of preserved meat, one and three-quarter pounds of fresh meat or fresh fish, or eight eggs; in lieu of the articles usually issued with salt, smoked or preserved meat, one and three-quarter pounds of fresh vegetables; for one pound of biscuit, one and one-quarter pounds of soft bread or eighteen ounces of flour; for three gills of beans and peas, twelve ounces of flour or eight ounces of rice or other starch food, or twelve ounces of canned vegetables; for one pound of condensed milk or evaporated cream, one quart of fresh milk; for three ounces of dried or six ounces of canned or preserved fruit, nine ounces of fresh fruit; and for twelve ounces of flour or eight ounces of rice or other starch food, or twelve ounces of canned vegetables, three gills of beans or peas; in lieu of the weekly allowance of one-quarter pound of macaroni, four ounces of cheese, one-half pint of vinegar or sauce, one-quarter pint of pickles, one-quarter pint of molasses, and one-eighth ounce of spices, three pounds of sugar, or one and a half

pounds of condensed milk, or one pound of coffee, or one and a half pounds of canned fruit, or four pounds of fresh vegetables, or four pounds of flour.

"An extra allowance of one ounce of coffee or cocoa, two ounces of sugar, four ounces of hard bread or its equivalent, and four ounces of preserved meat or its equivalent shall be allowed to enlisted men of the engineer and dynamo force who stand night watches between eight o'clock postmeridian and eight o'clock antemeridian, under steam."

420. Export of arms to American countries.

Apr. 22, 1898. Mar. 14, 1912. Whenever the President shall find that in any American country conditions of domestic violence exist which are promoted by the use of arms or munitions of war procured from the United States, and shall make proclamation thereof, it shall be unlawful to export except under such limitations and exceptions as the President shall prescribe any arms or munitions of war from any place in the United States to such country until otherwise ordered by the President or by Congress.

Sec. 2. Any shipment of material hereby declared unlawful after such a proclamation shall be punishable by fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding two years, or both.

421. Mines, torpedoes, and harbor defenses.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 44. Repeals act July 7, 1898. Whoever shall willfully trespass upon, injure, or destroy any of the works or property or material of any submarine mine or torpedo, or fortification or harbor-defense system owned or constructed or in process of construction by the United States, or shall willfully interfere with the operation or use of any such submarine mine, torpedo, fortification, or harbor-defense system, shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. [See also act Mar. 4, 1909, sec. 272, p. 468.]

422. Sale of arms and liquors to Pacific islanders.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 308. Repeals act Feb. 14, 1902, secs. 1–2. Whoever, being subject to the authority of the United States, shall give, sell, or otherwise supply any arms, ammunition, explosive substance, intoxicating liquor, or opium to any aboriginal native of any of the Pacific islands lying within the twentieth parallel of north latitude and the fortieth parallel of south latitude, and the one hundred and twentieth meridian of longitude west and one hundred and twentieth meridian of longitude east of Greenwich, not being in the possession or under the protection of any civilized power, shall be fined not more than fifty dollars, or imprisoned not more than three months, or both. In addition to such punishment, all articles of a similar nature to those in respect to which an offense has been committed, found in the possession of

the offender, may be declared forfeited. If it shall appear to the court that such opium, wine, or spirits have been given bona fide for medical purposes, it shall be lawful for the court to dismiss the charge.

All offenses against the provisions of the section last preceding, committed on any of said islands or on the waters, rocks, or keys adjacent thereto, shall be deemed committed on the high seas on board a merchant ship or vessel belonging to the United States, and the courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction accordingly.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 309. Repeals act Feb. 14, 1902, sec. 3.

423. Panama Canal.

Aug. 24, 1912.

The zone of land and land under water of the width of ten miles extending to the distance of five miles on each side of the center line of the route of the canal now being constructed thereon, which zone begins in the Caribbean Sea three marine miles from mean low-water mark and extends to and across the Isthmus of Panama into the Pacific Ocean to the distance of three marine miles from mean low-water mark, excluding therefrom the cities of Panama and Colon and their adjacent harbors located within said zone, as excepted in the treaty with the Republic of Panama dated November eighteenth, nineteen hundred and three, but including all islands within said described zone, and in addition thereto the group of islands in the Bay of Panama named Perico, Naos, Culebra, and Flamenco, and any lands and waters outside of said limits above described which are necessary or convenient or from time to time may become necessary or convenient for the construction, maintenance, operation, sanitation, or protection of the said canal or of any auxiliary canals, lakes, or other works necessary or convenient for the construction, maintenance, operation, sanitation, or protection of said canal, the use, occupancy, or control whereof were granted to the United States by the treaty between the United States and the Republic of Panama, the ratifications of which were exchanged on the twenty-sixth day of February, nineteen hundred and four, shall be known and designated as the Canal Zone, and the canal now being constructed thereon shall hereafter be known and designated as the Panama Canal. The President is authorized, by treaty with the Republic of Panama, to acquire any additional land or land under water not already granted, or which was excepted from the grant, that he may deem necessary for the operation, maintenance, sanitation, or protection of the Panama Canal, and to exchange any land or land under water not deemed necessary for such purposes for other land or land under water which may be deemed necessary for such purposes, which additional land or land under water so acquired shall become part of the Canal Zone.

Sec. 2. All laws, orders, regulations, and ordinances adopted and promulgated in the Canal Zone by order of the President for the government and sanitation of the Canal Zone and the construction of the Panama Canal are hereby ratified and confirmed as valid and binding until Congress shall otherwise provide. The existing courts established in the Canal Zone by Executive order are recognized and confirmed to continue in operation until the courts provided for in this Act shall be established.

Sec. 3. The President is authorized to declare by Executive order that all land and land under water within the limits of the Canal Zone is necessary for the construction, maintenance, operation, sanitation, or protection of the Panama Canal, and to extinguish, by agreement when advisable, all claims and titles of adverse claimants and occupants. Upon failure to secure by agreement title to any such parcel of land or land under water the adverse claim or occupancy shall be disposed of and title thereto secured in the United States and compensation therefor fixed and paid in the manner provided in the aforesaid treaty with the Republic of Panama, or such modification of such treaty as may hereafter be made.

Sec. 4. When in the judgment of the President the construction of the Panama Canal shall be sufficiently advanced toward completion to render the further services of the Isthmian Canal Commission unnecessary the President is authorized by Executive order to discontinue the Isthmian Canal Commission, which, together with the present organization, shall then cease to exist; and the President is authorized thereafter to complete, govern, and operate the Panama Canal and govern the Canal Zone, or cause them to be completed, governed, and operated, through a governor of the Panama Canal and such other persons as he may deem competent to discharge the various duties connected with the completion, care, maintenance, sanitation, operation, government, and protection of the canal and Canal Zone. If any of the persons appointed or employed as aforesaid shall be persons in the military or naval service of the United States, the amount of the official salary paid to any such person shall be deducted from the amount of salary or compensation provided by or which shall be fixed under the terms of this Act. The governor of the Panama Canal shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, commissioned for a term of four years, and until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. He shall receive a salary of ten thousand dollars a year. All other persons necessary for the completion, care, management, maintenance, sanitation, government, operation, and protection of the Panama Canal and Canal Zone shall be appointed by the President, or by his authority, removable at his pleasure, and the compensation of such persons shall be fixed by the President, or by his authority, until

such time as Congress may by law regulate the same, but salaries or compensation fixed hereunder by the President shall in no instance exceed by more than twenty-five per centum the salary or compensation paid for the same or similar services to persons employed by the Government in continental United States. That upon the completion of the Panama Canal the President shall cause the same to be officially and formally opened for use and operation.

Before the completion of the canal, the Commission of Arts may make report to the President of their recommendation regarding the artistic character of the structures of the canal, such report to be transmitted to Congress.

The President is hereby authorized to prescribe and from time to time change the tolls that shall be levied by the Government of the United States for the use of the Panama Canal: *Provided*, That no tolls, when prescribed as above, shall be changed, unless six months' notice thereof shall have been given by the President by proclamation. No tolls shall be levied upon vessels engaged in the coastwise trade of the United States. That section forty-one hundred and thirty-two of the Revised Statutes is hereby amended to read as follows: * * *. (See p. 15.] Sec. 5.

Tolls may be based upon gross or net registered tonnage, displacement tonnage, or otherwise, and may be based on one form of tonnage for warships and another for ships of commerce. The rate of tolls may be lower upon vessels in ballast than upon vessels carrying passengers or cargo. When based upon net registered tonnage for ships of commerce the tolls shall not exceed $1.25 per net registered ton, nor be less than 75 cents per net registered ton, subject, however, to the provisions of article nineteen of the convention between the United States and the Republic of Panama, entered into November eighteenth, nineteen hundred and three: *Provided*, That the passage of this Act shall not be construed or held as a waiver or relinquishment of any right the United States may have under the treaty with Great Britain, ratified the twenty-first of February, nineteen hundred and two, or the treaty with the Republic of Panama, ratified February twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and four, or otherwise, to discriminate in favor of its vessels by exempting the vessels of the United States or its citizens from the payment of tolls for passage through said canal, or as in any way waiving, impairing, or affecting any right of the United States under said treaties, or otherwise, with respect to the sovereignty over or the ownership, control, and management of said canal and the regulation of the conditions or charges of traffic through the same. If the tolls shall not be based upon net registered tonnage, they shall not exceed the equivalent of one dollar and twenty-five cents per net June 15, 1914. Sec. 2.

registered ton as nearly as the same may be determined, nor be less than the equivalent of seventy-five cents per net registered ton. The toll for each passenger shall not be more than one dollar and fifty cents. The President is authorized to make and from time to time amend regulations governing the operation of the Panama Canal, and the passage and control of vessels through the same or any part thereof, including the locks and approaches thereto, and all rules and regulations affecting pilots and pilotage in the canal or the approaches thereto through the adjacent waters.

Such regulations shall provide for prompt adjustment by agreement and immediate payment of claims for damages which may arise from injury to vessels, cargo, or passengers from the passing of vessels through the locks under the control of those operating them under such rules and regulations. In case of disagreement suit may be brought in the district court of the Canal Zone against the governor of the Panama Canal. The hearing and disposition of such cases shall be expedited and the judgment shall be immediately paid out of any moneys appropriated or allotted for canal operation. * * *

Sec. 6. The President is authorized to cause to be erected, maintained, and operated, subject to the International Convention and the Act of Congress to regulate radiocommunication, at suitable places along the Panama Canal and the coast adjacent to its two terminals, in connection with the operation of said canal, such wireless telegraphic installations as he may deem necessary for the operation, maintenance, sanitation, and protection of said canal, and for other purposes. If it is found necessary to locate such installations upon territory of the Republic of Panama, the President is authorized to make such agreement with said Government as may be necessary, and also to provide for the acceptance and transmission, by said system, of all private and commercial messages, and those of the Government of Panama, on such terms and for such tolls as the President may prescribe: *Provided*, That the messages of the Government of the United States and the departments thereof, and the management of the Panama Canal, shall always be given precedence over all other messages. The President is also authorized, in his discretion, to enter into such operating agreements or leases with any private wireless company or companies as may best insure freedom from interference with the wireless telegraphic installations established by the United States. The President is also authorized to establish, maintain, and operate, through the Panama Railroad Company or otherwise, dry docks, repair shops, yards, docks, wharves, warehouses, storehouses, and other necessary facilities and appurtenances for the purpose of providing coal and other materials, labor, repairs, and supplies for vessels of the Government of the United

States and, incidentally, for supplying such at reasonable prices to passing vessels, in accordance with appropriations hereby authorized to be made from time to time by Congress as a part of the maintenance and operation of the said canal. Moneys received from the conduct of said business may be expended and reinvested for such purposes without being covered into the Treasury of the United States; and such moneys are hereby appropriated for such purposes, but all deposits of such funds shall be subject to the provisions of existing law relating to the deposit of other public funds of the United States, and any net profits accruing from such business shall annually be covered into the Treasury of the United States. Monthly reports of such receipts and expenditures shall be made to the President by the persons in charge, and annual reports shall be made to the Congress.

Sec. 7. The governor of the Panama Canal shall, in connection with the operation of such canal, have official control and jurisdiction over the Canal Zone and shall perform all duties in connection with the civil government of the Canal Zone, which is to be held, treated, and governed as an adjunct of such Panama Canal. Unless in this Act otherwise provided all existing laws of the Canal Zone referring to the civil governor or the civil administration of the Canal Zone shall be applicable to the governor of the Panama Canal, who shall perform all such executive and administrative duties required by existing law. The President is authorized to determine or cause to be determined what towns shall exist in the Canal Zone and subdivide and from time to time resubdivide said Canal Zone into subdivisions, to be designated by name or number, so that there shall be situated one town in each subdivision, and the boundaries of each subdivision shall be clearly defined. In each town there shall be a magistrate's court with exclusive original jurisdiction coextensive with the subdivision in which it is situated of all civil cases in which the principal sum claimed does not exceed three hundred dollars, and all criminal cases wherein the punishment that may be imposed shall not exceed a fine of one hundred dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or both, and all violations of police regulations and ordinances and all actions involving possession or title to personal property or the forcible entry and detainer of real estate. Such magistrates shall also hold preliminary investigations in charges of felony and offenses under section ten of this Act, and commit or bail in bailable cases to the district court. A sufficient number of magistrates and constables, who must be citizens of the United States, to conduct the business of such courts, shall be appointed by the governor of the Panama Canal for terms of four years and until their successors are appointed and qualified, and the compensation of such persons shall be fixed by the President, or by his au-

thority, until such time as Congress may by law regulate the same. The rules governing said courts and prescribing the duties of said magistrates and constables, oaths and bonds, the times and places of holding such courts, the disposition of fines, costs, forfeitures, enforcements of judgments, providing for appeals therefrom to the district court, and the disposition, treatment, and pardon of convicts shall be established by order of the President. The governor of the Panama Canal shall appoint all notaries public, prescribe their powers and duties, their official seal, and the fees to be charged and collected by them.

Sec. 8. There shall be in the Canal Zone one district court with two divisions, one including Balboa and the other including Cristobal; and one district judge of the said district, who shall hold his court in both divisions at such time as he may designate by order, at least once a month in each division. The rules of practice in such district court shall be prescribed or amended by order of the President. The said district court shall have original jurisdiction of all felony cases, of offenses arising under section ten of this Act, all causes in equity; admiralty and all cases at law involving principal sums exceeding three hundred dollars and all appeals from judgments rendered in magistrates' courts. The jurisdiction in admiralty herein conferred upon the district judge and the district court shall be the same that is exercised by the United States district judges and the United States district courts, and the procedure and practice shall also be the same. The district court or the judge thereof shall also have jurisdiction of all other matters and proceedings not herein provided for which are now within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the Canal Zone, of the Circuit Court of the Canal Zone, the District Court of the Canal Zone, or the judges thereof. Said judge shall provide for the selection, summoning, serving, and compensation of jurors from among the citizens of the United States, to be subject to jury duty in either division of such district, and a jury shall be had in any criminal case or civil case at law originating in said court on the demand of either party. There shall be a district attorney and a marshal for said district. * * *

Sec. 9. All existing laws in the Canal Zone governing practice and procedure in existing courts shall be applicable and adapted to the practice and procedure in the new courts.

The Circuit Court of Appeals of the Fifth Circuit of the United States shall have jurisdiction to review, revise, modify, reverse, or affirm the final judgments and decrees of the District Court of the Canal Zone and to render such judgments as in the opinion of the said appellate court should have been rendered by the trial court in all actions and proceedings in which the Constitution, or any statute, treaty, title, right, or privilege of the United States, is involved and a right thereunder denied, and in cases in which the value in controversy

exceeds one thousand dollars, to be ascertained by the oath of either party, or by other competent evidence, and also in criminal causes wherein the offense charged is punishable as a felony. And such appellate jurisdiction, subject to the right of review by or appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States as in other cases authorized by law, may be exercised by said circuit court of appeals in the same manner, under the same regulations, and by the same procedure as nearly as practicable as is done in reviewing the final judgments and decrees of the district courts of the United States.

Sec. 10 After the Panama Canal shall have been completed and opened for operation the governor of the Panama Canal shall have the right to make such rules and regulations, subject to the approval of the President, touching the right of any person to remain upon or pass over any part of the Canal Zone as may be necessary. Any person violating any of such rules or regulations shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction in the District Court of the Canal Zone shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding a year, or both, in the discretion of the court. It shall be unlawful for any person, by any means or in any way, to injure or obstruct, or attempt to injure or obstruct, any part of the Panama Canal or the locks thereof or the approaches thereto. Any person violating this provision shall be guilty of a felony, and on conviction in the District Court of the Canal Zone shall be punished by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding twenty years, or both, in the discretion of the court. If the act shall cause the death of any person within a year and a day thereafter, the person so convicted shall be guilty of murder and shall be punished accordingly.

Sec. 11. Section five of the Act to regulate commerce, approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, as heretofore amended, is hereby amended by adding thereto a new paragraph at the end thereof, as follows:

"From and after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and fourteen, it shall be unlawful for any railroad company or other common carrier subject to the Act to regulate commerce to own, lease, operate, control, or have any interest whatsoever (by stock ownership or otherwise, either directly, indirectly, through any holding company, or by stockholders or directors in common, or in any other manner) in any common carrier by water operated through the Panama Canal or elsewhere with which said railroad or other carrier aforesaid does or may compete for traffic or any vessel carrying freight or passengers upon said water route or elsewhere with which said railroad or other carrier aforesaid does or may compete for traffic; and in case of the violation of this provision each day in which such violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense."

Jurisdiction is hereby conferred on the Interstate Commerce Commission to determine questions of fact as to the competition or possibility of competition, after full hearing, on the application of any railroad company or other carrier. Such application may be filed for the purpose of determining whether any existing service is in violation of this section and pray for an order permitting the continuance of any vessel or vessels already in operation, or for the purpose of asking an order to install new service not in conflict with the provisions of this paragraph. The commission may on its own motion or the application of any shipper institute proceedings to inquire into the operation of any vessel in use by any railroad or other carrier which has not applied to the commission and had the question of competition or the possibility of competition determined as herein provided. In all such cases the order of said commission shall be final.

If the Interstate Commerce Commission shall be of the opinion that any such existing specified service by water other than through the Panama Canal is being operated in the interest of the public and is of advantage to the convenience and commerce of the people, and that such extension will neither exclude, prevent, nor reduce competition on the route by water under consideration, the Interstate Commerce Commission may, by order, extend the time during which such service by water may continue to be operated beyond July first, nineteen hundred and fourteen. In every case of such extension the rates, schedules, and practices of such water carrier shall be filed with the Interstate Commerce Commission and shall be subject to the act to regulate commerce and all amendments thereto in the same manner and to the same extent as is the railroad or other common carrier controlling such water carrier or interested in any manner in its operation: *Provided*, Any application for extension under the terms of this provision filed with the Interstate Commerce Commission prior to July first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, but for any reason not heard and disposed of before said date, may be considered and granted thereafter.

No vessel permitted to engage in the coastwise or foreign trade of the United States shall be permitted to enter or pass through said canal if such ship is owned, chartered, operated, or controlled by any person or company which is doing business in violation of the provisions of the Act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and ninety, entitled "An Act to protect trade and commerce against unlawful restraints and monopolies," or the provisions of sections seventy-three to seventy-seven, both inclusive, of an Act approved August twenty-seventh, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, entitled "An Act to reduce taxation, to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," or

the provisions of any other Act of Congress amending or supplementing the said Act of July second, eighteen hundred and ninety, commonly known as the Sherman Antitrust Act, and amendments thereto, or said sections of the Act of August twenty-seventh, eighteen hundred and ninety-four. The question of fact may be determined by the judgment of any court of the United States of competent jurisdiction in any cause pending before it to which the owners or operators of such ship are parties. Suit may be brought by any shipper or by the Attorney General of the United States.

That section six of said Act to regulate commerce, as heretofore amended, is hereby amended by adding a new paragraph at the end thereof, as follows:

"When property may be or is transported from point to point in the United States by rail and water through the Panama Canal or otherwise, the transportation being by a common carrier or carriers, and not entirely within the limits of a single State, the Interstate Commerce Commission shall have jurisdiction of such transportation and of the carriers, both by rail and by water, which may or do engage in the same, in the following particulars, in addition to the jurisdiction given by the Act to regulate commerce, as amended June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and ten:

"(a) To establish physical connection between the lines of the rail carrier and the dock of the water carrier by directing the rail carrier to make suitable connection between its line and a track or tracks which have been constructed from the dock to the limits of its right of way, or by directing either or both the rail and water carrier, individually or in connection with one another, to construct and connect with the lines of the rail carrier a spur track or tracks to the dock. This provision shall only apply where such connection is reasonably practicable, can be made with safety to the public, and where the amount of business to be handled is sufficient to justify the outlay.

"The commission shall have full authority to determine the terms and conditions upon which these connecting tracks, when constructed, shall be operated, and it may, either in the construction or the operation of such tracks, determine what sum shall be paid to or by either carrier. The provisions of this paragraph shall extend to cases where the dock is owned by other parties than the carrier involved.

"(b) To establish through routes and maximum joint rates between and over such rail and water lines, and to determine all the terms and conditions under which such lines shall be operated in the handling of the traffic embraced.

"(c) To establish maximum proportional rates by rail to and from the ports to which the traffic is brought, or

from which it is taken by the water carrier, and to determine to what traffic and in connection with what vessels and upon what terms and conditions such rates shall apply. By proportional rates are meant those which differ from the corresponding local rates to and from the port and which apply only to traffic which has been brought to the port or is carried from the port by a common carrier by water.

"(d) If any rail carrier subject to the Act to regulate commerce enters into arrangements with any water carrier operating from a port in the United States to a foreign country, through the Panama Canal or otherwise, for the handling of through business between interior points of the United States and such foreign country, the Interstate Commerce Commission may require such railway to enter into similar arrangements with any or all other lines of steamships operating from said port to the same foreign country."

The orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission relating to this section shall only be made upon formal complaint or in proceedings instituted by the commission of its own motion and after full hearing. The orders provided for in the two amendments to the Act to regulate commerce enacted in this section shall be served in the same manner and enforced by the same penalties and proceedings as are the orders of the commission made under the provisions of section fifteen of the Act to regulate commerce, as amended June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and ten, and they may be conditioned for the payment of any sum or the giving of security for the payment of any sum or the discharge of any obligation which may be required by the terms of said order.

Sec. 12. All laws and treaties relating to the extradition of persons accused of crime in force in the United States, to the extent that they may not be in conflict with or superseded by any special treaty entered into between the United States and the Republic of Panama with respect to the Canal Zone, and all laws relating to the rendition of fugitives from justice as between the several States and Territories of the United States, shall extend to and be considered in force in the Canal Zone, and for such purposes and such purposes only the Canal Zone shall be considered and treated as an organized Territory of the United States.

Sec. 13. In time of war in which the United States shall be engaged, or when, in the opinion of the President, war is imminent, such officer of the Army as the President may designate shall, upon the order of the President, assume and have exclusive authority and jurisdiction over the operation of the Panama Canal and all of its adjuncts, appendants, and appurtenances, including the entire control and government of the Canal Zone, and during a continuance of such condition the governor of the Panama Canal shall, in all respects and particulars as to the oper-

ation of such Panama Canal, and all duties, matters, and transactions affecting the Canal Zone, be subject to the order and direction of such officer of the Army.

This Act shall be known as, and referred to as, the Panama Canal Act, and the right to alter, amend, or repeal any or all of its provisions or to extend, modify, or annul any rule or regulation made under its authority is expressly reserved. Sec. 14.

Purchases of material and equipment for use in the construction of the Panama Canal shall be restricted to articles of domestic production and manufacture, from the lowest responsible bidder, unless the President shall, in any case, deem the bids or tenders therefor to be extortionate or unreasonable. June 25, 1906. J. Res.

All laws affecting imports of articles, goods, wares, and merchandise and entry of persons into the United States from foreign countries shall apply to articles, goods, wares, and merchandise and persons coming from the Canal Zone, Isthmus of Panama, and seeking entry into any State or Territory of the United States or the District of Columbia. Mar. 2, 1905.

424. Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal.

The President of the United States is authorized to appoint, immediately after the passage of this Act, three persons, who shall have power to meet and confer with any similar committee which may be appointed by the Government of Great Britain or of the Dominion of Canada, and who shall make inquiry and report whether it is feasible to build such canals as shall enable vessels engaged in ocean commerce to pass to and fro between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean, with an adequate and controllable supply of water for continual use; where such canals can be most conveniently located, the probable cost of the same, with estimates in detail; and if any part of the same should be built in the territory of Canada, what regulations or treaty arrangements will be necessary between the United States and Great Britain to preserve the free use of such canal to the people of this country at all times; and all necessary facts and considerations relating to the construction and future use of deep-water channels between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean. The persons so appointed shall serve without compensation in any form, but they shall be paid their actual traveling and other necessary expenses, not exceeding in all ten thousand dollars, for which purpose the said sum of ten thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated. The President may, in his discretion, detail as one of such persons an officer of the Army or Navy. Mar. 2, 1895.

425. Great Lakes' levels.

The President of the United States is hereby requested to invite the Government of Great Britain to join in the June 13, 1902. Sec. 4.

formation of an international commission, to be composed of three members from the United States and three who shall represent the interests of the Dominion of Canada, whose duty it shall be to investigate and report upon the conditions and uses of the waters adjacent to the boundary lines between the United States and Canada, including all of the waters of the lakes and rivers whose natural outlet is by the River Saint Lawrence to the Atlantic Ocean; also upon the maintenance and regulation of suitable levels; and also upon the effect upon the shores of these waters and the structures thereon, and upon the interests of navigation, by reason of the diversion of these waters from or change in their natural flow; and, further, to report upon the necessary measures to regulate such diversion, and to make such recommendations for improvements and regulations as shall best subserve the interests of navigation in said waters. The said commissioners shall report upon the advisability of locating a dam at the outlet of Lake Erie, with a view to determining whether such dam will benefit navigation, and if such structure is deemed advisable, shall make recommendations to their respective Governments looking to an agreement or treaty which shall provide for the construction of the same, and they shall make an estimate of the probable cost thereof. The President, in selecting the three members of said Commission who shall represent the United States, is authorized to appoint one officer of the Corps of Engineers of the United States Army, one civil engineer well versed in the hydraulics of the Great Lakes, and one lawyer of experience in questions of international and riparian law, and said Commission shall be authorized to employ such persons as it may deem needful in the performance of the duties hereby imposed; and for the purpose of paying the expenses and salaries of said Commission the Secretary of War is authorized to expend from the amounts heretofore appropriated for the Saint Marys River at the Falls, the sum of twenty thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay that portion of the expenses of said Commission chargeable to the United States.

426. Employment of vessels of the United States for public purposes.

Apr. 28, 1904. Vessels of the United States, or belonging to the United States, and no others, shall be employed in the transportation by sea of coal, provisions, fodder, or supplies of any description, purchased pursuant to law, for the use of the Army or Navy unless the President shall find that the rates of freight charges by said vessels are excessive and unreasonable, in which case contracts shall be made under the law as it now exists: *Provided*, That no greater charges be made by such vessels for transportation of articles for the use of the said Army and Navy than are made by such vessels for transportation of like goods for private parties or companies.

427. Exemption of private property at sea.

It is the sense of the Congress of the United States that it is desirable, in the interest of uniformity of action by the maritime states of the world in time of war, that the President endeavor to bring about an understanding among the principal maritime powers with a view of incorporating into the permanent law of civilized nations the principle of the exemption of all private property at sea, not contraband of war, from capture or destruction by belligerents. J. Res., Apr. 28, 1904.

428. Hospital ships.

Hospital ships, concerning which the conditions set forth in articles one, two, and three of the convention concluded at The Hague on July twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva convention of August twenty-second, eighteen hundred and sixty-four, are fulfilled, shall, in the ports of the United States and the possessions thereof, be exempted, in time of war, from all dues and taxes imposed on vessels by the laws of the United States, and from all pilotage charges. Feb. 14, 1908.

The President of the United States shall by proclamation name the hospital ships to which this Act shall apply, and shall indicate the time when the exemptions herein provided for shall begin and end. Sec. 2.

429. Sponge fishing.

On and after August fifteenth, anno Domini nineteen hundred and fourteen, it shall be unlawful for any citizen of the United States, or person owing duty of obedience to the laws of the United States, or any boat or vessel of the United States, or person belonging to or on any such boat or vessel, to take or catch, by any means or method, in the waters of the Gulf of Mexico or the Straits of Florida outside of State territorial limits, any commercial sponges measuring when wet less than five inches in their maximum diameter, or for any person or vessel to land, deliver, cure, offer for sale, or have in possession at any port or place in the United States, or on any boat or vessel of the United States, any such commercial sponges. Aug. 15, 1914.

The presence of sponges of a diameter of less than five inches on any vessel or boat of the United States engaged in sponging in the waters of the Gulf of Mexico or the Straits of Florida outside of State territorial limits, or the possession of any sponges of less than the said diameter sold or delivered by such vessels, shall be prima facie evidence of a violation of this Act. Sec. 2.

Every person, partnership, or association guilty of a violation of this Act shall be liable to a fine of not more than $500, and in addition such fine shall be a lien against the vessel or boat on which the offense is committed, and said vessel or boat shall be seized and proceeded against by process of libel in any court having jurisdiction of the offense. Sec. 3.

Sec. 4. Any violation of this Act shall be prosecuted in the district court of the United States of the district wherein the offender is found or into which he is first brought.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of Commerce to enforce the provisions of this Act, and he is authorized to empower such officers and employees of the Department of Commerce as he may designate, or such officers and employees of other departments as may be detailed for the purpose, to make arrests and seize vessels and sponges, and upon his request the Secretary of the Treasury may employ the vessels of the Revenue Cutter Service or the employees of the Customs Service to that end.

Mar. 3, 1915. For expenses in protecting the sponge fisheries, including employment of inspectors, watchmen and temporary assistants, hire of boats, rental of office and storage, care of seized sponges and other property, travel, and all other expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August fifteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to regulate the sponge fisheries, $2,500.

430. Liens on vessels.

June 23, 1910. Any person furnishing repairs, supplies, or other necessaries, including the use of dry dock or marine railway, to a vessel, whether foreign or domestic, upon the order of the owner or owners of such vessel, or of a person by him or them authorized, shall have a maritime lien on the vessel which may be enforced by a proceeding in rem, and it shall not be necessary to allege or prove that credit was given to the vessel.

Sec. 2. The following persons shall be presumed to have authority from the owner or owners to procure repairs, supplies, and other necessaries for the vessel: The managing owner, ship's husband, master, or any person to whom the management of the vessel at the port of supply is intrusted. No person tortiously or unlawfully in possession or charge of a vessel shall have authority to bind the vessel.

Sec. 3. The officers and agents of a vessel specified in section two shall be taken to include such officers and agents when appointed by a charterer, by an owner pro hac vice, or by an agreed purchaser in possession of the vessel, but nothing in this Act shall be construed to confer a lien when the furnisher knew, or by the exercise of reasonable diligence could have ascertained, that because of the terms of a charter party, agreement for sale of the vessel, or for any other reason, the person ordering the repairs, supplies, or other necessaries was without authority to bind the vessel therefor.

Sec. 4. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prevent a furnisher of repairs, supplies, or other necessaries from waiving his right to a lien at any time, by agreement or otherwise, and this Act shall not be construed to affect the rules of law now existing, either in regard to the right

to proceed against a vessel for advances, or in regard to laches in the enforcement of liens on vessels, or in regard to the priority or rank of liens, or in regard to the right to proceed in personam.

This Act shall supersede the provisions of all state statutes conferring liens on vessels in so far as the same purport to create rights of action to be enforced by proceedings in rem against vessels for repairs, supplies, and other necessaries. Sec. 5.

431. Enforcement of navigation laws.

To enable the Secretary of Commerce to provide and operate such motor boats and employ thereon such persons as may be necessary for the enforcement, under his direction by customs officers, of laws relating to the navigation and inspection of vessels, boarding of vessels, and counting of passengers on excursion boats, $22,000. Mar. 4, 1915.

To enable the Secretary of Commerce to employ temporarily, in addition to those now provided for by law, such other persons as may be necessary, of whom not more than two at any one time may be employed in the District of Columbia, to enforce the laws to prevent overcrowding of passenger and excursion vessels, and all necessary expenses in connection therewith, $15,000. Mar. 4, 1915.

432. Licensing of customhouse brokers.

The collector or chief officer of the customs at any port of entry or delivery shall, upon application, issue to any person of good moral character, being a citizen of the United States a license to transact business as a custom-house broker in the collection district in which such license is issued, and on and after sixty days from the approval of this Act no person shall transact business as a custom-house broker without a license granted in accordance with this provision; but this Act shall not be so construed as to prohibit any person from transacting business at a custom-house pertaining to his own importations. June 10, 1910.

The collector or chief officer of the customs may at any time, for good and sufficient reasons, serve notice in writing upon any custom-house broker so licensed to show cause why said license shall not be revoked, which notice shall be in the form of a statement specifically setting forth the grounds of complaint. The collector or chief officer of customs shall within ten days thereafter notify the custom-house broker in writing of a hearing to be held before him within five days upon said charges. At such hearing the custom-house broker may be represented by counsel, and all proceedings, including the proof of the charges and the answer thereto, shall be presented, with right of cross-examination to both parties, and a stenographic record of the same shall be made and a copy thereof shall be delivered to the custom-house broker. At the conclusion of such hearing the collector or chief officer of customs shall forthwith transmit all papers and the stenographic report of the hearing, which shall consti- Sec. 2.

tute the record in the case, to the Secretary of the Treasury for his action. Thereupon the said Secretary of the Treasury shall have the right to revoke the license of any custom-house broker, in which case formal notice shall be given such custom-house broker within ten days.

Sec. 3. Any licensed custom-house broker aggrieved by the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury may, within thirty days thereafter, and not afterwards, apply to the United States district court for the district in which the collection district is situated for a review of such decision. Such application shall be made by filing in the office of the clerk of said court a petition praying relief in the premises. Thereupon the court shall immediately give notice in writing of such application to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall forthwith transmit to said court the record and evidence taken in the case, together with a statement of his decision therein. The filing of such application shall operate as a stay of the revocation of the license. The matter may be brought on to be heard before the said court in the same manner as a motion, by either the United States district attorney or the attorney for the custom-house broker, and the decision of said United States district court for the district in which the collection district is situated shall be upon the merits as disclosed by the record and be final, and the proceedings remanded to the Secretary of the Treasury for further action to be taken in accordance with the terms of the decree.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regulations necessary or convenient for carrying this Act into effect.

Sec. 5. The word person wherever used in this Act shall include persons, copartnerships, associations, joint stock associations and corporations.

Mar. 3, 1911. Hereafter when there is cargo space available without displacing military supplies, transportation [or army transport] may be provided for merchandise of American production consigned to residents and mercantile firms of the island of Guam, rates and regulations therefor to be prescribed by the Secretary of War.

433. Assistance and salvage at sea.

Aug. 1, 1912. The right to remuneration for assistance or salvage services shall not be affected by common ownership of the vessels rendering and receiving such assistance or salvage services.

Sec. 2. The master or person in charge of a vessel shall, so far as he can do so without serious danger to his own vessel, crew, or passengers, render assistance to every person who is found at sea in danger of being lost; and if he fails to do so, he shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty of not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or both.

Salvors of human life, who have taken part in the services rendered on the occasion of the accident giving rise to salvage, are entitled to a fair share of the remuneration awarded to the salvors of the vessel, her cargo, and accessories. Sec. 3.

A suit for the recovery of remuneration for rendering assistance or salvage services shall not be maintainable if brought later than two years from the date when such assistance or salvage was rendered, unless the court in which the suit is brought shall be satisfied that during such period there had not been any reasonable opportunity of arresting the assisted or salved vessel within the jurisdiction of the court or within the territorial waters of the country in which the libelant resides or has his principal place of business. Sec. 4.

Nothing in this Act shall be construed as applying to ships of war or to Government ships appropriated exclusively to a public service. Sec. 5.

92075°—15——30

PART XLII.—LEGAL PROCEDURE.

434. Jurisdiction of district courts.
435. Seizure.
436. Summary trial.

434. Jurisdiction of district courts.

Mar. 3, 1911. Sec. 291.

Wherever, in any law not embraced within this Act, any reference is made to, or any power or duty is conferred or imposed upon, the circuit courts, such reference shall, upon the taking effect of this Act, be deemed and held to refer to, and to confer such power and impose such duty upon, the district courts.

435. Seizure.

Mar. 3, 1911. Sec. 45.

Proceedings on seizures made on the high seas, for forfeiture under any law of the United States, may be prosecuted in any district into which the property so seized is brought and proceedings instituted. Proceedings on such seizures made within any district shall be prosecuted in the district where the seizure is made, except in cases where it is otherwise provided.

Sec. 46.

Proceedings for the condemnation of any property captured, whether on the high seas or elsewhere out of the limits of any judicial district, or within any district, on account of its being purchased or acquired, sold or given, with intent to use or employ the same, or to suffer it to be used or employed, in aiding, abetting, or promoting any insurrection against the Government of the United States, or knowingly so used or employed by the owner thereof, or with his consent, may be prosecuted in any district where the same may be seized, or into which it may be taken and proceedings first instituted.

Sec. 47.

Proceedings on seizures for forfeiture of any vessel or cargo entering any port of entry which has been closed by the President in pursuance of law, or of goods and chattels coming from a State or section declared by proclamation of the President to be in insurrection into other parts of the United States, or of any vessel or vehicle conveying such property, or conveying persons to or from such State or section, or of any vessel belonging, in whole or in part, to any inhabitant of such State or section, may be prosecuted in any district into which the property so seized may be taken and proceedings instituted; and the district court thereof shall have as full jurisdiction over such proceedings as if the seizure was made in that district.

When any vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise are seized by an officer of the customs, and prosecuted for forfeiture by virtue of any law respecting the revenue, or the registering or recording, or the enrolling and licensing of vessels, the court shall cause fourteen days' notice to be given of such seizure and libel, by causing the substance of such libel, with the order of the court thereon, setting forth the time and place appointed for trial, to be inserted in some newspaper published near the place of seizure, and by posting up the same in the most public manner for the space of fourteen days, at or near the place of trial; and proclamation shall be made in such manner as the court shall direct. And if no person appears and claims such vessels, goods, wares, or merchandise, and gives bond to defend the prosecution thereof and to respond the cost in case he shall not support his claim, the court shall proceed to hear and determine the cause according to law. R. S., 923.

All vessels, goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be condemned by virtue of any law respecting the revenue from imports or tonnage, or the registering and recording, or the enrolling or licensing of vessels, and for which bonds shall not have been given by the claimant, shall be sold by the marshal or other proper officer of the court in which condemnation shall be had, to the highest bidder, at public auction, by order of such court, and at such place as the court may appoint, giving at least fifteen days' notice (except in cases of perishable merchandise) in one or more of the public newspapers of the place where such sale shall be; or if no paper is published in such place, in one or more of the papers published in the nearest place thereto; for which advertising, a sum not exceeding five dollars shall be paid. And the amount of such sales, deducting all proper charges, shall be paid within ten days after such sale by the persons selling the same to the clerk or other proper officer of the court directing such sale, to be by him, after deducting the charges allowed by the court, paid to the collector of the district in which such seizure or forfeiture has taken place, as hereinbefore directed. R. S., 939.

In any cause of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, or other case of seizure, depending in any court of the United States, any judge of the said court, in vacation, shall have the same authority to order any vessel, or cargo, or other property to be delivered to the claimants, upon bail or bond, or to be sold when necessary, as the said court has in term time, and to appoint appraisers, and exercise every other incidental power necessary to the complete execution of the authority herein granted; and the recognizance of bail or bond, under such order, may be executed before the clerk upon the party's producing the certificate of the collector of the district, of the sufficiency of the R. S., 940.

security offered; and the same proceedings shall be had in the case of said order of delivery or of sale, as are had in like cases when ordered in term time: *Provided*, That upon every such application, either for an order of delivery or of sale, the collector and the attorney of the district shall have reasonable notice in cases of the United States, and the party or counsel in all other cases.

R. S., 970. When in any prosecution commenced on account of the seizure of any vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise, made by any collector or other officer, under any act of Congress authorizing such seizure, judgment is rendered for the claimant, but it appears to the court that there was reasonable cause of seizure, the court shall cause a proper certificate thereof to be entered, and the claimant shall not, in such case, be entitled to costs, nor shall the person who made the seizure, nor the prosecutor, be liable to suit or judgment on account of such suit or prosecution: *Provided*, That the vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise be, after judgment, forthwith returned to such claimant or his agent.

R. S., 971. If, in any suit against an officer or other person executing or aiding or assisting in the seizure of goods, under any act providing for or regulating the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, the plaintiff is nonsuited, or judgment passed against him, the defendant shall recover double costs.

R. S., 978. When proceedings are had before a court of the United States or of the Territories, on several libels, against any vessel and cargo, which might legally be joined in one libel, there shall not be allowed thereon more costs than on one libel, unless special cause for libeling the vessel and cargo separately is satisfactorily shown on motion in open court. And in proceedings on several libels or informations against any cargo, or parts of cargo, or merchandise seized as forfeited for the same cause, there shall not be allowed more costs than would be lawful on one libel or information, whatever may be the number of owners or consignees therein concerned. But allowance may be made on one libel or information for the costs incidental to several claims.

R. S., 979. When judgment is rendered in favor of the claimant of any vessel or other property seized on behalf of the United States, and libeled or informed against as forfeited under any law thereof, he shall be entitled to possession of the same when his own costs are paid.

436. Summary trial.

R. S., 4300. Whenever a complaint shall be made against any master, officer, or seaman of any vessel belonging, in whole or in part, to any citizen of the United States, of the commission of any offense, not capital or otherwise infamous, against any law of the United States made for the protection of persons or property engaged in commerce or navigation, it shall be the duty of the district attorney to in-

n any island, rock, or key, containing de-
ano, which may, at the discretion of the
considered as appertaining to the United

the unlawful killing of a human being with Sec. 273.
rethought. Every murder perpetrated by
g in wait, or any other kind of willful, delib-
ious, and premeditated killing; or committed
petration of, or attempt to perpetrate, any ar-
burglary, or robbery; or perpetrated from a
ted design unlawfully and maliciously to effect
of any human being other than him who is
murder in the first degree. Any other murder
r in the second degree.

slaughter.

laughter is the unlawful killing of a human being Sec. 274. Repeals R. S., 5341.
malice. It is of two kinds:
. Voluntary—Upon a sudden quarrel or heat of

nd. Involuntary—In the commission of an unlaw-
not amounting to a felony, or in the commission of
ful act which might produce death, in an unlawful
er, or without due caution and circumspection.
ery person guilty of murder in the first degree shall Sec. 275. Repeals R. S., 5340, 5343.
r death. Every person guilty of murder in the sec-
degree shall be imprisoned not less than ten years
may be imprisoned for life. Every person guilty of
untary manslaughter shall be imprisoned not more
n ten years. Every person guilty of involuntary man-
ughter shall be imprisoned not more than three years,
fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or both.

10. Assault.

Whoever shall assault another with intent to commit Sec. 276. Repeals R. S., 5345, 5346.
murder, or rape, shall be imprisoned not more than
twenty years. Whoever shall assault another with intent
to commit any felony, except murder, or rape, shall be
fined not more than three thousand dollars, or imprisoned
not more than ten years, or both. Whoever, with intent
to do bodily harm, and without just cause or excuse, shall
assault another with a dangerous weapon, instrument, or
other thing, shall be fined not more than one thousand
dollars, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.
Whoever shall unlawfully strike, beat, or wound another,
shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or im-
prisoned not more than six months, or both. Whoever
shall unlawfully assault another, shall be fined not more
than three hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than
three months, or both.

Whoever shall attempt to commit murder or man- Sec. 277. Repeals R. S., 5342.
slaughter, except as provided in the preceding section,
shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and im-
prisoned not more than three years.

441. Rape.

Sec. 278. Repeals R. S., 5345. Whoever shall commit the crime of rape shall suffer death.

Sec. 279. Whoever shall carnally and unlawfully know any female under the age of sixteen years, or shall be accessory to such carnal and unlawful knowledge before the fact, shall, for a first offense, be imprisoned not more than fifteen years, and for a subsequent offense be imprisoned not more than thirty years.

442. Seduction.

Sec. 280. Repeals R. S., 5349. Every master, officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of any American vessel who, during the voyage, under promise of marriage, or by threats, or the exercise of authority, or solicitation, or the making of gifts or presents, seduces and has illicit connection with any female passenger, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both; but subsequent intermarriage of the parties may be pleaded in bar of conviction.

Sec. 281. Repeals R. S., 5350, 5351. When a person is convicted of a violation of the section last preceding, the court may, in its discretion, direct that the amount of the fine, when paid, be paid for the use of the female seduced, or her child, if she have any; but no conviction shall be had on the testimony of the female seduced, without other evidence, nor unless the indictment is found within one year after the arrival of the vessel on which the offense was committed at the port of its destination.

443. Death from negligence, misconduct, etc.

Sec. 282. Repeals R. S., 5344, and act Mar. 3, 1905, sec. 5. Every captain, engineer, pilot, or other person employed on any steamboat or vessel, by whose misconduct, negligence, or inattention to his duties on such vessel the life of any person is destroyed, and every owner, charterer, inspector, or other public officer, through whose fraud, neglect, connivance, misconduct, or violation of law the life of any person is destroyed, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both: *Provided*, That when the owner or charterer of any steamboat or vessel shall be a corporation, any executive officer of such corporation, for the time being actually charged with the control and management of the operation, equipment, or navigation of such steamboat or vessel, who has knowingly and willfully caused or allowed such fraud, neglect, connivance, misconduct, or violation of law, by which the life of any person is destroyed, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

444. Mayhem.

Sec. 283. Repeals R. S., 5348. Whoever, with intent to maim or disfigure, shall cut, bite, or slit, the nose, ear, or lip, or cut out or disable the tongue, or put out or destroy an eye, or cut off or dis-

able a limb or any member of another person; or whoever, with like intent, shall throw or pour upon another person, any scalding hot water, vitriol, or other corrosive acid, or caustic substance whatever, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than seven years, or both.

445. Robbery.

Whoever, by force and violence, or by putting in fear, shall feloniously take from the person or presence of another anything of value, shall be imprisoned not more than fifteen years. Sec. 284. Repeals R. S., 5370.

446. Arson.

Whoever shall maliciously set fire to, burn, or attempt to burn, or by any means destroy or injure, or attempt to destroy or injure, any arsenal, armory, magazine, ropewalk, ship house, warehouse, blockhouse, or barrack, or any storehouse, barn, or stable, not parcel of a dwelling house, or any other building not mentioned in the section last preceding, or any vessel built, building, or undergoing repair, or any light-house, or beacon, or any machinery, timber, cables, rigging, or other materials or appliances for building, repairing, or fitting out vessels, or any pile of wood, boards, or other lumber, or any military, naval, or victualing stores, arms, or other munitions of war, shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than twenty years. Sec. 286. Repeals R. S., 5386.

447. Larceny.

Whoever shall take and carry away, with intent to steal or purloin, any personal property of another, shall be punished as follows: If the property taken is of a value exceeding fifty dollars, or is taken from the person of another, by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or imprisonment for not more than ten years, or both; in all other cases, by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or both. If the property stolen consists of any evidence of debt, or other written instrument, the amount of money due thereon, or secured to be paid thereby, and remaining unsatisfied, or which in any contingency might be collected thereon, or the value of the property the title to which is shown thereby, or the sum which might be recovered in the absence thereof, shall be deemed to be the value of the property stolen. Sec. 287. Repeals R. S., 5356.

448. Receiver of stolen property.

Whoever shall buy, receive, or conceal, any money, goods, bank notes, or other thing which may be the subject of larceny, which has been feloniously taken, stolen, or embezzled, from any other person, knowing the same to have been so taken, stolen, or embezzled, shall be fined Sec. 288. Repeals R. S., 5357.

not more than one thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years; and such person may be tried either before or after the conviction of the principal offender.

449. Miscellaneous offenses.

Sec. 289. Repeals R. S., 5891.

Whoever, within the territorial limits of any State, organized Territory, or District, but within or upon any of the places now existing or hereafter reserved or acquired, described in section two hundred and seventy-two of this Act, shall do or omit the doing of any act or thing which is not made penal by any law of Congress, but which if committed or omitted within the jurisdiction of the State, Territory, or District in which such place is situated, by the laws thereof now in force would be penal, shall be deemed guilty of a like offense and be subject to a like punishment; and every such State, Territorial, or District law shall, for the purposes of this section, continue in force, notwithstanding any subsequent repeal or amendment thereof by any such State, Territory, or District.

450. Forgery.

Sec. 72. Repeals R. S., 5423.

Whoever shall falsely make, forge, counterfeit, or alter any instrument in imitation of, or purporting to be, an abstract or official copy or certificate of the recording, registry, or enrollment of any vessel, in the office of any collector of the customs, or a license to any vessel for carrying on the coasting trade or fisheries of the United States, or a certificate of ownership, pass, passport, sea letter, or clearance, granted for any vessel, under the authority of the United States, or a permit, debenture, or other official document granted by any collector or other officer of the customs by virtue of his office; or whoever shall utter, publish, or pass, or attempt to utter, publish, or pass, as true, any such false, forged, counterfeited, or falsely altered instrument, abstract, official copy, certificate, license, pass, passport, sea letter, clearance, permit, debenture, or other official document herein specified, knowing the same to be false, forged, counterfeited, or falsely altered, with an intent to defraud, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

451. Ill treatment of crew.

Sec. 291. Repeals R. S., 5347.

Whoever, being the master or officer of a vessel of the United States, on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, beats, wounds, or without justifiable cause, imprisons any of the crew of such vessel, or withholds from them suitable food and nourishment, or inflicts upon them any cruel and unusual punishment, shall be

fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to repeal or modify section forty-six hundred and eleven of the Revised Statutes.

452. Mutiny.

Sec. 292. Repeals R. S., 5359.

Whoever, being of the crew of a vessel of the United States, on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, endeavors to make a revolt or mutiny on board such vessel, or combines, conspires, or confederates with any other person on board to make such revolt or mutiny, or solicits, incites, or stirs up any other of the crew to disobey or resist the lawful orders of the master or other officer of such vessel, or to refuse or neglect their proper duty on board thereof, or to betray their proper trust, or assembles with others in a tumultuous and mutinous manner, or makes a riot on board thereof, or unlawfully confines the master or other commanding officer thereof, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Sec. 293. Repeals R. S., 5360.

Whoever, being of the crew of a vessel of the United States, on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, unlawfully and with force, or by fraud, or intimidation, usurps the command of such vessel from the master or other lawful officer in command thereof, or deprives him of authority and command on board, or resists or prevents him in the free and lawful exercise thereof, or transfers such authority and command to another not lawfully entitled thereto, is guilty of a revolt and mutiny, and shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than ten years.

453. Abandonment of seamen.

Sec. 295. Repeals R. S., 5363.

Whoever, being master or commander of a vessel of the United States, while abroad, maliciously and without justifiable cause forces any officer or mariner of such vessel on shore, in order to leave him behind in any foreign port or place, or refuses to bring home again all such officers and mariners of such vessel whom he carried out with him, as are in a condition to return and willing to return, when he is ready to proceed on his homeward voyage, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

454. Barratry.

Sec. 296. Repeals R. S., 5364.

Whoever, on the high seas, or within the United States, willfully and corruptly conspires, combines, and confederates with any other person, such other person being either within or without the United States, to cast away or otherwise destroy any vessel, with intent to injure any person that may have underwritten or may

thereafter underwrite any policy of insurance thereon or on goods on board thereof, or with intent to injure any person that has lent or advanced, or may lend or advance, any money on such vessel on bottomry or respondentia; or whoever, within the United States, builds, or fits out, or aids in building or fitting out, any vessel with intent that the same be cast away or destroyed, with the intent hereinbefore mentioned, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than ten years.

455. Wrecking.

Sec. 297. Repeals R. S., 5358.

Whoever plunders, steals, or destroys any money, goods, merchandise, or other effects, from or belonging to any vessel in distress, or wrecked, lost, stranded, or cast away, upon the sea, or upon any reef, shoal, bank, or rocks of the sea, or in any other place within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than ten years; and whoever willfully obstructs the escape of any person endeavoring to save his life from such vessel, or the wreck thereof; or whoever holds out or shows any false light, or extinguishes any true light, with intent to bring any vessel sailing upon the sea into danger, or distress, or shipwreck, shall be imprisoned not less than ten years and may be imprisoned for life.

456. Plundering vessel.

Sec. 298. Repeals R. S., 5361.

Whoever, upon the high seas or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, by surprise or by open force, maliciously attacks or sets upon any vessel belonging to another, with an intent unlawfully to plunder the same, or to despoil any owner thereof of any moneys, goods, or merchandise laden on board thereof, shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than ten years.

Sec. 299. Repeals R. S., 5362.

Whoever, upon the high seas or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, breaks or enters any vessel, with intent to commit any felony, or maliciously cuts, spoils, or destroys any cordage, cable, buoys, buoy-rope, head-fast, or other fast, fixed to the anchor or moorings belonging to any vessel, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than five years.

Sec. 300. Repeals R. S., 5365.

Whoever, upon the high seas or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, willfully and corruptly casts away or otherwise destroys any vessel, of which he is owner, in whole or in part, with intent to prejudice any person that may underwrite any policy of insurance thereon, or any merchant that may have goods thereon, or any other owner of such vessel, shall be imprisoned for life or for any term of years.

Whoever, not being an owner, upon the high seas or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, willfully and corruptly casts away or otherwise destroys any vessel of the United States to which he belongs, or, willfully, with intent to destroy the same, sets fire to any such vessel, or otherwise attempts the destruction thereof, shall be imprisoned not more than ten years. Sec. 301. Repeals R. S., 5366, 5367.

The words "vessel of the United States," wherever they occur in this chapter, shall be construed to mean a vessel belonging in whole or in part to the United States, or any citizen thereof, or any corporation created by or under the laws of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District thereof. Sec. 310.

457. Crimes on the Great Lakes.

Every person who shall, upon any vessel registered or enrolled under the laws of the United States, and being on a voyage upon the waters of any of the Great Lakes, namely, Lake Superior, Lake Michigan, Lake Huron, Lake Saint Clair, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, or any of the waters connecting any of the said lakes, commit or be guilty of any of the acts, neglects, or omissions, respectively, mentioned in chapter three [R. S., 5339–5391] of title seventy of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished with the same punishments in the said title and chapter, respectively affixed to the same offenses therein mentioned, respectively. Sept. 4, 1890.

The circuit and district courts of the United States, respectively, are hereby vested with the same jurisdiction in respect of the offenses mentioned in the first section of this act that they by law have and possess in respect of the offenses in said chapter and title in the first section of this act mentioned, and said courts, respectively, are also for the purpose of this act vested with all and the same jurisdiction they, respectively, have by force of title thirteen, chapter three [R. S., 563–571], and title thirteen, chapter seven [R. S., 629–657], of the Revised Statutes of the United States. [See act Mar. 4, 1909, sec. 272, par. 2, p. 468.] Sec. 2.

PART XLIV.—PIRACY.

458. Piracy. | 459. Crimes deemed piracy.

458. Piracy.

R. S., 4293. The President is authorized to employ so many of the public armed vessels as in his judgment the service may require, with suitable instructions to the commanders thereof in protecting the merchant vessels of the United States and their crews from piratical aggressions and depredations.

R. S., 4294. The President is authorized to instruct the commanders of the public armed vessels of the United States to subdue, seize, take, and send into any port of the United States, any armed vessel or boat, or any vessel or boat, the crew whereof shall be armed, and which shall have attempted or committed any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, upon any vessel of the United States, or of the citizens thereof, or upon any other vessel; and also to retake any vessel of the United States, or its citizens, which may have been unlawfully captured upon the high seas.

R. S., 4295. The commander and crew of any merchant-vessel of the United States, owned wholly, or in part, by a citizen thereof, may oppose and defend against any aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, which shall be attempted upon such vessel, or upon any other vessel so owned, by the commander or crew of any armed vessel whatsoever, not being a public armed vessel of some nation in amity with the United States, and may subdue and capture the same; and may also retake any vessel so owned which may have been captured by the commander or crew of any such armed vessel, and send the same into any port of the United States.

R. S., 4296. Whenever any vessel, which shall have been built, purchased, fitted out in whole or in part, or held for the purpose of being employed in the commission of any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, or in the commission of any other act of piracy as defined by the law of nations, or from which any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure shall have been first attempted or made, is captured and brought into or captured in any port of the United States, the same shall be adjudged and condemned to their use, and that of the captors after due process and trial in any

court having admiralty jurisdiction, and which shall be holden for the district into which such captured vessel shall be brought; and the same court shall thereupon order a sale and distribution thereof accordingly, and at its discretion.

R. S., 4297. Any vessel built, purchased, fitted out in whole or in part, or held for the purpose of being employed in the commission of any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, or in the commission of any other act of piracy, as defined by the law of nations, shall be liable to be captured and brought into any port of the United States if found upon the high seas, or to be seized if found in port or place within the United States, whether the same shall have actually sailed upon any piratical expedition or not, and whether any act of piracy shall have been committed or attempted upon or from such vessel or not; and any such vessel may be adjudged and condemned, if captured by a vessel authorized as hereinafter mentioned, to the use of the United States and to that of the captors, and if seized by a collector, surveyor, or marshal, then to the use of the United States.

R. S., 4298. The President is authorized to instruct the commanders of the public armed vessels of the United States, and to authorize the commanders of any other armed vessels sailing under the authority of any letters of marque and reprisal granted by Congress, or the commanders of any other suitable vessels, to subdue, seize, take, and, if on the high seas, to send into any port of the United States, any vessel or boat built, purchased, fitted out, or held as mentioned in the preceding section.

R. S., 4299. The collectors of the several ports of entry, the surveyors of the several ports of delivery, and the marshals of the several judicial districts within the United States, shall seize any vessel or boat built, purchased, fitted out, or held as mentioned in section forty-two hundred and ninety-seven, which may be found within their respective ports or districts, and to cause the same to be proceeded against and disposed of as provided by that section.

459. Crimes deemed piracy.

Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 290. Repeals R. S., 5368. Whoever, on the high seas, commits the crime of piracy as defined by the law of nations, and is afterwards brought into or found in the United States, shall be imprisoned for life.

Sec. 294. Repeals R. S., 5369. Whoever, being a seaman, lays violent hands upon his commander, thereby to hinder and prevent his fighting in defense of his vessel or the goods intrusted to him, is a pirate, and shall be imprisoned for life.

Sec. 302. Repeals R. S., 5371. Whoever, being engaged in any piratical cruise, or enterprise, or being of the crew of any piratical vessel, lands from such vessel, and on shore commits robbery, is a pirate, and shall be imprisoned for life.

Sec. 304. Repeals R. S., 5373.

Whoever, being a citizen of the United States, commits any murder or robbery, or any act or hostility against the United States, or against any citizen thereof, on the high seas, under color of any commission from any foreign prince, or state, or on pretense of authority from any person, is, notwithstanding the pretense of such authority, a pirate, and shall be imprisoned for life.

Sec. 305. Repeals R. S., 5374.

Whoever, being a citizen or subject of any foreign state, is found and taken on the sea making war upon the United States, or cruising against the vessels and property thereof, or of the citizens of the same, contrary to the provisions of any treaty existing between the United States and the state of which the offender is a citizen or subject, when by such treaty such acts are declared to be piracy, is guilty of piracy, and shall be imprisoned for life.

Sec. 306. Repeals R. S., 5383.

Whoever, being a captain or other officer or mariner of a vessel upon the high seas or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, piratically or feloniously runs away with such vessel, or with any goods or merchandise thereof, to the value of fifty dollars, or who yields up such vessel voluntarily to any pirate, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

Sec. 307. Repeals R. S., 5384.

Whoever attempts or endeavors to corrupt any commander, master, officer, or mariner to yield up or to run away with any vessel, or with any goods, wares, or merchandise, or to turn pirate, or to go over to or confederate with pirates, or in any wise to trade with any pirate, knowing him to be such, or furnishes such pirate with any ammunition, stores, or provisions of any kind, or fits out any vessel knowingly and, with a design to trade with, supply, or correspond with any pirate or robber upon the seas; or whoever consults, combines, confederates, or corresponds with any pirate or robber upon the seas, knowing him to be guilty of any piracy or robbery; or whoever, being a seaman, confines the master of any vessel, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

Sec. 310.

The words "vessel of the United States," wherever they occur in this chapter, shall be construed to mean a vessel belonging in whole or in part to the United States, or any citizen thereof, or any corporation created by or under the laws of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District thereof.

PART XLV.—PROTECTION OF SUBMARINE CABLES.

460. Protection of submarine cables

Any person who shall willfully and wrongfully break or injure, or attempt to break or injure, or who shall in any manner procure, counsel, aid, abet, or be accessory to such breaking or injury, or attempt to break or injure, a submarine cable, in such manner as to interrupt or embarrass, in whole or in part, telegraphic communication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Feb. 29, 1888.

Any person who by culpable negligence shall break or injure a submarine cable in such manner as to interrupt or embarrass, in whole or in part, telegraphic communication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Sec. 2.

The provisions of the foregoing sections shall not apply to a person who breaks or injures a cable in an effort to save the life or limb of himself or of any other person, or to save his own or any other vessel: *Provided*, That he takes reasonable precautions to avoid such breaking or injury. Sec. 3.

The master of any vessel which, while engaged in laying or repairing submarine cables, shall fail to observe the rules concerning signals that have been or shall hereafter be adopted by the parties to the convention with a view to preventing collisions at sea; or the master of any vessel that, perceiving, or being able to perceive the said signals displayed upon a telegraph ship engaged in repairing a cable, shall not withdraw to or keep at a distance of at least one nautical mile; or the master of any vessel that seeing or being able to see buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken, shall not keep at a distance of at least a quarter of a nautical mile, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, or to a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars. Sec. 4.

Sec. 5. The master of any fishing vessel who shall not keep his implements or nets at a distance of at least one nautical mile from a vessel engaged in laying or repairing a cable; or the master of any fishing vessel who shall not keep his implements or nets at a distance of at least a quarter of a nautical mile from a buoy or buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding ten days, or to a fine not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court:

Provided, however, That fishing vessels, on perceiving or being able to perceive the said signals displayed on a telegraph ship, shall be allowed such time as may be necessary to obey the notice thus given, not exceeding twenty-fours hours, during which period no obstacles shall be placed in the way of their operations.

Sec. 6. For the purpose of carrying into effect the convention, a person commanding a ship of war of the United States or of any foreign state for the time being bound by the convention, or a ship specially commissioned by the Government of the United States or by the Government of such foreign state, may exercise and perform the duties vested in and imposed on such officer by the convention.

Sec. 7. Any person having the custody of the papers necessary for the preparation of the statements provided for in article ten of the convention who shall refuse to exhibit them or shall violently resist persons having authority according to article ten of said convention to draw up statements of facts in the exercise of their functions, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be liable to imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 8. The penalties provided in this act for the breaking or injury of a submarine cable shall not be a bar to a suit for damages on account of such breaking or injury.

Sec. 9. When an offense against this act shall have been committed by means of a vessel, or of any boat belonging to a vessel, the master of such vessel shall, unless some other person is shown to have been in charge of and navigating such vessel or boat, be deemed to have been in charge of and navigating the same, and be liable to be punished accordingly.

Sec. 10. Unless the context of this act otherwise requires, the term "vessel" shall be taken to mean every description of vessel used in navigation, in whatever way it is propelled; the term "master" shall be taken to include every person having command or charge of a vessel; and the term "person" to include a body of persons, corporate or incorporate. The term "convention" shall be taken to

mean the International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables, made at Paris on the fourteenth day of May, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, and proclaimed by the President of the United States on the twenty-second day of May, eighteen hundred and eighty-five.

Sec. 11. The provisions of the Revised Statutes, from section forty-three hundred to section forty-three hundred and five, inclusive, for the summary trial of offenses against the navigation laws of the United States, shall extend to the trial of offenses against the provisions of sections four and five of this act.

Sec. 12. The provisions of this act shall be held to apply only to cables to which the convention for the time being applies.

Sec. 13. The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction over all offenses against this act and of all suits of a civil nature arising thereunder, whether the infraction complained of shall have been committed within the territorial waters of the United States or outside of the said waters:

Provided, That in case such infraction is committed outside of the territorial waters of the United States the vessel on board of which it has been committed is a vessel of the United States. From the decrees and judgments of the district courts in actions and suits arising under this act appeals and writs of error shall be allowed as now provided by law in other cases.

Criminal actions and proceedings for a violation of the provisions of this act shall be commenced and prosecuted in the district court for the district within which the offense was committed, and when not committed within any judicial district, then in the district court for the district within which the offender may be found; and suits of a civil nature may be commenced in the district court for any district within which the defendant may be found and shall be served with process.

PART XLVI.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

461. Department of Commerce.
462. Bureau of Navigation.
463. Shipping commissioners.
464. Customs officers.
465. Steamboat-Inspection Service.
466. Public Health Service.
467. Immigration and Naturalization Bureau.
468. Coast Guard.
469. Life-Saving Service.
470. Coast Guard.
471. Bureau of Light-Houses.
472. Treasury agents.
473. Alaska seal agents.
474. Coast and Geodetic Survey.
475. District court commissioners.
476. Unauthorized services.

461. Department of Commerce.

Feb. 14, 1903. There shall be at the seat of government an executive department to be known as the Department of Commerce, and a Secretary of Commerce, who shall be the head thereof, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, who shall receive a salary of twelve thousand dollars per annum, and whose term and tenure of office shall be like that of the heads of the other Executive Departments; and section one hundred and fifty-eight of the Revised Statutes is hereby amended to include such Department, and the provisions of title four of the Revised Statutes, including all amendments thereto, are hereby made applicable to said Department. The said Secretary shall cause a seal of office to be made for the said Department of such device as the President shall approve, and judicial notice shall be taken of the said seal.

Sec. 2. Mar. 4, 1913. There shall be in said Department an Assistant Secretary of Commerce, to be appointed by the President, who shall receive a salary of five thousand dollars a year. He shall perform such duties as shall be prescribed by the Secretary or required by law. There shall also be one chief clerk and a disbursing clerk and such other clerical assistants as may from time to time be authorized by Congress; and the Auditor for the State and other Departments shall receive and examine all accounts of salaries and incidental expenses of the office of the Secretary of Commerce, and of all bureaus and offices under his direction, all accounts relating to the Light-House Board, Steamboat-Inspection Service, Navigation, Alaskan fur-seal fisheries, the National Bureau of Standards, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Census, Fish Commission and to all other business within the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, and certify the balances arising thereon to the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants and send forthwith a copy of each certificate to the Secretary of Commerce.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 3. It shall be the province and duty of said Department to foster, promote, and develop the foreign and domestic commerce, the mining, manufacturing, shipping, and fishery industries, the labor interests, and the transportation

facilities of the United States; and to this end it shall be vested with jurisdiction and control of the departments, bureaus, offices, and branches of the public service hereinafter specified, and with such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by law. All unexpended appropriations, which shall be available at the time when this Act takes effect, in relation to the various offices, bureaus, divisions, and other branches of the public service, which shall, by this Act, be transferred to or included in the Department of Commerce, or which may hereafter, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, be so transferred, shall become available, from the time of such transfer, for expenditure in and by the Department of Commerce and shall be treated the same as though said branches of the public service had been directly named in the laws making said appropriations as parts of the Department of Commerce, under the direction of the Secretary of said Department.

Sec. 4. Mar. 4, 1913.

The following-named offices, bureaus, divisions, and branches of the public service, now and heretofore under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Treasury, and all that pertains to the same, known as the Light-House Board, the Light-House Establishment, the Steamboat-Inspection Service, the Bureau of Navigation, the United States Shipping Commissioners, the National Bureau of Standards, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and the Bureau of Statistics, be, and the same hereby are, transferred from the Department of the Treasury to the Department of Commerce, and the same shall hereafter remain under the jurisdiction and supervision of the last-named Department; and that the Census Office, and all that pertains to the same, be, and the same hereby is, transferred from the Department of the Interior to the Department of Commerce, to remain henceforth under the jurisdiction of the latter; that the Fish Commission, and the Office of Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, and all that pertains to the same, be, and the same hereby are, placed under the jurisdiction and made a part of the Department of Commerce; that the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, now in the Department of State, be and the same hereby is, transferred to the Department of Commerce and consolidated with and made a part of the Bureau of Statistics, hereinbefore transferred from the Department of the Treasury to the Department of Commerce, and the two shall constitute one bureau, to be called the Bureau of Statistics, with a chief of the bureau; and that the Secretary of Commerce shall have control of the work of gathering and distributing statistical information naturally relating to the subjects confided to his Department; and the Secretary of Commerce is hereby given the power and authority to rearrange the statistical work of the bureaus and offices confided to said Department, and to consolidate any of the statistical bureaus and offices transferred to said Department; and said Secretary shall also have authority to call upon other

Departments of the Government for statistical data and results obtained by them; and said Secretary of Commerce may collate, arrange, and publish such statistical information so obtained in such manner as to him may seem wise.

The official records and papers now on file in and pertaining exclusively to the business of any bureau, office, department, or branch of the public service in this Act transferred to the Department of Commerce, together with the furniture now in use in such bureau, office, department, or branch of the public service, shall be, and hereby are, transferred to the Department of Commerce.

Aug. 23, 1912. The Bureau of Manufactures and the Bureau of Statistics, both of the Department of Commerce, are hereby consolidated into one bureau to be known as the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, to take effect July first, nineteen hundred and twelve, and the duties required by law to be performed by the Bureau of Manufactures and the Bureau of Statistics are transferred to and shall after that date be performed by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.

Those certain duties of the Department of Labor, or Bureau of Labor, contained in section seven of the Act approved June thirteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, that established the same, which especially charged it "to ascertain, at as early a date as possible, and whenever industrial changes shall make it essential, the cost of producing articles at the time dutiable in the United States, in leading countries where such articles are produced, by fully specified units of production, and under a classification showing the different elements of cost, or approximate cost, of such articles of production, including the wages paid in such industries per day, week, month, or year, or by the piece; and hours employed per day; and the profits of manufacturers and producers of such articles; and the comparative cost of living, and the kind of living; what articles are controlled by trusts or other combinations of capital, business operations, or labor, and what effect said trusts, or other combinations of capital, business operations, or labor have on production and prices," are hereby transferred to and shall hereafter be discharged by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, and it shall be also the duty of said Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce to make such special investigation and report on particular subjects when required to do so by the President or either House of Congress.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 5. * * * * *

And all consular officers of the United States, including consuls-general, consuls, and commercial agents, are hereby required, and it is made a part of their duty, under the direction of the Secretary of State, to gather and compile, from time to time, useful and material information and statistics in respect to the subjects enu-

merated in section three of this Act in the countries and places to which such consular officers are accredited, and to send, under the direction of the Secretary of State, reports as often as required by the Secretary of Commerce of the information and statistics thus gathered and compiled, such reports to be transmitted through the State Department to the Secretary of the Department of Commerce.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7. Mar. 4, 1913.

The jurisdiction, supervision and control now possessed and exercised by the Department of the Treasury over the fur-seal, salmon and other fisheries of Alaska and over the immigration of aliens into the United States, its waters, territories and any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are hereby transferred and vested in the Department of Commerce: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to alter the method of collecting and accounting for the head-tax prescribed by section one of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate immigration," approved August third, eighteen hundred and eighty-two. That the authority, power and jurisdiction now possessed and exercised by the Secretary of the Treasury by virtue of any law in relation to the exclusion from and the residence within the United States, its territories and the District of Columbia, of Chinese and persons of Chinese descent, are hereby transferred to and conferred upon the Secretary of Labor, and the authority, power and jurisdiction in relation thereto now vested by law or treaty in the collectors of customs and the collectors of internal revenue, are hereby conferred upon and vested in such officers under the control of the Commissioner-General of Immigration, as the Secretary of Labor may designate therefor. [NOTE.—Section 7, Immigration transferred to Department of Labor, March 4, 1913.]

Sec. 8.

The Secretary of Commerce shall annually, at the close of each fiscal year, make a report in writing to Congress, giving an account of all moneys received and disbursed by him and his Department, and describing the work done by the Department in fostering, promoting, and developing the foreign and domestic commerce, the mining, manufacturing, shipping, and fishery industries, and the transportation facilities, of the United States, and making such recommendations as he shall deem necessary for the effective performance of the duties and purposes of the Department. He shall also from time to time make such special investigations and reports as he may be required to do by the President, or by either House of Congress, or which he himself may deem necessary and urgent.

* * * * *

Sec. 9.

All laws prescribing the work and defining the duties of the several bureaus, offices, departments, or branches of the public service by this Act transferred to and made a part of the Department of Commerce shall, so far as the

same are not in conflict with the provisions of this Act, remain in full force and effect until otherwise provided by law.

Sec. 10. All duties performed and all power and authority now possessed or exercised by the head of any executive department in and over any bureau, office, officer, board, branch, or division of the public service by this Act transferred to the Department of Commerce, or any business arising therefrom or pertaining thereto, or in relation to the duties performed by and authority conferred by law upon such bureau, officer, office, board, branch or division of the public service, whether of an appellate or revisory character or otherwise, shall hereafter be vested in and exercised by the head of the said Department of Commerce.

All duties, power, authority and jurisdiction, whether supervisory, appellate or otherwise, now imposed or conferred upon the Secretary of the Treasury by Acts of Congress relating to merchant vessels or yachts, their measurement, numbers, names, registers, enrollments, licenses, commissions, records, mortgages, bills of sale, transfers, entry, clearance, movements and transportation of their cargoes and passengers, owners, officers, seamen, passengers, fees, inspection, equipment for the better security of life, and by Acts of Congress relating to tonnage tax, boilers on steam vessels, the carrying of inflammable, explosive or dangerous cargo on vessels, the use of petroleum or other similar substances to produce motive power and relating to the remission or refund of fines, penalties, forfeitures, exactions or charges incurred for violating any provision of law relating to vessels or seamen or to informer's shares of such fines, and by Acts of Congress relating to the Commissioner and Bureau of Navigation, Shipping Commissioners, their officers and employees, Steamboat-Inspection Service and any of the officials thereof, shall be and hereby are transferred to and imposed and conferred upon the Secretary of Commerce from and after the time of the transfer of the Bureau of Navigation, the Shipping Commissioners and the Steamboat Inspection Service to the Department of Commerce, and shall not thereafter be imposed upon or exercised by the Secretary of the Treasury. And all Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act are, so far as inconsistent, hereby repealed.

462. Bureau of Navigation.

July 5, 1884. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. There shall be in the Department of Commerce a Bureau of Navigation, under the immediate charge of a Commissioner of Navigation.

July 5, 1884. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The Commissioner of Navigation, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, shall have general superintendence of the commercial marine and merchant seamen of the United States, so far as vessels and seamen are not, under existing laws, subject to the supervision of any other officer of the Government.

He shall be specially charged with the decision of all questions relating to the issue of registers, enrollments, and licenses of vessels, and to the filing and preserving of those documents; and wherever in title forty-eight [R. S., 4131–4305] or fifty [R. S., 4311–4390] of the Revised Statutes any of the above-named documents are required to be surrendered or returned to the Register of the Treasury, such requirement is hereby repealed, and such documents shall be surrendered and returned to the Commissioner of Navigation. Said Commissioner shall have charge of all similar documents now in the keeping of the Register of the Treasury, and shall perform all the duties hitherto devolved upon said Register relating to navigation.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall be charged with the supervision of the laws relating to the admeasurement of vessels, and the assigning of signal letters thereto, and of designating their official number; and on all questions of interpretation growing out of the execution of the laws relating to these subjects, and relating to the collection of tonnage tax, and to the refund of such tax when collected erroneously or illegally, his decision shall be final. July 5, 1884. Sec. 3.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall annually prepare and publish a list of vessels of the United States belonging to the commercial marine, specifying the official number, signal letters, names, rig, tonnage, home port, and place and date of building of every vessel, distinguishing in such list sailing-vessels from such as may be propelled by steam or other motive power. Sec. 4.

Upon affidavit by a reputable shipbuilder of the United States that an unrigged wooden vessel of the United States has been rebuilt, giving the date and place of such rebuilding, is sound and free from rotten or doted wood in structural parts, properly fastened and calked and in strength and seaworthiness as good as new, the Commissioner of Navigation shall include in the List of Merchant Vessels a notation to that effect. July 9, 1912.

He shall also report annually to the Secretary of Commerce the increase of vessels of the United States, by building or otherwise, specifying their number, rig, and motive power. He shall also investigate the operations of the laws relative to navigation, and annually report to the Secretary of Commerce such particulars as may, in his judgment, admit of improvement or may require amendment. July 5, 1884. Sec. 4. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, be empowered to change the names of vessels of the United States, under such restrictions as may have been or shall be prescribed by act of Congress. July 5, 1884. Sec. 5. Feb. 14, 1903.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall be appointed by the President of the United States, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall receive a July 5, 1884. Sec. 6.

salary of four thousand dollars per annum. And the Secretary of Commerce shall have power to transfer
Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10. from existing Bureaus or divisions of the Department of Commerce one clerk, to be designated as deputy commissioner of navigation, to act with the full powers of said Commissioner during his temporary absence from his official duty for any cause.

463. Shipping commissioners.

R. S., 4501. June 26, 1884. Sec. 27. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. Mar. 4, 1911. The Secretary of Commerce shall appoint a commissioner for each port of entry, which is also a port of ocean navigation, and which, in his judgment, may require the same; such commissioner to be termed a shipping commissioner, and may, from time to time, remove from office any such commissioner whom he may have reason to believe does not properly perform his duty, and shall then provide for the proper performance of his duties until another person is duly appointed in his place: *Provided*, That Shipping Commissioners now in office shall continue to perform the duties thereof until others shall be appointed in their places. Shipping Commissioners shall monthly render a full, exact, and itemized account of their receipts and expenditures to the Secretary of Commerce, who shall determine their compensation, and shall from time to time determine the number and compensation of the clerks appointed by such commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, subject to the limitations now fixed by law. The Secretary of Commerce shall regulate the mode of conducting business in the shipping offices to be established by the shipping commissioners as hereinafter provided, and shall have full and complete control over the same, subject to the provisions herein contained; and all expendi-
June 19, 1886. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 2. tures by shipping commissioners shall be audited and adjusted in the Treasury Department in the mode and manner provided for expenditures in the collection of customs.

R. S., 4502. Apr. 26, 1906. Every shipping commissioner so appointed shall give bond to the United States, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, for a sum, in the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce, of not less than five thousand dollars, in such form and with such security as the Secretary of Commerce shall direct and approve; and shall take and subscribe the oath prescribed by section seventeen hundred and fifty-seven of the Revised Statutes before entering upon the duties of his office: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to affect in any respect the liability of principal or sureties on any bond heretofore given by any shipping commissioner.

R. S., 4505. Jan. 16, 1883. June 26, 1884. Sec. 27. June 19, 1886. Any shipping-commissioner may engage clerks to assist him in the transaction of the business of the shipping-office, at his own proper cost, and may, in case of necessity, depute such clerks to act for him in his official capacity; but the shipping-commissioner shall be held

responsible for the acts of every such clerk or deputy, and will be personally liable for any penalties such clerk or deputy may incur by the violation of any of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613]; and all acts done by a clerk, as such deputy, shall be as valid and binding as if done by the shipping-commissioner.

Each shipping-commissioner shall provide a seal with which he shall authenticate all his official acts, on which seal shall be engraved the arms of the United States, and the name of the port or district for which he is commissioned. Any instrument, either printed or written, purporting to be the official act of a shipping-commissioner, and purporting to be under the seal and signature of such shipping-commissioner, shall be received as presumptive evidence of the official character of such instrument, and of the truth of the facts therein set forth. R. S., 4506.

The Secretary of Commerce shall assign in public buildings or otherwise procure suitable offices and rooms for the shipment and discharge of seamen, to be known as shipping commissioners' offices, and shall procure furniture, stationery, printing, and other requisites for the transaction of the business of such offices. R. S., 4507. Mar. 3, 1897. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

In no case shall the salary, [fees, and emoluments] of any officer appointed under this Title [R. S., 4501–4613] be more than five thousand dollars per annum [; and any additional fees shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States]. R. S., 4594. June 19, 1886.

464. Customs officers.

At each of the ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the collector: R. S., 2621.

First. To receive all reports, manifests, and documents to be made or exhibited on the entry of any ship or vessel, according to the regulations of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129].

Second. To record, in books to be kept for that purpose, all manifests.

Third. To receive the entries of all ships or vessels, and of the goods, wares, and merchandise imported in them.

Fourth. To estimate, together with the naval officer where there is one, or alone where there is none, the amount of the dues payable thereupon, indorsing such amount upon the respective entries.

Fifth. To receive all moneys paid for duties, and take all bonds for securing the payment thereof.

Sixth. To grant all permits for the unlading and delivery of goods.

Seventh. To employ, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, proper persons as weighers, gaugers, measurers, and inspectors at the several ports within his district.

Eighth. To provide, with the like approval, at the public expense, store-houses for the safe-keeping of goods, and such scales, weights, and measures as may be necessary.

R. S., 2622. At ports to which a collector and surveyor only are appointed, the collector shall solely execute all the duties in which the co-operation of the naval officer is requisite at the ports where a naval officer is appointed. And he shall act in like manner in case of the disability or death of the naval officer, until a successor is appointed, unless there is a deputy duly authorized under the hand and seal of the naval officer, who in that case shall continue to act until an appointment is made.

R. S., 2623. At ports to which a collector only is appointed, the collector shall solely execute all the duties in which the co-operation of the naval officer is requisite, at ports where a naval officer is appointed, and he shall also, as far as may be, perform all the duties prescribed for surveyors at ports where surveyors are authorized.

R. S., 2624. At ports of delivery to which no surveyor is appointed, and at such ports only, the collector may, from time to time, when it is necessary, employ a proper person to perform the duties of a surveyor; who shall be entitled to the like compensation with an inspector during the time he is employed.

R. S., 2625. In case of the disability or death of a collector, the duties and authorities vested in him shall devolve on his deputy, if any there be at the time of such disability or death, for whose conduct the estate of such disabled or deceased collector shall be liable; and, if there be no deputy, they shall devolve upon the naval officer of the same district, if any there be; and if there be no naval officer, they shall devolve upon the surveyor of the port appointed for the residence of such disabled or deceased collector, if any there be; and if there be no such surveyor, they shall devolve upon the surveyor of the port nearest thereto and within the district.

R. S., 2626. At ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the naval officer—

First. To receive copies of all manifests and entries.

Second. To estimate, together with the collector, the duties on all merchandise subject to duty, and no duties shall be received without such estimates.

Third. To keep a separate record of such estimates.

Fourth. To countersign all permits, clearances, certificates, debentures, and other documents, to be granted by the collector.

Fifth. To examine the collector's abstracts of duties, and other accounts of receipts, bonds, and expenditures, and certify the same if found right.

R. S., 2627. At ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the surveyor, who shall be in all cases subject to the direction of the collector—

First. To superintend and direct all inspectors, weighers, measurers, and gaugers within his port.

Second. To report once in every week to the collector the name or names of all inspectors, weighers, gaugers, or measurers who are absent from or neglect to do their duty.

Third. To visit or inspect the vessels which arrive in his port, and make a return in writing every morning to the collector of all vessels which have arrived from foreign ports during the preceding day; specifying the names and denominations of the vessels, the masters' names, from whence arrived, whether laden or in ballast, to what nation belonging, and, if American vessels, whether the masters thereof have or have not complied with the law, in having the required number of manifests of the cargo on board, agreeing in substance with the provisions of law.

Fourth To put on board each of such vessels one or more inspectors immediately after their arrival in his port.

Fifth. To ascertain the proof, quantities, and kinds of distilled spirits imported, rating such spirits according to their respective degrees of proof, as defined by the laws imposing duties on spirits.

Sixth. To examine whether the goods imported in any vessel, and the deliveries thereof, agreeably to the inspector's returns, correspond with the permits for landing the same; and if any error or disagreement appears, to report the same to the collector, and to the naval officer, if any.

Seventh. To superintend the lading for exportation of all goods entered for the benefit of any drawback, bounty, or allowance, and examine and report whether the kind, quantity, and quality of the goods, so laden on board any vessel for exportation, correspond with the entries and permits granted therefor.

Eighth. To examine, and, from time to time, and particularly on the first Mondays of January and July in each year, try the weights, measures, and other instruments used in ascertaining the duties on imports, with standards to be provided by each collector at the public expense for that purpose; and where disagreements or errors are discovered, to report the same to the collector; and to obey and execute such directions as he may receive for correcting the same, agreeably to the standards.

At ports to which surveyors only are appointed, the surveyor shall perform all the duties enjoined upon surveyors by the preceding section; and shall also receive and record the copies of all manifests transmitted to him by the collector; shall record all permits granted by the collector, distinguishing the gauge, weight, measure, and quality of goods specified therein; and shall take care that no goods be unladen or delivered from any ship or vessel without a proper permit for that purpose. R. S., 2628.

In case of the disability or death of a surveyor, the collector of the district may authorize some fit person to perform his duties and exercise his powers; and the powers of the person so authorized shall continue until a successor is duly appointed, and ready to enter upon the execution of his office. R. S., 2629.

R. S., 2630. Every collector of the customs shall have authority, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to employ within his district such number of proper persons as deputy collectors of the customs as he shall deem necessary; and such deputies are declared to be officers of the customs. And in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, any collector may exercise his powers and perform his duties by deputy, duly constituted under his hand and seal, and he shall be answerable for the acts of such deputy in the execution of such trust.

R. S., 2631. In case of the sickness or unavoidable absence of any collector or surveyor of customs from his office, he may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, authorize some officer or clerk under him to act in his place, and to discharge all the duties required by law of such collector or surveyor in his capacity as disbursing agent; and the official bond given by the principal of the office shall be held to cover and apply to the acts of the person appointed to act in his place in such cases.

R. S., 2632. Every naval officer and surveyor, in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, and not otherwise, may respectively exercise and perform their functions, powers, and duties by deputy, duly constituted under their hands and seals respectively, for whom, in the execution of their trust, they shall respectively be answerable.

R. S., 2633. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, whenever in his opinion the public interest demands it, to clothe any deputy collector at a port other than the principal port of entry, with all the powers of his principal appertaining to official acts; and he may require such deputy to give bond to the United States, in such amount as the Secretary may prescribe, for the faithful discharge of his official duties.

R. S., 2634. The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, except in cases otherwise provided, limit and fix the number and compensation of the clerks to be employed by any collector, naval officer, or surveyor, and may limit and fix the compensation of any deputy of any such collector, naval officer, or surveyor.

R. S., 2635. Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall cause to be affixed, and constantly kept in some public and conspicuous place of his office, a fair table of the rates of fees and duties demandable by law, and shall give a receipt for the fees received by him, specifying the particulars whenever required so to do; and for every failure so to do, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, recoverable to the use of the informer.

R. S., 2636. Every officer of the customs who demands or receives any other or greater fee, compensation, or reward than is allowed by law, for performing any duty or service required from him by law, shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars for each offense, recoverable to the use of the party aggrieved.

If any inspector, gauger, weigher, or measurer shall receive any gratuity, fee, or reward for any services performed by virtue of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], other than is by law allowed, or of any gauger, weigher, or measurer, employed as such by the public, in the districts of Portsmouth, Salem and Beverly, Boston and Charlestown, Providence, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk and Portsmouth, or Charleston, shall gauge, weigh, or measure any article or articles, other than shall be directed by the proper officer, in order to ascertain the duties to be received, or the drawbacks to be allowed thereon, or shall make a return of the weight, gauge, or measure of any merchandise laden, or to be laden, on board any vessel for the benefit of drawback upon exportation, without having actually weighed, gauged, or measured the same, as the case may require, after such merchandise shall have been notified to the collector and entered for exportation, he shall be liable for the first offense to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for each subsequent offense to a penalty of two hundred dollars, and be discharged from the public service. And if any inspector or other officer of the customs shall certify the shipment of any merchandise entitled to drawback on exportation without having duly inspected and examined the same, after he shall have received the permit for lading such merchandise, or if the amount of such drawback shall be estimated according to weight, gauge, or measure, until such merchandise shall be first weighed, gauged, or measured, as the case may require, he shall be subject to the like penalties, and be discharged from the public service. R. S., 2637.

No person employed under the authority of the United States, in the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, shall own, either in whole or in part any vessel, or act as agent, attorney, or consignee for the owner or owners of any vessel, or of any cargo or lading on board the same; nor shall any such person import, or be concerned directly or indirectly in the importation of any merchandise for sale into the United States. Every person who violates this section shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars. R. S., 2638.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall keep accurate accounts of all fees and official emoluments received by him, and of all expenditures, specifying expenditures for rent, fuel, stationery, and clerk-hire, and shall annually, within ten days after the thirtieth day of June, transmit the same, verified by oath, to the proper Auditor, who shall annually lay an abstract of the same before Congress. Every collector, naval officer, or surveyor who omits or neglects to keep such account, or to transmit the same so verified, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. R. S., 2639. July 31, 1894.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors shall attend in person at the ports to which they are respectively appointed; and shall keep fair and true accounts and rec- R. S., 2640.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

ords of all their transactions, as officers of the customs, in such manner and form as may from time to time be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury; and shall at all times submit their books, papers, and accounts to the inspection of such persons as may be appointed for that purpose; and shall once in every month, or oftener if they shall be required, transmit their accounts for settlement to the officer or officers whose duty it shall be to make such settlement. And if any collector, naval officer, or surveyor shall omit to keep fair and true accounts, or shall refuse to submit forthwith his books, papers, and accounts to inspection as required by law, or if any collector shall omit or refuse to render his accounts for settlement, for a term exceeding three months after the same shall have been required by the proper officer, the delinquent officer shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

R. S., 2641. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall account to the Treasury for all his emoluments, and also for all the expenses incident to his office. Such accounts, as well of expenses as of emoluments, shall be rendered on oath, at such times and in such forms, and shall be supported by such proofs, as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 2642.

The services performed by occasional inspectors shall be particularly detailed in the accounts to be transmitted to the Treasury, and certified by the naval officer or surveyor of the district, if there be any, as to the necessity for and performance of such services.

R. S., 2643.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall, together with his accounts of the expenses incident to his office, render a list of the clerks employed by him, stating the rate of compensation allowed to each, and the duties which they severally perform; and also an account of the sums paid for stationery, official or contingent expenses, fuel, and office-rent, stating the purposes for which the premises rented are applied.

R. S., 2644.

The collector of customs of each of the districts on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers shall render, with his accounts of the expenses incident to his office, a list of the clerks and other officers of the customs employed by him, stating the rate of compensation allowed to each, the duties they severally perform, and also an account of the sums paid for stationery, fuel, and all other office expenses, including office-rent; for all of which expenses he shall submit an estimate each month in advance, and shall state the purposes for which any premises are used; and shall also render an accurate account of all fees and commissions collected by him.

R. S., 2645.

All accounts for salary, compensation, and emoluments shall be rendered quarterly, at the end of each quarter of the fiscal year.

All blank-books, blanks, and stationery of every kind required by collectors and other officers of the customs shall, so soon as they can be prepared for delivery, by or under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury [or the Secretary of Commerce], be furnished to them for the use of their respective offices, upon requisition made by them, and the expense of such books, blanks, and stationery shall be paid out of the appropriation for defraying the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs. R. S., 2646. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Every collector of customs, every naval officer, and every surveyor performing or having performed the duties of a collector, shall render a quarter-yearly account, under oath, to the Secretary of the Treasury, in such form as the Secretary shall prescribe, of all sums of money by each of them respectively received or collected for fines, penalties, or forfeitures, or for seizure of merchandise, or upon compromises made upon any seizure; or on account of suits instituted for frauds against the revenue laws; or for rent and storage of merchandise, which may be stored in the public store-houses, and for which a rent is paid beyond the rents paid by the collector or other such officer; or for custody of goods in bonded warehouses; and if from such accounting it shall appear that the money received in any one year by any collector, naval officer, or surveyor, on account and for rents and storage, and for fees and emoluments, shall in the aggregate exceed the sum of two thousand dollars, such excess shall be paid by the collector, naval officer, or surveyor, as the case may be, into the Treasury as public money. R. S., 2647. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Collectors and surveyors of the collection-districts on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers are authorized to keep on sale, at their several offices, blank manifests and clearances required for the business of their districts, and to charge the sum of ten cents, and no more, for each blank which shall be prepared and executed by them. R. S., 2648.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to prescribe uniform blank forms to be used in connection with the entry and clearance of merchandise. Executive Order, Mar. 3, 1913.

The Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a deputy collector of customs and other customs officers at ports and subports of entry in the several customs collection districts, and deputy collectors thus appointed shall have authority to receive entries, collect duties, and to perform any and all functions prescribed by law for collectors of customs, subject to such regulations and restrictions as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe: *Provided*, That whenever the Secretary of the Treasury shall appoint a deputy collector at a port of entry where there is no collector, he shall designate the collector through whom such deputy shall report, but the bond of such deputy shall run to the Government, and the deputy shall be financially responsible directly to the Government. Feb. 6, 1907.

465. Steamboat-Inspection Service.

R. S., 4402. There shall be a supervising inspector-general, who shall be appointed from time to time by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall be selected with reference to his fitness and ability to systematize and carry into effect all the provisions of law relating to the steamboat-inspection service, and who shall be entitled to a salary of three thousand five hundred dollars a year, and his reasonable traveling expenses, or mileage at the rate of ten cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duty.

R. S., 4403. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The supervising inspector-general shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, superintend the administration of the steamboat-inspection laws, preside at the meetings of the board of supervising inspectors, receive all reports of inspectors, receive and examine all accounts of inspectors, report fully at stated periods to the Secretary of Commerce upon all matters pertaining to his official duties, and produce a correct and uniform administration of the inspection laws, rules, and regulations.

R. S., 4404. There shall be ten supervising inspectors, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Each of them shall be selected for his knowledge, skill, and practical experience in the uses of steam for navigation, and shall be a competent judge of the character and qualities of steam-vessels, and of all parts of the machinery employed in steaming. Each supervising inspector shall be entitled to a salary of three thousand dollars a year and his actual and reasonable traveling expenses at the rate of ten cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duty, together with his Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. actual and reasonable expenses for transportation of instruments, which shall be certified and sworn to under such instructions as may be given by the Secretary of Commerce.

R. S., 4405. Mar. 3, 1905. Feb. 8, 1907. The supervising inspectors and the Supervising Inspector-General shall assemble as a board once in each year at the city of Washington, District of Columbia, on the third Wednesday in January, and at such other times as the Secretary of Commerce shall prescribe, for joint consultation, and shall assign to each of the supervising inspectors the limits of territory within which he shall perform his duties. The board shall establish all necessary regulations required to carry out in the most effective manner the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399–4500] and also regulations, prohibiting useless and unnecessary whistling, and such regulations, when approved by the Secretary of Commerce, shall have the force of law. The supervising inspector for the district embracing the Pacific coast shall not be under obligation to attend the meetings of the board oftener than once in two years; but when he does not attend such meeting

he shall make his communications thereto, in the way of a report, in such manner as the board shall prescribe: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Commerce may at any time call in session, after reasonable public notice, a meeting of an executive committee, to be composed of the Supervising Inspector-General and any two supervising inspectors, which committee, with the approval of the said Secretary, shall have power to alter, amend, add to, or repeal any of the rules and regulations made, with the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, by the board of supervising inspectors, either by virtue of this section or under any power granted by this title, or any amendments thereof, such alteration, amendment, addition, or repeal, when approved by the said Secretary, to have the force of law and to continue in effect until thirty days after the adjournment of the next meeting of the board of supervising inspectors. The foregoing powers of such executive committee, acting with the said Secretary, shall also extend to the approval of the instruments, machines, and equipments referred to in section forty-four hundred and ninety-one of this title.

R. S., 4408. The supervising inspectors shall see that the several boards of local inspectors within their respective districts execute their duties faithfully, promptly, and, as far as possible, uniformly in all places, by following out the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and they shall, as far as practicable, harmonize differences of opinion existing in different local boards.

R. S., 4409. The supervising inspector shall visit any collection-district in which there is at any time no board of inspectors, and within which steam-vessels are owned or employed. Each supervising inspector shall have full power in any such district, or in any district where, from distance or other cause, it is inconvenient to resort to the local board, to inspect any steam-vessel and the boilers of such steamer, and to grant certificates of approval, and to do and perform all the duties imposed upon local boards.

R. S., 4410. May 22, 1912. Each supervising inspector shall report, in writing, at the end of each fiscal year to the Supervising Inspector-General, the general business transacted in his district during the year, embracing all violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same, all investigations and decisions by local inspectors, and all cases of appeal, and the result thereof. The board shall examine into all the acts of each supervising inspector and local board, and all complaints made against the same, in relation to the performance of their duties under the law, and the judgment of the board in each case shall be entered upon their journal; and the board shall, as far as possible, correct mistakes where they exist.

R. S., 4411. The board of supervising inspectors shall establish such regulations as may be necessary to make known in a proper manner, to local inspectors, the names of all persons licensed under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, and the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; also the names of all steam-vessels neglecting or refusing to make such repairs as may be ordered pursuant to law, and the names of all that have been refused certificates of inspection.

R. S., 4414. Mar. 3, 1905. Apr. 9, 1906. May 28, 1908. Sec. 9. Mar. 4, 1913. There shall be in each of the following collection districts namely, the districts of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; San Francisco, California; New London, Connecticut; Baltimore, Maryland; Detroit, Michigan; Chicago, Illinois; Bangor, Maine; New Haven, Connecticut; Michigan, Michigan; Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Willamette, Oregon; Puget Sound, Washington; Savannah, Georgia; Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Oswego, New York; Charleston, South Carolina; Duluth, Minnesota; Superior, Michigan; Apalachicola, Florida; Galveston, Texas; Mobile, Alabama; Providence, Rhode Island, and in each of the following ports: New York, New York; Jacksonville, Florida; Portland, Maine; Boston, Massachusetts; Buffalo, New York; Cleveland, Ohio; Toledo, Ohio; Norfolk, Virginia; Evansville, Indiana; Dubuque, Iowa; Louisville, Kentucky; Albany, New York; Cincinnati, Ohio; Memphis, Tennessee; Nashville, Tennessee; Saint Louis, Missouri; Port Huron, Michigan; New Orleans, Louisiana; Los Angeles, California; Juneau, Alaska; Saint Michael, Alaska; Point Pleasant, West Virginia; Burlington, Vermont; Honolulu, Hawaii; and San Juan, Porto Rico, one inspector of hulls and one inspector of boilers * * *

And in addition the Secretary of Commerce may appoint, in districts or ports where there are two hundred and twenty-five steamers and upward to be inspected annually, assistant inspectors, at a salary, for the port of New York, of two thousand dollars a year each; for the port of New Orleans, Louisiana; the districts of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Baltimore, Maryland; the ports of Boston, Massachusetts; Chicago, Illinois, and the district of San Francisco, California, at one thousand eight hundred dollars per year each, and for all other districts and ports at a salary not exceeding one thousand six hundred dollars a year each; and he may appoint a clerk to any such board at a compensation not exceeding one thousand five hundred dollars a year to each person so appointed. Every inspector provided for in this or the preceding sections of this title shall be paid his actual and reasonable traveling expenses incurred in the performance of his duties, together with his actual and reasonable expenses for transportation of instruments, which shall

be certified and sworn to under such instructions as shall be given by the Secretary of Commerce.

Assistant inspectors, appointed as provided by law, shall perform such duties of actual inspection as may be assigned to them under the direction, supervision, and control of the local inspectors.

And the Secretary of Commerce may from time to time detail said assistant inspectors of one port or district for service in any other port or district, as the needs of the Steamboat-Inspection Service may, in his discretion, require, and the actual and reasonable traveling expenses or mileage of assistant inspectors so detailed shall, subject to such limitations as the said Secretary may in his discretion prescribe, be paid in the same manner as provided in this section for inspectors.

R. S., 4415. Mar. 3, 1905.

The inspector of hulls shall be a person of good character and suitable qualifications and attainments to perform the services required of an inspector of hulls, who from his practical knowledge of shipbuilding and navigation and the uses of steam in navigation is fully competent to make a reliable estimate of the strength, seaworthiness, and other qualities of the hulls of vessels and their equipment deemed essential to safety of life in their navigation; and the inspector of boilers shall be a person of good character and suitable qualifications and attainments to perform the services required of an inspector of boilers, who from his knowledge and experience of the duties of an engineer employed in navigating vessels by steam, and also of the construction and use of boilers, and machinery and appurtenances therewith connected, is able to form a reliable opinion of the strength, form, workmanship, and suitableness of boilers and machinery to be employed, without hazard to life from imperfection in the material, workmanship, or arrangement of any part of such apparatus for steaming. The inspector of hulls and the inspector of boilers designated by the Secretary of Commerce shall, from the date of designation, constitute a board of local inspectors.

R. S., 4416. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 2.

No person interested, either directly or indirectly, in any patented article required to be used on any steamer by this title, [R. S., 4399–4500] or who is a member of any association of owners, masters, engineers, or pilots of steamboats, or who is, directly or indirectly, pecuniarily interested in any steam vessel, or who has not the qualifications and acquirements prescribed by this title, or who is intemperate in his habits, shall be eligible to hold the office of either supervising, local, or assistant inspector, or to discharge the duties thereof; and if any such person shall attempt to exercise the functions of the office of either inspector he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of five hundred dollars, and shall be dismissed from office.

R. S., 4460. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The Secretary of Commerce shall procure for the several surpervising inspectors and local boards of inspectors such instruments, stationery, printing, and other things necessary for the use of their respective offices as may be required therefor.

R. S., 4461. The salaries of the supervising inspector-general, of all supervising inspectors, local inspectors, assistant inspectors, and clerks, provided for by this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], together with their traveling and other expenses when on official duty, and all instruments, books, blanks, stationery, furniture, and other things necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this title, shall be paid for, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce.

June 19, 1886. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

R. S., 4462. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10. The Secretary of Commerce shall make such regulations as may be necessary to secure the proper execution of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500].

R. S., 4455. The inspectors of one district shall not modify or annul the doings of the inspectors of another district in regard to repairs, unless there is a change in the state of things, demanding more repairs than were thought necessary when the order was made. Nor shall the inspectors of one district license a person coming from another district, if such person has been rejected for unfitness or want of qualifications.

R. S., 4456. The local board of inspectors, when so requested in writing by any master or owner, shall, under the direction of the supervising inspector, inspect steamers in other collection districts where no such board is established; and if a certificate of approval is not granted, no other inspection shall be made by the same or any other board until the objections made by such local board and unreversed by the supervising inspector of the district, are removed. Nothing in this section shall impair the right of the inspectors to permit such vessel to go to another port for repairs, if in their opinion it can be done with safety.

R. S., 4457. The local inspectors shall keep a record of certificates of inspection of vessels, their boilers, engines, and machinery, and of all their acts in their examination and inspection of steamers, whether of approval or disapproval; and when a certificate of approval is recorded, the original shall be delivered to the collector or other chief officer of the customs of the district. They shall also keep a like record of certificates authorizing gunpowder to be carried as freight by any steamer carrying passengers, and of all licenses granted to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers, and of all refusals of the same, of all suspensions and revocations of license, of all refusals, suspensions, or revocations of which they shall receive notices from other districts; and shall report to the supervising inspector of their respective districts, in writing, their

decisions in cases of refusal of licenses, or of the suspension or revocation thereof, and all testimony received by them in such proceedings. They shall also report promptly to such supervising inspector all violations of the steamboat-laws that come to their knowledge. They shall also keep an accurate account of every steamer boarded by them during the year; and of all their official acts and doings, which, in the form of a report, they shall communicate to the supervising inspector of the district, at such times as the board of supervising inspectors, by their established rules, shall direct.

Every inspector who willfully certifies falsely touching any steam-vessel, as to her hull, accommodations, boilers, engines, machinery, or their appurtenances, or any of her equipments, or any matter or thing contained in any certificate signed and sworn to by him, shall be punished by fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than six months, or both. R. S., 4425.

Every inspector of steamboats who, upon any pretense, receives any fee or reward for his services, except what is allowed to him by law, shall forfeit his office, and be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both. Mar. 4, 1909. Sec. 107. Repeals R. S., 5482.

466. Public Health Service.

The President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall, from time to time, appoint a surgeon to act as surgeon-general of the public health service, who shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, supervise all matters connected with the public health service, and with the disbursement of the fund for the relief of sick and disabled seamen. He shall be entitled to a salary, paid out of the marine-hospital fund, of five thousand dollars a year, and to his necessary traveling expenses. And he shall make monthly reports to the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 4802. Mar. 3, 1875. Jan. 4, 1889. July 1, 1902. Aug. 14, 1912.

Medical officers of the public health service of the United States shall be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and no person shall be so appointed until after passing a satisfactory examination in the several branches of medicine, surgery and hygiene before a board of medical officers of the said service. Said examination shall be conducted according to rules prepared by the surgeon-general and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury and the President. Original appointments in the service shall only be made to the rank of assistant surgeon; and no officer shall be promoted to the rank of passed assistant surgeon until after four years' service and a second examination as aforesaid; and no passed assistant surgeon shall be promoted to be surgeon until after due examination.

The Surgeon-General is authorized to cause the detail of two surgeons and two passed assistant surgeons for duty in the bureau, who shall each receive the pay and allowances of their respective grades in the general service.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 4. The President is authorized, in his discretion, to utilize the Public Health Service in times of threatened or actual war to such extent and in such manner as shall in his judgment promote the public interest without, however, in any wise impairing the efficiency of the service for the purposes for which the same was created and is maintained.

July 1, 1902. Sec. 9. The President shall from time to time prescribe rules for the conduct of the Public Health Service. He shall also prescribe regulations respecting its internal administration and discipline, and the uniforms of its officers and employees. It shall be the duty of the Surgeon-General to transmit annually to the Secretary of the Treasury, for transmission by said Secretary to Congress, a full and complete report of the transactions of said service, including a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements.

Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 12. Mar. 3, 1901. The medical officers of the United States, duly clothed with authority to act as quarantine officers at any port or place within the United States, and when performing the said duties, are hereby authorized to take declarations and administer oaths in matters pertaining to the administration of the quarantine laws and regulations of the United States.

R. S., 4806. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to lease, or to sell at public auction, to the highest and best bidder, for cash, after due notice in the public newspapers, such marine-hospital buildings and lands appertaining thereto as he may deem it advisable to sell, and to make, execute, and deliver all needful conveyances to the lessees or purchasers thereof respectively; and the proceeds of such leases and sales are hereby appropriated for the marine-hospital establishment. But the hospitals at Cleveland in Ohio, and Portland in Maine, shall not be sold or leased. And this section shall not be construed to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to lease or sell any such hospital where the relief furnished to sick mariners shall show an extent of relief equal to twenty cases a day on an average for the last preceding four years, or where no other suitable and sufficient hospital accommodations can be procured upon reasonable terms for the comfort and convenience of the patients.

Mar. 3, 1875. Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury may rent or lease such marine-hospital buildings, and the lands appertaining thereto, as he may deem advisable in the interests of the public health and marine-hospital service; and the proceeds of such rents or leases are hereby appropriated for the said service.

It shall be the duty of the Surgeon-General of the Public Health Service, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, to perform all the duties in respect to quarantine and quarantine regulations which are provided for by this act, and to obtain information of the sanitary condition of foreign ports and places from which contagious and infectious diseases are or may be imported into the United States, and to this end the consular officer of the United States at such ports and places as shall be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury shall make to the Secretary of the Treasury weekly reports of the sanitary condition of the ports and places at which they are respectively stationed, according to such forms as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall also obtain, through all sources accessible, including State and municipal sanitary authorities throughout the United States, weekly reports of the sanitary condition of ports and places within the United States, and shall prepare, publish, and transmit to collectors of customs and to State and municipal health officers and other sanitarians weekly abstracts of the consular sanitary reports and other pertinent information received by him, and shall also, as far as he may be able, by means of the voluntary coöperation of State and municipal authorities, of public associations, and private persons, procure information relating to the climatic and other conditions affecting the public health, and shall make an annual report of his operations to Congress, with such recommendations as he may deem important to the public interests. Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 4. July 1, 1902.

Whenever the proper authorities of a State shall surrender to the United States the use of the buildings and disinfecting apparatus at a State quarantine station, the Secretary of the Treasury shall be authorized to receive them and to pay a reasonable compensation to the State for their use, if in his opinion they are necessary to the United States. Feb. 15, 1893. Sec. 8.

467. Immigration and Naturalization Bureau.

The office of commissioner-general of immigration is hereby created and established, and the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, is authorized and directed to appoint such officer, whose salary shall be four thousand dollars per annum, payable monthly. The commissioner-general of immigration shall be an officer in the Department of Labor, under the control and supervision of the Secretary of Labor, to whom he shall make annual reports in writing of the transactions of his office, together with such special reports, in writing, as the Secretary of Labor shall require, and in addition to his other duties, shall have charge under the Secretary of Mar. 3, 1891. Sec. 7. Mar. 2, 1895. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 7.

Labor of the administration of the alien-contract labor laws.

The Secretary shall provide the commissioner-general with a suitably furnished office in the city of Washington, and with such books of record and facilities for the discharge of the duties of his office as may be necessary. He shall have a chief clerk at a salary of two thousand dollars per annum and two first class clerks.

June 6, 1900. Hereafter the Commissioner-General of Immigration, in addition to his other duties, shall have charge of the administration of the Chinese exclusion law and of the various Acts regulating immigration into the United

Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 7. States, its Territories, and the District of Columbia, under the supervision and direction of the Secretary of Labor.

Mar. 3, 1903. Sec. 22. Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 7. Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 22. The Commissioner-General of Immigration, in addition to such other duties as may by law be assigned to him, shall, under the direction of the Secretary of Labor, have charge of the administration of all laws relating to the immigration of aliens into the United States, and shall have the control, direction, and supervision of all officers, clerks, and employees appointed thereunder. He shall establish such rules and regulations, prescribe such forms of bond, reports, entries, and other papers, and shall issue from time to time such instructions, not inconsistent with law, as he shall deem best calculated for carrying out the provisions of this Act and for protecting the United States and aliens migrating thereto from fraud and loss, and shall have authority to enter into contract for the support and relief of such aliens as may fall into distress or need public aid; all under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Labor. And it shall be the duty of the Commissioner-General of Immigration to detail officers of the immigration service from time to time as may be necessary, in his judgment, to secure information as to the number of aliens detained in the penal, reformatory, and charitable institutions (public and private) of the several States and Territories, the District of Columbia, and other territory of the United States and to inform the officers of such institutions of the provisions of law in relation to the deportation of aliens who have become public charges: *Provided*, That the Commissioner-General of Immigration may, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, whenever in his judgment such action may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Act, detail immigration officers, and also surgeons, in accordance with the provisions of section seventeen, for service in foreign countries.

Aug. 18, 1894. The commissioners of immigration at the several ports shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to hold their offices for the term of four years, unless sooner removed, and until their successors are appointed.

The duties of the commissioners of immigration shall be of an administrative character, to be prescribed in detail by regulations prepared, under the direction or with the approval of the Secretary of Labor. Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 23.

Immigrant inspectors and other immigration officers, clerks, and employees shall hereafter be appointed and their compensation fixed and raised or decreased from time to time by the Secretary of Labor, upon the recommendation of the Commissioner-General of Immigration and in accordance with the provisions of the civil-service Act of January sixteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-three: *Provided*, That said Secretary, in the enforcement of that portion of this Act which excludes contract laborers, may employ, without reference to the provisions of the said civil service Act, or to the various Acts relative to the compilation of the official register, such persons as he may deem advisable and from time to time fix, raise, or decrease their compensation: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to alter the mode of appointing commissioners of immigration at the several ports of the United States as provided by the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, or the official status of such commissioners heretofore appointed. Immigration officers shall have power to administer oaths and to take and consider evidence touching the right of any alien to enter the United States, and, where such action may be necessary, to make a written record of such evidence; and any person to whom such an oath has been administered under the provisions of this Act who shall knowingly or wilfully give false evidence or swear to any false statement in any way affecting or in relation to the right of any alien to admission to the United States shall be deemed guilty of perjury and be punished as provided by section fifty-three hundred and ninety-two, United States Revised Statutes. The decision of any such officer, if favorable to the admission of any alien, shall be subject to challenge by any other immigration officer, and such challenge shall operate to take the alien whose right to land is so challenged before a board of special inquiry for its investigation. Every alien who may not appear to the examining immigrant inspector at the port of arrival to be clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to land shall be detained for examination in relation thereto by a board of special inquiry. Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 24.

Such boards of special inquiry shall be appointed by the commissioner of immigration at the various ports of arrival as may be necessary for the prompt determination of all cases of immigrants detained at such ports under the provisions of law. Each board shall consist of three members, who shall be selected from such of the immigrant officials in the service as the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, shall from time to time designate as qualified to Feb. 20, 1907. Sec. 25.

serve on such boards: *Provided*, That at ports where there are fewer than three immigrant inspectors, the Secretary of Labor, upon the recommendation of the Commissioner-General of Immigration, may designate other United States officials for service on such boards of special inquiry. Such boards shall have authority to determine whether an alien who has been duly held shall be allowed to land or shall be deported. All hearings before boards shall be separate and apart from the public, but the said boards shall keep a complete permanent record of their proceedings and of all such testimony as may be produced before them; and the decision of any two members of a board shall prevail, but either the alien or any dissenting member of the said board may appeal through the commissioner of immigration at the port of arrival and the Commissioner-General of Immigration to the Secretary of Labor, and the taking of such appeal shall operate to stay any action in regard to the final disposal of any alien whose case is so appealed until the receipt by the commissioner of immigration at the port of arrival of such decision which shall be rendered solely upon the evidence adduced before the board of special inquiry: *Provided*, That in every case where an alien is excluded from admission into the United States, under any law or treaty now existing or hereafter made, the decision of the appropriate immigration officers, if adverse to the admission of such alien, shall be final, unless reversed on appeal to the Secretary of Labor; but nothing in this section shall be construed to admit of any appeal in the case of an alien rejected as provided for in section ten of this Act.

[NOTE.—The Division of Naturalization of the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization was made the Bureau of Naturalization by the act of March 4, 1913.]

468. Coast Guard.

Jan. 28, 1915. There shall be established in lieu of the existing Revenue-Cutter Service and the Life-Saving Service, to be composed of those two existing organizations, with the existing offices and positions and the incumbent officers and men of those two services, the Coast Guard, which shall constitute a part of the military forces of the United States and which shall operate under the Treasury Department in time of peace and operate as a part of the Navy, subject to the orders of the Secretary of the Navy, in time of war or when the President shall so direct. When subject to the Secretary of the Navy in time of war the expense of the Coast Guard shall be paid by the Navy Department: *Provided*, That no provision of this Act shall be construed as giving any officer of either the Coast Guard or the Navy, military or other control at any time over any vessel, officer, or man of the other service except by direction of the President.

In the Coast Guard there shall be a captain commandant, senior captains, captains, first lieutenants, second lieutenants, third lieutenants, engineer in chief, captains of engineers, first lieutenants of engineers, second lieutenants of engineers, third lieutenants of engineers and constructors, cadet and cadet engineers, warrant officers, petty officers, and other enlisted men, all of said offices, respectively, corresponding to the present offices of the Revenue-Cutter Service, which are transferred to the Coast Guard, and all the present incumbents, officers and enlisted men, are also transferred to corresponding positions in the Coast Guard; a general superintendent, assistant general superintendent, district superintendents, keepers, and surfmen, which offices and positions shall be transferred from the corresponding positions in the existing Life-Saving Service and be made like positions in the Coast Guard, and all the incumbent officers and surfmen shall be transferred to such corresponding positions in the Coast Guard, in which the superintendents shall be commissioned as such, keepers shall be warrant officers, and surfmen shall be enlisted men, of which enlisted men the number one surfmen shall be petty officers. Sec. 2.

* * * * *

Except as herein modified all existing laws relating either to the present Life-Saving Service or the present Revenue-Cutter Service shall remain of force as far as applicable to the Coast Guard and the offices, positions, operations, and duties shall in all respects be held and construed to impose the same duties upon the positions and their incumbents in the Coast Guard as are now imposed upon the corresponding positions and incumbents in the said two existing organizations. The provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate enlistments and punishments in the United States Revenue-Cutter Service," approved May twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and six, shall apply to and govern the Coast Guard.

All duties now performed by the Revenue-Cutter Service and Life-Saving Service shall continue to be performed by the Coast Guard, and all such duties, together with all duties that may hereafter be imposed upon the Coast Guard, shall be administered by the captain commandant, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, and all funds and appropriations now provided by law for the Revenue-Cutter Service and all funds and appropriations now provided by law for the Life-Saving Service shall be available for like purposes under the Coast Guard hereby created.

* * * * *

When the organization of the Coast Guard shall have been perfected the President is authorized to retire the general superintendent on seventy-five per centum of his Sec. 4.

present salary, and no further appointment shall be made to such office. At the same time the office of assistant general superintendent shall be abolished.

469. Life-Saving Service.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the general superintendent to supervise the organization and government of the employees of the service; to prepare and revise regulations therefor as may be necessary; to fix the number and compensation of surfmen to be employed at the several stations within the provisions of law; to supervise the expenditure of all appropriations made for the support and maintenance of the Life-Saving Service; to examine the accounts of disbursements of the district superintendents, and to certify the same to the accounting-officer of the Treasury Department; to examine the property returns of the keepers of the several stations, and see that all public property thereto belonging is properly accounted for; to acquaint himself, as far as practicable, with all means employed in foreign countries which may seem to advantageously affect the interests of the service, and to cause to be properly investigated all plans, devices, and inventions for the improvement of life-saving apparatus for use at the stations, which may appear to be meritorious and available; to exercise supervision over the selection of sites for new stations the establishment of which may be authorized by law, or for old ones the removal of which may be made necessary by the encroachment of the sea or by other causes; to prepare and submit to the Secretary of the Treasury estimates for the support of the service; to collect and compile the statistics of marine disasters contemplated by the act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four; and to submit to the Secretary of the Treasury, for transmission to Congress, an annual report of the expenditures of the moneys appropriated for the maintenance of the Life-Saving Service, and of the operations of said service during the year.

June 20, 1874. Sec. 2. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, whenever, in his opinion, it may become necessary for the proper administration of the life-saving service, and the protection of the public property at the stations and houses of refuge herein authorized to be established, to appoint one superintendent for the coasts of Delaware and Virginia, one for the coast of Florida, one for the coasts of Lakes Erie and Ontario, one for the coasts of Lakes Huron and Superior, and one for the coast of Lake Michigan, and also a keeper for each of said stations and houses of refuge; and the said superintendents shall have the powers and perform the duties of inspectors of customs.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to appoint an assistant to the superintendent of the coast of

Long Island and Rhode Island, who shall perform the duties required of the superintendent at the life-saving stations within the State of Rhode Island, and reside on Block Island, and for his services he shall receive an annual salary of five hundred dollars.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to employ crews of experienced surfmen at such of the stations herein denominated complete stations and at such of the life-boat stations on the Pacific coast as he may deem necessary and proper, for such periods, and at such compensation, not to exceed forty dollars per month, as he may deem necessary and reasonable.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of the Treasury may accept the services of volunteer crews of any of the life-boat stations herein authorized, who shall be subject to the rules and regulations governing the life-saving service; and a list of the names of each crew shall be kept in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury. Such volunteers shall receive no compensation except a sum of not more than ten dollars each for every occasion upon which they shall have been instrumental in saving human life, and such of the medals herein authorized as they may be entitled to under the provisions hereinafter made: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to any person who shall not have actually participated in the efforts to save the life or lives rescued.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 10. Section six of said act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, is so amended as to extend the compensation of the enrolled members of volunteer crews of life-boat stations therein named to occasions of actual and deserving services at any shipwreck, or in the relief of any vessel in distress, and that such persons as may volunteer to take the place of any absent or disabled enrolled members of a crew, and who shall be accepted by the keeper, may be paid therefor, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, a sum not to exceed eight dollars each on every such occasion: *Provided*, That all crews and volunteers employed under authority of this act who may be present at a wreck shall be required to use their utmost endeavors to save life and properly care for the bodies of such as may perish, and, when such efforts are no longer necessary, to save property and protect the same, under the direction of the senior keeper present or of the superintendent of the district, until the arrival of persons legally authorized to take charge; and for the time employed in so saving and protecting prop-

erty volunteers shall be entitled to compensation not to exceed three dollars per day each, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 7. If any keeper or member of a crew of a life-saving or life-boat station shall be so disabled by reason of any wound or injury received or disease contracted in the Life-Saving Service in the line of duty as to unfit him for the performance of duty, such disability to be determined in such manner as shall be prescribed in the regulations of the service, he shall be continued upon the rolls of the service and entitled to receive his full pay during the continuance of such disability, not to exceed the period of one year, unless the general superintendent shall recommend, upon a statement of facts, the extension of the period through a portion or the whole of another year, and said recommendation receive the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury as just and reasonable; but in no case shall said disabled keeper or member of a crew be continued upon the rolls or receive pay for a longer period than two years.

Sec. 8. Mar. 26, 1908. Sec. 8. If any keeper or member of a crew of a life-saving station shall hereafter die by reason of perilous service or any wound or injury received or disease contracted in the life-saving service in the line of duty, leaving a widow, or a child or children under sixteen years of age, or a dependent mother, such widow and child or children and dependent mother shall be entitled to receive, in equal portions, during a period of two years, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, the same amount, payable quarterly as far as practicable, that the husband or father or son would be entitled to receive as pay if he were alive and continued in the service: *Provided*, That if the widow shall remarry at any time during the said two years her portion of said amount shall cease to be paid to her from the date of her remarriage, but shall be added to the amount to be paid to the remaining beneficiaries under the provisions of this section, if there be any; and if any child shall arrive at the age of sixteen years during the said two years, the portion of such child shall cease to be paid to such child from the date on which such age shall be attained, but shall be added to the amount to be paid to the remaining beneficiaries, if there be any.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 9. Upon the occurrence of any shipwreck within the scope of the operations of the Life-Saving Service, attended with loss of life, the general superintendent shall cause an investigation of all the circumstances connected with said disaster and loss of life to be made, with a view of ascertaining the cause of the disaster, and whether any of the officers or employees of the service have been guilty of neglect or misconduct in the premises; and any officer or clerk in the employment of the Treasury Department who may be detailed to conduct such investigation, or to

examine into any alleged incompetency or misconduct of any of the officers or employees of the Life-Saving Service shall have authority to administer an oath to any witness attending to testify or depose in the course of such investigation.

Sec. 11. The enrolled members of the crews of life-boat stations may be called out for drill and exercise in the life-boat and life-saving apparatus as often as the general superintendent may determine, not to exceed twice a month, for each day's attendance at which they shall be entitled to the sum of three dollars each.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 2. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to discontinue any life-saving or life-boat station or house of refuge whenever in his judgment the interests of commerce and humanity no longer require its existence.

Sec. 3. The General Superintendent may transfer the apparatus, appliances, equipments, and supplies of any discontinued station or house of refuge to such other stations or houses of refuge as may need them, and may also transfer any portion of the apparatus, appliances, equipments, and supplies, of one station or house of refuge to another whenever in his judgment the interests of the service may require it.

Sec. 4. Hereafter all district superintendents of life-saving stations shall be disbursing officers and paymasters for their respective districts, and shall give such bonds as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, and shall have the powers and perform the duties of inspectors of customs.

Sec. 10. The appointment of district superintendents, inspectors, and keepers and crews of life-saving stations shall be made solely with reference to their fitness, and without reference to their political or party affiliations.

June 18, 1878. Sec. 4. Hereafter the compensation of the keepers of life-saving and life-boat stations and houses of refuge shall be at the rate of four hundred dollars per annum; and they shall have the powers of inspectors of customs, but shall receive no additional compensation for duties performed as such: *Provided*, That said keepers shall have authority and be required to take charge of and protect all property saved from shipwreck at which they may be present, until it is claimed by parties legally authorized to receive it, or until otherwise instructed to dispose of it by the Secretary of the Treasury; and keepers of life-saving stations shall be required to reside continually at or in the immediate vicinity of their respective stations. [Note: Compensation changed June 22, 1892; but powers bestowed in this section remain.]

Sec. 5 Aug. 3, 1894. Hereafter the life-saving stations upon the Atlantic and gulf coasts at which crews are employed shall be manned and the stations opened for active service on the first day of August in each year, and so continue until the first day of June succeeding, and upon the lake coasts

from the opening to the close of navigation, except such stations as, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, are not necessary to be manned during the full period specified; and the crews shall reside at the stations during said periods.

May 4, 1882. Sec. 6. Crews may be employed at any of the life-saving or life-boat stations on the Pacific coast during such portion of the year as the general superintendent may deem necessary.

June 20, 1874. Sec. 8. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to make all necessary regulations for the government of the life-saving service not inconsistent with law.

470. Coast Guard.

R. S., 2761. The master of any Coast Guard cutter shall make a weekly return to the collector, or other officer of the district under whose direction it is placed, of the transactions of the cutter, specifying the vessels that have been boarded, their names and descriptions, the names of the masters, from what port or place they last sailed, whether laden or in ballast, to what nation belonging, and whether they have the necessary manifests of their cargoes on board, and generally all such matters as it may be necessary for the officers of the customs to know.

R. S., 2762. The officers of Coast Guard cutters shall perform, in addition to the duties hereinbefore prescribed, such other duties for the collection and security of the revenue as from time to time shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not contrary to law.

471. Bureau of Lighthouses.

June 17, 1910. Sec. 4. Hereafter there shall be in the Department of Commerce a bureau of light-houses and a commissioner of light-houses, who shall be the head of said bureau, to be appointed by the President, who shall receive a salary of five thousand dollars per annum. There shall also be in the bureau a deputy commissioner, to be appointed by the President, who shall receive a salary of four thousand dollars per annum, and a chief clerk, who shall perform the duties of chief clerk and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Secretary of Commerce or by the commissioner. There shall also be in the bureau such inspectors, clerical assistants, and other employees as may from time to time be authorized by Congress, and there shall also be employed one

chief constructing engineer at a salary of four thousand dollars per annum and one superintendent of naval construction at a salary of three thousand dollars per annum, both to be appointed by the President. The commissioner of light-houses shall make an annual report to the Secretary of Commerce, who shall transmit the same to Congress at the beginning of each regular session thereof; and such commissioner, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, is hereby authorized to consider, ascertain, adjust, and determine all claims for damages, where the amount of the claim does not exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, hereafter occasioned by collisions, for which collisions vessels of the Light-House Service shall be found to be responsible, and report the amounts so ascertained and determined to be due the claimants to Congress at each session thereof through the Treasury Department for payment as legal claims out of appropriations that may be made by Congress therefor.

Sec. 5. That all employees of or in the Light-House Board or the Light-House Establishment are hereby transferred to the bureau of light-houses, excepting, however, army and navy officers.

Sec. 6. All duties performed and all power and authority now possessed or exercised by the Light-House Board, under any provision of law not hereby repealed, are hereby transferred to and imposed and conferred upon and vested in the commissioner of light-houses, under the direction and control of the Secretary of Commerce.

Sec. 7. The commissioner of light-houses shall, under the direction and control of the Secretary of Commerce, have charge and control of the construction, maintenance, repair, illumination, inspection, and superintendence of light-house depots, supply stations, light and signal stations, light-houses, light-vessels, light-house tenders, fog signals, submarine signals, beacons, buoys, day marks, post-lantern lights, and seamarks and their appendages, and generally of the Light-House Service; and the charge and custody of all the archives, books, documents, drawings, models, returns, apparatus, and other things appertaining to the Light-House Establishment.

Sec. 8. All materials for construction, maintenance, repair, and operation shall be procured by public contracts, under such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed

by the commissioner, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, and no contract shall be made except after public advertisement for proposals in such form and manner as to secure general notice thereof, and the same shall only be made with the lowest and best bidder therefor, upon security deemed sufficient in the judgment of the commissioner of light-houses, but all bids may at any time be rejected by the commissioner: *Provided, however*, That the commsisioner of light-houses may purchase illuminating oil, wicks, and chimneys for lights, and ground tackle for light-vessels and buoys, and to an amount not exceeding five hundred dollars at any one time, other materials and supplies when immediate delivery is required by an exigency, by private contract or in the open market, if he deems it for the best interests of the service so to do; but such purchases shall be set forth in the annual report of the commissioner with the reasons for purchasing other than upon bids after public advertisement.

Sec. 9. The commissioner, under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, is authorized, whenever an appropriation is made by Congress for a new light-house, the proper site for which does not belong to the United States, to purchase the necessary land for such site, provided the purchase money be paid from the amount appropriated for such light-house without exceeding the limit of cost, if any, fixed in such case; and the commissioner of light-houses is authorized to employ temporarily draftsmen for the preparation of plans for tenders and light-vessels which may be authorized by Congress, to be paid from the respective appropriations therefor.

Sec. 10. The commissioner of light-houses, under the direction and control of the Secretary of Commerce, shall, from time to time, prescribe and distribute such regulations as he may deem proper for securing an efficient, uniform, and economic administration of the Light-House Service.

Sec. 11. The commissioner of light-houses, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, as soon as practicable, shall rearrange the ocean, gulf, and lake coasts and the rivers of the United States, Porto Rico, and the naval station in Cuba into not exceeding nineteen light-house districts, and a light-house inspector shall be assigned in charge of each district. The light-house inspectors shall each receive a salary of two thousand four hundred dollars per annum, except the inspector of the third district, whose salary shall be three thousand six hundred dollars per annum. The President may, for a period not exceeding three years from the taking effect of this section, assign army and navy officers to act in lieu of the appointment of civilian light-house inspectors, but such army and navy officers shall not receive any

salary or compensation in addition to the salary or compensation they are entitled to as such army or navy officers: *Provided*, That in the districts which include the Mississippi River and its tributaries the President may designate army engineers to perform the duties of and act as inspectors. The President may detail officers of the Engineer Corps of the United States Army for consultation or to superintend the construction or repair of any aid to navigation authorized by Congress.

No light-house, beacon, public piers, or landmark, shall be built or erected on any site until cession of jurisdiction over the same has been made to the United States. R. S., 4661.

A cession by a State of jurisdiction over a place selected as the site of a light-house, or other structure or work of the Light-House Service, shall be deemed sufficient within the preceding section, notwithstanding it contains a reservation that process issued under authority of such State may continue to be served within such place. And notwithstanding any such cession of jurisdiction contains no such reservation, all process may be served and executed within the place ceded, in the same manner as if no cession had been made. R. S., 4662. June 17, 1910.

Whenever any of the light-vessels occupying positions which are adapted to the erection of light-houses upon pile-foundations require to be rebuilt, or require such extensive repairs as to render the substitution of such light-house advisable and practicable, such permanent structures may be erected in place of any such light-vessels; but the expense arising from all such changes and erections shall be defrayed from the general annual appropriations for repairs, and so forth, of light-vessels, except when a special appropriation is made for such change. R. S., 4668.

The Secretary of Commerce shall assign to any of the collectors of the customs the superintendence of such light-houses, beacons, light-ships, and buoys, as he deems best. R. S., 4672. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to regulate the salaries of the respective keepers of light-houses in such manner as he deems just and proper, but the whole sum allowed for such salaries shall not exceed an average of six hundred dollars to each keeper. R. S., 4673. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The Secretary of Commerce may, upon the recommendation of the Commissioner of Light-Houses, discontinue from time to time such lights as may from any cause become useless or unnecessary. And he may, upon the like recommendation, from time to time re-establish any lights which have been thus discontinued, whenever he believes such re-establishment to be required by public convenience or the necessities of trade or commerce. R. S., 4674. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4. June 17, 1910. Sec. 6.

No inspector, light-keeper, or other person in any manner connected with the light-house service, shall be R. S., 4680. June 17, 1910.

interested, either directly or indirectly, in any contract for labor, materials, or supplies for the light house service, or in any patent, plan, or mode of construction or illumination, or in any article of supply for the light-house service.

June 20, 1906. Sec. 3. June 17, 1910. Sec. 6.

After the first day of January, nineteen hundred and seven, it shall be unlawful for any person, company, corporation, or municipality not under the control of the Commissioner of Light-Houses, to establish, erect, or maintain in the navigable waters of the United States any light as an aid to navigation, or any other aid to navigation similar to any of those maintained by the United States under the control and direction of the Commissioner of Light-Houses, without first obtaining permission so to do from the Commissioner of Light-Houses, in accordance with rules and regulations to be established by the Secretary of Commerce; and any person violating the provisions of this section or any of the rules and regulations established by the Secretary of Commerce in accordance herewith shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to a fine not exceeding the sum of one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day during which such violation shall continue shall be considered as a new offense.

472. Treasury agents.

R. S., 2649. Aug. 15, 1876. Mar. 3, 1891.

The Secretary of the Treasury may appoint one supervising special agent, who shall receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation of ten dollars per day; eighteen special agents, who shall each receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not to exceed eight dollars per day; and nine special agents, who shall each receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury not to exceed six dollars per day, for the purpose of making the examinations of the books, papers, and accounts of collectors and other officers of the customs, and to be employed generally, under the direction of the Secretary, in the prevention and detection of frauds on the customs revenue; and the expenses thereof shall be charged to the "appropriation to defray the expense of collecting the revenue from customs."

Feb. 14, 1903. Secs. 4, 10.

R. S., 2651. Aug. 15, 1876.

The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, make such regulations not inconsistent with law, for the government of the special agents, as he deems expedient, and may rescind or alter regulations so made. But no special agent, in addition to those authorized by the two preceding sections [sec. 2649 as amended], shall be appointed or employed upon any business relating to the customs revenue; nor shall any sum be paid to any agent authorized to be employed for mileage or any other ex-

penses except such as are actually incurred in the discharge of his official duty.

It shall be the duty of all officers of the customs to execute and carry into effect all instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury relative to the execution of the revenue laws; and in case any difficulty shall arise as to the true construction or meaning of any part of the revenue laws, the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury shall be conclusive and binding upon all officers of the customs. R. S., 2652.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, whenever he shall think it advantageous to the public service, to abolish or suspend the office of naval officer, or any other subordinate office, in any collection-district of the United States, except in Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, Savannah, Portland in Maine, and San Francisco, and to assign the duties of the office or any other subordinate office so abolished or suspended to a deputy collector or inspector of the customs; and so much of all fines, penalties, and forfeitures as would otherwise inure to either of such naval officers shall, after the discontinuance of their offices, respectively, be paid into the Treasury of the United States, and there credited to the fund for defraying the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs. R. S., 2653.

473. Alaska seal agents.

The Secretary of Commerce shall have authority to appoint such additional officers, agents, and employees as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act and the laws of the United States relating to the seal fisheries of Alaska, to prescribe their duties and to fix their compensation; he shall likewise have authority to purchase from the present lessee of the right to take seals on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, at a fair valuation to be agreed upon, the warehouses, salt houses, boats, launches, lighters, horses, mules, wagons, and other property of the said lessee on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, including the dwellings of the natives of said islands; he shall likewise have authority to establish and maintain depots for provisions and supplies on the Pribilof Islands and to provide for the transportation of such provisions and supplies from the mainland of the United States to the said islands by the charter of private vessels or by the use of public vessels of the United States which may be placed at his disposal by the President; and he shall likewise have authority to furnish food, shelter, fuel, clothing, and other necessaries of life to the native inhabitants of the Pribilof Islands and to provide for their comfort, maintenance, education, and protection. Apr. 21, 1910. Sec. 9.

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to appoint one agent and three assistant agents, who shall be charged with the management of the seal fisheries in Alaska, and the performance of such other duties as may be assigned to them by the Secretary of Commerce. R. S., 1373. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 7.

R. S., 1975. Such agents shall never be interested, directly or indirectly, in any lease of the right to take seals, nor in any proceeds or profits thereof, either as owner, agent, partner, or otherwise.

R. S., 1976. Such agents are empowered to administer oaths in all cases relating to the service of the United States, and to take testimony in Alaska for the use of the Government in any matter concerning the public revenues.

R. S., 2999. For the purpose of better guarding against frauds upon the revenue on foreign merchandise transported between the ports of the Atlantic and those of the Pacific overland through any foreign territory, the Secretary of the Treasury may appoint special sworn agents as inspectors of the customs, to reside in such foreign territory where such merchandise may be landed or embarked, with power to superintend the landing or shipping of all merchandise, passing coastwise between the ports of the United States on the Pacific and the Atlantic. It shall be their duty, under such regulations and instructions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to guard against the perpetration of frauds upon the revenue. The compensation paid to such inspectors shall not in the aggregate exceed five thousand dollars per annum.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

474. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

R. S., 4681. The President is authorized to cause a survey to be taken of the coasts of the United States, in which shall be designated the islands and shoals, with the roads or places of anchorage, within twenty leagues of any part of the shores of the United States; and also the respective courses and distances between the principal capes or headlands, together with such other matters as he may deem proper for completing an accurate chart of every part of the coasts.

R. S., 4682. The President may also cause such examinations and observations to be made with respect to Saint George's Bank, and to any other bank, or shoal, and the soundings and currents, although beyond the distance of twenty leagues from the shore to the Gulf Stream, as he may deem especially subservient to the commercial interests of the United States.

R. S., 4686. The President is authorized, for any of the purposes of surveying the coast of the United States, to cause to be employed such of the public vessels in actual service as he deems it expedient to employ, and to give such instructions for regulating their conduct as he deems proper, according to the tenor of this Title [R. S., 4681–4691].

Officers of the Army and Navy shall, as far as practicable, be employed in the work of surveying the coast of the United States, whenever and in the manner required by the Department having charge thereof. R. S., 4687.

The Secretary of Commerce may make such allowances to the officers and men of the Army and Navy, while employed on Coast Survey service, for subsistence, in addition to their compensation, as he may deem necessary, not exceeding the sum authorized by the Treasury regulation of the eleventh day of May, eighteen hundred and forty-four. R. S., 4688. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 4.

The salary of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey shall be six thousand dollars a year. R. S., 4689.

The Coast Survey report shall be submitted to Congress during the month of December in each year, and shall be accompanied by a general chart of the whole coasts of the United States, on as large a scale as convenient and practicable, showing, as near as practicable, the configuration of the coasts, and showing, by lines, the probable limits of the Gulf Stream, and showing, by lines, the probable limit to which the soundings off the coast will extend, and showing, by the use of colors and explanations, the exact portions of our coasts, of which complete charts have been published by the Coast Survey; also, showing such other parts of the coasts of which the triangulation, the topography, and the soundings have been completed, but not published, and, also, such parts of the coasts of which the triangulation and topography, or the triangulation only, have been completed. R. S., 4690.

475. District court commissioners.

The terms of office of all commissioners of the circuit courts heretofore appointed shall expire on the thirtieth day of June, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven; and such office shall on that day cease to exist, and said commissioners shall then deposit all the records and other official papers appertaining to their offices in the office of the clerk of the circuit court by which they were appointed. All proceedings pending, returnable, unexecuted, or unfinished at said date before any such commissioner shall be continued and disposed of according to law by such commissioner appointed as herein provided, as may be designated by the district court for that purpose. It shall be the duty of the district court of each judicial district to appoint such number of persons, to be known as United States commissioners, at such places in the district as may be designated by the district court, which United States commissioners shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as are now imposed upon commissioners of the circuit courts. The appointment of such United States commissioners shall be entered of record in the district courts, and notice thereof May 28, 1896. Sec. 19.

at once given by the clerk to the Attorney-General. That such United States commissioners shall hold their offices, respectively, for the term of four years, but they shall be at any time subject to removal by the district court; and no person shall at any time be a clerk or deputy clerk of a United States court and a United States commissioner without the approval of the Attorney-General: *Provided*, That all acts and parts of acts applicable to commissioners of the circuit courts, except as to appointment and fees, shall be applicable to United States commissioners appointed under this Act. Warrants of arrest for violations of internal revenue laws may be issued by United States commissioners upon the sworn complaint of a United States district attorney, assistant United States district attorney, collector or deputy collector of internal revenue, or revenue agent or private citizen, but no such warrant of arrest shall be issued upon the sworn complaint of a private citizen unless first approved in writing by a United States district attorney. That United States commissioners and all clerks of United States courts are hereby authorized to administer oaths.

476. Unauthorized services.

R. S., 3679. Mar. 3, 1905. Sec. 4. Feb. 27, 1906. Sec. 3.

No Executive Department or other Government establishment of the United States shall expend, in any one fiscal year, any sum in excess of appropriations made by Congress for that fiscal year, or involve the Government in any contract or other obligation for the future payment of money in excess of such appropriations unless such contract or obligation is authorized by law. Nor shall any Department or any officer of the Government accept voluntary service for the Government or employ personal service in excess of that authorized by law, except in cases of sudden emergency involving the loss of human life or the destruction of property. All appropriations made for contingent expenses or other general purposes, except appropriations made in fulfillment of contract obligations expressly authorized by law, or for objects required or authorized by law without reference to the amounts annually appropriated therefor, shall, on or before the beginning of each fiscal year, be so apportioned by monthly or other allotments as to prevent expenditures in one portion of the year which may necessitate deficiency or additional appropriations to complete the service of the fiscal year for which said appropriations are made; and all such apportionments shall be adhered to and shall not be waived or modified except upon the happening of some extraordinary emergency or unusual circumstance which could not be anticipated at the time of making such apportionment, but this provision shall not apply to the contingent appropriations of the Senate or House of Representatives; and in case said apportionments are waived or modified as herein provided,

the same shall be waived or modified in writing by the head of such Executive Department or other Government establishment having control of the expenditure, and the reasons therefor shall be fully set forth in each particular case and communicated to Congress in connection with estimates for any additional appropriations required on account thereof. Any person violating any provision of this section shall be summarily removed from office and may also be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not less than one month.

PART XLVII.—FEES PAYABLE BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

477. Fees on vessels payable by private persons.

[NOTE.—By section 1 of the act of June 19, 1886, and section 22 of the act of June 10, 1890, the system of compensating officers of the Government enforcing the navigation laws was materially changed. Nearly all the fees previously collected by them from masters and owners of vessels of the United States for services rendered were abolished, and payment made directly from the Treasury on the basis of the former fees. For this reason, wherever practicable in the text of this compilation, provisions requiring the payment of fees have been omitted as no longer in force between the master or owner of a vessel of the United States and the Government, but in force only as determining the compensation, in some instances, paid by the Government to its employees.

Following are the sections of law above referred to, with a schedule of the fees which still remain payable by the owner, master, or agent of a vessel of the United States at ports on the seaboard and western rivers, and also at ports on the Great Lakes and northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers.]

Executive order, Mar. 3, 1913.

There shall be one collector of customs for each of the customs collection districts above established [for list of customs collection districts see par. 478, p. 527], who shall receive the compensation hereafter set forth, which shall constitute all the compensation and emoluments to be received by him and which shall be in lieu of all fees, commissions, salaries, or other emoluments of any name or nature (including the right to charge for blank manifests and clearances under the provisions of section 2648 of the Revised Statutes) heretofore received by or allowed to him. * * * All moneys collected or received by such collectors of customs in their official capacities, whether as fees, storage, commissions, or from the sale of blank forms or otherwise, shall be covered into the Treasury.

June 19, 1886.

On and after July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, no fees shall be charged or collected by collectors or other officers of customs, or by inspectors of steam-vessels or shipping commissioners, for the following services to vessels of the United States, to wit: Measurement of tonnage and certifying the same; issuing of license or granting of certificate of registry, record, or enrollment, including all indorsements on the same and bond and oath; indorsement of change of master; certifying and receiving manifest, including master's oath and permit; granting permit to vessels licensed for the fisheries to touch and trade; granting certificate of payment of tonnage dues; recording bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, or the discharge of such mortgage or hypothecation; furnishing certificate of title; furnishing the crew list, certificate of protection to seamen; bill of health; shipping or discharging of seamen, as provided by title fifty-three of the Revised Statutes [R. S., 4501–4612] and section two of this act; apprenticing boys to

the merchant service; inspecting, examining, and licensing steam-vessels, including inspection certificate and copies thereof; and licensing of master, engineer, pilot, or mate of a vessel; and all provisions of laws authorizing or requiring the collection of fees for such services are repealed, such repeal to take effect July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-six. Collectors or other officers of customs, inspectors of steam-vessels, and shipping commissioners who are paid wholly or partly by fees shall make a detailed report of such services, and the fees provided by law, to the Secretary of Commerce, under such regulations as that officer may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury [or the Secretary of Commerce] shall allow and pay, from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, said officers such compensation for said services as each would have received prior to the passage of this act; also such compensation to clerks of shipping commissioners as would have been paid them had this act not passed: *Provided*, That such services have, in the opinion of the Secretary of Commerce, been necessarily rendered. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

So much of the Act approved June nineteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six (Statutes at Large, volume twenty-four, page seventy-nine), as makes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay compensation to shipping commissioners and the clerks of the shipping commissioners for services under said Act is hereby repealed, to take effect from and after June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eleven; and the Secretary of Commerce shall, for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and twelve, and annually thereafter, submit to Congress in the regular Book of Estimates detailed estimates for compensation of such commissioners and clerks. June 25, 1910.

Shipping Service: For shipping commissioners in amounts not exceeding the following: Baltimore, $1,200; Boston, $3,000; New Bedford, $1,200; New Orleans, $1,500; New York, $5,000; Norfolk, $1,500; Philadelphia, $2,400; Portland, Maine, $1,300; Seattle, $3,500; Providence, $1,800; Rockland, $1,200; San Francisco, $4,000; in all, $27,600. Mar. 4, 1915.

All fees exacted and oaths administered by officers of the customs, except as provided in this act, under or by virtue of existing laws of the United States, upon the entry of imported goods and the passing thereof through the customs, and also upon all entries of domestic goods, wares, and merchandise for exportation, are hereby abolished: * * * *Provided*, That where such fees, under existing laws, constitute, in whole or in part, the compensation of any officer, such officer shall receive, from and after the passage of this act, a fixed sum for each year equal to the amount which he would have been entitled to receive as fees for such services during said year. June 10, 1890. Sec. 22.

PORTS ON ATLANTIC, PACIFIC, AND GULF COASTS AND WESTERN RIVERS.

For inspector's certificate to cancel bond, etc	$0.20
Granting permit to a vessel not belonging to a citizen of the United States to go from district to district, and for receiving manifest	2.00
Receiving manifest, and granting permit to unload, for last-mentioned vessel on arrival at one district from another	2.00
Entry of vessel of 100 tons or more from foreign port	2.50
Entry of vessel under 100 tons	1.50
Clearance of vessel of 100 tons or more for a foreign port	2.50
Clearance of vessel under 100 tons	1.50
Post-entry	2.00
Bond taken officially, not otherwise provided for, except when executed in connection with the entry or passage of goods through the customs, or with the entry of merchandise for exportation	.40
Official certificate, except as above stated	.20
Collector's certificate to shipping articles	.20
Special certificate to cancel bond not given in connection with entry of merchandise, etc., under act 1890	.20
Certified copy of outward manifest, if required (fee abolished)	
Copy of marine document	.20
Official documents (United States vessels' documents excepted) required by any merchant, owner, or master of any vessel not before enumerated, including bills of health for foreign vessels	.20
Services other than admeasurement to be performed by the surveyor in foreign-going vessels of 100 tons or more, having on board merchandise subject to duty, Revised Statutes, 4186 (not applicable to vessels without cargo but with excess of sea stores)	3.00
For like services in vessels under 100 tons having similar merchandise	1.50
For like services on all foreign-going vessels not having merchandise subject to duty	.67
Certified copy of bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance	.50
Duties performed by the surveyor on vessel of 100 tons or upwards, if there be dutiable cargo	3.00
Duties performed by surveyor on vessel of less than 100 tons, if there be dutiable cargo	1.50
Duties performed by surveyor on vessel of whatever tonnage with free cargo or ballast	.67
Tonnage duty, if due	
Certificate payment tonnage dues, foreign vessel	.20
Bill of health, foreign vessel	.20
Bond to retain cargo on board, if required	.40
Certificate of American growth or production, if required	.20
Clearance of an American vessel for a foreign port: Fee same as above (but no fee collectible for bill of health, certificate payment tonnage tax, crew list, or bond).	
Certificate to shipping articles, if required	.20

The fees allowed to surveyors for services other than admeasurement on board vessels may be charged by the collectors performing such services at ports where there are no surveyors, but such fees will not be collected from coasting vessels.

Fees for the admeasurement of vessels under 5 tons in burden will not be charged.

Collectors may receive port warden's, health officer's, and harbormaster's fees where it is a matter of convenience to all parties concerned.

The term "legal fees," used in section 4206, Revised Statutes, does not mean pilotage, half pilotage, or similar local charges.

Masters of passenger vessels from foreign territory not contiguous to the United States are required to pay, within twenty-four hours from entry, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, $10 for each passenger over 8 years of age (not being a cabin passenger) who shall have died of natural disease during the voyage.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required to have posted in a public place in their offices a fair table of the fees demandable by law at their ports, subject at all times to inspection, and to give receipts for fees collected, specifying the particulars, whenever required to do so. Failure to observe these requirements entails a penalty of $100 for the benefit of the informer.

PORTS ON NORTHERN, NORTHEASTERN, AND NORTHWESTERN FRONTIERS.

Post entry	$2.00
Official bond not otherwise provided for, except when executed in connection with the entry or passage of goods through the customs, or with the entry of domestic merchandise for exportation	.50
Official certificate not otherwise provided for, except as above stated	.20
Special certificate to cancel bond not given in connection with entry, merchandise, etc., under act 1890	.20
Certified copy of outward manifest, if required	.20
Copy of marine document	.20
Copy bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance	.50

The fees above mentioned are applicable in the case of all vessels navigating the waters of the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers otherwise than by the sea, and no fees other than those above specially enumerated can be legally collected from the owners or masters, as such, of vessels enrolled or licensed on said frontiers.

Clearance of a foreign vessel for a foreign port:

Clearance	.50
Bond to retain cargo, if necessary	.50

Clearance of an American vessel directly for a foreign port:

Clearance	.50
Bond to retain cargo, if necessary	.50

Entry of an American vessel engaged in the coasting trade and touching at a foreign port:

Post entry, if made	2.00

The fees allowed to surveyors for services other than admeasurement on board vessels may be charged by the collectors performing such services at ports where there are no surveyors, but such fees will not be collected from coasting vessels.

Fees for the admeasurement of vessels under 5 tons in burden will not be charged.

Collectors may receive port warden's, health officer's, and harbor master's fees where it is a matter of convenience to all parties concerned.

The term "legal fees," used in section 4206, Revised Statutes, does not embrace pilotage, half-pilotage, or similar local charges.

Masters of passenger vessels from foreign territory not contiguous to the United States are required to pay, within twenty-four hours from entry, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, $10 for each passenger over 8 years of age (not being a cabin passenger), who shall have died of natural disease during the voyage.

Permits are not required on the northern frontier to unlade cargo brought from an American port; but permits must be obtained, and existing laws complied with, previous to the discharge or landing of passengers, baggage, goods, wares, or merchandise brought from foreign ports or places.

Canadian steamers trading on the northern frontiers from one foreign port to another, and touching during the course of such voyage at a port or place in the United States, and landing passengers, baggage, or freight are required to report.

Enrolled or licensed vessels upon the frontiers departing from or arriving at a port in one collection district to or from a port in another collection district, although touching at an intermediate foreign port, are exempted from payment of the entrance and clearance fees of fifty cents each, and from the payment of tonnage tax, but in all such cases an entry or clearance must be made, and fees be paid of ten cents for certification of manifest and permit to go from district to district, and ten cents for receiving manifest.

Vessels used exclusively as ferry-boats, however laden, will not be required to enter or clear, nor will the masters or persons in charge of such boats be required to present manifests or to pay entrance or clearance fees, or fees for receiving or certifying manifests; but such masters or other persons will be required to report to the proper officer of the customs in each instance, and to apprise him of any baggage, goods, wares, or merchandise which may have been imported in such boats from any foreign territory.

Collectors on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers are authorized to keep on sale, at their several offices, blank manifests and clearances, and to charge therefor the sum of 10 cents for each blank, and no more. But this does not prohibit private persons from furnishing their own blanks, if said blanks are in accordance with law and regulations.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required to have posted in a public place in their offices a fair table of the fees demandable by law at their ports, subject at all times to inspection, and to give receipts for fees collected, specifying the particulars, whenever required to do so. Failure to observe these requirements entails a penalty of $100 for the benefit of the informer.

PART XLVIII.—CUSTOMS DISTRICTS, PORTS, AND SUBPORTS.

478. Customs districts and ports of entry.
479. Power to designate ports and subports.

478. Customs districts and ports of entry.

District.	Boundary.	Headquarters.	Ports of entry.
Maine and New Hampshire.	State of Maine and all of New Hampshire except county of Coos.	Portland.....	Portland. Houlton. Fort Fairfield. Mars Hill. Van Buren. Madawaska. Monticello. Machias. Lubec. Bath. Boothbay. Limestone. Fort Kent. Bridgewater. Eastport. Calais. Bangor. Ellsworth. Rockland. Vanceboro. Lowelltown (or Holeb). Belfast. Rockport. Castine. Vinalhaven. South West Harbor. Portsmouth, N. H. (including Kittery).
Vermont.....	All of the State of Vermont; and the county of Coos in the State of New Hampshire.	St. Albans....	Newport. North Troy. Derbyline. Island Pond. Bleecher Falls. St. Albans. Richford. Burlington. Alburg. Swanton. Highgate.
Massachusetts.....	All of the State of Massachusetts.....	Boston.....	Boston. Gloucester. Salem (including Beverly, Marblehead, and Lynn). Provincetown. Plymouth. Barnstable. Vineyard Haven. Fall River. New Bedford. Worcester. Springfield. Holyoke.
Rhode Island.....	All of the State of Rhode Island.....	Providence....	Providence. Newport.
Connecticut.....	All of the State of Connecticut.....	Bridgeport....	Hartford. New Haven. New London. Stonington. Middletown. South Manchester. Bridgeport. Stamford. Greenwich. Norwalk.

District.	Boundary.	Headquarters.	Port of entry.
St. Lawrence	State of New York, to include all of the counties of Clinton, Essex, Franklin, St. Lawrence, Jefferson, and Lewis.	Ogdensburg	Ogdensburg. Nyando. Morristown. Rouses Point. Malone. Fort Covington. Plattsburg. Champlain. Chateaugay. Moores Junction. Waddington. Cape Vincent. Alexandria Bay. Chaumont. Clayton.
Rochester	All of the counties of Oswego, Oneida, Onondaga, Cayuga, Seneca, Wayne, Broome, Tompkins, Chenango, Madison, Cortland, Hamilton, Schuyler, Chemung, Herkimer, Monroe, Ontario, Livingston, Yates, Steuben, Orleans, Genesee, and Wyoming.	Rochester	Rochester. Oswego. Utica. Syracuse. Charlotte. Fair Haven. Sodus Point.
Buffalo	All of the counties of Niagara, Erie, Cattaraugus, and Chautauqua.	Buffalo	Buffalo. Niagara Falls. North Tonawanda (including Tonawanda). Dunkirk. Lewiston.
New York	To include all that part of the State of New York not expressly included in the districts of St. Lawrence, Rochester, and Buffalo, and also to include the counties of Sussex, Passaic, Hudson, Bergen, Essex, Union, Middlesex, and Monmouth, in the State of New Jersey.	New York	New York. Newark. Perth Amboy. Patchogue. Greenport. Albany.
Philadelphia	To include all that part of the State of Pennsylvania lying east of 79° west longitude, all of the State of Delaware, and all of that part of the State of New Jersey not included in the district of New York.	Philadelphia	Philadelphia (to include Camden and Gloucester City, N. J.). Somers Point. Thompsons Point. Tuckerton. Chester. Wilmington. Lewes.
Pittsburgh	To include all of the State of West Virginia and all of the State of Pennsylvania lying west of 79° west longitude, except the county of Erie.	Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh. Wheeling.
Maryland	To include all of the State of Maryland, the District of Columbia, and the county of Alexandria in the State of Virginia.	Baltimore	Baltimore. Washington. Crisfield. Annapolis. Alexandria.
Virginia	To include all of the State of Virginia, except the county of Alexandria. (The port of Norfolk shall include both of said cities and the waters and shores of Hampton Roads.)	Norfolk	Norfolk. Newport News. Richmond. Petersburg. Cape Charles City. Chincoteague. Reedville.
North Carolina	To include all of the State of North Carolina	Wilmington	Wilmington. Elizabeth City. Newbern. Manteo. Beaufort.
South Carolina	All of the State of South Carolina	Charleston	Charleston. Georgetown Beaufort.
Georgia	All of the State of Georgia except the north shore of the St. Marys River and the city of St. Marys.	Savannah	Savannah. Brunswick. Darien. Atlanta.

District.	Boundary.	Headquarters.	Port of entry.
Florida	All of the State of Florida and the north bank of the St. Marys River and the city of St. Marys, Ga.	Tampa	Tampa (including Port Tampa). Key West. Punta Gorda. Boca Grande. Miami. Jacksonville. Pensacola. St. Andrews. St. Augustine. Fernandina (including St. Marys, Ga.). Cedar Keys. Port Inglis. Apalachicola. Carrabelle.
Mobile	All of the State of Alabama and all that part of the State of Mississippi lying south of 31° north latitude.	Mobile	Mobile. Birmingham. Gulfport. Scranton.
New Orleans	All of the State of Louisiana and all that part of the State of Mississippi lying north of 31° north latitude.	New Orleans	New Orleans. Morgan City.
Sabine	To include the following territory: Beginning on the Gulf of Mexico at the center of the stream of Sabine Pass; thence north with the center of the stream of Sabine Pass to Sabine Lake; thence with the center of the stream of Sabine Lake to a point directly opposite to the Sabine River; thence north with the east shore of the Sabine River to the north boundary line of Shelby County, Tex.; thence west to the Neches River; thence down said river with its west shore to a north boundary line of Jefferson County, thence in a westerly direction with the said north boundary line to the east boundary line of Liberty County, Tex.; thence south to the Gulf of Mexico; thence in an easterly direction along the Gulf shores to the place of beginning.	Port Arthur	Port Arthur. Sabine.
Galveston	All of the State of Texas except the territory included in the districts of Sabine, Laredo, El Paso, and Eagle Pass.	Galveston	Galveston (including Port Bolivar and Texas City). San Antonio. Dallas. Houston. Port Lavaca.
Laredo	All the counties of Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, Nueces, Zapata, Duval, Brooks, Willacy, Jim Wells, Aransas, Webb, La Salle, Dimmit, McMullen, Live Oak, Bee, Refugio, and San Patricio in the State of Texas.	Laredo	Laredo. Brownsville. Rio Grande City. Corpus Christi. Roma. Santa Maria.
El Paso	All the counties of El Paso and Culberson in the State of Texas and all of the State of New Mexico.	El Paso	El Paso. Columbus. New Mexico.
Eagle Pass	All of the counties in the State of Texas lying along and contiguous to the Rio Grande River not included in the districts of Laredo and El Paso.	Eagle Pass	Eagle Pass. Boquillas. Del Rio. Presidio.
Arizona	All of the State of Arizona	Nogales	Nogales Naco. Yuma. Douglas.
Southern California	All that part of the State of California lying south of 35° north latitude.	Los Angeles	Los Angeles. San Pedro. San Diego. Calexico. Campo. Tia Juana.

District.	Boundary.	Headquarters.	Port of entry.
San Francisco	All that part of the State of California lying north of 35° north latitude.	San Francisco.	San Francisco (including Oakland). Eureka. Port Harford.
Oregon	All of the State of Oregon	Portland	Portland. Astoria. Newport. Empire.
Washington	All of the State of Washington	Seattle	Seattle. Port Townsend. Aberdeen. Anacortes. Bellingham. Blaine. Chopaka. Danville. Everett. Ferry. Friday Harbor. Laurier. Molson. Northport. Port Angeles. Roche Harbor. South Bend. Spokane. Sumas. Tacoma.
Alaska	All of the Territory of Alaska	Juneau	Juneau. Eagle. Ketchikan. Cordova. Sulzer. St. Michael. Skagway. Unalaska. Wrangell. Fortymile. Fairbanks. Nome.
Hawaii	All of the Territory of Hawaii	Honolulu	Honolulu. Hilo. Kahului. Kaloa. Mahukona.
Montana and Idaho	All of the States of Montana and Idaho	Great Falls	Great Falls. Eastport. Port Hill. Plentywood. Sweetgrass. Gateway.
Dakota	All of the States of North and South Dakota and the county of Kittsen in the State of Minnesota.	Pembina	Pembina. Noyes. St. Vincent. Portal. St. John. Hannah. Neche. Ambrose. Souris. Walhalla. Sarles. Sherwood. Hansboro. Crosby. Antler.
Minnesota	State of Minnesota lying south of 46° north latitude.	St. Paul Minneapolis	St. Paul. Minneapolis.
Duluth and Superior.	All of the State of Minnesota, except the county of Kittsen, lying north of 46° north latitude and all of the State of Wisconsin lying north of said latitude, and the island of Isle Royal, in the State of Michigan. (The port of Duluth and Superior shall include both of said cities and West Superior.)	Duluth and Superior.	Duluth. Superior. International Falls. Warroad. Ranier. Two Harbors. Ashland. Isle Royal.

District.	Boundary.	Headquarters.	Port of entry.
Wisconsin	All of the State of Wisconsin lying south of 46° north latitude.	Milwaukee	Milwaukee. Green Bay. Kenosha. Kewaunee. Manitowoc. Marinette (including Menominee). Racine. Sheboygan. Sturgeon Bay.
Michigan	All of the State of Michigan	Detroit	Detroit. Port Huron. Saginaw. Alpena. Bay City. Marine City. St. Clair. Grand Rapids. Grand Haven. Charlevoix. Ludington. Manistee. Manistique. Muskegon. St. Joseph. Petoskey. Sault Ste. Marie. Cheboygan. Mackinaw. Detour. Escanaba. Gladstone. Houghton. Marquette.
Chicago	All of the State of Illinois lying north of 39° north latitude and all that part of the State of Indiana lying north of 41° of north latitude.	Chicago	Chicago. Peoria. Michigan City.
Indiana	All of the State of Indiana lying south of 41° of north latitude.	Indianapolis	Indianapolis. Evansville.
Ohio	All of the State of Ohio and the county of Erie in the State of Pennsylvania.	Cleveland	Cleveland. Conneaut. Ashtabula. Fairport. Lorain. Sandusky. Put-in-Bay. Toledo. Cincinnati. Columbus. Dayton and Erie. Corry, Pa.
Kentucky	All of the State of Kentucky	Louisville	Louisville. Paducah.
Tennessee	All of the State of Tennessee	Memphis	Memphis. Nashville. Chattanooga. Knoxville.
Iowa	All of the State of Iowa	Des Moines	Des Moines. Sioux City. Dubuque.
St. Louis	All of the States of Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, and Oklahoma, and all that part of the State of Illinois lying south of 39° north latitude.	St. Louis	St. Louis (including East St. Louis). Kansas City. Cairo, Ill. St. Joseph, Mo.
Omaha	All of the States of Nebraska and Wyoming	Omaha	Omaha. Lincoln.
Colorado	All of the State of Colorado	Denver	Denver.
Utah and Nevada	All of the States of Utah and Nevada	Salt Lake City	Salt Lake City.
Porto Rico	The island of Porto Rico	San Juan	San Juan. Humacao. Aguadilla. Mayaguez. Arecibo. Arroyo. Fajardo. Ponce. Guanica.

The use of the terms "port of delivery" and "subport of entry" is hereby discontinued, and all ports of entry, subports of entry, and ports of delivery not above specifically mentioned as ports of entry, are hereby abolished.

The privileges of the first and seventh sections of the act of June 10, 1880, commonly known as the "immediate transportation act," shall remain as heretofore existing with respect to the ports of entry above mentioned.

Ports at which merchandise may be entered for transportation to other ports without appraisement under the act of June 10, 1880.

Alburg, Vt.
Astoria, Oreg.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Bay City, Mich.
Beecher Falls, Vt.
Blaine, Wash.
Boston, Mass.
Brownsville, Tex.
Brunswick, Ga.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Calais, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Detroit, Mich.
Duluth, Minn.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Idaho.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Everett, Wash.
Fernandina, Fla.
Galveston, Tex.
Gladstone, Mich.
Honolulu, T. H.
Island Pond, Vt.
Key West, Fla.
Knights Key, Fla.
Laredo, Tex.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Malone, N. Y.
Marquette, Mich.
Miami, Fla.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Mobile, Ala.
New London, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport, Vt.
Newport News, Va.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Norfolk, Va.
Nyando, N. Y.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Pembina, N. Dak.
Pensacola, Fla.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Port Arthur, Tex.
Port Huron, Mich.
Portal, N. Dak.
Portland, Me.
Portland, Oreg.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Providence, R. I.
Ranier, Minn.
Richford, Vt.
Rochester, N. Y.
Rouses Point, N. Y.
St. Albans, Vt.
St. Vincent, Minn.
San Diego, Cal.
San Francisco, Cal.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Savannah, Ga.
Seattle, Wash.
Sioux City, Iowa.
Sumas, Wash.
Tacoma, Wash.
Tampa, Fla.
Texas City, Tex.
Toledo, Ohio.
Van Buren, Me.
Vanceboro, Me.
Wilmington, N. C.

Ports to which merchandise may be transported without appraisement under the act of June 10, 1880.

Albany, N. Y.
Astoria, Oreg.
Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Bellingham, Wash.
Birmingham, Ala.
Boston, Mass.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Calais, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Coal City, Ill.
Columbus, Ohio.
Corry, Pa.
Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Dallas, Tex.
Dayton, Ohio.
Denver, Colo.
Des Moines, Iowa.
Detroit, Mich.
Dubuque, Iowa.
Duluth, Minn.
Dunkirk, N. Y.
Durango, Colo.
Durham, N. C.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Enfield, Conn.
Erie, Pa.
Evansville, Ind.
Everett, Wash.
Fall River, Mass.
Galveston, Tex.
Gladstone, Mich.
Gloucester, Mass.
Grand Haven, Mich.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Green Bay, Wis.
Greenwich, Conn.
Hartford, Conn.
Honolulu, Hawaii.
Houston, Tex.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Kansas City, Mo.
Key West, Fla.
Knoxville, Tenn.
Laredo, Tex.
Leadville, Colo.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Ky.
Marquette, Mich.
Memphis, Tenn.
Middletown, Conn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Mobile, Ala.
Nashville, Tenn.
Newark, N. J.
New Bedford, Mass.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport, R. I.
Newport News, Va.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Norfolk, Va.
Norwalk, Conn.
Oakland, Cal.
Ocala, Fla.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Peoria, Ill.
Perth Amboy, N. J.
Petersburg, Va.
Petoskey, Mich.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Port Arthur, Tex.
Port Huron, Mich.
Portland, Me.
Portland, Oreg.
Portsmouth, N. H.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Providence, R. I.
Pueblo, Colo.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Augustine, Fla.
St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Paul, Minn.
Sabine Pass, Tex.
Saginaw, Mich.
Salt Lake City, Utah.
San Antonio, Tex.
San Diego, Cal.
Sandusky, Ohio.
San Francisco, Cal.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Savannah, Ga.
Seattle, Wash.
Sioux City, Iowa.
South Manchester, Conn.
Spokane, Wash.
Springfield, Mass.
Stamford, Conn.
Superior, Wis.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Tacoma, Wash.
Tampa, Fla.
Titusville, Pa.
Toledo, Ohio.
Utica, N. Y.
Vanceboro, Me.
Vernon (Rockville), Conn.
Washington, D. C.
Wilmington, Del.
Wilmington, N. C.
Worcester, Mass.

List of ports at which bonded warehouses are established.

Apalachicola, Fla.
Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Bangor, Me.
Bath, Me.
Belfast, Me.
Bonners Ferry, Mont.
Boothbay, Me.
Boston, Mass.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Brownsville, Tex.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington, Vt.
Cape Vincent, N. Y.
Castine, Me.
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Denver, Colo.
Detroit, Mich.
Duluth, Minn.
Durham, N. C.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Eastport, Me.
El Paso, Tex.
Erie, Pa.
Evansville, Ind.
Everett, Wash.
Fall River, Mass.
Galveston, Tex.
Gloucester, Mass.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Great Falls, Mont.
Green Bay, Wis.
Hartford, Conn.
Honolulu, Hawaii.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Kansas City, Mo.
Key West, Fla.
Laredo, Tex.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Ky.
Minneapolis, Minn.
New Haven, Conn.
New London, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
Newport News, Va.
Newark, N. J.
New York.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Nogales, Ariz.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Oswego, N. Y.
Pensacola, Fla.
Perth Amboy, N. J.
Petersburg, Va.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Plattsburg, N. Y.
Port Huron, Mich.
Portland, Me.
Portland, Oreg.
Portsmouth, N. H.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Providence, R. I.
Provincetown, Mass.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Michael, Alaska.
St. Paul, Minn.
Saginaw, Mich.
Salem, Mass.
San Antonio, Tex.
San Diego, Cal.
San Francisco, Cal.
San Juan, P. R.
Savannah, Ga.
Seattle, Wash.
Sioux City, Iowa.
Skagway, Alaska.
Spokane, Wash.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Tacoma, Wash.
Tampa, Fla.
Toledo, Ohio.
Utica, N. Y.

List of ports where the custom-house premises are used for the storage of imported good in bond.

Albany, N. Y.
Aguadilla, P. R.
Arecibo, P. R.
Arroyo, P. R.
Bangor, Me.
Charleston, S. C.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Columbus, Ohio.
Fajardo, P. R.
Guanica, P. R.
Humacao, P. R.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Marquette, Mich.
Mayaguez, P. R.
Memphis, Tenn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Nashville, Tenn.
Norfolk, Va.
Peoria, Ill.
Ponce, P. R.
Providence, R. I.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Augustine, Fla.
Sandusky, Ohio.
San Juan, P. R.
Springfield, Mass.
Washington, D. C. (Georgetown).
Wilmington, Del.

479. Power to designate ports and subports.

Such other places [in Alaska] as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, as the interests of commerce may require, shall be subports of entry or delivery or both; and customs officers shall be stationed at such subports, with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services and receive such compensation as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury the exigencies of commerce may require. Mar. 16, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Such other places in the State of Colorado as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate from time to time shall be ports of delivery, with all the privileges now accorded by law to the port of Denver, Colorado, the surveyor of customs of which port shall supervise the customs business transacted at such places in the same manner and to the same extent as at Denver. May 22, 1896. Sec. 2.

Such places in the collection districts in the State of Florida as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time designate shall be subports of entry and delivery, and customs officers shall be stationed at such subports, with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services and receive such compensation as, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury, the exigencies of commerce may require. June 10, 1896. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Such other ports as the Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time designate shall be subports of entry [Puget Sound] and customs officers shall be, &c., &c. Aug. 28, 1890. Sec. 2. Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Mar. 3, 1901. Such places in the customs district of the Territory of Hawaii as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time designate shall be subports of entry and delivery, and customs officers shall be stationed at such subports with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services and receive such compensation as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury the exigencies of commerce may require: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to discontinue such subports of entry or delivery whenever in his judgment there is necessity for such action.

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

Apr. 12, 1900. Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury shall designate the several ports and subports of entry in Porto Rico and shall make such rules and regulations and appoint such agents as may be necessary to collect the duties and taxes authorized to be levied, collected, and paid in Porto Rico by the provisions of this Act, and he shall fix the compensation and provide for the payment thereof of all such officers, agents and assistants as he may find it necessary to employ to carry out the provisions hereof. * * *

Feb. 14, 1903. Sec. 10.

May 23, 1908. Monterey and Port Harford, in the State of California, are hereby made subports of entry in the district of San Francisco, and the necessary customs officers may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, be stationed at each of said subports with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services as, in his judgment, the interest of commerce may require, and said officers shall receive such compensation as he may allow.

Sec. 2. In lieu of stationing deputy collectors or other customs officers permanently at either of said subports, in said district, the Secretary of the Treasury may, in his discretion, authorize the necessary officers to be detailed from time to time, from the port of entry, or from another subport within such district to enter or clear vessels, receive duties, fees, or other moneys, and perform such other services as, in his judgment, the interests of commerce may require.

Apr. 27, 1910. Baton Rouge, in the State of Louisiana, is hereby made a subport of entry in the district of New Orleans, and the necessary customs officers stationed at said port may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other service as, in his judgment, the interest of commerce may require.

Mar. 3, 1911. Saint Andrews, in the State of Florida, is hereby made a subport of entry in the district of Pensacola, and the necessary customs officers may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, be stationed at said subport with authority to enter and clear vessels, receive duties, fees, and other moneys, and perform such other services as, in his judgment, the interest of commerce may require, and said officers shall receive such compensation as he may allow.

PART XLIX.—CONSULATES OF THE UNITED STATES.

480. Consulates of the United States.

(In the following list places in roman type are principal offices—consulates general and consulates. Places in *italics* are consular agencies, the agents being subordinate to and under the direction of the principal consular officers.)

AFRICA.

Alexandria, Egypt.
Algiers, Algeria.
Assoot, Egypt.
Bloemfontein, Orange River Colony, South Africa.
Boma, Kongo.
Cairo, Egypt.
Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope, South Africa.
Casa Blanca, Morocco.
Dakar, Senegal, West Africa.
Durban, Natal, South Africa.
East London, Cape of Good Hope, South Africa.
Johannesburg, Transvaal, South Africa.
Lourenco Marques, East Africa.
Mogador, Morocco.
Mombasa, British East Africa.
Monrovia, Liberia.
Oran, Algeria.
Port Elizabeth, Cape of Good Hope, South Africa.
Port Said, Egypt.
Suez, Egypt.
Tangier, Morocco.
Tripoli, Libya, North Africa.
Tunis, Tunis, North Africa.

ALGERIA.

(*See under* Africa.)

ARABIA.

(Asia.)

Aden.

ARGENTINA.

(South America.)

Buenos Aires.
Rosario.

AUSTRALIA.

(Pacific and Indian Oceans.)

Adelaide.
Brisbane, Queensland.
Fremantle, Western Australia.
Melbourne.
Newcastle, New South Wales.
Sydney, New South Wales.
Townsville, Queensland.

AUSTRIA.

(Europe.)

Carlsbad, Bohemia.
Prague, Bohemia.
Reichenberg, Bohemia.
Trieste, Coastland.
Vienna, Lower Austria.

AZORES.

(Islands, North Atlantic Ocean.)

Fayal.
St. Michael's.
Terceira.

BELGIUM.

(Europe.)

Antwerp.
Brussels.
Ghent.
Liege.

BERMUDA ISLANDS.

(North Atlantic Ocean.)

Hamilton.
St. George.

BORNEO.

(Malaysia.)

Sandakan, British North Borneo.

BRAZIL.

(South America.)

Bahia.
Ceara.
Manaos.
Maranhão.
Para.
Pernambuco.
Rio de Janeiro.
Santos.
São Paulo.
Victoria.

BULGARIA.

(Balkan State, Europe.)

Sofia.

CANADA.

(North America.)

Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia.
Arnprior, Ontario.
Bay of Islands (Birchy Cove), Newfoundland.
Beebe Junction, Quebec.
Bridgewater, Nova Scotia.
Cabano, Quebec.
Calgary, Alberta.
Campbellton, New Brunswick.
Canso, Nova Scotia.
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.
Cornwall, Ontario.
Cumberland, British Columbia.
Edmonton, Alberta.
Edmundston, New Brunswick

CANADA—Continued.

Fernie, British Columbia.
Fort Erie, Ontario.
Fort William and Port Arthur, Ontario.
Fredericton, New Brunswick.
Galt, Ontario.
Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Hamilton, Ontario.
Kenora, Ontario.
Kingston, Ontario.
Lethbridge, Alberta.
Liverpool, Nova Scotia.
Louisburg, Nova Scotia.
Lunenburg, Nova Scotia.
Moncton, New Brunswick.
Montreal, Quebec.
Nanaimo, British Columbia.
Nelson, British Columbia.
Newcastle, New Brunswick.
Niagara Falls, Ontario.
North Bay, Ontario.
Orillia, Ontario.
Ottawa, Ontario.
Paspebiac, Quebec.
Peterborough, Ontario
Port Hawkesbury, Nova Scotia.
Prescott, Ontario.
Prince Rupert, British Columbia.
Quebec, Quebec.
Riviere du Loup, Quebec.
St. John, New Brunswick.
St. John's, Newfoundland.
St. Stephen, New Brunswick.
Sarnia, Ontario.
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.
Sherbrooke, Quebec.
Summerside, Prince Edward Island.
Sydney, Nova Scotia.
Toronto, Ontario.
Trenton, Ontario.
Vancouver, British Columbia.
Victoria, British Columbia.
Victoriaville, Quebec.
White Horse, Yukon Territory.
Windsor, Ontario.
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia.

CANARY ISLANDS.

(North Atlantic Ocean.)

Grand Canary.
Teneriffe.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

(*See under* Africa.)

CAPE VERDE ISLANDS.

(Atlantic Ocean.)

São Vicente.

CELEBES.
(Malaysia.)

Macassar.

CEYLON.
(Indian Ocean.)

Colombo.

CHILE.
(South America.)

Antofagasta.
Arica.
Caldera.
Coquimbo.
Punta Arenas.
Talcahuano.
Valparaiso.

CHINA.
(Asia.)

Amoy.
Antung, Manchuria.
Canton.
Changsha.
Chefoo.
Chungking.
Dairen, Manchuria.
Foochow.
Hankow.
Harbin, Manchuria.
Hongkong.
Mukden, Manchuria.
Nanking.
Shanghai.
Swatow.
Tientsin.
Tsinan.
Tsingtau.

CHOSEN.
(Asia.)

Seoul.

COCHIN CHINA.
(Asia.)

Saigon.

COLOMBIA.
(South America.)

Barranquilla.
Cali.
Cartagena.
Medellin.
Santa Marta.

COSTA RICA.
(Central America.)

Port Limon.
Puntarenas.
San José.

CUBA.
(West Indies.)

Antilla.
Baracoa.
Caibarien.
Cardenas.
Cienfuegos.
Guantanamo.
Habana.
Manzanillo.
Matanzas.
Nueva Gerona, Isle of Pines.
Nuevitas.
Sagua la Grande.
Santiago de Cuba.

DENMARK.
(Europe.)

Copenhagen.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.
(West Indies.)

Azua.
La Romana.
Monte Christi.
Puerto Plata.
Samana.
Sanchez.
San Pedro de Macoris.
Santo Domingo.

ECUADOR.
(South America.)

Bahia de Caraquez.
Esmeraldas.
Guayaquil.

EGYPT.

(*See under* Africa.)

ENGLAND.
(Europe.)

Birmingham.
Bradford.
Bristol.
Dover.
Huddersfield.
Hull.
Jersey, Channel Islands.
Kidderminster.
Leeds.
Leicester.
Liverpool.
London.
Manchester.
Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Nottingham.
Plymouth.
Redditch.
St. Helens.
Sheffield.
Southampton.
Stoke-on-Trent.
West Hartlepool.
Weymouth.

FRANCE.
(Europe.)

Amiens.
Bastia, Corsica.
Bayonne.
Bordeaux.
Boulogne-sur-mer.
Brest.
Calais.
Cette.
Cherbourg.
Dieppe.
Dijon.
Dunkirk.
Grenoble.
Havre.
La Rochelle.
Limoges.
Lyon.
Marseille.
Nantes.
Nice.
Paris.
Rheims.
Roubaix.
Rouen.
St. Etienne.

GERMANY.
(Europe.)

Aix la Chapelle.
Barmen.
Berlin.
Brake.
Bremen.
Bremerhaven.
Breslau.
Brunswick.
Cassel.
Chemnitz.
Coburg.
Cologne.
Cuxhaven.
Danzig.
Dresden.
Emden.
Erfurt.
Frankfort-on-the-Main.
Gera.
Hamburg.
Hanover.
Kehl.
Kiel.
Konigsberg.
Leipsig.
Lübeck.
Magdeburg.
Mannheim.
Markneukirchen.
Munich.
Neustadt-an-der-Hardt.
Nuremberg.
Plauen.
Sonneberg.
Sorau.
Stettin.
Stuttgart.
Swinemünde.
Wiesbaden.

GREECE.
(Europe.)

Athens.
Kalamata.
Patras.
Saloniki.

GUATEMALA.
(Central America.)

Guatemala.
Livingston.
Puerto Barrios.
San José de Guatemala.

GUIANA.
(South America.)

Georgetown, British Guiana.
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana.

HAITI.
(West Indies.)

Aux Cayes.
Cape Haitien.
Gonaives.
Jacmel.
Jeremie.
Petit Goâve.
Port au Prince.
Port de Paix.

HONDURAS.
(Central America.)

Amapala.
Belize, British Honduras.
Bonacca.

HONDURAS—Continued.

Ceiba.
Puerto Cortes.
Roatan.
San Juancito.
San Pedro Sula.
Tegucigalpa.
Tela.

HUNGARY.
(Europe.)

Budapest.
Fiume.

INDIA.
(Asia.)

Bombay.
Calcutta.
Karachi.
Madras.
Rangoon.

IRELAND.
(Europe.)

Belfast.
Cork.
Dublin.
Galway.
Limerick.
Londonderry.

ITALY.
(Europe.)

Bari.
Carrara.
Catania.
Florence.
Genoa.
Leghorn.
Milan.
Naples.
Palermo.
Rome.
Turin.
Venice.

JAMAICA.
(West Indies.)

Kingston.
Montego Bay.
Port Antonio.
Port Maria.
Port Morant.
St. Ann's Bay.

JAPAN.
(Asia.)

Hakodate.
Kobé.
Nagasaki.
Yokkaichi.
Yokohama.

JAVA.
(Malaysia.)

Batavia.
Sœrabaya.

KONGO.

(*See under* Africa.)

LIBERIA.

(*See under* Africa.)

LOURENCO MARQUEZ.

(*See under* Africa.)

LUXEMBURG.
(Europe.)

Luxemburg.

MADAGASCAR.
(Indian Ocean.)

Tamatave.

MADEIRA.

(Atlantic Ocean.)

Funchal.

MALTESE ISLANDS.

(Mediterranean Sea.)

Malta.

MEXICO.
(North America.)

Acapulco, Guerrero.
Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes.
Cananea, Sonora.
Chihuahua, Chihuahua.
Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua.
Durango, Durango.
Ensenada, Lower California.
Frontera, Tabasco.
Guadalajara, Jalisco.
Guanajuato, Guanajuato.
Guaymas, Sonora.
Hermosillo, Sonora.
Los Mochis, Sinaloa.
Manzanillo, Colima.
Matamoras, Tamaulipas.
Mazatlan, Sinaloa.
Mexico City.
Monterey, Nuevo Leon.
Nogales, Sonora.
Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas.
Oaxaca, Oaxaca.
Parral, Chihuahua.
Piedras Negras, Coahuila.
Progreso, Yucatan.
Puebla, Puebla.
Puerto Mexico, Vera Cruz.
Salina Cruz, Oaxaca.
Saltillo, Coahuila.
San Luis Potosi, San Luis Potosi.
Tampico, Tamaulipas.
Tapachula, Chiapas.
Topia, Durango.
Torreon, Coahuila.
Tuspam, Vera Cruz.
Vera Cruz, Vera Cruz.

MOROCCO.

(*See under* Africa.)

NATAL.

(*See under* Africa.)

NETHERLANDS.
(Europe.)

Amsterdam.
Flushing.
Rotterdam.
Scheveningen.

NEW ZEALAND.
(South Pacific Ocean.)

Auckland.
Christchurch.
Dunedin.
Wellington.

NICARAGUA.
(Central America.)

Bluefields.
Corinto.
Matagalpa.
San Juan del Sur.

NORWAY.
(Europe.)

Bergen.
Christiania.
Christiansand.
Stavanger.
Trondhjem.

ORANGE RIVER COLONY.

(*See under* Africa.)

PANAMA.
(Central America.)

Bocas del Toro.
Colon.
Panama.
Santiago.

PARAGUAY.
(South America.)

Asuncion.

PERSIA.
(Asia.)

Tabriz.
Teheran.

PERU.
(South America.)

Callao.
Cerro de Pasco.
Mollendo.
Paita.
Salaverry.

PORTUGAL.
(Europe.)

Lisbon.
Oporto.

ROUMANIA.
(Balkan State, Europe.)

Bucharest.

RUSSIA.
(Europe and Asia.)

Batum.
Helsingfors, Finland.
Libau.
Moscow.
Odessa.
Petrograd.
Reval.
Riga.
Rostoff-on-Don.
Vladivostok, Siberia.
Warsaw.

ST. PIERRE-MIQUELON.

(Islands, North Atlantic Ocean.)

St. Pierre-Miquelon, North Atlantic Ocean.

SALVADOR.

(Central America.)

San Salvador.

SAMOA.

(South Pacific Ocean.)

Apia.

SCOTLAND.

(Europe.)

Aberdeen.
Dundee.
Dunfermline.
Edinburgh.
Glasgow.
Troon.

SENEGAL.

(*See under* Africa.)

SERVIA.

(Balkan State, Europe.)

Belgrade.

SIAM.

(Asia.)

Bangkok.

SIBERIA.

(*See under* Russia.)

SIERRA LEONE.

(*See under* Africa.)

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

(South Pacific Ocean.)

Tahiti.

SPAIN.

(Europe.)

Alicante.
Almeria.
Barcelona.
Bilbao.
Cadiz.
Corunna.
Denia.
Gibraltar.
Huelva.
Jerez de la Frontera.
Madrid.
Malaga.
Palamos.

SPAIN—Continued.

Palma de Mallorca.
Seville.
Tarragona.
Valencia.
Vigo.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

(Islands, Straits of Malacca.)

Penang.
Singapore.

SUMATRA.

(Malaysia.)

Padang.

SWEDEN.

(Europe.)

Goteborg.
Malmö.
Stockholm.
Sundsvall.

SWITZERLAND.

(Europe.)

Basel.
Berne.
Geneva.
Lucerne.
St. Gall.
Vevey.
Zurich.

TAIWAN.

(China Sea.)

Tansui.

TASMANIA.

(Island, South Pacific Ocean.)

Hobart.

TRANSVAAL.

(*See under* Africa.)

TRIPOLI.

(*See under* Africa.)

TUNIS.

(*See under* Africa.)

TURKEY.

(Europe and Asia.)

Aleppo, Syria.
Alexandretta.
Bagdad.
Basserah.

TURKEY—Continued.

Beirut, Syria.
Constantinople.
Damascus, Syria.
Dardanelles.
Diarbekir.
Haifa, Syria.
Hodeida.
Jaffa, Palestine.
Jerusalem, Palestine.
Mersina.
Mitylene.
Samsun.
Smyrna.
Trebizond.
Tripoli, Syria.

URUGUAY.

(South America.)

Montevideo.

VENEZUELA.

(South America.)

Caracas.
Carupana.
Ciudad Bolivar.
La Guaira.
Maracaibo.
Puerto Cabello.

WALES.

(Europe.)

Cardiff.
Swansea.

WEST INDIES.

(Atlantic Ocean and Carribbean Sea.)

Barbados.
Bonaire.
Brighton, Trinidad.
Cockburn Harbor, Turks Island.
Cuba (*see under* Cuba).
Curaçao.
Dominican Republic (*see under* Dominican Republic).
Frederiksted, St. Croix Island.
Grenada.
Guadeloupe.
Haiti (*see under* Haiti).
Jamaica (*see under* Jamaica).
Martinique.
Matthew Town, Bahama Islands.
Nassau, Bahama Islands.
Roseau, Dominica.
St. Lucia.
St. Thomas.
St. Vincent.
Salt Cay, Turks Island.
Trinidad.
Turks Island.

INDEXES.

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS VOLUME.

The following table gives the sections of the Revised Statutes, with dates of amendatory acts, included in this compilation, with the page of this volume on which they may be found.

The table beginning at page 550 gives the dates of acts and parts of acts subsequent to the Revised Statutes (Dec. 1, 1873), with dates of amendatory acts, included in this compilation, with the page of this volume on which they may be found.

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—	Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
3	15	July 18, 1866		978	466	July 22, 1813	
		June 29, 1870		979	466	.....do.....	
431	397	June 21, 1866		1433	241	Feb. 20, 1845	
432	397	.....do.....		1536	396	Dec. 22, 1837	
728	96	Aug. 8, 1846		1580	445	July 18, 1861	July 1, 1902
		Mar. 3, 1911				July 14, 1862	June 29, 1906
730	468	Apr. 30, 1790		1581	445	July 18, 1861	July 1, 1902
		Apr. 20, 1818				Apr. 17, 1862	June 29, 1906
		May 15, 1820					Mar. 2, 1907
		Mar. 3, 1825		1707	240	Apr. 14, 1792	
		Mar. 3, 1847		1708	240	Aug. 18, 1856	Feb. 14, 1903
851	96	Feb. 26, 1853		1718	240	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
923	465	Aug. 4, 1790		1719	241	.....do.....	
		Dec. 31, 1792		1720	241	Aug. 5, 1861	
		Feb. 18, 1793		1721	241	June 20, 1864	
		Mar. 2, 1799		1954	274	July 27, 1868	May 17, 1884
939	465	Aug. 4, 1790		1956	223	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1889
		Dec. 31, 1792					Feb. 21, 1893
		Feb. 18, 1793					Mar. 3, 1899
		Mar. 2, 1799					Feb. 14, 1903
940	465	Aug. 4, 1790					Apr. 21, 1910
		Dec. 31, 1792		1958	275	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1899
		Feb. 18, 1793					Feb. 14, 1903
		Mar. 2, 1799		1959	275	Mar. 3, 1869	Mar. 3, 1899
		Apr. 5, 1832					Feb. 14, 1903
941	113	Aug. 4, 1790	Mar. 3, 1899				Apr. 21, 1910
		Dec. 31, 1792		1960	.....	July 1, 1870	Mar. 24, 1874
		Feb. 18, 1793					Mar. 3, 1899
		Mar. 2, 1799					Feb. 14, 1903
		Mar. 3, 1847					Apr. 21, 1910
970	466	Mar. 2, 1799		1961	.....	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1899
		Feb. 24, 1807					Apr. 21, 1910
971	466	Mar. 2, 1799		1973	517	Mar. 5, 1872	Feb. 14, 1903

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
1975	518	Mar. 5, 1892	
1976	518	.....do.....	
2174	60	June 7, 1872	
2497	176	Mar. 1, 1817	July 24, 1897
			Aug. 5, 1909
			Oct. 3, 1913
2502	179	June 30, 1864	Aug. 27, 1894
			Aug. 5, 1909
			Oct. 3, 1913
2507	228	Mar. 3, 1843	July 24, 1897
			Aug. 5, 1909
2511	237	Feb. 19, 1869	July 24, 1897
			Aug. 5, 1909
2513	237	June 6, 1872	July 24, 1897
			Aug. 5, 1909
			Aug. 24, 1912
			Oct. 3, 1913
2514	237	.....do.....	July 24, 1897
			Aug. 5, 1909
			Oct. 3, 1913
2620	213	May 10, 1800	
2624	213	Feb. 25, 1901	
2637	213	Jan. 26, 1848	
2640	213	.....do.....	
		Aug. 31, 1852	
2654	215	May 26, 1824	
		May 28, 1830	
2681	213	June 16, 1860	Feb. 14, 1903
2688	213	June 14, 1870	
2689	215	.....do.....	
2690	214	.....do.....	
2621	490	Mar. 2, 1799	
2622	490	.....do.....	
2623	490	.....do.....	
2624	490	.....do.....	
2625	490	.....do.....	
2626	490	.....do.....	
2627	490	.....do.....	
2628	491	.....do.....	
2629	491	.....do.....	
2630	492	.....do.....	
		Mar. 3, 1817	
2631	492	Mar. 3, 1873	
2632	492	Mar. 2, 1799	
2633	492	July 18, 1866	
		July 27, 1868	
2634	495	May 7, 1822	
2635	492	Mar. 2, 1799	
2636	492	.....do.....	
2637	492	.....do.....	
2638	492	.....do.....	
2639	492	.....do.....	July 31, 1894
		Mar. 3, 1849	
2640	493	Mar. 2, 1799	Feb. 14, 1903
2641	494	May 7, 1822	Do.
2642	494	Mar. 2, 1799	
2643	494	May 7, 1822	
2644	494	Mar. 3, 1863	
2645	494	Feb. 11, 1846	
2646	495	July 28, 1866	Feb. 14, 1903
2647	495	Mar. 3, 1841	Do.
		Mar. 3, 1857	
		July 18, 1866	
2648	495	July 14, 1862	
2649	516	May 12, 1870	Aug. 15, 1876
			Feb. 14, 1903
2651	516	.....do.....	Aug. 15, 1876
2652	517	Aug. 30, 1842	
2653	517	July 18, 1866	
2747	227	Mar. 2, 1799	
		Mar. 3, 1845	
		July 20, 1868	
2758	227	July 25, 1861	
2759	226	July 15, 1870	
2760	227	Mar. 2, 1799	
2761	512	.....do.....	
2762	512	.....do.....	
2763	227	.....do.....	
2764	227	.....do.....	
2765	227	.....do.....	
2766	198	June 22, 1874	
2767	198	.....do.....	
2768	198	.....do.....	
2769	198	Mar. 2, 1799	
2770	199	.....do.....	
2771	199	.....do.....	
		Apr. 24, 1816	
		May 7, 1822	
		Feb. 22, 1827	
		Feb. 13, 1837	
2772	199	Mar. 2, 1799	
		May 10, 1800	
		Feb. 25, 1867	
2773	200	Mar. 2, 1799	
2774	199	.....do.....	
2775	200	.....do.....	
		May 1, 1872	
2776	201	Mar. 2, 1799	June 26, 1884
		Feb. 22, 1805	
2777	201	Mar. 2, 1799	
2778	201	.....do.....	
2779	202	.....do.....	
2780	202	.....do.....	
2781	202	.....do.....	
2782	203	.....do.....	
2783	203	.....do.....	

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
2784	203	Mar. 2, 1799	
2790	185	.....do.....	
2791	203	.....do.....	
2792	203	June 4, 1872	
2793	204	Feb. 10, 1871	
2794	204	Mar. 2, 1799	
2795	204	.....do.....	
2796	204	.....do.....	
2797	205	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1897
2798	205	July 7, 1838	
2799	205	Mar. 2, 1799	
		Mar. 3, 1823	
2800	206	Mar. 2, 1799	
2801	206	.....do.....	
2802	206	.....do.....	
2804	206	July 28, 1866	Aug. 27, 1894
2805	206	Mar. 2, 1799	Sept. 30, 1890
2806	207	.....do.....	
2807	207	.....do.....	June 3, 1892
2808	208	.....do.....	
2809	208	.....do.....	
2810	208	.....do.....	
2811	208	.....do.....	
		July 18, 1866	
2812	209	Mar. 2, 1799	
2813	205	.....do.....	
2814	209	.....do.....	
2815	205	.....do.....	
2816	210	Mar. 2, 1867	
2817	210	Mar. 2, 1857	
2818	210	Aug. 3, 1854	
2819	210	.....do.....	
2820	210	Mar. 3, 1857	
		Jan. 27, 1858	
		Feb. 27, 1877	
2821	211	July 14, 1870	
2822	211	Mar. 2, 1831	
		Sept. 28, 1850	
2823	211	Mar. 2, 1831	
		Sept. 28, 1850	
		Aug. 31, 1852	
		Feb. 2, 1854	
		Aug. 2, 1854	
		Aug. 3, 1854	
		Mar. 11, 1864	
		July 1, 1864	
		July 7, 1870	
		July 11, 1870	
		July 14, 1870	
2825	211	Mar. 2, 1831	Mar. 3, 1897
2826	215	.....do.....	
2827	215	.....do.....	
2828	216	.....do.....	
2829	212	Mar. 2, 1831	
2830	216	.....do.....	
2832	212	June 30, 1834	
		July 7, 1838	
2833	212	June 30, 1834	
2834	210	Mar. 2, 1799	Mar. 3, 1897
2836	212	Mar. 3, 1801	
2867	216	Mar. 2, 1799	
2868	217	.....do.....	
2871	217	Mar. 3, 1873	June 30, 1906
			Feb. 13, 1911
2872	219	Mar. 2, 1799	June 26, 1884
2873	219	.....do.....	
2874	219	.....do.....	
2875	220	.....do.....	
2876	220	.....do.....	
2877	220	.....do.....	
2878	221	.....do.....	
2879	221	.....do.....	
2880	222	.....do.....	May 9, 1896
		Mar. 2, 1861	
2881	222	Mar. 2, 1799	June 3, 1892
2883	223	.....do.....	
2884	223	.....do.....	
2887	223	.....do.....	
2888	224	.....do.....	
2889	224	.....do.....	
2891	224	.....do.....	
2892	225	.....do.....	
2893	225	.....do.....	
2894	225	.....do.....	
2895	225	Feb. 14, 1805	
2896	225	Mar. 2, 1799	
2966	229	Aug. 3, 1854	June 26, 1884
2967	214	Sept. 28, 1850	
2968	214	Mar. 2, 1867	
2969	223	Mar. 2, 1799	
2981	236	Mar. 2, 1867	May 21, 1896
2982	444	July 14, 1862	Aug. 5, 1909
			Oct. 3, 1913
2998	226	July 14, 1870	
2999	513	Mar. 28, 1854	Feb. 14, 1903
3000	226	.....do.....	Do.
3001	226	.....do.....	Do.
		July 14, 1862	
3002	227	Mar. 3, 1845	Do.
		Aug. 30, 1852	
3003	227	.....do.....	
3004	228	Apr. 30, 1872	Sept. 25, 1890
3005	228	July 28, 1866	May 21, 1900
			July 1, 1902
3006	228	.....do.....	
3007	228	June 4, 1872	

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
3008	226	Mar. 3, 1845	
		Aug. 30, 1852	
3035	232	Mar. 2, 1799	
3036	232	Mar. 1, 1823	
		Feb. 2, 1831	
3058	233	Mar. 2, 1799	Feb. 23, 1887
3059	188	July 18, 1866	
3060	188	.....do.....	
3063	192	.....do.....	Feb. 8, 1881
3067	188	Mar. 2, 1799	
3068	188	.....do.....	
3069	189	.....do.....	
3070	221	.....do.....	
3071	189	July 18, 1866	
3072	189	Mar. 2, 1799	
3073	189	.....do.....	
3074	189	Apr. 2, 1844	
		Aug. 8, 1846	
		Feb. 28, 1865	
		July 18, 1866	
		July 28, 1866	
3075	190	Apr. 2, 1844	
		Feb. 28, 1865	
		July 18, 1866	
3076	190	Apr. 2, 1844	
		July 18, 1866	
3077	190	Apr. 2, 1844	
		July 18, 1866	
3078	191	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
3079	191	Apr. 2, 1844	
		July 18, 1866	Do.
3080	191	.....do.....	
3081	192	Mar. 3, 1863	
3082	233	Mar. 2, 1799	
		July 18, 1866	
3083	192	May 29, 1830	
3084	192	July 18, 1866	
		Mar. 3, 1873	
3085	192	July 18, 1866	
		Mar. 3, 1873	
3086	192	July 18, 1866	
3087	193	Mar. 2, 1799	
3088	193	July 18, 1866	
3089	193	Mar. 2, 1799	
3094	197	.....do.....	
3095	242	.....do.....	Apr. 27, 1904
3096	242	.....do.....	
3097	243	.....do.....	
3098	243	Mar. 2, 1821	
		July 18, 1866	
3099	243	Mar. 2, 1821	
		Mar. 3, 1823	
		July 18, 1866	
3100	244	June 27, 1864	
3101	244	.....do.....	
3102	244	.....do.....	
3103	245	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
3104	245	.....do.....	
3105	245	.....do.....	
3106	246	.....do.....	
3109	246	July 18, 1866	Feb. 17, 1898
			Feb. 14, 1903
3110	242	.....do.....	
3111	246	.....do.....	
		Feb. 10, 1871	
3112	246	July 18, 1866	
		Feb. 10, 1871	
3113	247	July 18, 1866	
		Feb. 10, 1871	
3114	247	July 18, 1866	
3115	248	.....do.....	
3116	248	July 1, 1870	
3117	248	.....do.....	
3118	249	.....do.....	
3119	249	.....do.....	
3120	249	July 18, 1866	Feb. 14, 1903
3121	250	July 1, 1870	
3122	249	.....do.....	
3123	250	.....do.....	
3124	250	.....do.....	Do.
3125	250	.....do.....	
3126	250	May 27, 1848	
3127	251	.....do.....	
3128	251	Mar. 3, 1817	
3129	251	Sept. 26, 1850	Do.
3679	520	July 12, 1870	Mar. 3, 1905
			Feb. 27, 1906
3969	320	June 8, 1872	
3970	320	.....do.....	
3976	320	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
3977	320	.....do.....	Repealed, Mar. 4, 1909
3978	320	.....do.....	
3987	321	.....do.....	
3988	321	.....do.....	Do.
3989	321	.....do.....	
3990	321	.....do.....	
3991	321	.....do.....	
3992	322	.....do.....	
4006	322	.....do.....	
4007	322	.....do.....	
4008	322	.....do.....	
4009	322	.....do.....	
4010	322	.....do.....	
4011	322	.....do.....	
4012	322	.....do.....	

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
4015	323	June 8, 1872	
4079	94	June 11, 1864	
4080	95	.....do.....	May 28, 1896
4081	95	.....do.....	
4131	15	Dec. 31, 1792	Do.
	54	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
			May 28, 1896
			Aug. 18, 1914
4132	15	.....do.....	Aug. 24, 1912
			Oct. 3, 1913
			Aug. 18, 1914
			Mar. 4, 1915
	317	.....do.....	Aug. 24, 1912
			Aug. 18, 1914
4135	18	Feb. 10, 1866	
4136	17	July 23, 1866	Feb. 24, 1915
4137	38	Mar. 3, 1825	
4138	38	.....do.....	
		Dec. 23, 1852	
4139	39	Mar. 3, 1825	June 24, 1902
4141	34	Dec. 31, 1792	
4142	33	.....do.....	
		July 29, 1850	
4143	34	Dec. 31, 1792	
4144	34	.....do.....	
4146	37	.....do.....	Jan. 16, 1895
			Feb. 14, 1903
4147	33	.....do.....	
4148	23	.....do.....	
		May 6, 1864	
4149	23	Dec. 31, 1792	
4150	23	May 6, 1864	
4151	24	Feb. 28, 1865	
4152	32	May 6, 1864	
4153	24	.....do.....	
	26	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1895
	27	.....do.....	Aug. 5, 1882
			Mar. 2, 1895
	28	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1897
	29	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1895
	31	.....do.....	Aug. 5, 1882
	31	.....do.....	June 19, 1886
			Mar. 2, 1895
			Feb. 14, 1903
4154	32	Mar. 2, 1799	Aug. 5, 1882
			Feb. 14, 1903
4155	36	Dec. 31, 1792	Jan. 16, 1895
		July 29, 1850	
4156	37	Dec. 31, 1792	
4157	37	Mar. 3, 1813	Feb. 14, 1903
4158	37	Dec. 31, 1792	July 5, 1884
			Feb. 14, 1903
4159	35	.....do.....	
4160	35	Dec. 31, 1792	
4161	35	.....do.....	
4162	35	.....do.....	
4163	36	.....do.....	
4164	39	Mar. 2, 1797	July 5, 1884
4166	39	Mar. 2, 1803	
4167	41	Dec. 31, 1792	
4168	42	.....do.....	
4169	42	.....do.....	
4170	39	.....do.....	Do.
4171	39	.....do.....	Do.
4172	41	.....do.....	
4173	184	.....do.....	
4174	42	.....do.....	Do.
4175	42	.....do.....	Jan. 16, 1895
4176	37	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4177	21	July 28, 1866	Do.
			June 19, 1886
4178	21	Dec. 31, 1792	June 26, 1884
			Feb. 21, 1891
			Jan. 20, 1897
4179	22	May 5, 1864	Mar. 2, 1881
			July 5, 1884
			Feb. 14, 1903
4180	50	Dec. 31, 1792	
4181	50	.....do.....	
4182	50	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4183	51	.....do.....	Do.
4184	51	.....do.....	
4187	52	.....do.....	
4188	52	.....do.....	
4189	52	July 18, 1866	
4190	52	Mar. 26, 1810	
4191	52	Mar. 2, 1803	
4192	40	July 29, 1850	
4193	40	.....do.....	June 19, 1886
		Mar. 3, 1865	
4194	40	July 29, 1850	Do.
4195	41	.....do.....	
4196	41	.....do.....	
4197	180	Mar. 2, 1799	Apr. 29, 1902
4198	180	.....do.....	Do.
4199	181	.....do.....	Do.
4200	181	Feb. 10, 1820	Do.
4201	182	Mar. 2, 1799	Do.
4202	182	.....do.....	Do.
4204	182	July 4, 1864	
4205	183	Mar. 3, 1833	
4206	183	Mar. 3, 1797	June 19, 1886
		Mar. 2, 1799	
4207	183	Aug. 18, 1856	
4208	215	Mar. 3, 1817	
		May 6, 1822	

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
4209	185	Mar. 3,1817	
4210	185	.....do.....	
4211	185	.....do.....	
		Aug. 23,1842	
4213	185	Aug. 18,1856	June 26,1884
4214	19	Aug. 7,1848	Mar. 3,1883
	20	June 29,1870	Jan. 16,1895
			Feb. 14,1903
			Aug. 20,1912
4215	20	Aug. 7,1848	
4217	20	June 29,1870	Feb. 14,1903
4218	21	.....do.....	Aug. 20,1912
4219	173	July 20,1790	June 26,1884
		Apr. 27,1816	June 19,1886
		Jan. 14,1817	
		Mar. 1,1817	
		Mar. 3,1817	July 24,1897
		May 31,1830	Apr. 30,1900
		July 14,1862	May 28,1908
		June 28,1864	Aug. 5,1909
4219	173	Mar. 3,1865	
4220	171	July 14,1870	Apr. 30,1900
4221	172	Mar. 3,1869	
4222	174	July 20,1868	June 26,1884
			Feb. 14,1903
4225	173	Mar. 27,1804	
4226	174	Mar. 3,1805	
	184	.....do.....	
4227	171	Apr. 27,1816	
		Jan. 14,1817	
4228	172	May 24,1828	Apr. 30,1900
		May 31,1830	July 24,1897
		July 13,1832	
4229	172	May 24,1828	
4230	172	.....do.....	
4231	173	Mar. 1,1869	
4233	389	Apr. 29,1864	June 19,1886
			Mar. 3,1893
			Feb. 8,1895
			Mar. 3,1897
			Mar. 3,1905
4235	189	Aug. 7,1789	
4236	189	Mar. 2,1837	
4237	189	July 13,1866	
4238	325	Apr. 14,1792	
4239	326	Mar. 3,1825	
4240	326	.....do.....	
4241	326	Feb. 23,1847	
4250	58	Apr. 9,1872	
4251	78	July 20,1846	
4278	152	July 3,1866	
4279	152	.....do.....	
4280	152	.....do.....	
4281	110	Feb. 28,1871	
4282	110	Mar. 3,1851	
4283	110	.....do.....	
4284	111	.....do.....	
4285	111	.....do.....	
4286	111	.....do.....	
4287	111	.....do.....	
4288	111	.....do.....	June 26,1884
			June 19,1886
4289	112	.....do.....	Do.
4290	108	June 7,1872	Feb. 14,1900
4291	189	.....do.....	
4292	189	.....do.....	
4293	476	Mar. 3,1819	
		Jan. 30,1823	
4294	476	Mar. 3,1819	
		Jan. 30,1823	
4295	476	Mar. 3,1819	
		Jan. 30,1823	
4296	476	Mar. 3,1819	
		Jan. 30,1823	
		Aug. 6,1861	
4297	477	Aug. 5,1861	
4298	477	.....do.....	
4299	477	.....do.....	
4300	466	June 11,1864	
4301	467	.....do.....	
4302	467	.....do.....	
4303	467	.....do.....	
4304	467	.....do.....	
4305	467	Dec. 31,1792	
4306	188	June 1,1796	
		Feb. 12,1831	
4307	186	June 1,1796	
4308	186	Mar. 2,1803	
4309	186	Feb. 28,1803	
4310	186	.....do.....	
4311	18	Feb. 18,1793	
4312	43	.....do.....	
4313	47	Mar. 3,1825	
4314	47	.....do.....	June 24,1902
4315	47	.....do.....	
4316	18	Mar. 12,1812	
4317	18	.....do.....	
4318	18	June 17,1864	
4319	44	Feb. 18,1793	Jan. 16,1895
		July 29,1850	Apr. 24,1906
4320	43	Feb. 18,1793	Jan. 16,1895
			Feb. 14,1903
4321	45	.....do.....	Jan. 16,1895
		May 24,1828	Apr. 24,1906
4322	43	Feb. 18,1793	
4323	43	.....do.....	July 5,1884
			Jan. 16,1895
4324	46	.....do.....	

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—	Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
4325	46	Feb. 18,1793	Apr. 24,1906	4368	259	Feb. 18,1793	
4326	47	.....do.....		4369	259	.....do.....	
4327	47	.....do.....		4370	259	July 18,1866	
		July 18,1866				Feb. 23,1867	
4328	48	Feb. 28,1865	Apr. 17,1874	4371	260	Feb. 18,1793	June 19,1886
			Jan. 16,1895	4372	260	.....do.....	
4329	48	Mar. 2,1797	July 5,1884	4373	53	.....do.....	
4330	247	July 18,1866		4374	53	.....do.....	
4331	19	Feb. 18,1793		4375	53	.....do.....	
		May 6,1864		4376	53	.....do.....	
4332	48	Feb. 18,1793		4377	260	.....do.....	
4333	46	.....do.....	Do.			Apr. 2,1836	
4335	48	.....do.....		4378	261	Feb. 18,1793	
4336	50	.....do.....		4379	261	.....do.....	
4337	183	.....do.....		4380	261	.....do.....	
4338	183	.....do.....		4384	44	July 18,1866	Do.
4339	18	Apr. 4,1840		4385	19	Feb. 18,1793	
4340	49	Feb. 25,1865		4391	70	June 19,1813	
4341	49	Feb. 28,1867				Mar. 3,1865	
4342	49	Mar. 3,1849		4392	70	June 19,1813	
4343	49	.....do.....		4393	71	.....do.....	
4344	49	Feb. 11,1830	Feb. 14,1903	4394	71	.....do.....	
4345	49	Jan. 26,1848	Do.	4399	115	Feb. 28,1871	Jan. 18,1897
		Aug. 31,1852		4400	115	.....do.....	Aug. 7,1882
4346	50	Feb. 11,1830					Mar. 1,1895
4347	252	Mar. 1,1817	Mar. 3,1883				Feb. 15,1902
		Mar. 3,1873	June 19,1886				Mar. 17,1906
			Feb. 15,1893	4401	169	.....do.....	Aug. 19,1890
			Feb. 17,1898				Feb. 8,1895
4348	252	Mar. 2,1819	May 12,1906				June 7,1897
		May 7,1822		4402	496	.....do.....	
4349	252	Feb. 18,1793		4403	496	.....do.....	Feb. 14,1903
		Mar. 2,1819		4404	496	.....do.....	Do.
4350	253	Feb. 18,1793	July 12,1876	4405	496	.....do.....	Mar. 3,1905
4351	253	.....do.....	Do.				Feb. 8,1907
		Mar. 2,1819		4406	156	.....do.....	
4352	254	Feb. 18,1793	Do.	4407	156	.....do.....	Feb. 14,1903
4353	254	.....do.....	Do.	4408	497	.....do.....	
4354	255	.....do.....	Do.	4409	497	.....do.....	
4355	255	.....do.....	Do.	4410	497	.....do.....	May 22,1912
		Mar. 2,1819		4411	498	.....do.....	
4356	256	Feb. 18,1793	Do.	4412	393	.....do.....	Aug. 19,1890
4357	257	Mar. 2,1795					Feb. 8,1895
4358	274	July 27,1868					June 7,1897
4359	256	Feb. 18,1793		4413	393	.....do.....	Do.
		Mar. 2,1819		4414	498	.....do.....	Apr. 9,1906
4360	257	Feb. 18,1793				Mar. 3,1873	May 28,1908
4361	258	.....do.....					Mar. 4,1913
4362	214	.....do.....		4415	499	Feb. 28,1871	Mar. 3,1905
4363	214	.....do.....		4416	499	.....do.....	Do.
4364	183	.....do.....		4417	100	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
4365	184	.....do.....					Mar. 3,1905
4366	258	.....do.....		4418	122	.....do.....	June 19,1886
4367	259	.....do.....					Mar. 3,1905

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
4419	123	Feb. 28, 1871	
4420	123	Dec. 17, 1872	
		Jan. 6, 1874	
4421	154	Feb. 28, 1871	June 11, 1906
			June 25, 1910
			Mar. 4, 1915
4422	148	.....do.....	Mar. 4, 1915
4423	155	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
		Mar. 4, 1915	
4424	155	.....do.....	Mar. 4, 1915
4425	501	.....do.....	
4426	116	.....do.....	June 25, 1890
			Dec. 22, 1890
			Jan. 18, 1897
			Mar. 3, 1905
			May 16, 1906
4427	117	.....do.....	
4428	123	.....do.....	
4429	123	.....do.....	Aug. 7, 1882
			Feb. 14, 1903
4430	124	.....do.....	Jan. 22, 1894
			Feb. 14, 1903
4431	124	.....do.....	
4432	124	.....do.....	
4433	125	.....do.....	
4434	125	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
			Mar. 2, 1909
4437	126	.....do.....	
4438	56	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
			Jan. 25, 1907
			May 28, 1908
4439	56	.....do.....	Dec. 21, 1898
4440	57	.....do.....	Do.
4441	57	.....do.....	May 28, 1896
4442	57	.....do.....	Do.
4443	58	.....do.....	
4444	169	.....do.....	
4445	58	.....do.....	Mar. 23, 1900
4446	56	.....do.....	Feb. 19, 1907
4447	156	.....do.....	
4448	157	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1915
4449	157	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
			Mar. 3, 1915
4450	157	.....do.....	
4452	118	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4453	118	.....do.....	Do.
4454	120	.....do.....	
4455	500	.....do.....	
4456	500	.....do.....	
4457	500	.....do.....	
4460	500	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4461	500	.....do.....	June 19, 1886
			Feb. 14, 1903
4462	500	Feb. 28, 1871	Feb. 14, 1903
4463	121	.....do.....	Apr. 2, 1908
			Mar. 3, 1913
			Mar. 4, 1914
4464	153	.....do.....	
4465	153	.....do.....	July 9, 1886
			Feb. 23, 1901
4466	154	.....do.....	
4467	154	.....do.....	May 28, 1908
4468	154	.....do.....	Do.
4469	154	.....do.....	
4470	146	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4471	146	.....do.....	June 30, 1906
4472	146	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
			May 28, 1906
			Jan. 24, 1913
			Oct. 22, 1914
4473	149	.....do.....	
4474	150	.....do.....	Oct. 18, 1888
			Feb. 14, 1903
			July 17, 1914
4475	150	.....do.....	
4476	151	.....do.....	
4477	147	.....do.....	
4478	147	.....do.....	
4479	147	.....do.....	
4480	146	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4481	126	.....do.....	
4482	127	.....do.....	
4483	147	.....do.....	Do.
4484	145	.....do.....	
4485	146	.....do.....	
4486	146	.....do.....	
4487	393	.....do.....	
4488	127	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
			Mar. 4, 1915
4490	126	.....do.....	July 9, 1886
4491	120	.....do.....	Feb. 14, 1903
4492	148	.....do.....	
4493	157	.....do.....	
4494	156	.....do.....	Do.
4495	22	.....do.....	Feb. 21, 1891
4496	158	Feb. 21, 1891	
4497	158	.....do.....	
4498	116	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
			Mar. 4, 1915
4499	158	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1905
4500	158	.....do.....	
4501	488	June 7, 1872	June 26, 1884
			June 19, 1886
			Feb. 14, 1903
			Mar. 4, 1911
4502	488	.....do.....	Apr. 26, 1906

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
4503	61	June 7,1872	
4504	62	.....do.....	
		June 15,1873	
4505	488	June 7,1872	Jan. 16,1883
			June 26,1884
			June 19,1886
4506	489	.....do.....	
4507	489	.....do.....	Mar. 3,1897
			Feb. 14,1903
4508	60	.....do.....	
4509	62	.....do.....	
4510	62	.....do.....	
4511	63	.....do.....	June 26,1884
		Jan. 15,1873	Mar. 3,1897
			Dec. 21,1898
			Feb. 14,1903
4512	63	June 7,1872	
4513	64	.....do.....	June 19,1886
			Feb. 18,1895
4514	65	.....do.....	
4515	65	.....do.....	
4516	90	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
			Mar. 4,1915
4517	65	.....do.....	
4518	66	.....do.....	June 26,1884
			Mar. 3,1897
4519	64	.....do.....	
4520	69	July 20,1790	
		June 7,1872	
4521	69	July 20,1790	
4522	70	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
4523	61	July 20,1840	
		June 7,1872	
4524	75	.....do.....	
4525	75	.....do.....	
4526	75	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
4527	75	.....do.....	
4528	76	.....do.....	
4529	76	July 20,1790	Do.
		June 7,1872	June 28,1906
			Mar. 4,1915
4530	76	July 20,1790	Dec. 21,1898
			Mar. 4,1915
4535	74	June 7,1872	
4537	80	July 20,1790	
4538	83	June 7,1872	
4539	83	.....do.....	
4540	84	.....do.....	
4541	85	.....do.....	Mar. 3,1897
4542	85	.....do.....	Do.
4543	83	.....do.....	
4544	85	.....do.....	
4545	96	.....do.....	Do.
4546	77	July 20,1790	May 28,1896
		Aug. 23,1842	
4547	77	July 20,1790	Dec. 21,1898
		Aug. 23,1842	June 28,1906
4548	78	Mar. 3,1873	
4549	72	June 7,1872	
4550	72	.....do.....	
4551	72	.....do.....	
4552	74	.....do.....	
4553	75	.....do.....	
4554	81	.....do.....	Aug. 19,1890
4555	81	.....do.....	
4556	102	July 20,1790	Dec. 21,1898
4557	103	.....do.....	Do.
			July 1,1902
4558	103	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
4559	104	July 20,1840	Do.
		July 29,1850	Mar. 4,1915
4560	104	July 20,1840	
4561	104	.....do.....	June 26,1884
			Dec. 21,1898
4562	104	.....do.....	
4563	105	.....do.....	
4564	105	July 20,1790	Do.
4565	105	June 7,1872	
4566	106	.....do.....	Do.
4567	106	.....do.....	
4568	106	.....do.....	Do.
4569	107	.....do.....	June 26,1884
			June 19,1886
4570	107	.....do.....	
4571	107	.....do.....	
4572	108	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
4573	66	Feb. 28,1803	June 19,1886
		Apr. 4,1840	
4574	66	Mar. 3,1813	
4575	67	July 20,1840	Feb. 14,1903
4576	66	Feb. 28,1803	Mar. 3,1897
4577	82	.....do.....	Mar. 3,1911
4578	82	.....do.....	June 26,1884
			June 19,1886
4579	83	Feb. 28,1811	
4580	72	Aug. 18,1856	June 26,1884
		Mar. 3,1873	
4581	73	Aug. 18,1856	Dec. 21,1898
			Mar. 4,1915
4582	73	Feb. 28,1803	Dec. 21,1898
4583	74	July 20,1840	Do.
		Aug. 18,1856	
4588	60	May 28,1796	June 19,1886
4591	60	.....do.....	
4594	488	June 7,1872	Do.

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
4595	61	June 7,1872	June 19,1886
			Mar. 4,1911
4596	86	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
			Mar. 4,1915
4597	87	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
4600	80	.....do.....	Do.
			Mar. 4,1915
4602	88	.....do.....	
4603	78	.....do.....	
4604	88	.....do.....	
4605	78	.....do.....	
4606	187	.....do.....	Mar. 31,1900
			Feb. 14,1903
4607	82	.....do.....	Apr. 13,1904
4608	88	July 27,1866	Feb. 14,1903
4610	89	June 7,1872	
4611	89	Sept. 28,1850	Dec. 21,1898
			Mar. 4,1915
4612	59	June 7,1872	
	90	.....do.....	
	92	.....do.....	Dec. 21,1898
			Mar. 4,1915
4661	515	May 15,1820	
		Mar. 3,1821	
4662	515	Mar. 2,1795	
4668	515	Mar. 3,1859	
4672	515	Sept. 28,1850	Feb. 14,1903
		Mar. 2,1867	
4673	515	.....do.....	Do.
4674	515	Mar. 3,1859	Do.
4676	397	Mar. 2,1868	
4677	397	July 15,1870	
4678	397	Sept. 28,1850	
4680	515	Aug. 31,1852	
4681	518	Feb. 10,1807	
		July 10,1832	
4682	518	Feb. 10,1807	
4686	518	.....do.....	
		Apr. 14,1818	
4687	519	June 17,1844	
4688	519	June 12,1858	Do.
4689	519	Mar. 3,1853	
4690	519	.....do.....	
4691	398	June 3,1844	June 20,1878
			Mar. 3,1879
4792	296	Feb. 23,1799	
4793	297	.....do.....	
4794	297	.....do.....	
4795	297	.....do.....	
4796	298	.....do.....	
4797	298	.....do.....	
4801	93	July 16,1798	June 26,1884
4802	501	June 29,1870	Mar. 3,1875
			Jan. 4,1889
			July 1,1902
			Aug. 14,1912
4804	93	Feb. 10,1871	Mar. 3,1875
			June 26,1884
4805	94	May 3,1802	Aug. 4,1894
4806	502	Apr. 20,1866	Mar. 3,1875
		June 27,1866	
5280	80	Mar. 2,1829	
		Feb. 24,1855	
5281	434	Apr. 20,1818	Repealed, Mar. 4,1909
5282	434	.....do.....	Do.
5283	434	.....do.....	Do.
5284	434	.....do.....	Do.
5285	435	.....do.....	Do.
5286	435	.....do.....	Do.
5287	435	.....do.....	Do.
5288	436	.....do.....	Do.
5289	436	.....do.....	Do.
5290	436	.....do.....	Do.
5291	437	.....do.....	Do.
5292	329	Mar. 3,1797	Feb. 14,1903
		Feb. 11,1800	
		Mar. 2,1803	
		July 13,1861	
		May 20,1862	
5293	329	July 14,1832	Mar. 3,1899
		Sept. 28,1850	Feb. 14,1903
		June 27,1864	
		July 18,1866	
		July 27,1868	
		July 1,1870	
5294	330	Feb. 28,1871	Dec. 15,1894
			Mar. 2,1896
			Feb. 14,1903
5295	330	Feb. 28,1865	
5339	468	Apr. 30,1790	Repealed, Mar. 4,1909
		Mar. 3,1825	
5340	469	Apr. 30,1790	Do.
5341	469	.....do.....	Do.
		Mar. 3,1857	
5342	469	.....do.....	Do.
5343	469	Apr. 30,1790	Do.
		Mar. 3,1857	
5344	470	Feb. 28,1871	Do.
5345	469	Mar. 3,1825	Repealed, Mar. 4,1909
5346	469	.....do.....	Do.
5347	472	Mar. 3,1835	Do.

SECTIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—	Section Revised Statutes.	Page of this volume.	Enacted—	Amended or affected—
5348	470	Apr. 30,1790	Mar. 4,1909	5368	477	Jan. 30,1823	
5349	470	Mar. 24,1860	Do.	5369	477	Apr. 30,1790	Mar. 4,1909
5350	470	.....do.....	Do.	5370	471	May 15,1820	Do.
5351	470	.....do.....	Do.	5371	477	.....do.....	Do.
5353	151	July 3,1866	Do.	5373	478	Apr. 30,1790	Do.
5354	151	.....do.....	Do.	5374	478	Mar. 3,1847	Do.
5355	152	.....do.....	Do.	5383	478	Apr. 30,1790	Do.
5356	471	Apr. 30,1790	Do.			Aug. 8,1846	
		Aug. 23,1842		5384	478	Apr. 30,1790	Do.
5357	471	Apr. 30,1790	Do.	5386	471	Mar. 3,1825	Do.
		Mar. 3,1825		5391	478	.....do.....	Do.
5358	474	.....do.....	Do.			Apr. 5,1866	
5359	473	Apr. 30,1790	Do.	5423	472	Mar. 3,1825	Do.
		Mar. 3,1835		5482	501	Aug. 30,1872	Do.
5360	473	Apr. 30,1790	Do.	5570	438	Aug. 18,1856	
		Mar. 3,1835		5571	438	.....do.....	
5361	474	Mar. 3,1825	Do.	5572	438	Apr. 2,1872	
5362	474	.....do.....	Do.	5573	438	Aug. 18,1856	
5363	473	.....do.....	Do.	5574	438	.....do.....	
5364	473	.....do.....	Do.			July 28,1866	
5365	474	Mar. 26,1804	Do.			Apr. 2,1872	
5366	475	Mar. 2,1804	Do.	5575	439	Aug. 18,1856	
5367	475	July 29,1850	Do.	5576	439	.....do.....	
5368	477	Mar. 3,1819	Do.	5577	439	.....do.....	
		May 15,1820		5578	439	.....do.....	

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
Apr. 17, 1874	106	.....	49	
Apr. 18, 1874	110	.....	19	
May 7, 1874	149	.....	166	Feb. 14, 1903
June 9, 1874	260	.....	68	June 19, 1886
				Feb. 18, 1895
June 20, 1874	339	.....	441	Mar. 3, 1881
				Mar. 4, 1911
Do.....	344	2, 4	508	
		5, 6	509	June 18, 1878
		7	440	May 4, 1882
		8	512	
		10-12	334	
		13	325	Mar. 3, 1897
				Feb. 14, 1903
June 22, 1874	391	2-4	193	June 10, 1890
		6, 7	194	
		5, 8	195	
		15, 17, 18	196	
		19	196	Jan. 22, 1875
		20	197	
Jan. 22, 1875	22	.....	197	
Mar. 3, 1875	156	3	93	
		5	94	
		4	502	
		6	93	June 26, 1884
July 12, 1876	185	.....	253	
Aug. 15, 1876	287	.....	516	Mar. 3, 1891
June 18, 1878	265	4	511	
		5	511	Jan. 28, 1915
		7	508	Aug. 3, 1894
		9	510	
		10	509	
		11	511	
		12	441	Jan. 21, 1897
June 20, 1878	359	.....	398	Mar. 3, 1879
Feb. 26, 1879	105	.....	443	
Mar. 3, 1879	182	.....	396	
June 30, 1879	54	.....	19	
June 10, 1880	190	1	229	June 14, 1880
				Feb. 23, 1887
		2	229	
		3	230	
		5	230	Do.
				Feb. 2, 1899
		6	231	July 2, 1884
		7	231	
		9	232	
Feb. 8, 1881	34	.....	192	
Mar. 2, 1881	107	1, 2	22	Feb. 14, 1903
May 4, 1882	117	2-4, 10	511	
		6	512	
		7	510	
		8	510	Mar. 26, 1908
		9	440	
Aug. 2, 1882	374	1	159	Dec. 19, 1908
		2	161	
		3	162	
		4, 5	163	
		6	164	
		7, 8	165	
		9	166	Feb. 9, 1905
		10, 11	167	Feb. 14, 1903
		12, 13	168	
Aug. 5, 1882	398	1	27	
			31	
		2	32	Mar. 3, 1891
		3	31	Feb. 14, 1903
Aug. 7, 1882	433	1	124	Mar. 3, 1891
Do.....	441	1	115	Mar. 1, 1895
				Feb. 15, 1902
				Mar. 17, 1906
Mar. 3, 1883	133	.....	20	Jan. 16, 1895
Do.....	J.R.22	1-3	444	
June 26, 1884	121	1	54	May 28, 1896
		2	72	
		4	104	Dec. 21, 1898
		9	82	June 19, 1896
		10	83, 91	Dec. 21, 1898
		11	107	June 19, 1896
		12	241	
		13	185	
		14	173	Do.
				Apr. 30, 1900
		14	173	
		16	238	July 24, 1897
		18	111	
		19	64	
		20	66	Mar. 3, 1897
		21	21	
		23	320	
		24	229	
		25	219	
		26	174	July 5, 1884
				Feb. 14, 1903

ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
June 26, 1884	121	26	330	Feb. 14, 1903
		27	488	June 19, 1886
				Feb. 14, 1903
		29	201	
July 2, 1884	142	.....	232	
July 5, 1884	221	1, 2	486	Do.
		3–6	487	July 9, 1912
July 7, 1884	332	.....	328	
Feb. 26, 1885	164	2	315	
June 19, 1886	421	1	522	Feb. 14, 1903
				June 25, 1910
				Mar. 4, 1911
		2	68	Feb. 18, 1895
		4	112	
		5	21	
		6	21	
		7	280	
		8	258	Feb. 17, 1898
		13	107	
		16	391	Feb. 8, 1895
		17	175	
		18	83	
July 9, 1886	755	1	153	Feb. 23, 1901
		2	153	
		3	126	
Feb. 23, 1887	210	1–3	346	
Do.....	215	.....	230	
Do.....	218	.....	232	
Do.....	221	.....	233	
Mar. 3, 1887	339	.....	175	
Feb. 29, 1888	17	1–4	479	
		5–10	480	
		11–13	481	
June 29, 1888	496	1	419	
		2	419	
		3	419	Aug. 18, 1894
		4, 5	422	
Aug. 1, 1888	727	1	296	July 1, 1902
Aug. 11, 1888	860	2	414	
Oct. 18, 1888	1197	.....	150	Feb. 14, 1903
				July 17, 1914
Jan. 4, 1889	19	.....	501	July 1, 1902
Mar. 2, 1889	415	3	283	
Mar. 27, 1890	51	1	295	July 1, 1902
		2, 3	296	
May 24, 1890	292	.....	325	Mar. 3, 1893
June 10, 1890	407	22	523	
		26, 27	234	Oct. 3, 1913
		29	193	
June 25, 1890	616	.....	117	
Aug. 19, 1890	801	.....	81	
Do.....	802	.....	353	May 28, 1894
				Feb. 19, 1900
				Jan. 19, 1907
Aug. 28, 1890	814	2	533	Feb. 14, 1903
Aug. 30, 1890	839	2	342	
		3, 4	343	
		5	177	
		6–8	334	
		9, 10	335	
Sept. 4, 1890	874	1, 2	475	
Do.....	875	1, 2	350	
Sept. 30, 1890	1124	.....	207	
Oct. 1, 1890	1266	3	398	
Dec. 22, 1890	26	.....	116	Jan. 18, 1897
				Mar. 3, 1905
				May 16, 1906
Feb. 21, 1891	250	1	21	Jan. 20, 1897
		2	22	Do.
Mar. 3, 1891	519	1–3	317	Aug. 24, 1912
		4	318	Aug. 18, 1914
		5–9	319	
Do.....	521	1, 2	331	
Do.....	542	.....	516	
Do.....	551	7	503	Mar. 2, 1895
				Feb. 14, 1903
Do.....	555	1, 2	331	
June 3, 1892	86	1	207	
		2	222	
July 26, 1892	248	1	177	
		2	178	Do.
Feb. 13, 1893	105	1–3	112	
		4–7	113	
Feb. 15, 1893	114	1	291	
		2	291	Aug. 18, 1894
		3, 11	292	Mar. 3, 1901
		4	503	July 1, 1902
		5	293	Aug. 14, 1912
		6, 10	294	Mar. 3, 1901
		7	295	
		8	503	
		12	502	Do.
Do.....	117	.....	258	Feb. 17, 1898
Mar. 3, 1893	202	.....	390	
Do.....	206	8	315	Feb. 14, 1903
Do.....	211	1	325	
Oct. 31, 1893	J.R.12	.....	396	
Jan. 22, 1894	16	.....	124	Do.
May 28, 1894	83	.....	356	
			364	
			366	
Aug. 3, 1894	192	.....	443	
Do.....	202	.....	511	
Aug. 4, 1894	213	.....	94	
Aug. 18, 1894	299	2	419	
		3	420	
		4	417	June 13, 1902
		5	414	Do.

ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
Aug. 18,1894	300	.....	222	
			504	Feb. 14,1903
Aug. 27,1894	349	.....	.....	July 24,1897
		7	237	
				Feb. 14,1903
				Aug. 24,1912
				Oct. 3,1913
		8,13	237	July 24,1897
		17,18	239	Do.
		20	238	Aug. 5,1909
		26	206	
Dec. 15,1894	7	.....	230	Mar. 2,1896
				Feb. 14,1903
Jan. 16,1895	24	2	37	
		4	19	
		5	20	
			44	Do.
			49	
Feb. 8,1895	64	1	232	
		2-4	238	
Feb. 18,1895	97	.....	68	Mar. 3,1897
				Dec. 21,1898
			80	Apr. 11,1904
Feb. 19,1895	102	2	278	Feb. 14,1903
Mar. 1,1895	146	1	115	Feb. 15,1902
Mar. 2,1895	173	1	26	
			27	
			29	Feb. 14,1903
			30	
		2	31	
		4	31	Do.
	177	1	503	
Do.....	.....	9	206	
Do.....	189	.....	457	
Feb. 5,1896	9	.....	267	
Mar. 2,1896	37	.....	330	Feb. 14,1903
Mar. 6,1896	49	1,3	304	Apr. 26,1906
		2	304	
Mar. 16,1896	58	.....	533	Feb. 14,1903
Apr. 25,1896	140	.....	239	Apr. 23,1897
May 9,1896	164	.....	222	
May 19,1896	208	1	417	
		2-4	418	
May 21,1896	217	.....	236	
May 22,1896	232	2	533	
May 28,1896	252	19	519	
Do.....	255	1	54	Oct. 22,1914
		2	55	
		3	54	
June 8,1896	371	1	224	
		2-4	225	
June 10,1896	401	.....	262	
Do.....	403	.....	533	Feb. 14,1903
June 11,1896	420	1	275	Feb. 14,1903
Jan. 18,1897	61	.....	116	Mar. 3,1897
				June 7,1897
				Mar. 3,1905
				May 16,1906
Jan. 20,1897	67	1	21	
		2	22	
Jan. 21,1897	83	.....	441	
Mar. 2,1897	358	1	244	Mar. 16,1908
Mar. 3,1897	389	1	499	Feb. 14,1903
		2	28	Mar. 4,1915
		3	66	
		4,6	35	
		5	391	
		7	36	
		8	69	Dec. 21,1898
		11	225	Feb. 14,1903
		12	391	
		13	393	
		14	120	Do.
		15	210	
		16	211	
		17	205	
		19	63	Do.
Apr. 23,1897	1	.....	239	
June 7,1897	4	1	367	Feb. 19,1900
		2	369	Feb. 14,1903
			370	May 25,1914
			376	
		3,4	367	
Do.....	4	5	233	Feb. 14,1903
		5	393	
July 24,1897	11	.....	.....	
		12	227	
		13,19,28	238	Aug. 5,1909
		14	238	Aug. 24,1912
		23	178	Oct. 3,1913
		24	179	
		25,26	239	
Do.....	13	.....	172	
Feb. 17,1898	26	1,2,3	258	
		3	275	
		4	246	
Mar. 22,1898	85	.....	232	May 25,1900
Apr. 22,1898	J.R.25	.....	446	Mar. 14,1912
May 14,1898	299	14	276	
Dec. 21,1898	28	1	99	
		2	70	
		3	75	
		4,5	76	June 28,1906
		4	100	Mar. 3,1905
		6	77	June 28,1906
		7	102	

ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
Dec. 21, 1898	28	8,9	103	July 1,1902
		10	104	
		11	100	
			104	
		12	105	
		13,14	106	
		15	103	
		16,17	73	
		18	74	
		19	86	
		20	87	
		21	90	
		22	89	
		23	93	
		24	78	
				Apr. 26,1904
				June 28,1906
				Mar. 4,1915
		24	91	
		25	63	
			99	
Do.	29	1,2	56	
		3	57	
Feb. 2,1899	84	.....	231	
Mar. 3,1899	425	9	406	
		10,11	407	
		12,13	408	Mar. 3,1905
		14,15	410	May 9,1900
		16	412	
		17,18	413	
		19	415	
		20	416	June 13,1902
Do.....	429	56-58	276	
		142,460	274	
		173	283	Apr. 21,1910
		174	277	Feb. 14,1903
		175	275	
			330	
		176	275	Apr. 21,1910
		460	274	Do.
Do.....	441	.....	113	
Feb. 14,1900	19	.....	109	
Feb. 19,1900	22	1,2	358	
		1,2	370	
Mar. 23,1900	90	.....	58	
Mar. 31,1900	120	1	166	Feb. 14,1903
			187	
		2,3	166	
			187	
Apr. 12,1900	191	4	534	Do.
		4,8,14	265	
		9	265	Do.
		10,13	266	July 1,1902
Apr. 30,1900	339	5	262	May 27,1910
		6,97,98	263	July 1,1902
		75	263	
		10,89	264	
		95,96	263	
May 9,1900	387	1-2	411	
		3,4	412	
May 21,1900	487	2	228	
May 25,1900	555	.....	333	
June 6,1900	786	2	234	
Do.....	791	.....	504	Feb. 14,1903
Feb. 23,1901	465	1	153	
Mar. 2,1901	805	.....	341	June 3,1902
Mar. 3,1901	836	.....	292	
			294	
			502	
Do.....	857	.....	533	Feb. 14,1903
Do.....	863	.....	442	June 29,1906
Feb. 15,1902	23	.....	115	
Mar. 8,1902	140	.....	.....	
		4	269	
		6	272	
		7,8	273	
Apr. 29,1902	637	.....	180	Feb. 14,1903
Do.....	641	1	316	
May 9,1902	784	5	340	
May 13,1902	J.R.20	.....	397	
June 3,1902	905	.....	341	Mar. 4,1907
June 13,1902	1079	1	401	
		4	457	
		6	417	
		11	417	
		12	416	
June 24,1902	1155	1	38	
		2	47	
July 1,1902	1368	.....	445	June 29,1906
Do.....	1369	1	263	
		2,11	273	
		3	269	
		84	269	
Do.....	1370	1	296	
		4,9	502	
Do.....	1383	1	262	
Jan. 26,1903	196	2	50	
Feb. 2,1903	349	1	335	
		2,3	336	
Feb. 14,1903	552	1-3	482	Mar. 4,1913
		4	483	Aug. 23,1912
		5	484	
		7-9	485	
		10	486	
Apr. 11,1904	1140	.....	90	
Apr. 13,1904	1252	.....	92	

ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
Apr. 27, 1904	1625	.....	242	
Apr. 28, 1904	1766	.....	458	
Do.....	J.R.36	.....	459	
Feb. 3, 1905	297	.....	315	
Feb. 6, 1905	453	6	316	
Feb. 9, 1905	564	.....	166	
Mar. 2, 1905	1311	.....	457	
Mar. 3, 1905	1454	1	100	
		2	117	
		3	127	Mar. 4, 1915
		4	158	
Do.....	1456	.....	122	
		2	146	
Do.....	1457	1, 2	499	
		3	155	
		4	116	May 16, 1906
		5	157	Mar. 3, 1915
		6	117	
		7	146	
		8	148	
		9	116	Mar. 4, 1915
		10	309	
Do.....	1482	4	409	
Do.....	1496	2, 4	338	
		6	339	
Feb. 27, 1906	510	3	520	
Mar. 17, 1906	955	.....	115	
Mar. 23, 1906	1130	1	401	
		4, 5	402	
Apr. 9, 1906	1372	.....	498	Mar. 4, 1913
Apr. 24, 1906	1865	1	44	Feb. 29, 1912
		2	46	
		3	45	
Apr. 26, 1906	1874	1, 2	394	
Do.....	1875	.....	488	
May 12, 1906	2453	.....	252	
Do.....	2454	.....	396	
May 16, 1906	2460	.....	116	
May 28, 1906	2565	.....	149	
Do.....	2566	.....	258	
June 11, 1906	3071	.....	154	Mar. 4, 1915
Do.....	3075	1, 3	267	
June 14, 1906	3299	1	288	
		2-4	289	
		5	290	
June 19, 1906	3433	1, 3	298	
		4	299	
		5	300	
June 25, 1906	J.R.35	.....	457	
June 26, 1906	3547	1, 2	284	
		3	285	
		4-6	286	
		7-12	287	
		13, 14	288	
June 28, 1906	3583	4	76	Mar. 4, 1915
			77	
June 29, 1906	3590	.....	445	
Do.....	3592	.....	316	
Do.....	3594	1, 2	337	
		3, 4	338	
Do.....	3612	.....	442	
June 30, 1906	3909	.....	217	
Do.....	3913	.....	342	
Do.....	3915	2	343	
		3	344	
Do.....	3919	.....	147	
Do.....	3937	.....	442	
Jan. 19, 1907	300	.....	358	
Jan. 25, 1907	398	.....	56	
Feb. 6, 1907	471	.....	495	
Feb. 8, 1907	892	.....	496	
Do.....	991	.....	56	
Feb. 20, 1907	1134	1	301	
		2	302	Mar. 26, 1910
		3	304	
		4-7	305	
		8-9	306	
		10, 11	307	
		12	307	Mar. 4, 1909
		13-15	309	
		16, 17	310	
		18, 19	311	
		20, 21	312	
		22	504	
		23-25	505	
		26, 32, 33	313	
		35-38	314	
		41	315	
Mar. 4, 1907	2907	.....	331	
			341	
Mar. 24, 1908	96	1, 2	459	
Mar. 26, 1908	99	3	510	
Apr. 2, 1908	123	.....	121	
Apr. 28, 1908	151	1-3	394	
		4	395	
Apr. 29, 1908	152	1-5	269	
May 14, 1908	168	6	399	Mar. 3, 1915
May 16, 1908	170	.....	344	
May 23, 1908	187	1, 2	534	
May 28, 1908	212	1	204	
		2	56	
		3, 4	154	
		5	20	
		7	399	
		8	421	
		8	422	
		9	496	Mar. 4, 1913
		10	101	

ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
May 28, 1908	212	11–15	102	Mar. 4, 1915
Dec. 19, 1908	6	.....	159	
Feb. 6, 1909	82	1	26	
Do.....	82	2	27	
Feb. 9, 1909	100	1–4	347	Jan. 17, 1914
		5–8	348	
Feb. 16, 1909	132	.....	421	
Mar. 2, 1909	244	1	125	
		2	126	
Mar. 3, 1909	264	5	418	
Do.....	264	6	399	
Mar. 4, 1909	305	.....	308	
Do.....	321	9–11	434	
		12–14	435	
		15–17	436	
		18	437	
		44	446	
		72	473	
		82	61	
		107	501	
		200	330	
		204	331	
		232	151	
		233	152	
		234	150	
		235, 236	151	
		272	439	
		272	468	
		273–277	469	
		278–283	470	
		284	471	
		286–288	471	
		289	472	
		290	477	
		291	472	
		292, 293	473	
		294	477	
		295, 296	473	
		297–300	474	
		301	475	
		302	477	
		303	434	
		304–307	478	
		308	446	
		309	447	
		310	475	
		310	478	
Aug. 5, 1909	6	12, 13	339	
		15	179	
		16	178	
		17	179	
		18	238	
		19	237	Aug. 24, 1912
		20	237	Oct. 3, 1913
		21	444	
Aug. 5, 1909	6	22	238	
		25	238	
		36	171	Mar. 8, 1910
Mar. 8, 1910	86	.....	172	
Mar. 26, 1910	128	2	302	
		3	304	
Apr. 21, 1910	183	4	283	
		5	275	
		9	517	
Apr. 27, 1910	193	.....	534	
May 27, 1910	258	.....	262	
June 9, 1910	268	1–3	351	
		4, 5	352	
		6–9	353	
June 10, 1910	283	1, 2	461	
		3–5	462	
June 17, 1910	301	4	512	
		5–8	513	
		9–11	514	
June 23, 1910	359	.....	403	
Do.....	360	1	403	
		2	404	
		3, 4	405	
		5	406	
Do.....	373	1–4	460	
		5	461	
June 24, 1910	379	1	424	July 23, 1912
		2–4	425	Do.
June 25, 1910	384	.....	523	
Do.....	402	.....	154	
Feb. 13, 1911	46	1–3	217	
		4, 5	218	
Mar. 3, 1911	209	.....	462	
Do.....	217	.....	534	
Do.....	231	42, 43	463	
		45–47	464	
		271	96	
		291	464	
Mar. 4, 1911	237	.....	61	
Do.....	265	1	441	
		2, 3	442	
Feb. 29, 1912	47	.....	45	
Mar. 14, 1912	S. J. R. 10	1, 2	446	
May 22, 1912	130	.....	497	
July 9, 1912	220	.....	487	
July 23, 1912	250	1, 2	494	
Aug. 1, 1912	268	1, 2	462	
		3–5	463	
Aug. 13, 1912	287	1	425	
		2	426	
		3, 4	427	
		5	432	
		6–11	433	

ACTS SUBSEQUENT TO REVISED STATUTES—Continued.

Date.	Chapter of Statutes.	Section.	Page of this volume.	Amended or affected.
Aug. 14, 1912	209	1	292	
			296	
			501	
Aug. 20, 1912	307	.....	19	
			21	
Aug. 23, 1912	350	1	484	
Aug. 24, 1912	373	1–3	280	
		4–7	281	
		8–10	282	
		11–13	283	
Do.....	390	1	447	Oct. 3, 1913
		2–4	448	
		5	449	
		6	450	
		7	451	
		8, 9	452	
		10, 11	453	
		12, 13	456	
		14	457	
		5	15	Aug. 18, 1914
			317	
Jan. 24, 1913	10	.....	149	
Mar. 3, 1913	118	1, 2	121	
		3	122	
Do.....	Ex. Ord.	.....	222	
			495	
			522	
Mar. 4, 1913	160	.....	496	
Oct. 3, 1913	.....	III, AA	234	
		III, BB	234	
		IV, S		
		IV, J sub. sec. 7	179	
		Par, 451	227	
		IV, J sub. sec. 5	237	
		IV, J sub. sec. 6	237	
		IV, O	238	
		IV, J sub. sec. 4	239	
		IV, D	265	
		IV, C	270	
		IV, K	444	
		IV, L	238	
Jan. 17, 1914	9	1–4	347	
		5–8	348	
Mar. 9, 1914	33	.....	330	Mar. 4, 1915
May 25, 1914	98	.....	369	
May 25, 1914	98	.....	376	
June 15, 1914	106	2	449	
June 24, 1914	124	.....	238	
June 30, 1914	.....	.....	460	
Do.....	.....	.....	441	
Do.....	.....	.....	444	
July 17, 1914	146	.....	150	
Aug. 15, 1914	253	1–3	459	
		4, 5	460	
Aug. 18, 1914	256	2	32	
			54	
			120	
			317	
Sept. 4, 1914	Ex. Ord.	.....	54	
Oct. 22, 1914	334	.....	55	
Do.....	336	.....	149	
Jan. 28, 1915	.....	1, 2, 4	506	
			507	
			157	
			460	
Feb. 24, 1915	.....	.....	17	
Mar. 3, 1915	.....	8	399	
Mar. 4, 1915	.....	1	154	
		2	143	
		3	155	
		4	155	
		5	116	
		6	102	
		7	400	
Do.....	.....	.....	16	
Do.....	.....	.....	17	
Do.....	.....	.....	32	
Mar. 4, 1915	.....	H. J. Res.		
Do.....	.....	1	30	
		2	97	
		3, 4	76	
		5	104	
		6	23	
		7	26	
		8	30	
		9	30	
		10	32	
		11	76	
		12	79	
		13	97	
		14	121	
		14	123	
		15	235	
		16, 17	81	
		19	73	
		20	30	

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

Page.

Abandonment of seaman..... 405
Abatement of claim prohibited..... 196
exception..... 197
Able seaman. *See* Seaman.
Abutments, bridge, obstructing navigation.. 414
Accidents, officers of vessel to report.. 157, 324, 325
Accommodations, for crew..... 27–29, 101, 108
for passengers..... 100, 159, 167
Actor not contract laborer..... 303
Acts, table of, included in this compilation... 539
Adjacent countries. *See* Contiguous countries.
Admeasurement. *See* Measurement.
Administrative officers..... 482
Adulterated products, interstate or foreign trade in..... 331, 342
See also Live stock.
Advance wages..... 78
Advertising, for immigrants in foreign country..... 305
mail contracts..... 317, 322
notice of trial. *See* Procedure.
seizures by revenue officers..... 190
Agent, oath on issue of enrollment or license.. 47
oath on registry of vessel..... 35, 38
See also Seal agents; Special agents.
Agreement of seaman. *See* Shipping articles.
Agreement to relieve owner of liability..... 112
Aids to navigation. *See* Navigation.
Air for steerage passengers..... 162
Air and light space, exempt from measurement..... 30
Alaska, crimes and penalties..... 276
destitute seaman in..... 92
jurisdiction over offenses in..... 280, 283, 284, 288
licenses and charges in, special..... 274
manifests in trade with..... 182
pelagic sealing..... 278–283
remission of penalty incurred in..... 330
salmon fisheries..... 284
sea otter, hunting or killing forbidden..... 283
seal agents, appointment and duties..... 517
seal fisheries..... 275, 278–280, 517
governor to report on..... 284
special provisions concerning..... 274
subports, establishment in..... 533
Albany, N. Y., merchandise destined for..... 210
warehouses at..... 214
Alien, fishing by, in Alaska, prohibited..... 288
may own steamboat on river or bay..... 18
naturalization of, as seaman..... 60
prohibited from ownership in vessel of United States..... 15, 34
record of American-built vessel owned by.. 50
sale of vessel to..... 41

Page.

Alien, service as officer..... 54
tonnage taxes on vessel of..... 173
transfer of vessel to..... 260
See also Head tax; Immigrants; Immigration.
Allotment of wages..... 78
Allotments of appropriations..... 520
Alteration of marine documents..... 53
Alton, Ill., merchandise destined for..... 211
American Ephemeris, printing and distribution..... 397
American seaman. *See* Seaman.
American vessel. *See* Vessel.
Ammunition. *See* Arms and ammunition.
Anarchists, immigration prohibited..... 303, 314
Anchorage grounds, authority to establish... 400
quarantine stations..... 294, 298, 299
See also Obstructions to navigation.
Anchored vessels. *See* Fog signals; Lights on vessels.
Anchors, inspection of..... 100
Animals. *See* Live stock.
Antiscorbutics, vessel to be provided with... 107
Appeal, customhouse brokers, for revocation of license..... 462
from decisions of boards of inquiry, Immigration Service..... 506
from revocation of certificate of inspection.. 119
officer refused license..... 118
Appendix to certificate of registey..... 31
Appraisement of property seized by revenue officer..... 189
Apprentices, form of account of..... 91
general provisions concerning..... 62
ocean mail steamer..... 319
pilots' or engineers'..... 157
shipping commissioner to facilitate making. 61
See also Seaman.
Appropriations, limitations upon..... 520
Arbitration before shipping commissioner.... 81
Arms and ammunition, export of..... 445, 446
sale to Alaskan Indians prohibited..... 274
sale to Pacific Islanders prohibited..... 446
vessels carrying to belligerent..... 437
See also Piracy.
Army, enforcement of neutrality laws by.. 436, 437
officers of, assignment to canal and waterways commissions..... 458
light house districts..... 514, 515
coast surveying by..... 519
transportation of supplies for..... 458
transports for conveying merchandise to Guam..... 462
Arrest of vessel to be stayed under bond..... 113
Arriving aliens, manifests of..... 307

Page.

Arson, offense and punishment 471
vessel in Alaska 276
Articles, shipping. *See* Shipping articles.
Artist not contract laborer 304
Assault, offense and punishment 53, 87, 469, 477
Assistant inspectors. *See* Customs officers; Local inspectors.
Assisted immigrants prohibited 303, 305
Astoria, Oreg., clearance from 215
merchandise arriving at 213
Astronomical meridian 398
Atlantic-Great Lakes Canal 457
Atlantic and Pacific ports, shipping articles .. 63, 68
Attachment, wages and clothing exempt from 79
Attorney. *See* Agent.
Auditor for Treasury Department, copy of manifest to 200
Augusta, Ga., merchandise destined for 210
Automobiles on passenger vessels 149
Auxiliary naval cruisers 318

Bacon. *See* Meat products.
Baggage, formalities upon entry of 205
immediate transportation of 230
inspection on frontiers 244
permit to land on Great Lakes 250
search of 188, 189
Barges, accidents in open sea to be reported .. 325
equipment of passenger-carrying 148
inspection, equipment, and requirements for navigation 101–102
lights on 369
when not to be documented 19
Barratry, offense and punishment 473
Bathrooms for crew 29
Bay, ownership of vessel on 18
See also Inland waters.
Bayport, Fla., merchandise destined for 210
Beacons. *See* Bureau of Lighthouses.
Beam, breadth of 24
Beef. *See* Meat products.
Beggar immigrants prohibited 302
Bergen County, N. J., vessels documented at Jersey City 49
Bering Sea, seal fisheries 278–283
Berths, for seamen 28
for steerage passengers 161
Berwick, Me., merchandise destined for 213
Between-decks, method of measuring 26
Bills of health, requirements as to 291
Bills of lading 113
fraudulent, in Alaska 276–277
Bills of sale 40
Births to be entered in log book 109
Blank forms, etc. *See* Supplies.
Board. *See* Local inspectors; Supervising inspectors.
Boarding and search of vessel 166, 187–189
Boarding officers, exhibit of list and production of crew 66
inspection of inward manifests 208
report of violations to collector 68
Boats employed on internal waters or canals not to be documented 19
See also Vessels.

Page.

Boatswain's stores, space for, deducted from gross tonnage 29
Boiler spaces, deducted from gross tonnage .. 30
Boilers and boiler plates, inspection and manufacture 122–126
See also Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Bond, alien owner of steamboat 18
cancellation of registry 42
cargo for reexport 201
common carrier, goods for immediate transportation 230
entry of baggage and tools of trade 205
express packages, importation 235
libel cases 113
master's, to secure passport 186
night lading or unlading 217
on delivery of imported merchandise in coasting trade 203
to secure duties 203
to secure imports at special ports 211
to secure proper use of imported tea waste, etc 345
to secure property seized by revenue officers 190
transportation of merchandise in 226
Bonded merchandise. *See* Merchandise.
Bonded routes 226
Bonded warehouses, in Philippines 273
list of ports at which established 533
Bonds and notes, United States, vessels required to carry 182
Books, summons to produce 195
See also Log books.
Bottom, measurement of double 27
Bottomry, lien by 40
Boundary marks. *See* Public works.
Boundary, State, pilot on waters forming ... 169
Branding, false. *See* Adulterated products.
Breach of duty. *See* Penalty.
Breadth of vessel, how determined 24
Break, method of measuring 26
Breakwater obstructing navigation 407
Bribery and solicitation of bribes 52, 53, 234
Bridges across navigable waters 401–407
abutments, draws, piers, spans, etc., obstructing navigation 413–414
British North America, consular fee for certifying invoice for 241
discriminations against American goods and vessels in ports and waters of 175, 177
lading or unlading in United States of vessels laden with products of 251
merchandise in transit for or through 228
restrictions and privileges of commerce with 242–251
See also Canada; Contiguous countries.
Brokers, licensing of customhouse 461
Brownsville, Tex., merchandise destined for. 213
Build, change of 39
Builder's certificate 33
Bulk cargo, privilege of vessel with 201
Bulkheads, obstructing navigation 407
water-tight 126
See also Public works.
Bullion and coin, American vessels required to carry 182

Page.

Buoys, method of marking 397
See also Bureau of Lighthouses; Public works.
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, change in name 316
organization, powers, and duties 503
See also Immigration.
Bureau of Lighthouses, organization, powers, and duties 512–516
Bureau of Navigation, powers and duties .. 486–488
Burglary. *See* Plundering.
Burlington, Iowa, merchandise destined for .. 211
Burning. *See* Arson.
Butter, inspection and marking 372
See also Live stock.

Cabins, measurement deductions 24, 29
Cables, inspection of ships' 100
protection of submarine 479
Cadets on ocean mail steamers 319
Caffeine, imports of tea waste, etc., for producing 344
Cairo, Ill., merchandise destined for 211
California, establishment of subports 534
jurisdiction over offenses in Alaska .. 282, 288, 289
remission of penalty incurred in 330
Camden, N. J., vessels documented at 49
Canada, aid to wrecks on border of 325
discrimination on canals of 177
record of alien departures for 307
transit of merchandise through 228, 276
vessel making daily trips to 172
vessels touching at ports of 174
See also British North America; Contiguous countries; Great Lakes; Immigration.
Canal boat, exempt from libel for wages 78
inspection of 116
lights on 369
marine-hospital relief not to be afforded employees on 93
when not to be documented 19
Canal Zone, boundaries 447
captains of ports authorized to issue provisional certificates of registry 16
control vested in President 448
courts, jurisdiction 448, 451, 452, 453
destitute seamen in 82
exempt from immigration laws 313
extradition laws and treaties extended to .. 456
immigration via 302
manifests in trade with 182
See also Panama Canal.
Canals, authority of Secretary of War for maintenance 399
discrimination on Canadian 177
exemptions from tolls 377
inspection of vessels on 115
regulation of navigation of 417
wrecks on northern border 325
See also names of canals; Documents; Inland waters.
Cancellation of register or license 42, 47
Capture of private property at sea 459
See also Piracy.
Cargo, damage to, by seaman 87
See also Merchandise.

Page.

Carpenter's certificate, what to contain 33
Casting away vessel in Alaska 276
Cattle. *See* Live stock.
Cattle ships, regulation of 331
Causeways, authority for construction 406
Certificate—
of inspection of steam vessel, general provisions 154
record of 500
revocation of 101, 119
to show complement of officers and crew. 121
to show number of passengers permitted. 153
of record of American-built vessel owned by alien 50
of registry, appendix to 31
cancellation of bond and 42
change of enrollment 43
conditions precedent to granting 23, 33
custody and surrender of 37
deposit on entry 185
deposit with consular officer abroad 186
failure to surrender 42
foreign vessel built in United States 50
forgery of 58
form of 36
formalities on change of ownership, build, or master 39, 48
issue to corporations 38
loss of 41
not granted before inspection 116
offenses and penalties relating to 52, 53
place of issue 34
provisional 16
temporary 35
to be numbered and bear Department seal 37
what to contain 31
See also Registry.
of service, able seaman 98
See also Citizenship; Discharge of seaman; Enrollment and license; Measurement.
Certificated lifeboat man, definition 143
Certification of marine paper 48
Change of build, master, name of vessel, owner, trade. *See* Build, Master, etc.
Channels, obstructing 407, 410
Charges. *See* Fees.
Chart house, deducted from gross tonnage ... 29
Charterer of vessel, deemed the owner 111
Charts, manuals, etc., preparation, printing, and distribution 397
See also Coast and Geodetic Survey.
Chattels, definition 198
Chemicals on passenger vessels 148, 149
Chesapeake City, Md., vessels documented at. 49
Chicago Harbor, dumping regulations 410
Chief of Engineers, bridges, improvements or obstructions to navigation, public works, etc., under supervision of 401–418
See also Army.
Children, immigration limited 303
immigration of naturalized alien's 314
pension to deceased life savers' 510
Chinese, importation of opium by 346
Cholera. *See* Health.
Chosen. *See* Korea.
Cigars, packing, entry, and inspection 206
Cincinnati, Ohio, merchandise destined for .. 211

Page.

Circuit courts, jurisdiction transferred to district courts 464
Citizenship, crews of contract mail steamers .. 318
officers and owners of vessels 15, 32, 44, 54, 120
seamen 60
See also Alien.
Claim for property seized by revenue officer, how filed 190, 191
Claims, abatement or compromise of Government 197
Cleanliness among steerage passengers 164
Clearance, at special ports 215
coasting trade 252, 254, 256
conditions precedent to granting 79, 180–183
effect of State inspection laws 182
fees 183, 522
ferryboat exempt from 203
for another great district 254
form of 182
vessel on Great Lakes 248, 249
vessels exempt from certain fees 204
vessels in Philippine trade 269–270
withheld till compliance with steerage law. 168
within a great district 252
yacht exempt from 19
See also Health.
Clothing of seamen, exempt from attachment. 80
forfeiture for desertion, and disposition 86, 88
vessel must carry slop chest 107, 108
Coal, cargo destined "for orders" 207
duty on 237
free entry as equipment of vessel 205
special entry of 201
time limit for unlading 222
Coal bunkers, deducted from gross tonnage .. 30
Coast and Geodetic Survey, charts 398
purposes and duties 518
Coast Guard, derelict-destroying vessel operated by 396
inspection of life-saving stations by officers of 508
merger of Revenue-Cutter Service and Life-Saving Service 506, 507
organization and functions 506, 507
to enforce navigation rules 394
to enforce seal-fisheries laws 289, 290
See also Public vessels; Treasury.
Coast Guard cutters, aid to vessels in distress. 396
aid to crews of fishing vessels 328
crews entitled to marine-hospital relief 94
detail, maintenance, and duties 327
lights on 378, 384, 391
See also Public vessels.
Coasting districts. *See* Great districts.
Coasting laws, application to Alaska 274
application to Philippines 269
evasion on frontiers 242
offenses against, and penalties 260
Coasting trade, between Long Island and Rhode Island 257
chapter relating to 252
clearance in 252, 254, 256
delivery of imported merchandise in 202
entry in 253, 255, 256
exempt from tonnage tax 171–172
foreign-built vessel excluded 16
foreign merchandise in 201, 251

Page.

Coasting trade, foreign tugboat in 259
foreign vessel, barred from 258
on Great Lakes 242
may distribute cargo in 258
form of license for 45
officers authorized to document vessels to engage in 49
on Mississippi and tributaries 256
registered vessel in 258
report of entry at other than place of destination 258
shipping articles 64, 68, 69
between Atlantic and Pacific ports 63, 66
touching at foreign ports 250
vessels entitled to engage in 18
with Alaska 274
with guano islands 490
with Hawaii 262
with Philippines 269
with Porto Rico 265
Coasting voyages of foreign vessels 259
Coastwise trade. *See* Coasting trade.
Cocaine, import and export restrictions 348
See also Opium.
Cod fisheries. *See* Fisheries.
Coin and bullion, American vessels required to carry 182
Cold Spring, N. Y., merchandise destined for 213
vessel may be documented at 49
Collectors of customs—
duties pertaining to certificates of inspection 154
certificates of registry 37
clearances 180
crew lists 66, 67
documents of vessels 46, 48
mortgages, bills of sale, etc 40
motor boats 353
passenger accommodations 167
record of citizenship of seamen 60
report and prosecution of violations of revenue laws 68, 192, 193
returns of passenger lists 166
shipping seamen 61
steamboat-inspection laws 158
fees 522
offenses of, relating to marine document ... 52, 53
See also Customs officers; Treasury.
Collisions, duty to stay by in 350
liability in case of 110, 157
rules to prevent. *See* Rules of the road.
to be entered in log book 109
vessels of Light-House Service, adjustment of damages 513
Colombia. *See* Panama Canal.
Color blindness, examination of licensed officers for 55
Colorado, establishment of subports in 533
Columbia River. *See* Astoria; Portland.
Commerce, epidemic may suspend 295
Commerce Department, organic act 482
Commercial agents. *See* Consuls.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Philippine shipments regulated by 271
Commissioner of Lighthouses, appointment, powers, duties, and responsibilities .. 512–516

Page.

Commissioner of Lighthouses, authority or direction to, concerning aids to navigation ... 397, 399
towing regulations for barges ... 102
Commissioner of Navigation, appointment, powers, duties, and responsibilities ... 486–488
authority or direction to, concerning allotments ... 79
cancellation of registers ... 42
changing name of vessel ... 22
consolidating enrollment and license ... 45
measurement exemptions ... 30
navigation laws ... 31
numbering vessels ... 21
private signals, registration ... 398
provisional certificates of registry ... 16
publication of list of merchant vessels ... 487
record of American-built vessels owned by aliens ... 51
record of certificates of registry ... 37
registry of Porto Rican vessels ... 265
towing regulations for barges ... 102
decision on tonnage tax, effect ... 174
Commissioner General of Immigration, powers and duties ... 301–316, 503
Commissioners, district court ... 519
Common carriers, bonded for immediate transportation ... 230
exempt from forfeiture ... 192
Comparison of cargo and manifest ... 216
Compromise of claim prohibited ... 196
exception ... 197
Comptroller of the Treasury, enforcement of quarantine laws by ... 298
to allow for transportation of destitute seamen ... 83
Condemnation, costs of, how paid ... 190–194
See also Procedure.
Consul, aid to and report on wrecks ... 325
complaint to, by crew ... 105
deceased seaman's wages and effects cared for by ... 83–86
destitute seaman cared for by ... 82
duties as shipping commissioner ... 65
foreign, not to return registers until clearances granted ... 185
inspectors appointed by ... 104
jurisdiction over seaman ... 94
naval officer acting as ... 241
prohibited from profiting from services to seamen ... 241
provisional certificates of registry, authority to issue ... 16
reports on sanitary conditions ... 503
reports to Secretary of Commerce ... 484
services to vessels ... 240
statement of services to be furnished to master ... 185
to reclaim deserters, investigate charges, etc ... 80
See also Fees; Health; Tonnage charges.
Consulates of United States, list of ... 535
Consumptive immigrants prohibited ... 302, 306
Contagious diseases. *See* Excluded classes; Health; Live stock.

Page.

Contiguous countries, admission of aliens through ... 313
bill of health in trade with ... 202
citizens exempt from head tax ... 301
commerce with, restrictions and privileges ... 242
documenting of vessels in trade with ... 18, 19
engagement of seamen in trade with ... 63, 68
remission of penalty incurred on frontiers ... 330
See also Canada; Great Lakes; Mexico.
Contract laborers. *See* Laborers.
Contract of seaman. *See* Shipping articles.
Contracts, limitations upon Government ... 530
Conviction, entry in log book ... 108
Cook County, Ill., dumping in Lake Michigan ... 410
Cooking arrangements, steerage passengers ... 163
Corporal punishment prohibited ... 89
Corporation, American, may own vessel ... 15
enrollment and license to ... 47
may improve rivers ... 401
register to ... 38
Cotton on passenger vessels ... 148
Counsel, officer's right to ... 55
Count of passengers. *See* Manifest.
Counterfeiting, marine documents ... 52, 53
stamps for boiler plate ... 124
Courts. *See* Circuit courts; District courts.
Crew, accommodations for ... 27–29, 107
assignment for emergencies ... 143, 144
certificated lifeboat men ... 143
full complement required ... 99, 121
rules concerning papers relating to ... 67
See also Seaman.
Crew list, what to contain, and formalities concerning ... 66, 67, 143
Crimes, definitions, trials, and punishments ... 468
punishment for, committed in ceded territory ... 446
See also Alaska; Great Lakes; Penalty; Piracy; names of crimes.
Criminal immigrant prohibited ... 303
Crimping, offense and punishment ... 78
Cruelty, complaint by seaman of ... 74
Cruisers, auxiliary naval ... 318
Cubans exempt from head tax ... 301
Culebra Island, possession authorized ... 447
Custody and surrender of register ... 37
Custody of property seized by revenue officers ... 192
Customhouse, removal during epidemic ... 298
Customhouse brokers, licensing ... 461
Customs districts, delivery of cargo in various, after entry ... 202
list of ... 527
Customs duties. *See* Duties.
Customs inspection on frontier ... 244
Customs laws, application to Alaska ... 274
directly relating to vessels ... 188
Customs officers, assignment to duties in Lighthouse Service ... 515
complaints to, by crews ... 105
duty to enforce laws ... 196
fee schedule ... 522
inspection of merchandise in transit ... 518
may administer oaths ... 206

Page.

Customs officers, powers, duties, and responsibilities... 489
sharing with informer, penalty... 194
special agents to examine records of... 516
See also Collector of customs; Secretary of the Treasury; Surveyors of customs.
Customs seals on frontier... 244

Dairy products, inspection of... 341
Damage due to defects, liability for... 120
Damage to passenger, liability for... 157
Damage to vessel or cargo by seaman... 87
Dams across navigable waters... 401–407
Davits, number and arrangement... 137–139
Day, unlading by, required... 219–249
Death, entry in log book... 108
Death of passenger, payment for each... 167
Death resulting from negligence, etc... 470
Debts of seamen, when recoverable... 80
Deck houses, method of measuring... 26
Deck room on steam vessel... 145
Deck space for immigrant passengers... 150–161
Decks, definitions of passenger and lowest passenger... 160
Deductions from gross tonnage... 27–30
Defects, liability for damage due to... 120
Definition, able seaman... 98
certificated lifeboat man... 143
day... 219
decks, passenger and lowest passenger... 160
home port... 34
master... 59, 198, 480
merchandise... 198
motor boat... 351
net or registered tonnage... 24, 31
owner... 59
person... 480
port... 21, 34, 198
radio communication... 433
register tonnage... 24
registered vessel... 15
sailing vessel... 354, 367, 382, 389
seaman... 59, 93
seaman's citizenship... 60
shanghaiing... 61
smuggling... 194
steam vessel... 115, 354, 367, 382, 389
steerage passenger... 159
ton... 24
tonnage deck... 23
under way... 354, 367, 382
"United States" in immigration law... 313
vessel... 15, 59, 480
vessel of United States... 15, 18, 478
visible... 354, 367, 382
Delaware, transit of merchandise across... 214
Delivery. *See* Ports of delivery.
Delivery of cargo in various districts... 202
Departing aliens, manifests of... 308
Department of Commerce, organic act... 482
Departments, limitations upon expenditures of executive... 520
Departure of vessel, informal... 200
Deportation of rejected immigrants... 311, 314
Deposit of marine papers on entry of vessel... 185
Depth of hold, how determined... 24

Page.

Derelicts, removal of... 396
See also Wrecks.
Desertion of seaman... 80, 86, 87
coasting trade or fishing vessel... 70
Destination, entry of merchandise for different port of... 215
Destitute seaman. *See* Seaman.
Destroying vessel in Alaska... 276
Detention of immigrants on board... 311
Detroit River, rule of the road on... 382, 387
Dikes, authority for construction of... 406
See also Public works.
Diplomatic fees, copy of rates to be annexed to clearance... 183
Diplomatic officers exempt from provisions of immigration law... 315
Disabled seaman. *See* Seaman.
Disabled vessel. *See* Wrecks.
Disasters, report of marine... 324, 325
Discharge of seaman, foreign trade... 72–74
form of certificate... 93
master to make and sign certificate of... 75
shipping commissioner to superintend... 60
Discipline among steerage passengers... 164
Discrimination in pilotage rates forbidden... 169
Discriminations against American vessels and products... 175–179
Diseased immigrants prohibited... 302, 306
Diseased live stock. *See* Live stock.
Diseases. *See* Health.
Disfigurement. *See* Mayhem.
Disinfection of vessel... 294
Dismantled vessel exempt from inspection... 101
Disobedience of seaman, penalty for... 87
Disposition of property seized by revenue officers... 189
Distilled spirits. *See* Liquors.
Distress, aid to vessel in... 396
duty of master to persons in... 462
unlading of vessel in... 216, 224
See also Wrecks.
Distress signals... 352, 356, 378
District attorneys, procedure by... 196
prosecution of violations of revenue laws... 192
District courts, appeals of customhouse brokers... 462
commissioners... 519
establishment and jurisdiction in Canal Zone... 452
jurisdiction in admiralty cases... 464
jurisdiction over motor boats... 353
offenses connected with submarine cables 481
violations of wireless equipment provisions... 425
white-slave traffic... 304
Districts. *See* Customs districts; Great districts; Lighthouse districts.
Docks, licensed, in Alaska... 274
Documents of vessels... 33
certification of... 48
deposit on entry... 185
fraudulent use of... 52, 53, 58, 472
vessels not requiring... 19
See also names of documents.
Domestic servant not contract laborer... 304
Domestic trade. *See* Coasting trade.

Page.

Dominion of Canada. *See* Canada.
Double bottom, measurement of..... 27
Draft in time of war, licensed officers exempt from..... 55
Draft of registered vessel to be marked..... 22
Drawback, benefit of, in certain cases.. 202, 238, 272
Drawbridges, regulations as to..... 402, 414
Dredge, foreign-built, dredging in United States..... 258
Dredging of harbors..... 407, 408
Drills of crew with life-saving appliances..... 144
Drugs, importation of adulterated, prohibited 342
See also Opium.
Drunkenness, penalty for seaman's..... 88
Dry docks, etc., Panama Canal..... 450
Dry Tortugas, quarantine grounds at..... 298
Dubuque, Iowa, merchandise destined for... 211
Duces tecum, summons..... 195
Dumping into navigable waters..... 406
See also New York Harbor.
Duration of license, officer..... 55
vessel..... 46
Duties, customs, on Philippine imports.... 269-273
discriminating..... 179
favoring United States vessels..... 179
disposition of Philippine..... 269-272
foreign-built yacht exempt..... 16
where payable..... 202
See also Fees; Tonnage tax.
Dyewoods, cargo destined "for orders"..... 207
time limit for unlading..... 222
Dynamite. *See* Explosives.

Edgecomb, Me., merchandise destined for... 213
Educator not contract laborer..... 304
Effects of deceased seamen, care and disposition..... 83-86
sale to be entered in log book..... 83, 109
Embezzlement, liability of vessel owner..... 110
Embezzling stores or cargo, penalty..... 87
Emergency expenditures..... 520
Emigrant passengers. *See* Immigrants.
Engagement of seamen. *See* Shipping articles.
Engine room, deducted from gross tonnage.. 30
Engineer, must admit apprentices to engine room..... 157
not to be impeded by freight..... 146
term "officer" includes..... 54
See also Licensed officers.
Engineer Corps. *See* Army.
Engines. *See* Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Enrolled vessel. *See* Vessel.
Enrollment and license, change to register... 43
conditions precedent to..... 43, 116
consolidation into one document..... 45
corporations..... 47
duration of license..... 46
expiration while at sea..... 260
form of enrollment..... 44
form of license..... 45
Great Lakes vessels..... 18
inspection by revenue officers..... 50
loss of license..... 47
numbering of licenses..... 46
offenses and penalties relating to..... 52, 53, 58

Page.

Enrollment and license, outside of district... 48
possession of forged..... 260
special provisions..... 49
surrender of license for renewal..... 46
vessels entitled to..... 18
vessels not requiring..... 19
vessels under 20 tons..... 19, 44
yachts..... 19
See also Procedure.
Entry, before delivery..... 199
coasting trade..... 253, 255, 256, 258
deposit of papers on..... 185
entrance only at ports of..... 199
ferryboats exempt from..... 203
formalities concerning..... 184-187
Great Lakes vessels..... 248-250
mail to be delivered previous to..... 320, 321
preliminary, of vessel..... 217
to another great district..... 255
under quarantine laws..... 298
vessels exempt from..... 19, 203
vessels exempt from certain fees..... 204
vessels in Philippine trade..... 269
wines and spirits..... 204
within a great district..... 253
yacht returning from foreign port..... 21
See also Health; Merchandise; Ports of entry.
Epidemic may suspend commerce..... 295
Epileptic immigrants prohibited..... 302, 306
Equipment of vessels, destruction of defective 101
exempt from duty..... 205
inspection of..... 100
motor boats..... 351-353
must be approved..... 120
on Great Lakes, customs duties..... 247
Errors in documents, effect..... 198
Evansville, Ind., merchandise destined for .. 211
Evidence in defense of revenue officer for seizure of goods..... 189
Excluded classes of immigrants..... 302
Excursions, additional passengers..... 154
Executive. *See* President.
Executive departments, limitations upon expenditures of..... 520
Executive officers..... 482
Exemption of vessel from seizure and forfeiture..... 192
Exemptions from certain charges, vessels... 16, 19, 204, 399
Exemptions from duty (sea stores, coal, baggage, and tools of trade)..... 204, 205
Exemptions from entry, vessels..... 19, 203
Exemptions from tonnage tax..... 171
Exhibit of laws on steam vessel..... 156
muster roll..... 143
Expenditures, limitations upon Government. 520

Explosions, liability for..... 151, 157
Explosives, express packages of..... 235
gasoline, use on passenger vessels..... 149
packing and marking..... 150, 151
petroleum, unlading..... 150
record of permits to carry..... 500
transportation of..... 111, 148-153, 165
See also Arms and ammunition.

Page.

Export, transfer of duty-paid merchandise for 202
Exports, bullion and coin 182
discrimination against American 177
inspection of 202
Expositions, admission of aliens for work of .. 316
admission of boats, etc., for 239
Express packages of merchandise 234
Extra wages of seamen. *See* Wages.

Failure to join, seaman's 87
False labeling or branding of food products .. 342
False swearing. *See* Perjury.
Falsifying records and documents 52, 53, 58
Feeble-minded immigrants prohibited 302, 306
Fees, acts abolishing 522, 523
citizens serving as appraisers 190
collectors of customs 522
consular 240, 241
copy of rates of consular, to be annexed to clearance 186
copies of records 41
enrollment or license 44
exacting extortionate or illegal 52, 53, 61
hospital ships, exemptions 459
inspection of foreign steamers 116
marine-hospital relief 94
medical officers 291
payment before clearance 183
posting in customs offices 492
readmeasurement 31
schedule of 522
seaman's witness 96
shipping seamen in coastwise or near-by foreign trade 68
surveyors of customs 50
transporting destitute seaman 82
vessels exempt from certain 19, 204, 399, 459
wharfage, in Porto Rico 267
Fellow servant, plea not applicable in suit for damages 99
Felony. *See* Crimes; Penalty.
Ferryboat, charge of master 48
exempt from entry, clearance, and manifests 203
inspection of 116
lights on 369
Filibustering 434
Fines, procedure for collecting 192
See also Forfeiture; Remission; Penalty.
Fire, drill of crew 144
liability in case of 110, 157
protection against 100, 146, 353
See also Equipment.
Firearms. *See* Arms and ammunition.
Fisheries, Alaskan seal and salmon 278–290
engagement of seamen in 64, 70
form of license for 45
Hawaiian 263
North Atlantic, treaty with Great Britain concerning 278, 444
sponge, of Gulf of Mexico and Florida Straits 459, 460
Fishing vessels, discrimination against American 175
engaging in foreign trade 183

Page.

Fishing vessels, exceptions in favor of 65, 76, 75, 76, 77, 79
exemptions of 100, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 171–172
license to carry extra crew 153
lights, etc., on 358, 371
may be documented by surveyor 49
medical aid from Coast Guard cutters 328
not subject to tonnage tax 171
not to obstruct New York Harbor 419
permit to touch and trade at foreign port .. 183
qualifications of 18, 260
right of way of 365, 377
See also Cables.
Five tons, licensed vessel over 19
Flags, registration of house 398
Flamenco Island, possession authorized 447
Flat cars, immediate transportation on 230
Flatboat not to be documented 17
Floats and life preservers 127
Flogging of seaman prohibited 89
Flood signals, display of 398
Florida, establishment of subports in 533, 534
wrecks in waters of 326
Florida Straits, sponge fishing in 459, 460
Fog, speed of vessel in 368, 373
Fog signals, Great Lakes and tributaries 385
inland rules 372
international rules 362
western rivers 391
See also Bureau of Lighthouses.
Food, for seaman 92
for steerage passengers 163
Food products, adulterated 342
interstate and foreign trade regulations 331
See also Live stock.
Foot-and-mouth disease. *See* Live stock.
Forecastle regulations 27–29, 100
Foreign-built vessels, inspection of registered. 120
registry of 15
Foreign mail in transit through United States 323
Foreign measurement laws, appendix in compliance with 31
Foreign officials exempt from provisions of immigration law 315
Foreign ports, desertions of seamen in 80
destitute seamen in 82
discharge of seamen in 72
discrimination against American vessels and products in 175–179
immediate exportation to 268–275
inspections in 104
jurisdiction over seamen in 94
touching at 260
Foreign seamen, desertion in United States .. 80
jurisdiction over, in American ports 94
marine-hospital relief for 94
Foreign trade, discharge of seamen in 72
enrolled and licensed vessels in 183
live stock and food products in 331
on Great Lakes 18
size of vessels in 242
Foreign vessel, award for rescue of American seaman by 441
barred from coasting trade 258
built in United States, record of 50

Page.

Foreign vessels, coasting voyages by 259
inspection of 115
measurement of 32
not assimilated by treaty to American vessel 178
purchased of American during rebellion can not be registered 18
to unlade only at port of entry 199
See also Tug; Vessel.
Foreign yacht, privileges 20
Forfeited vessel may be registered 15
Forfeiture, agent's false oath 36
coasting laws, violating 260
enrolled or licensed vessel engaging in foreign trade 183
exemption of vessel from seizure and 192
exemptions, and procedure for violating coasting laws 261
failure to report sale to alien 41
false swearing by owner 34
fishery vessel illegally engaging in foreign trade 184
foreign vessel illegally bringing imports 178
fraudulent use of documents 52, 53, 58, 472
illegal change of name 22
importation of diseased live stock 334
liquors not properly entered 200
moieties prohibited 193
nondelivery of manifest on Great Lakes 243
not incurred for substantial compliance with form 198
notice to owner 261
seal fishing, unlawful 281
seizures for enforcing 192
unlading, illegal 216, 220
violating retaliatory proclamation of President 175, 177
See also Merchandise; Penalty; Procedure; Remission.
Forgery of marine documents 52, 53, 58, 472
Form. *See* Apprentice; Certificate of registry; Enrollment; Shipping articles, etc.
Fortifications, protection of 446
Freight, liens for 236
See also Merchandise.
Freight boats, inspection of 117
Frontiers. *See* Contiguous countries.
Fuel. *See* Coal; Liquid fuel.
Fulminate. *See* Explosives.
Fumigation of forecastles 29
Funnel marks, registration 398
Fur-bearing animals, restrictions on killing. 278–283
Fur-seal fisheries, Alaskan 275, 278–290, 517

Galena, Ill., merchandise destined for 211
Gasoline. *See* Explosives.
Gaugers. *See* Customs officers.
General average, liens for freight or 236
General issue, plea by revenue agent 189
Goats. *See* Live stock.
Goods. *See* Merchandise.
Government Hospital for Insane, patients from marine hospitals admissible to 94
Government securities, vessels required to carry 182
Government vessels. *See* Public vessels.

Page.

Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom.
Great districts, number, boundaries, and entry and clearance regulations 252–261
Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal 457
boats and rafts in foreign trade on 242–250
coasting-trade privileges on Lake Michigan. 249
crimes on 468, 475
dam at outlet of Lake Erie 458
discrimination against American vessels passing through 177
dumping in Lake Michigan 409, 410
engagement of seamen on 64, 68
entry and clearance of vessels on 248
foreign trade on 242
inward manifests for trade on 243
marking pierheads on 397
penalty for violating navigation laws of 250
radio equipment on steamers 424
reciprocal wrecking privileges on 325
repairs to vessels on, dutiable 247
reports of customs officers on 494
restrictions and privileges of commerce on 242–251
rules of the road on 382
sale of blank forms on 495
saloon stores of vessels on 247
sea stores of vessels on 246
steam tugs on 250
superintendents of life-saving service on 508
vessels enrolled and licensed on 18, 19
vessels on, exempt from certain charges 204
water levels on 457
See also Canada; Contiguous countries.
Greenport, N. Y., merchandise destined for. 213
vessels may be documented at 49
Greenwich, adoption of meridian of 398
Gross tonnage, how determined 24
Guam, Army officers authorized to issue provisional certificates of registry 16
manifests in trade with 182
money equivalents in 470
shipments of merchandise on Army transports 462
See also Insular territory.
Guano islands, discovery, occupation, and possession 438
Gulf of Mexico, rules of the road on rivers flowing into 388
sponge fishing in 459, 460
Gunpowder. *See* Explosives.

Harbor defenses, protection of 446
Harbor lines, establishment of 407
Harbors, control of Hawaiian 263
control of Porto Rican 266
improvement of Philippine 273
obstructions in 401
rules of the road in 367
vessels employed in, not to be documented. 19
See also Inland waters; Public works; Rivers.
Harter Act 112
Hatchways, deductions from tonnage 26
Hawaii, contract-labor laws not applicable to seamen in 264
destitute seamen in 82
establishment of subports in 534

Page.

Hawaii, fisheries of..... 263
manifests in trade with..... 182
registry of vessels of..... 262
special provisions concerning..... 155, 262
See also Insular territory.
Hawsers, length between towing vessels, etc. 102
Hay, transportation of..... 148
Head tax, levy and collection..... 301
refund when erroneously collected..... 315
Health, laws relating to public..... 291
Hawaii..... 262
Philippine Islands..... 270
Porto Rico..... 266
See also Adulterated products; Public Health Service.
Height of vessels, how determined..... 24
Hides, cargo destined "for orders"..... 207
imports of neat-cattle..... 339
time limit for unlading..... 222
Hogs. *See* Live stock.
Hold, depth of, how determined..... 24
Holidays, observance on vessels..... 97
Home port, definition..... 34
marking on stern..... 21
See also Port.
Homicide..... 469
Honolulu. *See Hawaii.*
Horses. *See* Live stock.
Hospital equipment for crew..... 28
Hospital ships, exemptions..... 459
Hospitals, quarantine..... 298, 299
Hospitals for seamen..... 93
Hospitals for steerage passengers..... 163
Hours of service, licensed officers..... 122
seamen..... 97
Houston, Tex., merchandise destined for.... 211
Hudson County, N. J., vessels documented at Jersey City..... 49
Hulls of vessels, inspection of..... 100
Husband, ship's, authority to incur liability for repairs, supplies, etc..... 460
Hydrographic Office, Navy, establishment and duties..... 397

Ice, unlading of vessel obstructed by..... 225
Idiots, immigration prohibited..... 302, 306
Ill treatment of crew..... 472
Illness, entry in log book..... 108
Imbecile immigrants prohibited..... 302, 306
Immediate delivery of merchandise..... 229
Immediate exportation of merchandise to foreign port..... 258, 275
Immediate transportation of merchandise.... 229
ports of..... 229, 231, 532
Immigrants, accommodations on vessels for. 159, 167
admission of families of citizens..... 314
advertising for or assisting..... 305
deportation of rejected..... 311, 314
detention on board..... 311
excluded classes..... 302
frontier inspection..... 313
head tax on, and exemptions..... 301, 315
refund of..... 315
illegal landing..... 306
inspection of..... 310, 313
manifest of, what to contain..... 307

Page.

Immigrants, medical examination..... 310
registry and naturalization..... 316
See also Inspection, hulls and equipment.
Immigration, boards of inquiry..... 505, 506
insular territory and Canal Zone..... 302
laws relating to..... 301, 503
administration in Philippines..... 316
Immigration laws, persons exempt from operation of..... 315, 316
posting by steamship companies..... 315
scope of..... 313
skilled labor..... 303
Impairing public works..... 307, 309
Import duties by States forbidden..... 297
Imports. *See* Merchandise.
Improvements to navigation..... 396, 401
Incorporated company. *See* Corporation.
Indian, Metlakahtla, eligibility as officer..... 54
Indians, sale of firearms and liquors to Alaskan..... 274
Infectious diseases. *See* Excluded classes; Health; Live stock.
Inflammables. *See* Explosives.
Informers, awards to, and restrictions..... 193
remission of penalty, effect on..... 330
Injury, entry in log book..... 108
Inland waters, documents of vessels navigating..... 19
liability laws applied to..... 112
rules of the road on..... 367, 378
Insane immigrants prohibited..... 302, 306
Insane in marine hospitals admissible to Government Hospital for Insane..... 94
Inspection, appeal in cases of..... 119, 121
boilers and boiler plate..... 122–126
customs, on frontier..... 244
enrollment and license..... 50
gas, naphtha, electric, etc., launches..... 117
hulls and equipment..... 100
immigrant ships..... 167
immigrants..... 310, 313
inward manifests..... 208
merchandise laden for export..... 202
motor boats..... 117, 351–353
provisions and water..... 105
quarantine..... 294
registered foreign-built vessels..... 120
State laws, effect of..... 182
steam vessels..... 115–158
tugboats, towing boats, and freight boats.. 117
vessels, occasional or special..... 118
See also Adulterated products, etc.; Certificate of inspection: Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Inspection laws, motor boats for enforcing... 461
Inspectors. *See* Customs officers; Lighthouse inspectors; Local inspectors; Merchandise; Supervising inspectors; Treasury.
Insular territory, head tax on immigrants... 302
immigration laws applicable to..... 313
manifest of alien arrivals from..... 308
manifests in trade of..... 182
money equivalents in..... 270
Insurance, fradulently obtaining..... 473
Internal revenue of Philippines..... 250

Page.

Internal waters. *See* Inland waters.
International Convention for Protection of Submarine Cables. *See* Cables.
International Marine Conference, reconvening of delegates to 367
International rules to prevent collisions 353
limit of application 378
Interstate Commerce Commission, authority over transportation of explosives 151, 152
jurisdiction over Panama Canal traffic in certain cases 454–456
Interstate trade, adulterated products 343
live stock and products of 331
vessels engaged in 19
See also Coasting trade.
Invoice, fradulent, in Alaska 276, 277
Inward manifest. *See* Manifest.
Iron, immediate transportation of 230
special entry of 201
Irondequoit Bay declared navigable 117
Islands. *See* Guano islands; names of islands.
Isthmian Canal. *See* Panama Canal.

Japan, lights on fishing vessels in seas bordering 359
treaty relating to pelagic sealing 278
Japan Sea, pelagic sealing 278–283
Jeffersonville, Ind., merchandise destined for 211, 214
Jersey City, vessels documented at 49
Jetty obstructing navigation 407
See also Public works.
Join, seaman's failure to 87
Joint liability of vessel owners 111
Jurisdiction, American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports 94
Canal Zone 448, 451–453
ceded territory 519
offenses in Alaska 278–290
over offenses begun in one district and completed in another 468
transferred from circuit to district courts .. 464
See also Circuit courts; District courts; Crimes.
Jute butts, cargo destined "for orders" 207
time limit for unlading 222

Kamchatka Sea, pelagic sealing 278–283
Kansas City, Mo., merchandise destined for .. 211
Keepers of life-saving stations. *See* Life-Saving Service.
Keokuk, Iowa, merchandise destined for 211
Kittery, Me., merchandise destined for 213
Korea, lights on fishing vessels in seas bordering 359

Labeling, false. *See* Adulterated products.
Laborers, contract for importation of, void .. 315
exclusion of contract 303, 305, 468
importation of skilled 303, 305
Lading. *See* Merchandise.
Lake Champlain, clearance on 215
entry of merchandise on 251
Lake County, Ill., dumping in Lake Michigan 410
Lakes. *See* Great Lakes; Inland waters.

Page.

Land, imports by, prohibition and exceptions 242
Landing, illegal, of immigrants 306
See also Merchandise.
Larceny, offense and punishment 471
Launches, inspection of 117
Lavatory accommodations for crew 29
Laws, exhibition on steam vessels 156
motor boats for enforcing navigation 425
See also Posting.
Lay shipment in fisheries 70–72
Leavenworth, Kans., merchandise destined for 211
Lecturer not contract laborer 304
Lemon juice required on vessels 107
Length of vessel, how determined 23
Levee. *See* Public works.
Liability, agreement to relieve from 112
owners, masters, and shippers 110, 157
Libel, bond 113
for wages, vessel exempt from 78
to enforce penalty 193, 353
Great Lakes 250
See also Procedure.
License. *See* Enrollment; Licenses.
Licensed and enrolled vessel. *See* Enrolled vessel; Enrollment and license.
Licensed officers, altering license 58
appeals allowed to 118
citizenship 15, 32, 54, 120
complement 54, 121, 122
deck space assigned by 146
duty to aid steamboat inspectors 156, 157
examination for color blindness 55
exhibition of license 56
failure to employ 56
failure to report accidents, etc 157
hours of service 122
investigation as to competency of 156
liability of 111, 157
master or mate acting as pilot 58
may demand inspection of seaworthiness .. 102, 104
not to visit steerage 165
oath and perjury of 58
offenses by seamen against 87, 88
offenses of, resulting in loss of life 470
passenger steamers 54, 121
qualifications and disqualifications 54–58
refusal to serve 157
renewal of license when absent 55, 156
service during war 55
summary trial, procedure 466
temporary service of alien 54
vessels requiring 56, 116, 117, 121
See also Engineer; Licenses; Master; Mate; Pilots; Suspension of license, etc.
Licenses, cruising, yachts 20
customhouse brokers 461
interstate radiocommunication 425, 426
officers', appeal from decisions regarding ... 118
conditions precedent to granting, and disqualifications 56–58
duration and renewal 55
motor boat 117, 353
must be displayed 56
officers requiring 56
penalty for forgery 58

Page.

Licenses, officers', record of 500
renewal during personal absence 156
See also Licensed officers.
radio operators 427
special Alaskan 274
vessels'. *See* Enrollment and license.
Lien, by bottomry 40
for freight or general average 236
for noncompliance with wireless-equipment law or regulations 425
for repairs, supplies, etc 460
head tax to constitute 301
of seamen 74
to secure penalty for violation of health regulations 291, 292
tolls for passage through St. Marys Falls Canal to constitute 178
Life, negligence resulting in loss of, offense and punishment 470
Life buoys, specifications and number 145
Life jackets, specifications and number 144
See also Life buoys; Lifeboats; Life-saving appliances.
Life rafts. *See* Lifeboats.
Lifeboat men, certificated, assignment to boats 142
qualifications 143
Lifeboats, capacity determinations 133–136
davits for 137–139
equipment 136
manning 138, 142, 143
marking of capacity 136
number and capacity, minimum 139
standard types 128
specifications 129–135
Life-saving apparatus, requirements as to 102, 117, 126, 128–145, 154, 352, 421
Life-saving medals 440
Life-Saving Service. *See* Coast Guard.
Light and air spaces, exempt from measurement 80
for steerage passengers 162
Lighthouse districts, number and control over 514
Lighthouse Service. *See* Bureau of Lighthouses.
Lighthouse inspectors, appointment, duties, and salaries 514
Lighthouse keepers, salaries 515
Lighthouses. *See* Bureau of Lighthouses; Public works.
Light vessels. *See* Bureau of Lighthouses.
Light money 17, 173
Lighters, in Philippine harbors 269
not to be documented 19
Lights, display of false 474
interference with range 399
on bridges, dams, etc 402, 405
on vessels, Great Lakes and tributaries 382
high seas 354
inland waters 367
motor boats 351–353
western rivers 389
working on obstructions to navigation. 369, 376
on wrecks or obstructions 397
Lime juice required on vessels 107

Page.

Limit of time for unlading 222
Limitations upon expenditures of public moneys 520
See also Statute of limitations.
Liquid fuel, use of 149, 150
Liquors, adulterated, prohibited 242
entry of 204
vessel with 200
manifest of, in coasting trade 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257
on Great Lakes vessel 247
sale prohibited in Alaska 274
sale to Pacific islanders 446
unlading of 223
Live-oak timber, restriction upon clearances of 183
Live stock, and products of, interstate and foreign trade regulations 331
liability in transportation of 113
transportation on passenger vessels 165
See also Adulterated products.
Loading safety valve forbidden 126
Local inspectors, appeal from decisions of 118
authority over motor-boat operators 353
duties respecting certificates issued to able seamen 96
fee schedule 522
licenses by, to carry gunpowder 148
qualifications and duties 100, 118, 156, 157, 498–501
supervising inspector to report negligence of 156
See also Inspection; Supervising inspectors.
Lock tolls, exemptions 399
Lodgers, soliciting seamen 82
Log books, offenses of seamen to be entered in 87
requirements as to 108, 109
Logs, floating of loose 411
Long Island, N. Y., coasting trade 257
Long Island Sound, dumping in 419, 420
Loss, of license 47
of register 41
See also Liability.
Lost vessel, report of 324
Louisiana, establishment of subports in 534
Louisville, Ky., merchandise destined for ... 211

Machinery for repairing vessels exempt from duty 237
See also Inspection; Steamboat-Inspection Service.
Madison, Ind., merchandise destined for 211
Mail service, ocean 16, 317
Manhole for externally-fired boilers 125
Manifest, Alaskan and insular trade 182, 269
alien arrivals and departures 307
coasting trade 252–256
licensed vessel under 20 tons 256
vessel touching at foreign ports 250
comparison of cargo and 208, 216, 223
disagreement between cargo and 208, 216, 223
ferryboat exempt from 203
filing, in Great Lakes trade 248, 249
foreign vessel on coasting voyage 259
inspection of 208, 216, 327

Page.

Manifest, inward, general provisions concerning ... 207
special, for Treasury Department ... 200
vessel on Great Lakes ... 243
oath and filing to obtain clearance ... 180
outward ... 180, 181
passenger ... 154, 166, 307
post entry to ... 223
Philippine trade ... 269
railroad and other cars exempt from ... 228
Manning, agreement between master and seamen ... 63, 65
apprentices ... 62
certificated lifeboat men ... 143
citizenship of officers ... 32, 44, 54, 120
competency of crew ... 97–99, 121, 122
engaging seamen in foreign ports ... 65
lifeboats ... 138, 142, 143
See also Seaman; Undermanning.
Manslaughter, offense and punishment ... 469
Manua, manifests in trade with ... 182
money equivalents in ... 270
See also Insular territory.
Manuals. *See* Charts.
Maps. *See* Charts.
Marine Conference, International, reconvening of delegates to ... 367
Marine disasters, report of ... 157, 324
Marine documents. *See* Documents.
Marine-Hospital Service. *See* Public Health Service.
Marine hospitals, how supported, and who entitled to relief ... 93, 94, 328
sale and lease of ... 502
Marine parades, supervision ... 394
Mariner. *See* Seaman.
Maritime liens. *See* Lien.
Maritime offenses. *See* Crimes.
Marooning, offense and punishment ... 473
Marriage, entry in log book ... 109
Marten hunting in Alaska ... 283
Master, acting as pilot ... 58
agreement with seaman in foreign trade ... 63
before consuls in foreign ports ... 65, 66
arbitration of disputes before shipping commissioner ... 81
assistance to destitute seamen ... 82
authority to incur liability for repairs, supplies, etc ... 460
bond to secure duties ... 203
care and disposition of effects of deceased seaman ... 83–86
certificate of discharge to be made and signed by ... 75
change of ... 38, 49, 51, 58
definition of ... 59, 198, 480
duties on entry of vessel ... 199–236
duties respecting persons in danger ... 462
engagement of seamen in coasting, fishing, or near-by foreign trade ... 64, 68, 69
examination for color blindness ... 55
may recover penalty from owner ... 108
may ship seamen ... 62
must allow seamen to go ashore to complain ... 106
must conform to requirements of inspectors. 119

Page.

Masters, must procure substitutes for deserting and injured seamen ... 65
oath of citizenship ... 34
oath of mail delivery on entry ... 320, 321
oath on change of trade ... 43
oath to crew list ... 66
oath to secure enrollment ... 43
oaths, no release from ... 197
quarters, deducted from gross tonnage ... 29
removal by owner ... 58
report and declaration on arrival at port ... 199
responsibility concerning apprentices ... 62
sailing without wireless equipment, liability ... 425
statement of consular services to be surrendered to collector ... 185
summary trial of ... 429
to countersign certificate of measurement ... 23
to exhibit laws on steam vessel ... 156
to explain deficiency in crew ... 121
to keep list of passengers ... 154
to keep weights and measures ... 107
to maintain discipline and cleanliness in steerage ... 164
to provide for inspection of seaworthiness. 102–104
to provide space for passengers ... 159–161
to report delivery of mail on entry ... 320
See also Licensed officers; Licenses; Penalty; Shipping articles.
Mate, acting as pilot ... 58
examination for color blindness ... 55
number required on vessels ... 121, 122
See also Licensed officers; Licenses.
Mayhem, offense and punishment ... 470
Measurement of merchandise. *See* Merchandise.
Measurement of vessels, general provisions relating to methods, deductions, etc ... 23–32
appendix to certificate of registry ... 31
certificate of, form of ... 23
penalty for false ... 52, 53
Executive order suspending, in certain cases ... 32
fees ... 31
foreign vessel ... 32
new, not required of vessels measured prior to April 1, 1895 ... 31
regulations for enforcing law ... 31
sufficiency of prior ... 19, 23
vessels under 20 tons ... 19
vessels exempt from ... 32
Measures to be kept on board ... 107
Measures. *See* Customs officers.
Meat products, interstate and foreign trade regulations ... 331
Medals, life-saving ... 440
Medical attendance on steerage passengers ... 163
Medical examination of immigrants ... 310
Medical officers, fees and duties ... 291
See also Public Health Service.
Medicine chests required on vessels ... 107
Mediterranean passport, deposit with consular officer in foreign port ... 186
forgery of ... 52
Mediterranean Sea, lights on fishing vessels .. 359

Page.

Memphis, Tenn., merchandise destined for.. 211
Mentally defective immigrants prohibited.. 302, 306
Merchandise, admission of Spanish, into Philippines.... 268
Alaska, special crimes relating to.... 276
bill of lading for.... 113
bond of, for reexport.... 201
bonded, unlawful removal.... 226
bonded warehouses, shipments from, to Philippines.... 273
Canada or Mexico, transit through.... 228
Canal Zone, imports into.... 457
coasting laws, forfeiture for violation of.. 242, 258, 261
coastwise transportation of foreign.... 251
comparison with manifest.... 208, 216, 223
day, unlading by, required.... 219
definition.... 198
delivery in various districts.... 202
discharge of cargo destined "for orders"... 207
discharge on Great Lakes.... 250
discriminating duties.... 179
discriminations against American.... 175–179
entry of, general provisions.... 198–236
at special ports.... 210
for different port of destination.... 215
on Lake Champlain.... 251
express packages.... 234
fraudulent importation.... 233
frontier commerce.... 242
inspection of.... 244
Guam, shipments on Army transports.... 462
immediate delivery.... 229
immediate exportation to foreign ports.. 268, 275
immediate transportation.... 229
list of ports of.... 229, 231, 532
inspection, for export.... 202
inspector of customs to accompany... 212, 213, 220
lading and unlading.... 216, 217, 219
See also Unlading.
liability for loss of.... 110
lien for freight or general average.... 236
manifest, in coasting trade.... 252–256
inward.... 207
on Great Lakes.... 243
post entry to.... 223
outward, on Great Lakes.... 248
railroad cars or vehicles exempt from fees. 228
vessels touching at foreign ports.... 250
night, lading or unlading by.... 217
procedure on seizures.... 189, 464
recovery of sunken.... 238
removal for quarantine purposes.... 297
salvage of.... 233
sealing by night.... 221
seizure by Treasury official, authorized.. 188, 189
seizure in Alaska.... 277
smuggling, compensation for detecting... 193, 194
transfer of duty-paid, for export.... 202
transit in Alaskan and frontier trade.... 246
transit in bond through Alaska and Canada. 276
transit, inspection in foreign contiguous territory.... 518
transportation in bond.... 226
to special ports.... 227
unlading.... 216–226
unlading, by night.... 217–219, 249

Page.

Merchandise, cargo in bulk.... 201
confined to ports of entry.... 199
limit of time.... 222
liquors.... 223
on Great Lakes.... 249, 250
returns of.... 224
supervision.... 220
vessel in distress.... 216, 217, 224
vessel obstructed by ice.... 225
unlawful removal of bonded.... 226
See also Cargo; Crimes; Health; Penalty; Piracy; Wrecks.
Merchant cruisers.... 318
Merchant seaman. *See* Seaman.
Merchant vessel. *See* Vessel.
Meridians, adoption of.... 308
Metlakahtla Indian, eligibility as officer of vessel.... 54
Mexico, bonded merchandise in transit to or through.... 227, 228
record of alien departures for.... 307
See also Contiguous countries.
Military schools, aid to.... 441–443
Militia, enforcement of neutrality laws by... 436
exemptions from duty in.... 59
Naval, aid to.... 443
Mines, protection of submarine.... 446
Minister not contract laborer.... 304
Mink hunting in Alaska.... 283
Minors, immigration limited.... 303
Mississippi River, army engineers as lighthouse inspectors.... 515
coasting law concerning.... 256
crew accommodations on.... 28, 29
inspection of boilers on.... 123
ports for entry of foreign merchandise.... 211
protection of passes.... 418
See also Western rivers.
Mitigation of penalty. *See* Remission.
Moieties to informers prohibited.... 198
Money, equivalent rates in Philippines, Guam, Tutuila, and Manua.... 270
vessels required to carry.... 182
Moorings, injury to.... 474
Mortgage of vessel.... 40
Mother of deceased life saver, pension.... 510
Motive power, liquid fuel for.... 149, 150
Motor boats, classification, inspection, equipment, and navigation.... 117, 351–352
imported for temporary use, duty.... 239
transportation of fuel for.... 149
use in enforcing navigation laws.... 461
use as lifeboats.... 129, 131, 149
See also Yachts.
Motor vehicles on passenger vessels.... 149
Murder, offense and punishment.... 469, 478
Munitions of war. *See* War materials.
Muster of crew for boat and fire drills.... 144
Muster of seamen on return to United States. 66
Muster roll, posting.... 143
Mutiny, offense and punishment.... 473
Mutual release, master or owner and seaman. 74

Name of vessel, change of.... 22, 51
where and how to be displayed.... 21
Naos Island, possession authorized.... 447

Page.

Nashville, Tenn., merchandise destined for.. 211
Natchez, Miss., merchandise destined for.... 212
Naturalization of aliens..... 316
Naturalization of seamen..... 60
Nautical Almanac, printing and distribution. 397
Nautical books. *See* Charts.
Nautical instruction..... 441–443
Nautical purposes, meridian for..... 398
Naval cruisers, auxiliary..... 318
Naval Militia, aid to..... 443
Naval officer. *See* Navy.
Naval officer of customs, duties of..... 37, 48, 490
See also Customs officers; Treasury.
Naval vessels. *See* Public vessels.
Navigation, aids to..... 396–400
Philippine Islands..... 273
Porto Rico..... 266
private..... 401, 516
See also Bureau of Light-Houses.
application of laws to Alaska..... 274
canal..... 417
obstructions to..... 396, 401
powers and duties of Bureau of 486–488
Navigation laws, motor boats for enforcing.. 461
Navy, auxiliary cruisers in..... 318
neutrality laws enforced by..... 436
officers of, assignment to lighthouse districts..... 514
coast surveying by..... 519
complaints by crew to..... 105
designation as supervisor of New York Harbor..... 423
detail to schools..... 442, 443
may act as consuls..... 241
service on mail steamers..... 319
ration..... 445
seal fisheries law enforced by..... 289, 290
transportation of supplies for..... 458
See also Public vessels; Secretary of the Navy.
Neat cattle. *See* Live stock.
Negligence, etc., resulting in death, offense and punishment..... 470
Net tonnage, definition..... 24, 31
how determined..... 27
to be marked on main beam..... 31
Neutrality, offenses against..... 434
New Albany, Ind., merchandise destined for. 211
New Brunswick. *See* British North America.
New Jersey, transit of merchandise across.... 214
New Orleans, departure of vessel for Natchez or Vicksburg from, without customs officer..... 212
merchandise for ports on Mississippi River and tributaries entered at..... 211
New River, N. C., vessels documented at Wilmington..... 49
New York Harbor, special laws for protection of..... 419
Newcastle, Me., merchandise destined for.... 213
Newfoundland, citizens of, exempt from head tax..... 301
engagement of seamen in trade with..... 63, 68
See also British North America.
Niagara River, rule of the road on..... 382, 387
Night, lading or unlading by..... 217
on Great Lakes..... 249

Page.

Nitroglycerin. *See* Explosives.
Noncontiguous territories. *See* Insular territory; *also* Alaska, Hawaii, etc.
Northern, etc., frontiers. *See* Canada; Great Lakes.
Notes and bonds, United States, vessels required to carry..... 182
Notice of valuable shipment, shipper must give..... 110
Nova Scotia. *See* British North America; Canada.
Number, official, of vessel..... 21

Oaths, officials authorized to administer..... 206, 217, 219, 502, 505, 520
Obstructions to navigation..... 396, 401
See also New York Harbor.
Ocean mail service..... 317
Offenses, log-book entries of..... 108
penalties for undefined..... 472
See also Crimes; Penalty.
Officer, licensed. *See* Licensed officers.
Official number of vessel..... 21
Ogdensburg, tolls for passengers and freight landed at, via St. Marys Falls Canal... 178
Okhotsk, seal hunting in sea of..... 278, 280
Omaha, Nebr., merchandise destined for..... 211
Onslow County, N. C., vessels documented at Wilmington..... 49
Open vessels, tonnage, how determined..... 27
Operators, license for motor-boat..... 353
radio apparatus. *See* Radio communication.
Opium, import restrictions..... 346–349
sale to Pacific Islanders..... 446
See also Cocaine.
"Orders," time limit for unlading cargo for.. 222
vessel or cargo destined for..... 207
Oregon, jurisdiction over offenses in Alaska.. 282, 288, 289
Organic act, Department of Commerce..... 482
remission of penalty incurred in..... 330
Otter hunting in Alaska..... 283
Otter Island, Alaska, reservation..... 275
Overtaken or overtaking vessel. *See* Lights on vessels; Steering rules.
Owner, arbitration of disputes before shipping commissioner..... 81
Owner, change of..... 38, 39, 48
definition..... 59
liability of..... 108, 110, 157, 395
may ship seamen, when..... 62
must be citizen..... 15
alien resident may own steamboat..... 18
noncompliance of, with inspection laws.... 157
oath, on registry of vessel..... 33
to secure enrollment and license..... 43, 47
oaths, exemption from..... 197
offense of, resulting in loss of life..... 470
offenses against, by seamen..... 86–89
port of..... 34
removal of master by..... 58
to countersign certificate of measurement... 23
to obtain copy of shipping articles..... 67
See also Corporation.
Ownership, oath of, on entrance..... 184
Oyster vessel. *See* Fishing vessels.

Page.

Pacific Islanders, sale of arms, liquors, etc., to. 446
Pacific Ocean, seal fisheries 278–284
Paddle vessel, deductions for propelling power 30
Paducah, Ky., merchandise destined for 211
Palatka, Fla., merchandise destined for 210
Panama, coasting trade via Isthmus of 518
Panama Canal, act 447–457
  boundary of Canal Zone 447
  claims for damage to vessels, cargo, or passengers 450
  dry docks, etc., establishment 450
  government and control 448, 451
  jurisdiction over traffic by Interstate Commerce Commission in certain cases ... 454–456
  tolls for vessels 449
  for passengers 450
  See also Canal Zone.
Papers, summons to produce 195
Parades, supervision over marine 307
Parkersburg, W. Va., merchandise destined for 211
Passenger act of 1882 159
Passengers, accommodations for 159
  inspection of 100, 167
  additional, permitted for excursions 154
  counting on excursion boats 461
  deaths of 167
  discrimination against American, on Canadian canals 177
  foreign vessel transporting, between American ports 258
  liability for damage sustained by 157
  manifest of 154, 166, 307
  permit to land, on Great Lakes 250
  rate of toll, Panama Canal 450
  transfer from Alaska and Canada 246
  See also Baggage; Health.
Passes of Mississippi River, protection 418
Passing vessels. *See* Lights on vessels; Steering rules.
Passports, limitation upon use of 302
  to foreign-going vessel 186
Pauper immigrants prohibited 302
Pelagic sealing. *See* Alaska; Seals.
Penalty, abandonment of seamen 473
  accommodations. *See* Crew; Inspectors.
  adulterated products, trade in 342–345
  See also Live stock.
  agreement. *See* Shipping articles.
  aids to navigation, unlawful private 516
  Alaska, alien fishing in 289
  procedure for remission of, in 275
  special crimes 276
  unlawful salmon fishing in 285, 288, 289
  unlawful transfer of passengers or merchandise from 246
  alien fishing in Alaska 289
  allotment law, violations 78, 79
  American products, discrimination against. 177
  apprenticeship law, violation 63
  appropriations, expenditures in excess of ... 521
  arson 471
  assault 469
  assault of officer by seaman 87

Page.

Penalty, assistance to Treasury official in search or seizure of vessel or cargo, failure to render 189
  baggage, smuggling goods in 266
  barge, navigating without inspection, etc ... 102
  barratry 473
  bill of lading, refusal to issue 113
  boarding. *See* customs officers; vessel.
  boiler plate, counterfeiting stamp on 124
  boilers, construction of defective 128
  bonded merchandise. *See* merchandise.
  breaches of duty by seaman 86–89
  bridges, violating act regulating 402
  British North America. *See* Canada; frontiers.
  cables, injury to submarine 479–481
  Canada, landing merchandise exported to .. 228
  unlawful transfer of passengers or merchandise from 246
  See also frontiers.
  cargo. *See* merchandise.
  cattle on passenger vessels, carrying 165
  certificate, altering 58
  failure to deliver up temporary 35, 36
  change. *See* master; trade.
  citizenship, false oath of 34
  claim, abatement or compromise of 197
  clearance, departure of vessel without obtaining 180
  See also coasting trade.
  clothing, detention of seaman's 79, 80
  failure to provide slop chest of 107
  coasting laws, evasion on frontiers 242
  procedure for violation of 261
  specified offenses and penalties 260
  coasting trade, foreign tug towing in 259
  violating entry or clearance provisions .. 253–258
  coasting voyage, foreign vessel on 259
  collisions, failure to stay by in cases of 350
  violating rules to prevent 367, 388, 393, 394
  Columbia River, failure to observe formalities on entering or leaving 215
  consular services, failure to surrender statement of 185
  corporal punishment of seaman 89
  cotton shipped in violation of law 148
  counterfeiting stamp on boiler plate 124
  crew, accommodations, defective 28, 108
  on Mississippi River steamboats, insufficient 28, 29
  damaging or endangering, by master or seaman 88
  failure to explain deficiency 121
  ill treatment of 472
  crew list, failure to observe laws relating to. 67
  crimping 78
  customhouse brokers, abuse of license 461
  customs officers, interference with 188, 189, 221, 244, 245
  offenses of 192, 492–494
  customs official in search or seizure of vessel or cargo, failure to render assistance to. 189
  damaging or endangering cargo, vessel, passengers, or crew by master or seaman 88

Page.

Penalty, dams, violating act regulating..... 405, 406
death of passenger, failure to pay for..... 167
death resulting from negligence, etc..... 470
deck room, failure to provide..... 146
desertion. *See* seaman.
departure, illegal..... 180, 212, 216
deposit marine papers, failure to..... 185, 186
detention of seaman's clothing..... 80
discrimination against American products.. 177
disobedience of seaman..... 87
disposition of proceeds of..... 193
distress. *See* vessel.
documents, master proceeding on voyage without necessary..... 68
offenses against laws relating to... 52, 53, 185, 186
drawbridge regulations, violating..... 415
drunkenness..... 88
dumping into navigable waters.. 409, 410, 412, 418
duty, breaches of, by seaman..... 86–89
effects, failure of master to turn over seaman's..... 88
employment of unlicensed officer..... 56
engagement of seamen. *See* shipping articles.
enrollment, failure to exhibit..... 50
See also trade.
entry, failure of master to observe formalities relating to..... 199, 200, 203–205, 209, 214
master going to port of delivery before..... 199
See also coasting trade.
expenditures in excess of appropriations, etc. 521
explosives, defective packing of..... 150–151
illegal transportation of..... 151, 152, 156, 165
shipping without notice..... 111
failure to join vessel..... 87
false swearing. *See* perjury.
fastenings of inspector, interfering with..... 221, 244, 245
fees, receiving illegal shipping..... 61
fishing, unlawful..... 285, 288, 289, 459
flogging seaman..... 89
food products. *See* adulterated products; live stock.
forecastle, storing goods or stores in..... 28
foreign port, failure to deposit marine papers in..... 186
violating shipping law in..... 66
foreign tug towing in coasting trade..... 259
foreign vessels carrying passengers between American ports..... 258
coasting voyages by..... 259
illegally bringing imports..... 178
forgery..... 472
forgery by licensed officer..... 58
frontiers, evasion of coasting laws on..... 242
interference with customs inspection or seals..... 244, 245
See also Canada; Mexico.
Government officer sharing with informer. 194
Great Lakes, failure to report, make entry, and pay duties on equipment and repairs of vessels on..... 246, 247, 248
unlading by night without permit..... 249
violation of provisions governing trade on..... 247, 250
gunpowder. *See* explosives.

Page.

Penalty, harbor defenses, trespass or injury.. 446
health regulations, violation. 291–293, 295, 296, 299
home port of vessel not properly displayed. 21
immigration laws, offenses against..... 304–306, 309, 311, 312, 314, 315
imports. *See* merchandise.
inflammables. *See* explosives.
informer, Government officer sharing with. 194
injury to Panama Canal..... 453
inspection, refusal to permit..... 103
inspection laws, failure of collectors to enforce..... 158
navigating vessel without complying with..... 103, 158
inspectors, accompanying vessel or merchandise, delinquencies..... 220, 221
hull or boiler, failure to comply with requirements of..... 120
unlawful acts of..... 501
unlawfully exercising functions of..... 499
interference with customs..... 221, 244, 245
refusal to furnish accommodations for.... 221
join vessel, failure to..... 87
Lake Michigan, dumping refuse in..... 410
landing. *See* merchandise; unlading.
larceny..... 471
lavatory accommodations, failure to provide..... 29
laws, failure to exhibit on steam vessel..... 156
libel to recover..... 193
license, altering..... 58
employment of officer without..... 56
failure to exhibit..... 50
failure to surrender..... 46
false swearing to secure..... 44
life-saving equipment, defective..... 146
inadequate..... 145
liquors, illegal unlading..... 223
live stock and food products, violating interstate and foreign trade regulations.. 331, 333, 334, 337–341
lodgers, soliciting..... 82
log books, violating provisions concerning.. 109
logs, unlawfully floating..... 411
mail service, delays and irregularities..... 319, 320, 321, 322
manifest, disagreement between cargo and. 223
failure to deliver, at special port of delivery..... 212
in frontier trade..... 243
vessel with incomplete inward..... 208
violation of law concerning production, copies, and indorsements..... 209
manslaughter..... 469
marine documents. *See* documents.
marine hospital, failure of officers of to render account to collector..... 94
marooning..... 473
master, failure to report change of..... 40, 43
See also name or nature of offense.
mayhem..... 470
measurement, false..... 83
measures on board, failure to provide..... 107
medicines on board, failure to provide..... 107
merchandise, damaging or endangering..... 87, 88
failure to deliver permit to transport... 214, 215

Page.

Penalty, merchandise, failure to render assistance to Treasury official in search or seizure of..... 189
failure to transport bonded, in time limit. 226
fraudulent importation of..... 233
landing, exported to British North America..... 228
unlawful removal of bonded..... 226
unlawful transfer from Alaska or Canada. 246
See also liquors; unlading.
merchant marine, procedure for enforcing penalty under acts relating to..... 89
Mexico, landing merchandise exported to.. 228
miscellaneous offenses..... 472
Mississippi River passes, violating regulations for protection..... 418
moieties prohibited..... 493
motor-boat law, violation..... 353
murder..... 469
mutiny..... 473
name of vessel not properly displayed..... 21, 22
Natchez, departure of vessel from New Orleans for, without customs officer.... 212
neutrality laws, violation..... 434, 435
New Orleans, departure of vessel from, for Natchez or Vicksburg without customs officer..... 212
New York Harbor, violating law for protection of..... 419–423
oath of citizenship, false..... 34
oath of ownership, refusal to make..... 184
obstructing navigation..... 408, 409, 412, 414, 415
officer, employment of unlicensed..... 56
official number not legally carved or marked..... 21
opium, unlawful importation or sale..... 346, 347, 348, 349
overloading with passengers..... 153, 159
owner. *See* name or nature of offense.
ownership, refusal to make oath of..... 184
Pacific Islanders, selling prohibited articles to..... 446
passenger, failure to pay for death of..... 167
passenger barge, failure to equip..... 148
passenger vessel, carrying cattle or explosives on..... 165
overloading..... 153, 159
passengers, carrying too many..... 153, 159
damaging or endangering..... 87, 88
failure to keep list or count..... 154
foreign vessel carrying, between American ports..... 258
receiving, on uncertificated steamer..... 156
unlawful transfer from Alaska or Canada. 246
passport, failure to procure..... 186
pelagic sealing..... 281
perjury by owner, master, or agent..... 34, 36
petroleum, illegal transportation of..... 151
piracy..... 476–478
plundering vessel or cargo..... 474
Potomac River, dumping in..... 418
President, violating retaliatory proclamations of..... 175, 176, 177
Pribilof Islands, unlawful presence on..... 276
procedure for enforcing..... 89, 192, 261

Page.

Penalty, proceeds from, disposition..... 193
See also Remission.
products of the United States, discrimination against..... 177
prostitution, practicing, etc..... 304
provisions, neglect to provide..... 105
public works, trespass or injury..... 446
quarantine. *See* Health regulations.
radio communication without license.... 426, 432
range lights, interference with..... 399
rape..... 470
regatta regulations, violation..... 395
register, failure to surrender..... 35, 38, 39, 42
See also License; Trade.
remission. *See* Remission.
repairs. *See* Great Lakes.
return of marine papers, violating law concerning..... 185
revenue cutter, unlawfully carrying ensign or pennant of..... 327
revenue law, failure of collector to report violation to district attorney..... 192
robbery..... 471
rules of the road, violating... 350, 367, 388, 393, 394
safety valve, loading..... 126
Saint Marys Falls Canal. *See* Toll regulations.
Saint Marys River, violating rules of the road..... 394
salmon fishing in Alaska, offenses connected with..... 285, 288, 289
saloon stores. *See* Great Lakes.
sea stores. *See* Great Lakes.
seal fishing, offenses connected with..... 281, 282, 283, 284, 288, 289
seal of customs officer, interference with... 189, 221, 244, 245
seaman, abandonment of..... 473
corporal punishment of..... 89
detention of clothing of..... 80
failure of master to care for effects of deceased..... 84, 85
failure of shipping commissioner to properly account for wages and effects of deceased..... 86
failure to provide warm room and clothing for..... 108
offenses connected with discharge of.. 72, 73, 74
offenses of (assault, breach of duty, damaging vessel or cargo, desertion, disobedience, drunkenness, failure to join, smuggling, wearing sheath knife, etc.)..... 70, 86–89
refusal of master to transport destitute... 83
See also Crew; Name or nature of offense.
search or seizure of vessel or cargo, failure to render assistance to Treasury official in..... 189
seduction..... 470
seizure. *See* Search.
shanghaiing and other illegal shipments... 61
sheath knife, failure of master to prohibit wearing..... 89
wearing..... 89
shipments of seamen, illegal..... 61

Page.

Penalty, shipping articles, failure to post.... 64
shipping seaman without..... 65, 69
violations of..... 70, 71
shipping commissioner, unlawful charge by..... 61
shipping fees, receiving illegal..... 61
shipping law, violation in foreign port..... 66
slop chest, failure to provide..... 107
smuggling by seaman..... 87
smuggling goods in baggage..... 206
soliciting lodgers..... 82
sponge fishing, unlawful..... 459
stamp on boiler plate, counterfeiting..... 125
stay by in case of collision, failure to..... 350
steerage law, noncompliance with..... 162, 163, 164, 165, 168
steerage passengers, overloading with..... 159
stolen property, receiving..... 471
submarine cables, injury to..... 479–481
temporary certificate, failure to deliver up.. 35, 36
time limit. *See* Merchandise.
toll regulations governing passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, violation..... 178
towing, foreign tug, in coasting trade..... 259
towing regulations, violation..... 102
trade, failure of master to surrender register or enrollment on change of..... 43
transfer of passengers or merchandise from Alaska or Canada, unlawful..... 246
transportation in bond. *See* Merchandise.
tug, foreign, towing in coasting trade..... 259
undermanning of vessel..... 99, 121
United States, discrimination against products of..... 177
unlading, unlawful..... 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 225, 242, 249
unlicensed officer, employment of..... 56
vessel, departure without obtaining clearance..... 180
failure to render assistance to Treasury official in search or seizure of..... 189
illegal unlading of distressed..... 225
transfer to alien, change of trade, or having forged or altered license..... 260
undermanning..... 99, 121
unseaworthy, sending to sea..... 100
violation of boarding regulations..... 166, 187
wireless equipment, failure to provide. 424, 425
See also Damaging; Passenger vessels.
Vicksburg, departure of vessel from New Orleans for, without customs officer... 212
wages, failure to pay seaman's, when due.. 76
watchmen on vessels, failure to provide.... 147
water, neglect to provide..... 105
weights on board, failure to provide..... 107
wireless equipment, sailing with insufficient..... 424, 425
wrecks, violating provisions concerning... 324
yacht engaging in trade..... 20
See also Crimes; Forfeiture; Summary trials.
Pensions to licensed officers..... 56
Perico Island, possession authorized..... 447
Perishable property, disposition of seizures of..... 191

Page.

Perjury, licensed officer..... 58
to secure registry..... 17, 34, 36
See also Penalty.
Permit to lade or unlade at night..... 217
Permit to touch at foreign ports..... 250
Petersburg, Va., clearance from..... 215
merchandise destined for..... 212
Petroleum, transportation of..... 148
use as fuel..... 150
See also Explosives.
Philippine Commission, ratification of creation of..... 268
Philippine Islands, administration of immigration laws..... 316
aid to nautical schools..... 447
collector of customs authorized to issue provisional certificates of registry..... 16
destitute seaman in..... 82
duties on imports..... 270–272
radio-communication act not applicable to. 430
registered foreign-built vessels may engage in trade..... 15
special provisions concerning..... 155, 269
See also Insular territory.
Physically defective immigrants prohibited. 302, 306
Piers obstructing navigation..... 407, 414
See also Public works.
Pierheads on northern and northwestern lakes, marking..... 397
Pilot boat, exempt from forecastle law..... 28
See also Lights on vessels.
Pilot-house signals..... 146
Pilot laws, general..... 160
Pilot rules. *See* Rules of the road.
Pilotage rates, discrimination forbidden..... 160
Pilots, apprentices to be admitted to pilot houses by..... 157
examination for color blindness..... 55
exempt from militia duty..... 59
general laws..... 160
masters or mates acting as..... 58
supervision over Hawaiian..... 263
See also Licensed officers; Licenses, officers'.
Piracy, crimes deemed, and laws to suppress.. 476
Pittsburgh, Pa., merchandise destined for.... 211
Place of registry..... 34
Place of trial for Federal offenses..... 468
Plague. *See* Health.
Platform cars, immediate transportation of merchandise on..... 230
Plea, general issue, by revenue agent..... 189
Pleasure boats. *See* Motor boats; Yachts.
Pleuropneumonia. *See* Live stock.
Plundering vessel or cargo..... 474
Political offense of immigrant..... 303
Polygamous immigrant prohibited..... 303
Poop, method of measuring..... 26
Porcupine River, transshipment of merchandise on..... 258
Pork. *See* Live stock; Meat products.
Port Jefferson, N. Y., merchandise destined for..... 213
vessel may be documented at..... 49
Portland, Oreg., clearance from..... 215
merchandise destined for..... 213

Page.

Porto Rico, destitute seaman in..... 82
establishment of ports and subports in..... 534
manifests in trade with..... 182
merchandise exempt from internal-revenue tax..... 265
special provisions concerning..... 265
See also Insular territory.
Ports, clearance at special..... 215
definition..... 21, 34, 198
entry of merchandise at special..... 210
immediate transportation..... 229, 231, 532, 533
list of customs..... 527
of delivery, list of..... 527
ports of entry are also..... 199
vessels may be documented at..... 49
of entry, entrance only at..... 199
list of..... 527
vessels bound for ports of delivery to report first at..... 199
power to designate..... 533
transportation of bonded merchandise to special..... 227
See also Foreign ports; Home port.
Posse comitatus, right of Treasury official to call..... 189
Post entry of merchandise, for export..... 202
to inward manifest..... 223
to outward manifest..... 180
Postal subsidy act..... 317
Posting notice of trial. *See* Procedure.
Posting of dumping regulations..... 409
Posting of health regulations..... 293
Posting of immigration laws by steamship companies..... 315
Posting of muster roll..... 143
Posting of passenger act..... 165
Postmaster General, ocean mail contracts by..... 16, 317, 322, 323
Post Office Department. *See* Ocean mail service.
Potomac River, obstructions in..... 417
Preliminary entry and unlading..... 217
President of the United States, authority or direction to, concerning—
adulterated food products..... 343
Alaska, transit of merchandise in bond through..... 276
British North America, trade with..... 251
Canal Zone..... 448
citizenship of officers of vessels..... 32, 54, 120
Coast and Geodetic Survey..... 518
export of munitions of war..... 437, 446
foreign mails..... 322, 323
Great Lakes-Atlantic Canal Commission... 458
Great Lakes water levels, commission to determine..... 457
hospital ships..... 458
hospitals for seamen..... 93
immigration matters..... 302
international agreement relating to dangers to navigation..... 396
jurisdiction over seamen..... 95
Light-House Service..... 514, 515
live stock and its products, interstate and foreign trade in..... 335, 339
measurement of vessels..... 32, 120

Page.

President of the United States, military schools, aid to..... 442, 443
neutrality laws..... 436
New York Harbor, supervisor of..... 423
Panama Canal..... 448–457
pelagic sealing..... 261, 262
Philippine Commission..... 268
Philippine Islands..... 269
tariff for..... 272, 273
piracy laws..... 476–478
Porto Rico..... 266
private property at sea, exemption from capture of..... 459
quarantine matters..... 292, 293, 295, 297
regattas and marine parades..... 394
retaliation against foreign vessels and products..... 175–179
revenue cutters..... 327
Saint Marys Falls Canal, free passage through..... 177
tolls required..... 177
sealing laws..... 278–283
tonnage tax on foreign vessels..... 172, 173
vessels in distress and derelicts..... 396
war materials, export of..... 446
wrecks on Canadian border..... 325
See also, for appointing power, titles of heads of bureaus, etc.
Pribilof Islands, reservation of..... 275
seal fisheries of..... 278–283, 517
Prince Edward Island. *See* British North America.
Privacy of steerage passengers..... 165
Private aids to navigation..... 516
Private property at sea, exemption from capture..... 459
Private signals, registration..... 398
Private use of revenue cutter..... 328
Prize, may be registered..... 15
Procedure, enforcement of fines, penalties, and forfeitures..... 89, 189, 192, 261, 296, 412, 464
in Canal Zone..... 452
proceedings other than criminal..... 195
remission of penalty in Alaska..... 275
summary trials of offenders..... 466
violations of health regulations..... 291, 292, 296
Proceeds of fines, etc., disposition..... 193
Proclamation. *See* President.
Products, discriminations against American. 177
Professional occupations, admission of immigrants with..... 303, 304
Propelling power, spaces for, exempt from measurement..... 29, 30
Property, penalty for receiving stolen..... 471
Prostitutes, immigration forbidden..... 303, 304
Provisions, allowances and requirements concerning..... 105
complaint of seaman..... 74
for steerage passengers..... 163
inspection of..... 102, 103, 104
legal scale for seaman..... 92
seaman's right to, begins..... 75
See also Adulterated products; Ration.
Prussia, reciprocal arrangement regarding tonnage tax..... 172
Public charges, immigration prohibited..... 213, 302

Page.

Public Health Service, detail of surgeons on Coast Guard vessels ... 328
fumigation of forecastles ... 29
inspection of immigrants by officers of ... 307, 310, 312
organization, powers, and duties ... 501
physician to serve as surveyor ... 103
quarantine regulations, authority respecting ... 292, 296
See also Health.
Public vessels, auxiliary naval cruisers ... 318
detail to schools and naval militia ... 441–444
exempt from entry ... 203
lights on ... 361, 372, 378, 384, 391
piracy laws, enforcement of, by ... 476
regattas to be policed by ... 394
rules of the road on western rivers applicable to ... 389
sponge-fishing laws, enforcement of, by ... 459
supplies for foreign ... 444
transportation of supplies for ... 458
See also Cables; Revenue cutters; Revenue-Cutter Service.
Public works, control of Hawaiian ... 263
impairing ... 410, 412
improvement of Philippine ... 273
Porto Rican ... 266, 267
protection of ... 446
See also Bureau of Lighthouses.
Publication, health regulations ... 293
list of United States vessels ... 487
log-floating regulations ... 411
seizures by revenue officers ... 190
selection of quarantine grounds ... 299
Pumps, fire ... 146
Punishment. *See* Penalty.
Pure food. *See* Food products.

Qualifications. *See* Licensed officers.
Quarantine. *See* Health; Live stock; Public Health Service.
Quebec, clearance for, on Lake Champlain ... 215
Quincy, Ill., merchandise destined for ... 211

Radio communication, definition ... 433
equipment of vessels ... 424
licenses for stations ... 425, 426
Panama Canal stations ... 450
regulations governing ... 428–432
Rafts on Great Lakes ... 242, 250
See also Fog Signals; Lights on vessels; Obstructions to navigation.
Railroad iron, special entry of ... 201
Railways. *See* Transportation lines.
Range lights, interference with ... 399
Rape, offense and punishment ... 470
Ration, Navy ... 445
Readmeasurement of spaces, fees ... 31
Rebellion, foreign vessel purchased of American during, can not be registered ... 18
Receiving stolen property, offense and punishment ... 471
Record, penalty for falsifying ... 52, 53
Record of American-built vessel owned by alien ... 50
Record of mortgage and bill of sale ... 40

Page.

Red River of the North and tributaries, rules of the road on ... 388
Reexport, bond of cargo for ... 201
Refund, certain Philippine taxes ... 272
discriminating duties ... 17
tonnage tax ... 17, 174
See also Remission.
Refusals of officers' licenses, record of ... 500
Regattas and mariné parades, special rules for ... 394
Register. *See* Certificate of registry; Registry.
Register of seamen ... 60
Register tonnage. *See* Net tonnage.
Registered vessel. *See* Vessel.
Registry, foreign-built vessels ... 15
Hawaiian vessels ... 262
law, offenses against ... 52
seizure for violation of ... 189
Philippine vessels ... 269
place of ... 34
Porto Rican vessels ... 265
provisional certificates ... 16
vessels admissible to ... 15–19
vessels not requiring ... 19
wrecks repaired in United States shipyards ... 17
See also Certificate of registry; Procedure.
Registry of immigrants ... 316
Remission of fines and penalties ... 17, 20, 38, 44, 174, 191, 196, 197, 248, 275, 325, 329, 330, 353, 395
general provisions ... 329
procedure in Alaska ... 275
Removal of bonded merchandise, unlawful ... 226
Removal of cargo for quarantine purposes ... 297
Removal of customhouse during epidemic ... 298
Removal of master by owner ... 58
Renewal. *See* Certificate of registry; Enrollment and license; Licensed officers; Licenses; Measurement of vessels.
Repairs to vessels, lien on vessel ... 460
materials for, exempt from duty ... 237
on Great Lakes, duties ... 247
Rescuing shipwrecked seamen, award for ... 441
Resisting officer, penalty ... 53
Retaliation for discriminations against American vessels and products ... 175–179
Revenue-Cutter Service. *See* Coast Guard.
Revenue laws, appropriation for enforcement of, expenditure and report to Congress. 193
libel to recover penalty for violation ... 193
moieties to informers prohibited ... 193
See also Procedure.
Revenue officers. *See* Customs officers.
Revenues, Philippine ... 269, 270
Revised Statutes, table of, included in this compilation ... 539
Revocation of certificate of inspection ... 101, 119
Revocation of license, appeal from ... 118
customhouse brokers ... 461
offenses justifying ... 56–58, 395
record of ... 500
Revolt. *See* Mutiny.
Rhode Island coasting trade ... 257

Page.

Richmond, Va., clearance from 215
merchandise destined for 212
Rivers, improvement of, by private person, corporation, or municipality 401
navigation on 393
ownership of vessels on 18
See also Inland waters.
Robbery, offense and punishment 471
See also Piracy.
Round trip, engagement of seaman for 64, 66
Rules of the road 350
future consideration of 367
Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, of 1895 382
inland, of 1897 367
international, of 1897 353
lines limiting application of international and inland 378
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, etc 388
See also Cables.
Russia, treaty relating to pelagic sealing ... 278-280

Sable hunting in Alaska 283
Safety valves, inspection 122, 123
loading forbidden 126
Sailing rules. *See* Steering rules.
Sailing vessel. *See* Vessel.
Sailor. *See* Seaman.
Sails, space for storage of, deducted from gross tonnage 29
Saint Clair River, rule of the road on 382, 387
Saint George Island, Alaska, fur-seal fisheries 275, 278-290, 517
See also Alaska.
Saint Joseph, Mo., merchandise destined for .. 211
Saint Lawrence River, discrimination against American vessel passing through 177
rules of the road on 382, 387
transshipment of merchandise on 258
Saint Louis, Mo., merchandise destined for .. 211
Saint Marys Falls Canal, diversion of appropriation for 458
free passage through, may be abridged by President 177
toll for passengers and freight carried through 177, 178
Saint Marys River, navigation rules for. 382, 387, 394
Saint Marys River and Canal, wrecks on 325
Saint Paul Island, Alaska, fur-seal fisheries 275, 278-290, 517
See also Alaska.
Salaries, lighthouse keepers 515
Superintendent, Coast and Geodetic Survey 519
Sale of property seized by revenue officer 190
See also Merchandise; Seaman; Vessel.
Salem County, N. J., vessels documented at Camden 49
Salmon fisheries of Alaska 284-290
Saloon stores on Great Lakes vessel 247
Salt, cargo destined "for orders" 207
special entry of 201
time limit for unlading 222
Salvage, of merchandise 233
remuneration for 462
seaman's right in 74

Page.

Samoa Islands, registered foreign-built vessels may engage in trade 15
Sanitation. *See* Health; Public Health Service.
School ships for nautical schools 441
Schools, military and nautical 441-444
Scows. *See* Dumping; New York Harbor.
Screw vessel, deductions for propelling power. 30
Scientific schools, naval details to 443
Sea, imports other than by, prohibition and exceptions 242
Sea and inland postage, when allowed 322
Sea letter, deposit with consular officer 185, 186
oath of ownership on entry of vessel carrying 184
passport to vessel carrying 186
vessels entitled to 52
Sea Lion Rock, reservation 275
Sea otter, hunting or killing forbidden 283
Sea stores, on Great Lakes vessel 246
rules as to entry 204, 205
Sea wall. *See* Public works.
Seal, Department, required on registers 37
Seal agents, Alaska, appointment and duties. 517
Seal fisheries, Alaskan 275, 278-290, 517
killing of seals prohibited for 5 years 283
Seals, customs, on frontier 244
Seaman, abandonment of 473
able seaman, certificate of service 98
qualifications 98
accommodations on vessels 27-29, 108
agreement. *See* Shipping articles.
apprentice law 62
arbitration of disputes 81
attachment, wages and clothing exempt from 79
award for rescuing shipwrecked 441
citizenship and naturalization 60
on mail-carrying steamers 218
clothing, exempt from attachment 79
slop chest for, required 107
complaint, forfeiture for unfounded 103, 104
complaint regarding provisions, seaworthiness, or water 74, 105, 106
conduct of, entry in log book 108
consuls to supervise shipments and discharges abroad 65, 66, 240
corporal punishment prohibited 89
crew list, formalities concerning 66, 143
crimes of and against. *See* Penalty.
cruelty, complaint of 74
debt, sum recoverable for 80
deceased, wages and effects 83-86
deductions from wages 72
definition 59, 93
desertion 83, 87
substitute upon 65
destitute, sick, or disabled 73, 82, 90, 93
discharge in foreign trade 72-74
consuls to supervise abroad 65, 66, 240
See also Discharge of seaman.
disputes, arbitration of 81
effects of deceased 83-86
entry of sale in log book 109
engagement. *See* Shipping articles.
fees, witness 96

Page.

Seaman, fellow-servant clause not applicable. 99
forecastle law 27
compensation for violation of 28
Hawaii, enforcement of contract of, in 264
holidays, observance 97
hospitals for 93
hours of labor 97
ill treatment of 472
injured, substitute for 65
inspection of seaworthiness, may demand. 102,104
jurisdiction over American, abroad, and over foreign, in American ports 94
lavatory accommodations 29
liability of 111
lien of 74
log book, entries in, affecting 108,109
militia duty, exemption from 59
muster on return to United States 66
naturalization 60
papers of vessels relating to 67
penalties. *See* Penalty.
period of engagement of 64
Philippines, shipping in 270
presence on board 61
procedure for enforcing penalty and forfeiture under laws relating to 89
production with crew list 66
provisions. *See* Provisions.
punishment, corporal, prohibited 89
refusal to proceed on voyage 103
register of, in shipping offices 60
return of, from abroad, Alaska, and insular ports 73,75,82
rules concerning papers of vessels relating to 67
salvage, right in 74,463
sheath knife, wearing, prohibited 88
shipments, by owners, masters, and consignees 62
consuls to supervise, abroad 65,66,240
illegal 61
See also Shipping commissioners.
shipping articles. *See* Shipping articles.
shipwrecked, appropriation for rescuing 441
sick, disabled, and destitute, funds for. 73,82,90,93
general provisions concerning 93
relief and protection 73,75,82
slop chest required 107
space in vessels 26-29,108
special offenses and penalties (desertion, failure to join, disobedience, assault, damaging vessel, smuggling, etc.) 86-89
steerage, not to visit 165
substitute for deserting or injured 65
sum recoverable for debt 80
summary trial of 466
Sunday observance 97
tobacco, blankets, and warm room for 107,108
unseaworthiness, complaint of 74
wages. *See* Wages.
water, complaint against 105,106
witness fees 96
See also Crew; Foreign seamen.
Seamanship, instruction in 441-444

Page.

Search of vessel by Treasury official 188,189
Alaska 282,289
Seaworthiness of vessels 100
Secretary of Agriculture, authority or direction to, concerning—
adulterated products, shipments of 342-345
interstate and foreign trade in live stock and food products 331-341
Weather Bureau 298
Secretary of Commerce—
authority or direction to, concerning allotment schedule 79
appendix to registers 31
arrests and seizures in Alaska 277
barges, towing regulations 102
boarding of vessels 166,187
boarding officers 68
Bureau of Lighthouses 512-516
certificates of inspection 119
certificates of registry, blank 37
changes of names of vessels 22
Coast and Geodetic Survey 519
collisions, rules to prevent 369,376,378,388
crew list 68
crews of inspected steamers 121
documenting vessels at Cold Spring, Greenport, and Port Jefferson, N. Y. 49
documenting vessels for coasting and fishing trade 49
equipment of vessels 121
explosive cargoes 148
fees for readmeasurements 31
fire-fighting apparatus 147
foreign documents 32
immediate exportation to foreign ports. 258,275
immigration matters 302,303,306-308,310-316
inflammable cargoes 148
light-house service 512-516
lights on bridges, dams, etc 402,406
manifests in Alaskan and insular trade 182
motor-boat law, enforcement 352,353
navigation laws, enforcing 425
navigation on Great Lakes, etc 388
officers of inspected steamers 121
pelagic sealing 281
penalty, remission or mitigation of 20, 38,44,174,191,197,275,325,329,330,353,395
petroleum, transportation of 148
Pribilof Islands 275,278-290,517
provisional certificates of registry 13
pure-food law 344
regattas and marine parades 394
registry of Porto Rican vessels 265
remission or mitigation of fines, penalties, etc 20, 38,44,174,191,197,275,325,329,330,353,395
rules of the road 369,376,378,388
Saint Marys Falls Canal 178
Saint Marys River, navigation of 394
seal and salmon fisheries of Alaska 275, 281-290
services rendered to vessels 240-523
shipping articles 63
Shipping Service 488,523
sponge-fishing laws 460

Page.

Secretary of Commerce—
- authority or direction to, concerning suits ... 89
- tonnage tax ... 20, 174
- transfer of cargo from foreign to domestic vessel ... 246
- undermanning ... 99
- wireless equipment on steamers ... 425
- yacht, license or commission to ... 19, 20
- reciprocal privileges ... 20
- Yukon and Stikine River trade ... 275

powers and duties under organic act ... 482

Secretary of the Navy, authority or direction to, concerning—
- aid to nautical and military schools, Naval Militia, etc ... 441–443
- assignment of officers to mail steamers ... 319
- detail of vessels to remove derelicts ... 396
- Hydrographic Office ... 397
- ocean-mail steamers ... 318

Secretary of State, authority or direction to, concerning—
- citizenship of seamen ... 60
- destitute seamen in foreign ports ... 82
- form of passport ... 186
- International Marine Conference ... 367
- reports by consuls of services rendered to vessels and seamen ... 241

Secretary of the Treasury, authority or direction to, concerning—
- adulterated food shipments ... 342–345
- Albany, N. Y., extension of warehouse privileges to ... 214
- arrest and seizures in Alaska ... 277
- bulk cargo, discharge of ... 201
- cigars, stamps for imported ... 206
- Coast Guard ... 327, 506–512
- collisions in Lighthouse Service ... 513
- customhouse brokers ... 461, 462
- customs officers ... 489–495
- customs officers, abolishing ... 517
- customs seals on frontier, use of ... 245
- derelict destroyer ... 396
- drawback on manufacturers' materials ... 239
- express packages ... 234, 235
- forms for vessels on Great Lakes ... 250
- health, public ... 291–300
- immediate transportation of merchandise ... 230, 231
- liens for freight or general average ... 236
- life-saving medals ... 440
- merchandise in transit ... 226, 227, 228
- mitigation of penalty. *See* remission.
- navigation rules ... 394
- neat-cattle imports ... 339
- oaths, designation of persons to administer ... 207
- opium, imports ... 348
- Philippine shipments ... 271, 272, 273
- Porto Rican fiscal affairs ... 265
- ports and subports, designation of ... 533, 534
- preliminary entry and unlading ... 217–219
- Public Health Service ... 501
- quarantine and bills of health ... 291–300
- quarantine stations for live stock ... 334
- rates of dockage and wharfage in Alaska ... 275
- reciprocal privileges in trade with British North America ... 251

Page.

Secretary of the Treasury, authority or direction to, concerning—Continued.
- remission of fines, penalties, etc ... 191, 196, 197, 227, 248, 275, 329
- revenue laws ... 191–197
- salvage merchandise ... 233
- services by consuls to vessels and seamen ... 241
- special agents ... 516
- tariff provisions directly relating to vessels ... 237–241
- tea waste, imports ... 344
- transit of merchandise in bond through Alaska ... 276
- transit of merchandise and passengers from Alaska and frontier countries ... 246
- transportation in bond ... 226, 227, 228
- unlading and clearance of Great Lakes vessels ... 249
- unlading at night ... 217–219
- wrecked or lost vessel ... 324

Secretary of War, authority or direction to, concerning—
- bridges, dams, improvements or obstructions to navigation, public works, etc. 401–418
- Guam, shipments of merchandise ... 462
- harbor lines ... 407
- maintenance of canals ... 399
- Mississippi River passes ... 418
- Porto Rican public works ... 267
- Pribilof Islands ... 275
- supervisor of New York Harbor ... 423

Securities, transportation of Government ... 182

Seduction, offense and punishment ... 470

Seizure of vessel or merchandise by Treasury officials ... 188, 189
- disposition of property seized ... 189–191
- exemption of vessel ... 192
- legal procedure ... 464–467
- offenses in Alaska ... 277, 281, 282, 284, 288, 289

See also Penalty; Piracy; Procedure.

Selma, Ala., merchandise destined for ... 210

Separation from crew, entry in log book ... 109

Servant, domestic, not contract laborer ... 304

Services to Government, voluntary, prohibited ... 520

Shanghaiing, offense and penalty ... 61

Sheath knife, carrying, prohibited ... 88

Sheep. *See* Live stock.

Shelter space, measurement exemption ... 26

Ship. *See* Vessel.

Shipbuilding, instruction in ... 443

Shipbuilding materials, importation of ... 237, 239

Shipping, Alaskan tax on ... 275

Shipping articles, access of seamen to ... 64
- coasting, fishing, or near-by foreign trade ... 64, 68, 69, 70
- foreign trade ... 63
- form of ... 90
- illegal shipments ... 61, 65, 69
- period of engagement ... 64
- posting of ... 64, 69

Shipping commissioners, allotments by ... 79
- appointment, powers, duties, and responsibilities ... 488
- arbitration before ... 81
- care of effects of deceased seamen ... 84–86
- compensation ... 523

Page.

Shipping commissioners, complaint to, by crew 105
consuls to act in foreign ports..... 65
customs officers to act in certain cases..... 61
discharge of seamen by..... 72, 74
duties..... 60–64, 68
fees..... 68, 484, 522
owner, master, or consignee may act..... 62, 72
receiving illegal fees..... 61
Shipwreck. *See* Seaman; Wrecks.
Sick seaman. *See* Seaman.
Signal stations. *See* Public works.
Signals, registration of private..... 398
See also Distress, flood, fog, pilot-house, sound, storm, etc., signals.
Singer not contract laborer..... 304
Sinking vessel in Alaska..... 276
Sites, Government jurisdiction over light-house, etc..... 515
Size of vessels in foreign trade..... 242
requiring license, enrollment, and registry. 260
See also names of documents.
Skilled laborers. *See* Laborers.
Sleeping quarters for steerage passengers..... 161
Slop chest, requirement concerning..... 107
Smallpox. *See* Health.
Small vessels. *See* Fog, etc., signals; Lights on vessels.
Smuggling, compensation for detecting.... 193, 194
definition..... 194
penalty for seaman's..... 87
Solicitation of bribes..... 234
Soliciting lodgers..... 82
Solicitor of the Treasury, notice to, of seizures. 192
Sound signals for passing steamers..... 366, 377
in fog, etc..... 362, 372, 385, 391
See also Distress, etc., signals.
Sounds. *See* Inland waters.
South and Southwest Passes, Mississippi River, protection..... 418
Spain, reciprocal arrangement regarding tonnage tax..... 173
Spanish vessel in distress..... 225
Spanish vessel, and merchandise, privilege in Philippines..... 268
Spans, bridge, obstructing navigation..... 413
Spar-deck, height under, how determined.... 24
Special agents, Treasury..... 516
Special inward manifest for Treasury Department..... 200
Special ports. *See* Ports.
Special provisions for enrollment and license. 49
Speed of vessel, in fog..... 363, 373
Secretary of War to regulate..... 417
Sponge fishing in Gulf of Mexico and Florida Straits..... 459, 460
Stairways on steam vessel..... 145
Stamps for boiler plate..... 123
Staterooms exempt from measurement..... 24
States, health laws, effect of..... 296
inducements by, to immigrants..... 305
inspection laws, effect of..... 182
offenses punishable by, committed on territory ceded to Government..... 472
pilots on waters forming boundaries of..... 169
Statute of limitations, offenses of seamen..... 90
Statutes, tables of, included in this volume... 539

Page.

Steam pressure in boilers..... 123
Steam registers secured by inspectors..... 123
Steam vessel, certificate of inspection..... 154
definition of..... 354, 367, 382, 389
general pilot laws..... 169
inspection of..... 115–156
inspection of hulls and equipment..... 100–109
licenses of officers on..... 56
name to be marked..... 21
passenger act of 1882..... 159–168
See also Distress, etc., signals; Lights; Steering rules; Vessel.
Steamboat, accommodations for crew on Mississippi River..... 28, 29
ownership on river or bay..... 18
See also Vessel.
Steamboat-Inspection Service, organization, powers, and duties..... 496
Steamship lines. *See* Transportation lines.
Steerage passenger, definition..... 159
See also immigrants.
Steering gear, space for, exempt from measurement..... 29
Steering rules, Great Lakes and tributaries... 386
inland waters..... 374
international waters..... 363
western rivers..... 392
Stikine River trade..... 258, 275
Stolen property, penalty for receiving..... 471
Storage of sails, space for, deducted from gross tonnage..... 29
Stores. *See* Cargo.
Storm signals, display of..... 398
Stowaways, officers of vessels not responsible for..... 65
Submarine cables, protection of..... 479
Subports, authority to designate..... 533
list of..... 527
Subsidy act, ocean-mail..... 317
Substantial compliance..... 198
Sugar, cargo destined "for orders"..... 216
manifest in coasting trade..... 252, 253, 257
required on vessels..... 107
time limit for unlading..... 222
Summary trials of offenders..... 466
Summons duces tecum..... 195
Sunday, observance on vessels..... 97
Sunken merchandise, recovery..... 238
Sunken vessel, marking and removing..... 410, 415
Superintendent, Coast and Geodetic Survey, salary..... 519
Supervising Inspector-General, complement of officers and crew, appeals to..... 121
powers and duties..... 496–501
rules to prevent collisions established by. 369, 376
to approve crew accommodations on Mississippi River steamboats..... 29
towing regulations for barges to be prescribed by..... 102
Supervising inspectors, boiler specifications to be approved by..... 125
collisions, to establish rules to prevent..... 369, 376, 383, 384, 390, 393
decisions to be reviewed by..... 118
dismanteled vessels, may exempt..... 101
duties relating to life-saving appliances.. 128–145
equipment to be approved by..... 102, 120

Page.
Supervising inspectors, lights on rafts, etc., to prescribe ... 371
lights on vessels, to regulate ... 383, 384, 390
navigation rules to be prescribed by ... 388
powers and duties ... 156, 496–501
secrecy regarding information ... 157
Supervisor of New York Harbor, duties ... 419–423
Supplies for customs officers ... 495
Supplies for foreign war vessels ... 444
Supplies for Steamboat-Inspection Service ... 500
Supplies of vessels exempt from customs and internal-revenue duties ... 238
purchase price a lien on vessel ... 460
Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, powers and duties ... 292, 294, 296, 501
See also Public Health Service.
Surrender of license ... 46
Surrender of register ... 37, 39, 40, 41
Survey of coast ... 518
Surveying stations. *See* Public works.
Surveyors of customs, appointment of, to pass upon seaworthiness ... 103, 104
certificates of registry to be countersigned by ... 37
duties ... 48
falsifying measurement ... 52, 53
fees for services ... 50
may document vessels at ports of delivery ... 49
See also Customs officers; Treasury.
Suspension of commerce because of epidemic ... 295
Suspension of license, appeal from ... 118
offenses justifying ... 56–58, 395
record of ... 395
Swine. *See* Live stock.

Tariff, Philippine ... 270
provisions directly relating to vessels ... 237
Taxes. *See* Duties; Fees; Head tax; Tonnage tax.
Tea, importation of inferior, prohibited ... 344
importation of waste, etc., for use in manufacturing ... 344
Telegraph. *See* Cables.
Temporary certificate of inspection ... 154
Temporary register ... 35
Texas fever. *See* Live stock.
Theine, imports of tea waste for producing ... 344
Thirty tons, vessels under, not to engage in foreign trade ... 242
Tide gauges. *See* Public works.
Tiller ropes ... 146
Timber, floating of loose ... 411
restriction upon clearances of live-oak ... 183
Time limit for unlading ... 222
Tobacco for seamen ... 107
Tolls, Panama Canal ... 449
passage through St. Marys Falls Canal ... 178
Secretary of War to prescribe bridge ... 402
See also Fees.
Ton, definition of ... 24
Tonnage, definition of register ... 31
gross, how determined ... 24
net, how determined ... 27
Tonnage charges, consular ... 174
Tonnage deck, definition of ... 23
Tonnage tax, laws relating to ... 171–174
penal, foreign vessel in coasting trade ... 242, 243
registered foreign-built vessels, remitted ... 17
States forbidden to levy ... 297
vessels exempt from ... 20, 204
vessels from Philippines ... 269
yachts ... 20–21
Tools of trade, formalities upon entry ... 205
Torpedoes, protection of ... 446
Touch and trade, permit to fishing vessel ... 183
Touching at foreign ports ... 250
Tow, vessels in. *See* Fog signals; Lights on vessels.
Towing vessels, inspection of ... 117
length of hawsers, etc ... 102
license to carry extra crew ... 153
on Great Lakes ... 250
Trade, change of ... 43, 260
See also Coasting trade; Foreign trade.
Transfer, imported merchandise for export ... 202
sea stores and equipment between vessels of the same owner ... 205
Transit, merchandise in ... 227, 228
across New Jersey and Delaware ... 214
through Alaska and Canada ... 276
foreign mail through United States ... 322, 323
Transportation, immediate, of merchandise ... 229
bonded merchandise ... 226
to special ports ... 227
ports of immediate ... 229, 231, 532, 533
See also Merchandise.
Transportation lines, agreement as to immigration matters ... 302, 313
inducements to immigrants by ... 305
posting by, of immigration laws, required ... 315
tax in Alaska ... 274
Transports, shipments to Guam on Army ... 462
Transshipment of merchandise. *See* Merchandise.
Treasury Department, boarding and search of vessel by officer of ... 187, 188, 189
special agents of ... 516
special inward manifest for ... 200
plea of general issue by official of ... 189
proceeds of penalties, etc., to be paid into ... 193
See also Customs officers.
Treaty, bringing of merchandise in foreign vessels regulated by ... 178
relating to pelagic sealing ... 278–280
Trespass upon quarantine grounds ... 295, 296, 299
Trial, place of, for Federal offenses ... 468
summary, of offenders ... 466
Trunk shaft, deduction from gross tonnage ... 30
Tuberculous immigrants prohibited ... 302, 306
Tugboats, foreign, towing in coasting trade ... 259
inspection of ... 117
on Great Lakes ... 250
See also Fog signals; Lights on vessels; Vessels.
Tutuila, legislation affecting ... 182, 270
money equivalents in ... 270
registered foreign-built vessels may engage in trade ... 15
See also Insular territory.
Twenty tons, license to vessel under ... 19, 44
measurement of vessel under ... 19

Page.

Unauthorized services to Government..... 520
Under way, definition..... 354, 367, 382
Undermanning..... 99, 121
See also Seaman.
Underwriters, fraud against..... 473
Undocumented vessels..... 19
United Kingdom, abrogation of treaty with, concerning North Atlantic fisheries.... 444
live-stock importations..... 339, 340
treaty relating to pelagic sealing..... 278-280
United States, definition of..... 313
United States commissioners, authorized.... 519
United States vessel, definition..... 15, 18, 478
See also Vessel.
Unlading. *See* Merchandise.
Unseaworthy vessels, sending to sea..... 100

Valuable shipment, shipper must give notice of..... 110
Ventilation for steerage passengers..... 162
Vessel, aid to distressed..... 396
Alaska, special crimes..... 276
tax on..... 275
boarding by Treasury official..... 188
illegal..... 187
bound to port of delivery..... 199
breadth of, how determined..... 24
Canadian, President may retaliate against.. 176
cattle, regulation of..... 331
change of name of..... 22, 51
change of trade of licensed..... 260
citizenship of builders, owners, and officers. 15, 18
clearance regulations..... 180-187, 269
collisions. *See* Collisions.
compensation for carrying bullion, coin, notes, bonds, etc..... 183
consul's services to..... 240
crew..... 99, 120
customs laws directly relating to..... 188
definitions. *See* Definition.
depth of hold, determination of..... 24
deposit of papers with consular officers..... 186
discriminating duties favoring United States..... 179
discrimination in foreign port against American..... 175
documents of..... 33
draft of, to be marked..... 22
enrolled and licensed..... 15-22
form of enrollment and license..... 44, 45
in foreign trade..... 183
entrance regulations..... 180-187, 199, 269
excursion, counting passengers on..... 461
exemptions from certain charges..... 204
from entry..... 203
from libel for wages..... 78
from measurement..... 32
from seizure and forfeiture..... 192
fees, schedule of..... 522
fire apparatus..... 146
fog signals. *See* Fog signals.
foreign-built, inspection of..... 115
See also Foreign vessels.
forfeited, may be registered..... 15
forfeiture. *See* Penalty.
height of, how determined..... 24

Page.

Vessel, holidays, observance..... 97
hours of service, licensed officers..... 122
seamen..... 97
hulls and equipment, inspection of..... 100
immigrant. *See* Immigrants.
inspector of customs to accompany..... 210
212, 213, 220
length of, how determined..... 23
libel to recover penalty..... 193
license, expiration of, while at sea..... 260
officers on sail..... 56
licensed officers of..... 54, 120, 121, 122
See also Licensed officers.
liens, repairs, supplies, etc..... 460
fine for sailing without wireless equipment..... 424
life-saving equipment..... 126
See also Coast Guard.
lights. *See* Lights on vessels.
limitations upon, bringing foreign products. 178
list of United States, publication..... 487
live stock, regulation of transportation in.. 331
mail-carrying..... 317
manifest of licensed, in coasting trade..... 256
manning..... 54, 99, 120
material for building and repairs exempt from duty..... 237-240
measurement of..... 23
foreign..... 32
medicines to be provided..... 107
mortgage and bill of sale of..... 40
motor boats for enforcing navigation laws.. 461
name of..... 21
new, may be moved from district to district under builder's certificate..... 33
ocean mail service..... 317
official number..... 21
over 5 tons to be documented..... 19
penalties. *See* Penalty.
Philippines, entrance and clearance in..... 269
piracy. *See* Piracy.
procedure in case of seizure..... 189, 464
quarantine inspection of..... 294
See also Health.
record of American-built, owned by alien.. 50
registered in coasting trade..... 258
registry of foreign-built..... 15
See also Registry.
remission of fine, penalty, or forfeiture of.. 329
renewal of license while at sea..... 260
repairs, etc., liens for..... 460
sale or transfer of..... 38, 39, 40, 48
alien purchaser..... 38, 41
bill of..... 40
sea letter and passport of..... 186
seal fishing in Alaskan waters..... 278
seaman's lien for wages..... 74, 76
search by Treasury official..... 188, 189
Alaska..... 279, 289
seaworthiness of..... 100
seizure by Treasury officials..... 188, 189
Alaska..... 277
size of, in foreign trade..... 242
slop-chest requirements..... 107
Spanish, privilege in Philippines..... 268
speed of, regulation of..... 417

Page.

Vessel, steam. *See* Steam vessel.
steerage, inspection of ... 167
steerage law applies to certain ... 168
Sunday observance ... 97
supplies, etc., liens for ... 460
tariff provisions directly relating to ... 237
Great Lakes vessel ... 247
tonnage tax ... 171–174
towing, regulations affecting ... 102
transfer of cargo on frontier ... 246
transfer to alien of licensed ... 260
under 5 tons not to be documented ... 19
undermanning ... 99, 121
undocumented ... 19
"United States," definition ... 15, 478
unlading. *See* Merchandise.
wireless equipment ... 424
yacht, foreign-built, exempt from ad valorem duty ... 16
See also Barges; Cables; Crimes; Neutrality laws; Public vessels; Rules of the road; School ships; Steamboat-Inspection Service; Steering rules; Transportation lines; Wrecks; Yachts.
Vicksburg, Miss., merchandise destined for ... 212
Vinegar required on vessels ... 107
Visible, definition of ... 354, 367, 382
Voluntary services to Government, prohibited ... 520
Volunteer life-saving crews ... 509

Wages, additional, discharge in foreign port. 104
advances and allotments of ... 78
arbitration before shipping commissioner ... 81
coasting and near-by foreign trade ... 69
commissions for disbursing or receiving, prohibited ... 241
compensation of, for reduced allowance of provisions ... 106
deceased seaman ... 83–86
entry in log book ... 109
deductions and payment on discharge ... 72
exempt from attachment ... 79
forfeiture, for failure to join ... 70
for refusal or neglect to work, and during imprisonment ... 76
for refusal to proceed ... 103
for unfounded complaint ... 103, 104
general provisions concerning ... 74
licensed officers', during war ... 55
lien for ... 74
maximum in absence of agreement ... 69
not dependent on earning of freight ... 75
one-half due payable at intermediate ports. 76
payable in gold ... 78
payment when discharged abroad ... 73, 74
procedure in case of default, forfeiture, or deduction ... 77
right to, begins ... 75
in case of wreck ... 75
rights concerning, can not be waived ... 74
rules respecting settlement ... 74
vessel exempt from libel for ... 78
when discharged before commencing voyage, or before one month's earned ... 75
when payable ... 76

Page.

Wages, when vessel sold abroad ... 73
See also Penalty.
Walrus Island, reservation ... 270
War, capture of private property at sea during ... 454
privileges and responsibilities of licensed officers during ... 54
vessels captured in, may be registered ... 15
War materials, export of ... 446
vessels carrying ... 437, 446
War vessels. *See* Public vessels.
Warehouses, Alaskan tax on ... 275
for quarantined cargo ... 297
See also Bonded warehouses.
Wares. *See* Merchandise.
Warm room for seamen ... 108
Warrants, issued by commissioners ... 520
Washing facilities for crew ... 29
Washington (State), establishment of subports in ... 533
jurisdiction over offenses in Alaska ... 278, 279, 281, 288, 289
Washington, D. C., meridian of, adopted for astronomical purposes ... 398
Watch officer. *See* Licensed officers.
Watchmen to guard against fire ... 147
Water for crew ... 105
Water-ballast bottom, measurement of ... 27
Water-closets for steerage passengers ... 163
Water-tight bulkheads ... 126
Wearing apparel. *See* Baggage.
Weather Bureau, functions of ... 398
Weighers. *See* Customs officers.
Weights to be kept on board ... 107
West Indies, engagement of seamen in trade with ... 63, 68
Western rivers, rules of the road on ... 338
Whaling vessel, registry ... 18
See also Fishing vessels.
Wharves, construction in Porto Rico ... 267
control of Hawaiian ... 263
for quarantined cargo ... 297
license tax in Alaska ... 275
obstructing navigation ... 407
See also Public works.
Wheeling, W. Va., merchandise destined for ... 211
Whisky. *See* Liquors.
White-slave traffic, offense and punishment 303, 304
Widow of life-saver, pension ... 510
Wife of naturalized alien, immigration of ... 314
Wilmington, N. C., vessels documented at ... 49
Wilscott, special registry ... 262
Wines. *See* Liquors.
Wireless communication. *See* Radio communication.
Wireless equipment on passenger steamers ... 424
Witness, fees of seamen ... 96
informer eligible as ... 195, 330
Wool, cargo destined "for orders" ... 207
time limit for unlading ... 222
Wrecking, offense and punishment ... 474
Wrecks, in Florida waters ... 326
in foreign waters ... 325
lights for vessels working on ... 369, 376
marking and removing sunken ... 396, 415
plundering ... 474

	Page.
Wrecks, reciprocal aid to, on Great Lakes...	325
repaired in United States shipyards, registry	17
report of	324
wages in case of	75
See also Coast Guard.	
Yachts, entry on return from foreign port...	21
exceptions in favor of.....	28, 65, 70, 75, 76, 77, 79
Yachts, exempt from entry	19
exempt from forecastle law	28
foreign-built, exempt from ad valorem duty	16
regulation of, at regattas	394
special provisions affecting	19–21
steam, inspection and licensed officers of...	116
See also Motor boats.	
Yellow fever. *See* Health.	
Yukon River trade	258, 265

○

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
BERKELEY

Return to desk from which borrowed.
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

ASTRONOMY LIBRARY

LD 21–100m-9,'48(B399s16)476

YC102326

364904

NE
587
U5A4
1965

U.S.

Ast. dept 1/30/73

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY